

Addendum - 2015/2016

Enclosures and DIN-Rail products Solutions for electrical distribution in buildings – Technical details

Enclosures and DIN-Rail products Technical details

Introduction
Miniature circuit breakers
Residual current devices
Accessories for MCBs and RCDs
Protection and safety
Command and signalling
Control and automation
Energy efficiency
Plug-in systems
Intelligent Building Solutions
Enclosures

Two volumes, one objective: to always find the best solution From a single catalogue with two complementary volumes: streamline to simplify, analyse to choose.

The new catalog for Enclosures and DIN-Rail products solutions for buildings comes into two separate but integrated volumes: one dedicated to the description and easy selection of products code and one for professionals searching for in-depth details and specifications, installation examples and special technical solutions.

Enclosures and DIN-Rail products solutions for electrical distribution in building

An indispensable tool for those who are looking for easy selection of a completely reliable range of products



This 'choice' catalogue which summarizes all the technicalcommercial characteristics of the products, allows one to navigate between the technical and commercial specifications of the System pro Solution: main characteristics, descriptions, specifications, accessories, product pictures, illustrations and other information about the individual codes leads directly to the heart of the ABB range and helps simplify something that is very complex in reality.

The cross references allow one to move immediately to the corresponding technical-applicative volume for an in-depth examination of the information indispensable for planning and implementing the systems.

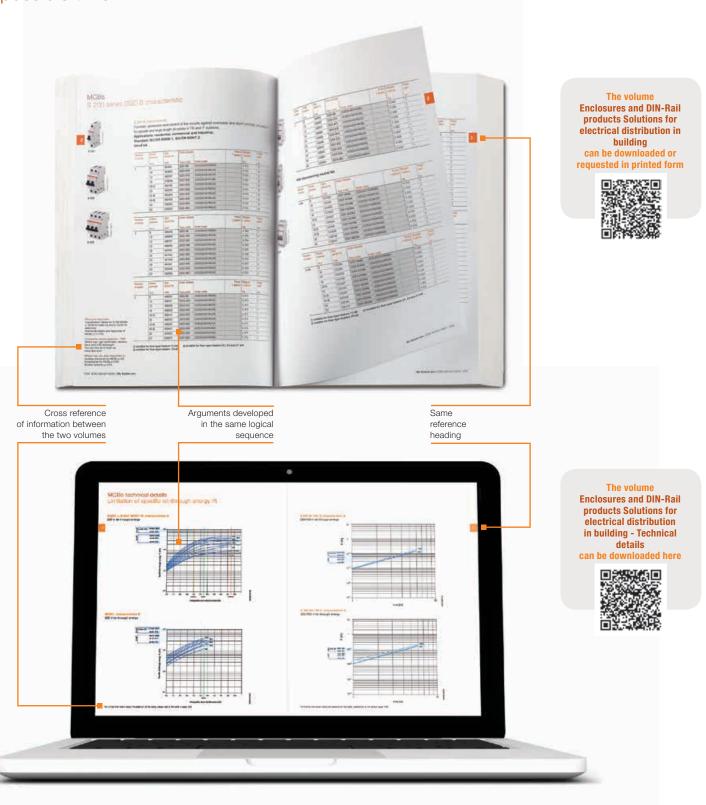
Enclosures and DIN-Rail products solutions for electrical distribution in building - Technical details

Technical details and information, application examples, installation solutions: the complete ABB know how at the service of professionals

The new publication dedicated to technical-applicative details provides professionals with a series of specialized information structured to simplify the implementation of System pro Solutions from the project and system point of view. The cross references to the corresponding technical- commercial catalogue and the clear presentation of the complex specifications - such as the operating curve, selectivity tables, connection diagrams, marks and approvals - allow one to move bi-directionally from one publication to the other, arriving at small and simple passages to easily elaborate all the information on the product that is most suitable for the specific application.



Two volumes that reference each other, which are manageable and easily consultable, designed for those who wish to find the clearest solution in the least possible time.



Enclosures and DIN-Rail products - Technical details MCBs

MCBs technical details

Definitions according to standards for miniature circuit breakers	2/2
Tripping characteristics	2/4
Limitation of specific let-through energy I ² t	2/14
Peak current lp	2/29
SOC - Selected Optimized Coordination	2/38
Coordination tables: back-up	2/39
Coordination tables: selectivity	2/80
MCBs internal resistance, power loss and max. permissible earth-faul	t
loop impedance	2/157
Performances at different ambient temperatures, altitudes and	
frequencies	2/162
Use of MCBs in direct current circuits	2/169
S 200 UDC series DC Applications	2/170
S 200 MUC series AC/DC Applications	2/172
Use of MCBs in altitude and different network frequency	2/173
Instruction for use of S 200 S	2/174
Particular supply sources and loads	2/176
WT63	2/180
Special features of S800-SCL-SR	2/181

MCBs technical details Definitions according to standards for miniature circuit breakers

Rated insulation voltage (Ui) according IEC/EN 60664-1:

Root mean square (R.M.S.) withstand voltage value assigned by the manufacturer to the equipment or to a part of it, characterizing the specified (long-term) withstand capability of its insulation.

NOTE:

The rated insulation voltage is not necessarily equal to the rated voltage of the equipment which is primarily related to functional performance.

IEC/EN 60898-1

Miniature Circuit Breakers according IEC/EN 60898-1 are intended for the protection against overcurrents of wiring installations of

buildings and similar applications; they are designed for use by uninstructed people and for not being maintained.

This part of IEC/EN 60898 applies for a.c. air-break circuit-breakers for operation at 50 Hz or 60 Hz, having a rated voltage not

exceeding 440 V (between phases), a rated current not exceeding 125 A and a rated short-circuit capacity not exceeding 25,000 A.

As far as possible, it is in line with the requirements contained in IEC/EN 60947-2.

Rated short-circuit capacity (Icn)

The rated short-circuit capacity of a circuit-breaker is the value of the ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity assigned to that circuit-breaker by the manufacturer.

The sequence of operations shall be: O - t - CO.*

Service short-circuit capacity (Ics)

A circuit-breaker having a given rated short-circuit capacity has a corresponding fixed service short-circuit capacity (Ics). This is therefore generally not indicated.

Rated operational voltage (Un)

The rated voltage of a circuit-breaker is the value of voltage, assigned by the manufacturer, to which its performance (particularly the short-circuit performance) is referred.

The same circuit-breaker may be assigned a number of rated voltages and associated rated short-circuit capacities.

2The voltage which appears across the terminals of a pole of a circuit-breaker after the breaking of the current.

The value of the power frequency recovery voltage shall be equal to 110 % of the rated voltage of the circuit-breaker under test.

IEC/EN 60947-2

This part of the IEC/EN 60947 applies to circuit-breakers, the main contacts of which are intended to be connected to circuits, the rated voltage of which does not exceed 1.000 V a.c. or 1.500 V d.c..

It applies whatever the rated currents, the method of construction or the proposed applications of the circuit-breakers may be.

The circuit-breakers are designed for use by instructed peop-le

Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity Icu

The rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity of a circuit-breaker is the value of ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity assigned to that circuit-breaker by the manufacturer for the corresponding rated operational voltage. It is expressed as the value of the prospective breaking current, in kA (r.m.s. value of the a.c. component in the case of a.c.).

The sequence of operations shall be: O - t - CO.*

Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity Ics

The rated service short-circuit breaking capacity of a circuit-breaker is the value of service short-circuit breaking capacity assigned to that circuit-breaker by the manufacturer for the corresponding rated operational voltage. It is expressed as a value of prospective breaking current, in kA, corresponding to one of the specified percentages of the rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity and rounded up to the nearest whole number. It may be expressed as a % of Icu (for example Ics = 25 % Icu).

The sequence of operations shall be: O - t - CO - t - CO.*

- * The following symbols are used for defining the sequence of operations:
 - O represents an opening operation.
 - CO represents a closing operation followed by an automatic opening.
 - t represents the time interval between two short-circuit operations.

Rated operational voltage (Ue)

The rated operational voltage of an equipment is a value of voltage which, combined with a rated operational current, determines the application of the equipment and to which the relevant tests and the utilization categories are referred. For single-pole equipment it is generally stated as the voltage across the pole. For multi pole equipment it is generally stated

as the voltage between phases.

An equipment my be assigned a number of combinations of rated operational voltage and associated making and breaking capacities for different duties and utilization categories.

Max. power frequency recovery voltage (Umax)

Voltage which appears across the terminals of a pole of a switching device after the breaking of the current.

For all breaking capacities and short-circuit breaking capacity tests, the value of the power-frequency recovery voltage shall be 105 % of the value of the rated operational voltage. This value shall be within the specified tolerance (voltage 0 / + 5%).

NOTE:

The value of 1.05 times the rated operational voltage for the power frequency recovery voltage, together with the test voltage tolerance resulting in a maximum voltage of 1.1 times the rated operational voltage, is deemed to cover the effects of variations of the system voltage under normal service conditions.

UL 489

The requirements of this standard cover molded-case circuit breakers, circuit breaker and ground-fault circuit-interrupters, fused circuit breakers, and accessory high-fault protectors. These circuit breakers are specifically intended to provide service entrance, feeder, and branch circuit protection in accordance with the National Installation Codes in Annex B, Ref. No.1

This standard also covers instantaneous-trip circuit breakers (circuit interrupters) specifically intended for use as part of a combination motor controller in accordance with the National Installation Codes in Annex B, Ref. No. 1.

UL489B

These requirements cover molded-case circuit breakers, molded-case switches, and circuit-breaker enclosures rated up to 1000 V dc, intended for use with photovoltaic (PV) systems and Article 690 of the National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA-70. These requirements are intended to be used in conjunction with the requirements in the Standard for Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures, UL 489.

UL 1077

These requirements apply to supplementary protectors intended for use as overcurrent, or over- or under-voltage protection within an appliance or other electrical equipment where branch circuit overcurrent protection is already provided, or is not required.

Compliance with this standard is acceptable for use as a component of an end product.

MCBs technical details Tripping characteristics

Tripping characteristics S 200 / S 200 M / S 200 P / S 200 S / S 200 MUC / SN 201 L / SN 201 / SN 201 M

			Thermal releas	Thermal release ②			Electromagnetic release ①			
Acc. to	Tripping characteristic and rated current		Current:		Tripping time	Currents:		Tripping time		
			conventional conventional non-tripping tripping current current			hold trip current at least at surges				
IEC/EN 60898-1	В	6 to 63 A	1.13 · In		> 1 h	3 · In		> 0.1 s		
				1.45 · In	< 1 h		5 · In	< 0.1 s		
	С	0.5 to 63 A	1.13 · In		> 1 h	5 · In		> 0.1 s		
D			1.45 · In	< 1 h		10 · In	< 0.1 s			
	0.5 to 63 A	1.13 · In		> 1 h	10 · In		> 0.1 s			
				1.45 · In	< 1 h		20 · In	< 0.1 s		
IEC/EN 60947-2	K	0.2 to 63 A	1.05 · In		> 1 h	10 · In		> 0.2 s		
				1.2 · ln	< 1 h ③		14 · In	< 0.2 s		
				1.5 · ln	< 2 min. ③					
•			6.0 · In	> 2 s (T1)						
	Z	0.5 to 63 A	1.05 · In		> 1 h	2 · In		> 0.2 s		
				1.2 · In	< 1 h ③		3 · In	< 0.2 s		

① The indicated electromagnetic tripping values apply to a frequency range of 16 2/3 ... 60 Hz. For different network frequencies or direct current the values change according to the multiplier in the table below (see also page 10/170)

 $[\]textcircled{3}$ As from operating temperature (after $I_1 > 1$ h or, as applicable, 2 h).

-	AC	DC		
	100 Hz	200 Hz	400 Hz	
Multiplier	1.1	1.2	1.5	1.5

The thermal tripping performance is independent from the network frequency

② The thermal releases are calibrated to a nominal reference ambient temperature; for Z and K, the value is 20 °C, for B and C = 30 °C. In the case of higher ambient temperatures, the current values fall by ca. 6 % for each 10 K temperature rise.

Tripping behavior S 700

Tripping	Rated	Delayed overload tripping				Short-time delayed selective tripping			
charakteristic	current	Conventional non-	Conventional	Tripping time	Delayed	Short-time	Tripping time		
		tripping current	tripping current		tripping	delayed tripping			
		I _{nt}	l _t	t	I _{tv}	l _{tk}	t		
E _{selective}	10 to 100 A	1.05 x ln		≥ 2 h	5 x ln		0.05 s < t < 5 s (ln ≤ 32 A)		
							0.05 s < t < 10 s (ln > 32 A)		
			1.2 x ln	< 2 h		6.25 x ln	0.01 s < t < 0.3 s		
K _{selective}	16 to 50 A	1.05 x ln		≥ 2 h	10 x ln		0.05 s < t < 5 s (ln ≤ 32 A)		
							0.05 s < t < 10 s (ln > 32 A)		
			1.2 x ln	< 2 h		14 x ln	0.01 s < t < 0.3 s		
	63 to 100 A	1.05 x ln		≥ 2 h	8 x In		0.05 s < t < 10 s		
			1.2 x ln	< 2 h		12 x ln	0.01 s < t < 0.3 s		

Tripping behavior S 750 DR

Tripping Refe	Reference	Delayed overload tripping				Short-time delayed selective tripping		
charakteristic	ambient temperature	Conventional non-	Conventional	Tripping time	Delayed	Short-time	Tripping time	
		tripping current	tripping current		tripping	delayed tripping		
	T _{ref} 1)				current	current		
		I _{nt}	I,	t	I _{tv}	I _{tk}	t	
E _{selective}	30 °C	1.05 x ln		≥ 2 h	5 x In		0.05 s < t < 5 s (ln ≤ 32 A)	
							0.05 s < t < 10 s (ln > 32 A)	
			1.2 x ln	< 2 h		6.25 x ln	0.01 s < t < 0.3 s	
K _{selective}	20 °C	1.05 x ln		≥ 2 h	8 x In		0.05 s < t < 10 s	
			1.2 x ln	< 2 h		12 x ln	0.01 s < t < 0.3 s	

¹⁾Reference ambient temperature 30 °C (in the case of higher ambient temperatures, the current values are reduced by ca. 5 % per each 10 K)

MCBs technical details Tripping characteristics

Tripping characteristic \$800

			Thermal releas	se ②		Electromagne	tic release ①	
Acc. to	Tripping characte	ristic and rated	Current		Tripping time	Current		Tripping time
current		conventional non-tripping current	conventional tripping current		hold current surges	trip at least at		
EC/EN 60898-1	В	10 to 80 A	1.13 · In		> 1 h	3 · In		> 0.1 s
				1.45 · In	< 1 h		5 · In	< 0.1 s
	С	10 to 80 A	1.13 · In		> 1 h	5 · In		> 0.1 s
				1.45 · In	< 1 h		10 · In	< 0.1 s
	D	10 to 80 A	1.13 · In		>1 h	10 · In		> 0.1 s
				1.45 · In	< 1 h		20 · In	< 0.1 s
C/EN 60947-2	В	6 to 125 A	1.05 · In		>1 h	3.2 · In		> 0.1 s
				1.3 · In	< 1 h		4.8 · In	< 0.1 s
	С	6 to 125 A	1.05 ⋅ In		>1 h	6.4 · In		> 0.1 s
				1.3 · In	< 1 h		9.6 · In	< 0.1 s
	D	6 to 125 A	1.05 · In		> 1 h	10.4 · In		> 0.1 s
		•		1.3 · In	< 1 h		15.6 · In	< 0.1 s
	K	6 to 125 A	1.05 · In		> 1 h	10.4 · In		> 0.1 s
			1.2 · In	< 1 h		15.6 · In	< 0.1 s	
	KM	20 to 80 A				10.4 · In		> 0.1 s
						15.6 · In	< 0.1 s	
	UCB (DC only)	10 to 125 A	1.05 ⋅ In		>1 h	4.8 · In		> 0.1 s
				1.3 · In	< 1 h		7.2 · In	< 0.1 s
	UCK (DC only)	10 to 125 A	1.05 · In		> 1 h	8.8 · In		> 0.1 s
				1.2 · In	< 1 h		13.2 · In	< 0.1 s
	PV-S (DC only)	10 to 125 A	1.05 ⋅ In		> 1 h	4.8 · In		> 0.1 s
				1.3 · In	< 1 h		6 · In	< 0.1 s
L489	Z	10 to 100 A	1 · In		> 1 h	3.2 · In		> 0.1 s
				1.35 ⋅ In	< 1 h		4.8 · In	< 0.1 s
	K	10 to 100 A	1 · In		>1 h	6.4 · In		> 0.1 s
			1.35 ⋅ In	< 1 h		9.6 · In	< 0.1 s	
	UCZ (DC only)	10 to 80 A	1 · In		>1 h	8.8 · In		> 0.1 s
				1.35 ⋅ In	< 1 h		13.2 · In	< 0.1 s
JL489B	PV-S (DC only)	5 A	1.13 · In		> 1 h	4.8 · In		> 0.1 s
				1.3 · In	< 1 h		6 · In	< 0.1 s

① The indicated electromagnetic tripping values apply to a frequency of 50/60 Hz.

⁽²⁾ The thoracted electromagnetic tripping values apply to a frequency of screening.

(2) The thoracted electromagnetic tripping values apply to a frequency of screening.

(3) The thoracted electromagnetic tripping values apply to a frequency of screening.

(4) The thoracted electromagnetic tripping values apply to a frequency of screening.

(5) The thoracted electromagnetic tripping values apply to a frequency of screening.

(6) The thoracted electromagnetic tripping values apply to a frequency of screening.

(7) The thoracted electromagnetic tripping values apply to a frequency of screening.

(8) The thoracted electromagnetic tripping values apply to a frequency of screening.

(9) The thoracted electromagnetic tripping values apply to a frequency of screening tripping values.

(9) The thoracted electromagnetic tripping values apply to a frequency of screening tripping values.

(9) The thoracted electromagnetic tripping values apply to a frequency of screening values.

(10) The thoracted electromagnetic tripping values apply to a frequency of screening values.

(11) The tripping values apply to a frequency of screening values.

(12) The tripping values apply to a frequency of screening values.

(13) The tripping values apply to a frequency of screening values.

(13) The tripping values apply to a frequency of screening values.

(13) The tripping values apply to a frequency of screening values.

(13) The tripping values apply to a frequency of screening values.

(14) The tripping values apply to a frequency of screening values.

(15) The tripping values apply to a frequency of screening values.

(15) The tripping values apply to a frequency of screening values.

(15) The tripping values apply to a frequency of screening values.

(15) The tripping values apply to a frequency of screening values.

(15) The tripping values apply to a frequency of screening values.

(15) The tripping values apply to a frequency of screening values.

(15) The tripping values apply to a frequency of screening values.

(15) The trippi

Tripping characteristic \$500

		Thermal relea	Thermal release ②			Electromagnetic release ①			
Acc. to Tripping characteristic and rated current		Current	•	Tripping time	Current			Tripping time	
		conventional non-tripping current	conventional tripping current		Rated current of device	hold current surges	trip at least at		
K	0.1 to 45 A	1.05 · In		> 1 h	< 0.21 A	8 · In		> 0.1 s	
			1.2 · In	< 1 h			10 · In	< 0.1 s	
					< 0.42 A	10 · In		> 0.1 s	
							12 · In	< 0.1 s	
					> 0.38 A	12 · In		> 0.1 s	
				•			14 · In	< 0.1 s	
UC-K (DC only)	only) 0.1 to 45 A	1.05 · In		> 1 h	< 0.21 A	8 · In		> 0.1 s	
			1.2 · In	< 1 h			10 · In	< 0.1 s	
					< 0.42 A	10 · In		> 0.1 s	
							12 · In	< 0.1 s	
					> 0.38 A	12 · In		> 0.1 s	
							14 · In	< 0.1 s	
HV-K	1 to 45 A	1.05 · In		> 1 h	-	12 · In		> 0.1 s	
			1.2 · In	< 1 h			14 · In	< 0.1 s	
	K UC-K (DC only)	Current K 0.1 to 45 A UC-K (DC only) 0.1 to 45 A	Tripping characteristic and rated current Current Conventional non-tripping current K 0.1 to 45 A 1.05 · In UC-K (DC only) 0.1 to 45 A 1.05 · In	Tripping characteristic and rated current Current Conventional non-tripping current	Tripping characteristic and rated current Current Conventional non-tripping current Conventional tripping current Standard Current Conventional tripping current Current Conventional tripping current Standard Current Conventional tripping current Current Conventional tripping current Current Conventional tripping current Current Conventional tripping current Current Current Conventional tripping current Curr	Tripping characteristic and rated current Current Conventional non-tripping current Conventional tripping current Conventional tripping current Conventional tripping current Conventional tripping current Current Conventional tripping current Current Conventional tripping current Current Cancel Conventional Conventional tripping current Current Current Cancel Conventional Conventional tripping current Current Current Cancel Conventional Current Conventional Cancel Conventional Cancel Conventional Conventional Cancel Conventional Conventional Cancel Conventional Conventional Cancel Conventio	Tripping characteristic and rated current Current Conventional conventional non-tripping current Conventional tripping	Tripping characteristic and rated current Current Current Current Conventional non-tripping current Current Conventional non-tripping current Current Conventional non-tripping current Current Current Rated current hold current surges current trip at least at surges	

① The indicated electromagnetic tripping values apply to a frequency of 50/60 Hz. ② The thermal release are calibrated to a nominal reference ambient temperature for K, HV-K, UC-K it is 20 °C.

MCBs technical details Tripping characteristics

Tripping characteristics S200 / S200M / S200P

Characteristic B

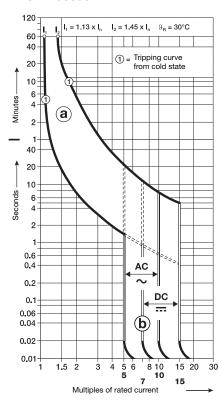
IEC-EN60898

$I_1 = 1.13 \times I_n$ $I_2 = 1.45 \times I_n$ $\theta_R = 30^{\circ}C$ 60 40 Tripping curve 20 10 6 4 (a) 2 40 20 10 Seconds 6 **(b)** 0.4 AC 0.2 DC 0.1 0.06 0.02 0.01-6 8 10 15 20

Multiples of rated current

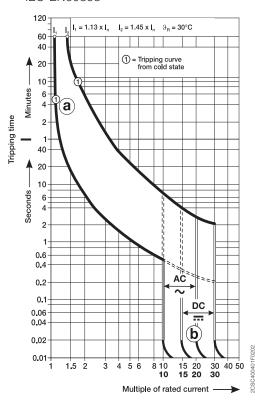
Characteristic C

IEC-EN60898



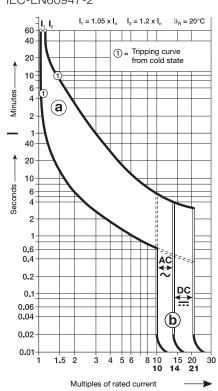
Characteristic D

IEC-EN60898



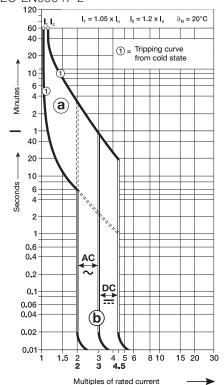
Characteristic K

IEC-EN60947-2



Characteristic Z

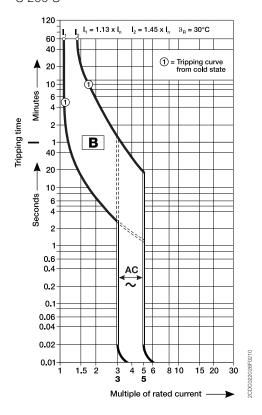
IEC-EN60947-2



- ① thermal trip
- 2 electromagnetic trip

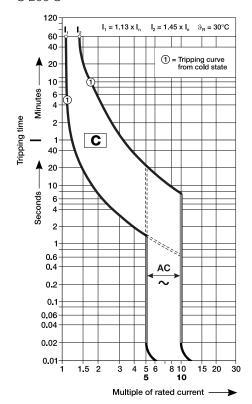
Characteristic B

S 200 S



Characteristic C

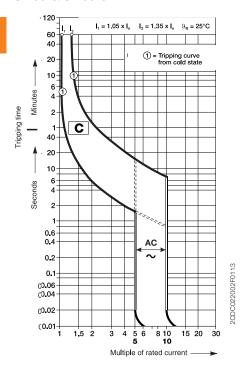
S 200 S



MCBs technical details Tripping characteristics

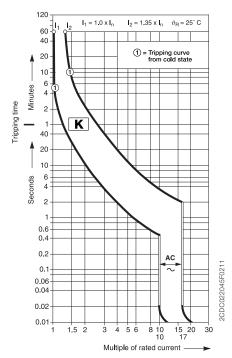
Characteristic C

S 200 U/S 200 UP



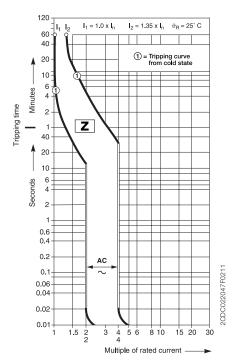
Characteristic K

S 200 U/S 200 UP/SU 200 PR



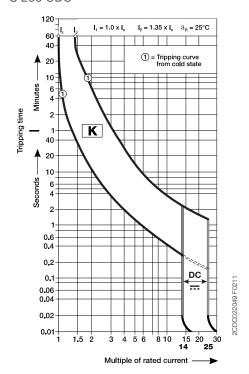
Characteristic Z

S 200 U/S 200 UP



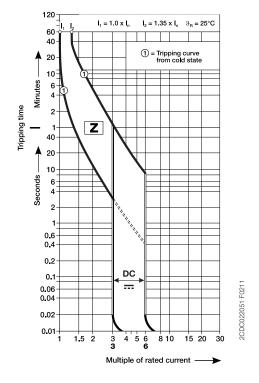
Characteristic K

S 200 UDC



Characteristic Z

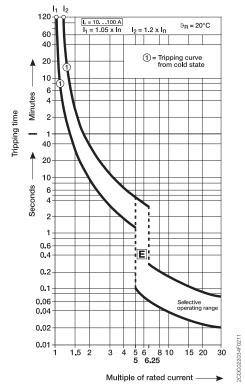
S 200 UDC



① thermal trip

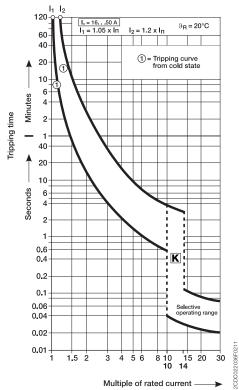
² electromagnetic trip

Characteristic E_{selective} S 700 - 10 ... 100 A



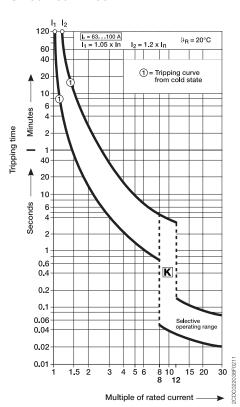
Characteristic $\mathbf{K}_{\text{selective}}$

S 700 - 16 ... 50 A

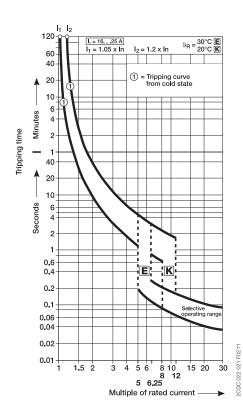


Characteristic $K_{\text{selective}}$

S 700 - 63 ... 100 A

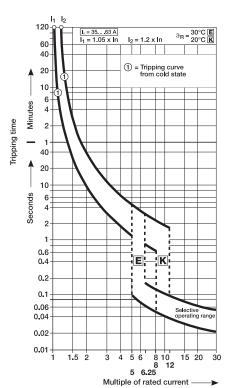


$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{Characteristic E}_{\text{selective}} \\ \textbf{S 750 DR - 16 ... 25 A} \end{array}$



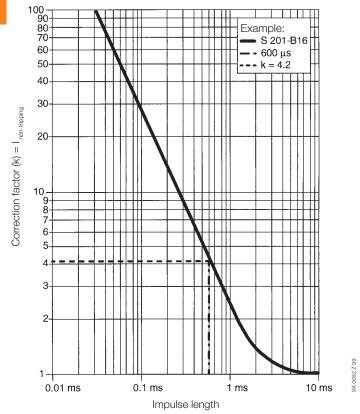
Characteristic $K_{\text{selective}}$

S 750 DR - 35 ... 63 A



- ① thermal trip
- 2 electromagnetic trip

MCBs technical details Tripping characteristics



Example:

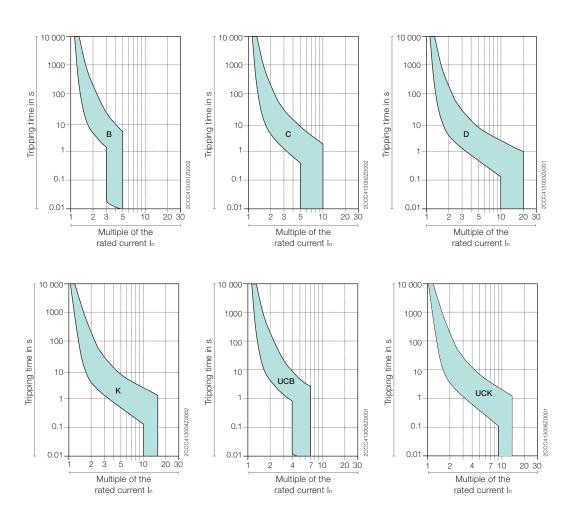
Non-tripping current (Electromagnetic release)

S 201-B16

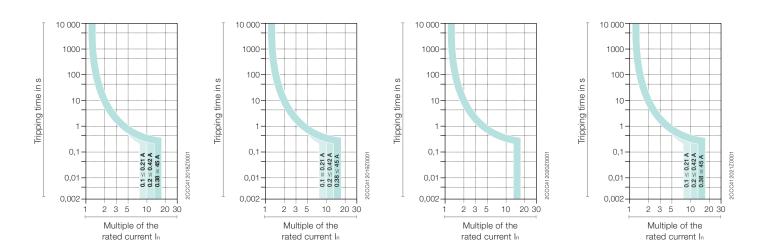
 $\begin{array}{l} I_{\text{non-tripping}} = \text{k x non-tripping current} & \text{B-Characteristic} = & 3 \times I_{\text{n}} \\ I_{\text{non-tripping}} = 4,2 \times 3 \times 16 & \text{C-Characteristic} = & 5 \times I_{\text{n}} \\ I_{\text{non-tripping}} = 201,6 \text{ A} & \text{D-Characteristic} = & 10 \times I_{\text{n}} \\ & \text{K-Characteristic} = & 10 \times I_{\text{n}} \\ & \text{Z-Characteristic} = & 2 \times I_{\text{n}} \end{array}$

The S 201-B16 does not trip at an impulse of 600 μ s at a current up to 201,6 A.

S800



S500



MCBs technical details Limitation of specific let-through energy I²t

Limitation of specific let-through energy

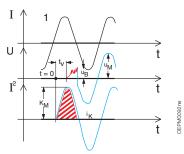
Tripping of an installation circuit by circuit-breaker when there is a short-circuit requires a certain amount of time depending on the characteristics of the circuit-breaker and the entity of the short-circuit current. During this period of time, some or all of the short-circuit current flows into the installation; the parameter l^2t defines the "specific let-through energy", ie. the specific energy that the breaker allows through when there is a short-circuit current lcc during the tripping time t.

In this way, we can determine the capacity of a circuit-breaker to limit, ie. break high currents up to the rated breaking power of the device, by reducing the peak value of the above-mentioned currents to a value which is considerably lower than the estimated current.

This can be achieved using mechanisms which open very rapidly and have the following advantages:

- they limit the thermal and dynamic effects both on the circuit-breaker and on the protected circuit;
- they reduce the dimensions of the current-limiting circuitbreaker without reducing breaking capacity;
- they considerably reduce ionized gases and sparklers emitted during the short-circuit and therefore they avoid the danger of ignition and fires.

Irms = perspective simmetrical short-circuit current



Non-current limiting circuit-breaker

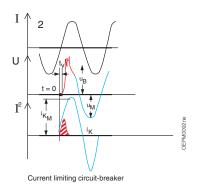
Oscillogram of short-circuit breaks on two circuit-breakers:

1 = traditional non-current limiting circuit-breaker

2 = current limiting circuit-breaker

u_B = arc voltage (red)

u_M = rest voltage (blue)



Short-circuit current

red = effective short-circuit current squared

blue = estimated short-circuit current squared (shunted circuit-breaker)

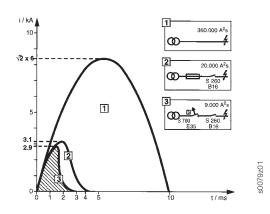
iK_M = maximum values of symmetrical component of short-circuit

current squared shaded in

red = specific let-through energy in two cases

Limiting of let-through energy

Main selective circuit breakers (SMCB) like S 700 and S 750 DR support downstream mcbs in clearing short-circuit currents. They additionally reduce let-through energies without tripping. This increases the operational availability of the electrical supply and reduces drawbacks to the feeding grid and the installed equipment.



Max. withstanding specific let-through energy of cables

Section mm ²	PVC	EPR	HEPR
50	33,062,500	39,062,500	51,122,500
35	16,200,625	19,140,625	25,050,025
25	8,265,625	9,765,625	12,780,625
16	3,385,600	4,000,000	5,234,944
10	1,322,500	1,562,500	2,044,900
6	476,100	562,500	736,164
4	211,600	250,000	327,184
2.5	82,656	97,656	127,806
1.5	29,756	35,156	46,010

The selection of the cables depends both from the breakers' specific let-through energy and from carrying capacity and voltage drop of the line.

Data of the previous table are referred to the following cables:

PVC	EPR	HEPR
FM9	H07RN-F	N07G9-K
FM90Z1		FTG100M1
N07V-K		RG70R
FROR		FG70M1
		FG70R

Designation

Cable's reference to the standards	harmonized	Н
	national cable recognized by CENELC	A
Rated voltage Uo/U	$100/100 \le Uo/U < 300/300$	01
	300/300 V	03
	300/500 V	05
	450/750 V	07
	750/1000 V	1
Insulating materials and non-metallic sheath	ethylene-vinylacetate	G
	mineral	M
	polyvinyl chloride	V
Conductor's shape	flexible conductor of a cable for fixed installation	К

Some cables on the market are identified with different names according with the designation UNEL 35011.

MCBs technical details Limitation of specific let-through energy I²t

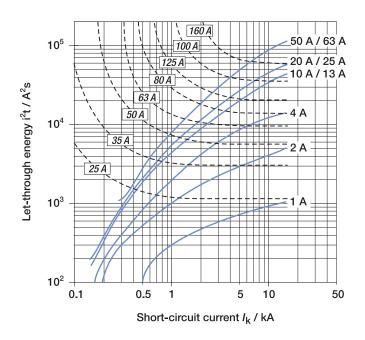
I2t diagrams - Specific let-through energy value I2t

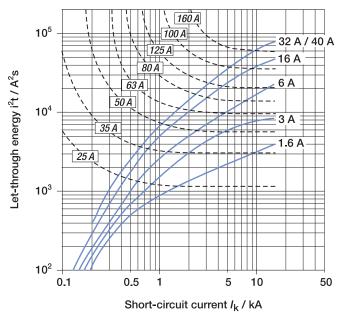
The I2t curves give the values of the specific let-through ener-

gy expressed in A²s (A=amps; s=seconds) in relation to the perspective short-circuit current (Irms) in kA.

S 200-S 200 M-S 200 P, characteristics B and C

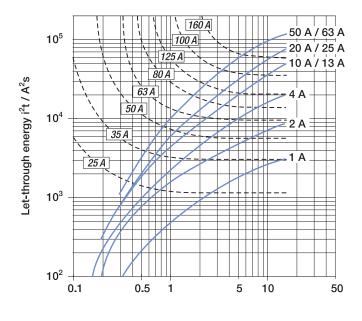
230/400 V let-through energy

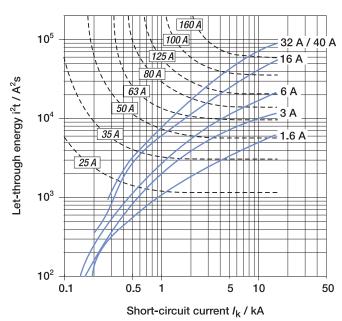




S 200-S 200 M-S 200 P, characteristics D-K

230/400 V let-through energy

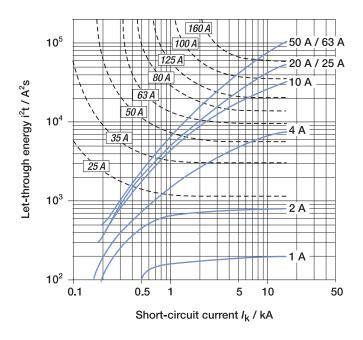


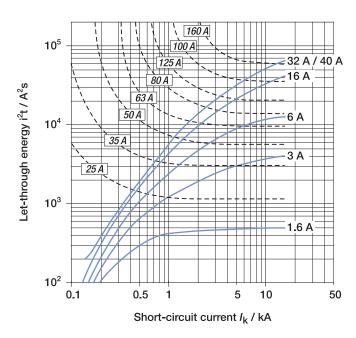


For further information about the selection of the cable, please look at the table in page 10/3

S 200-S 200 M-S 200 P, characteristic Z

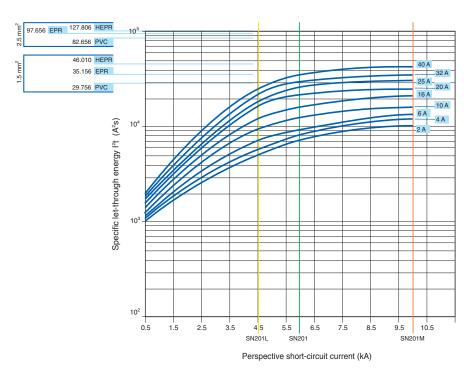
230/400 V let-through energy





SN201 L-SN201-SN201 M, characteristics B

230 V let-through energy

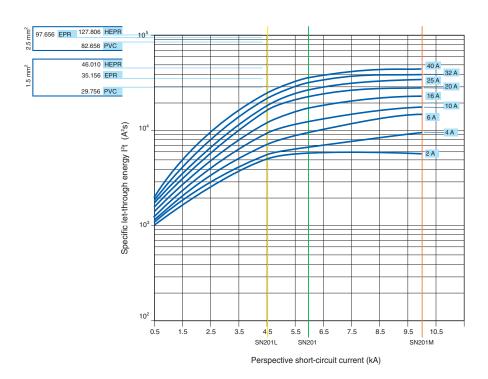


2SC400405F0

MCBs technical details Limitation of specific let-through energy I2t

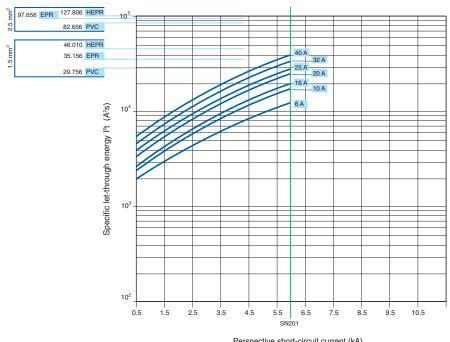
SN201 L-SN201-SN201 M, characteristics C

230 V let-through energy



SN201, characteristics D

230 V let-through energy

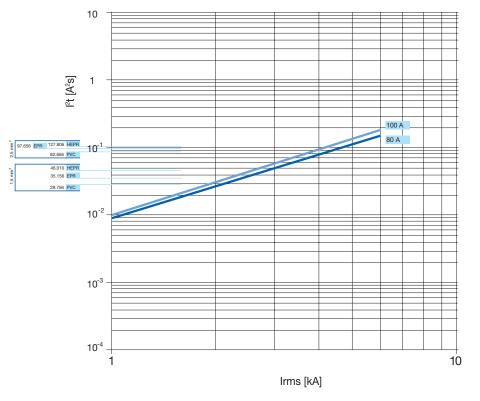


Perspective short-circuit current (kA)

For further information about the selection of the cable, please look at the table in page 10/3

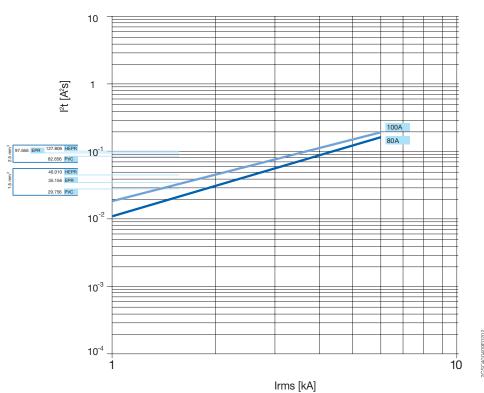
S 280 80-100 A, characteristic B

230/400 V let-through energy



S 280 80-100 A, characteristic C

230/400 V let-through energy

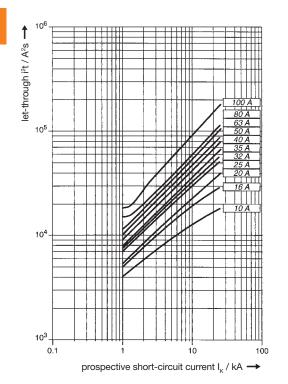


For further information about the selection of the cable, please look at the table in page 10/3

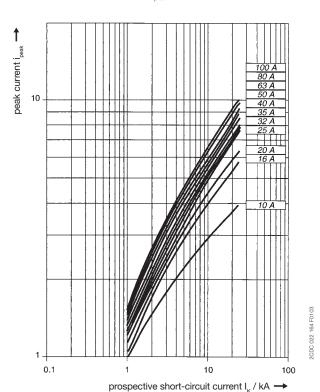
MCBs technical details Limitation of specific let-through energy I2t

S 700 characteristic $E_{\text{selective}}$

let-through energy

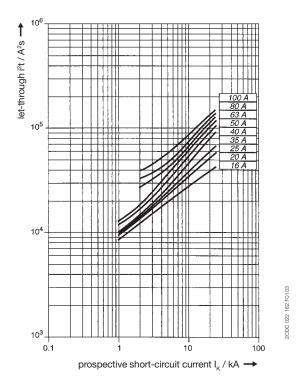


S 700 characteristic E_{selective} let-through peak current (I_{peak})



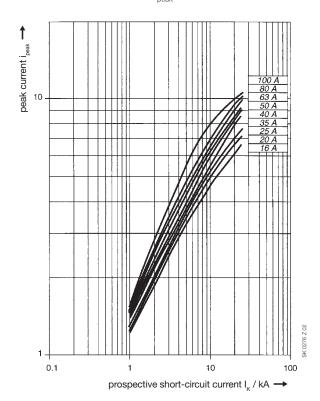
S 700 characteristic K_{selective}

let-through energy



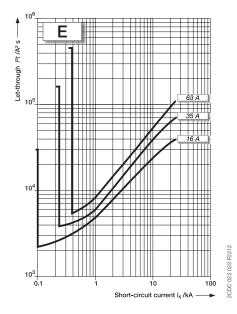
S 700 characteristic K_{selective}

let-through peak current (I_{peak})



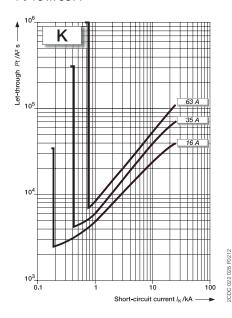
S 750 DR characteristic $\mathbf{E}_{\text{selective}}$

diagram of let-through values I^2t 16...63 A

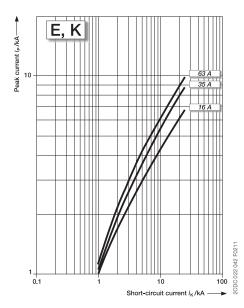


S 750 DR characteristic K_{selective}

diagram of let-through values I²t 16...63 A

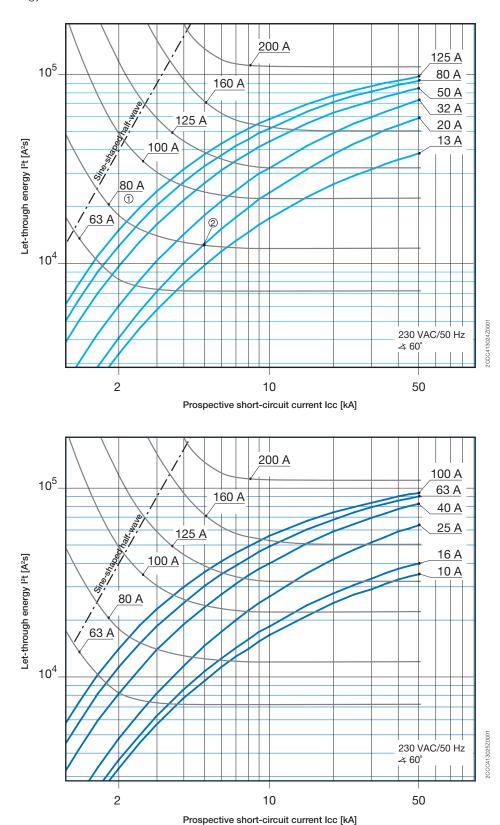


S 750 DR characteristic $\mathbf{E}_{\text{selective}}$, $\mathbf{K}_{\text{selective}}$ let-through peak current (\mathbf{I}_{peak})

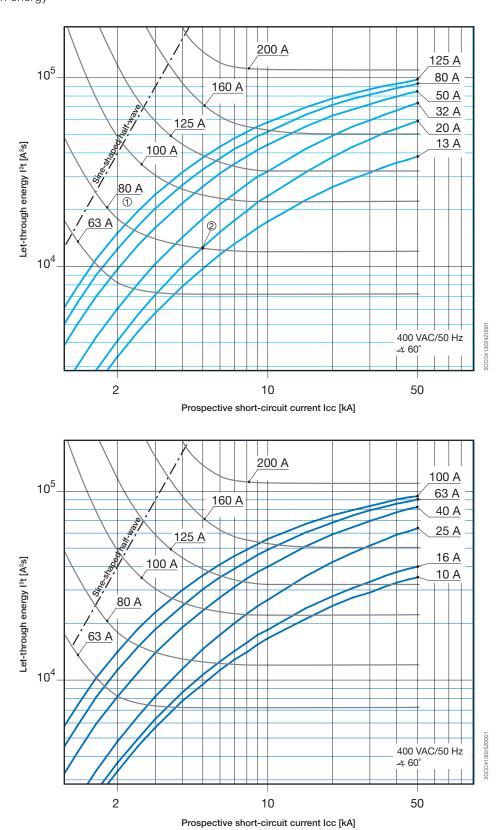


MCBs technical details Limitation of specific let-through energy I²t

S800 S characteristics B, C, D and K

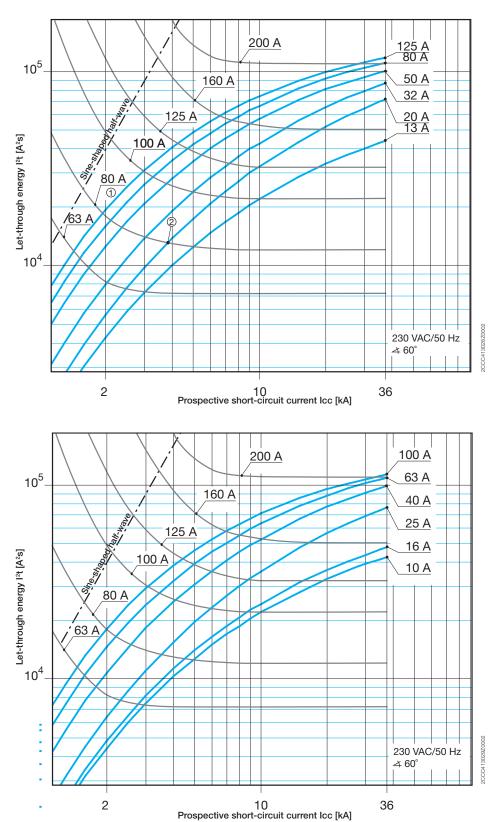


S800 S characteristics B, C, D and K



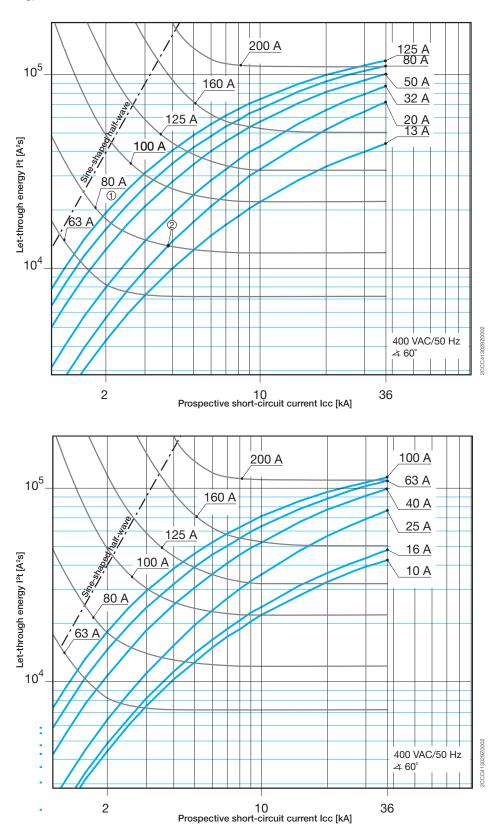
MCBs technical details Limitation of specific let-through energy I²t

S800 N characteristics B, C and D



① Min. pre-arching l^2t , e.g. NH80 A gL/gG ② Max. let-through l^2t , e.g. S801S-C20

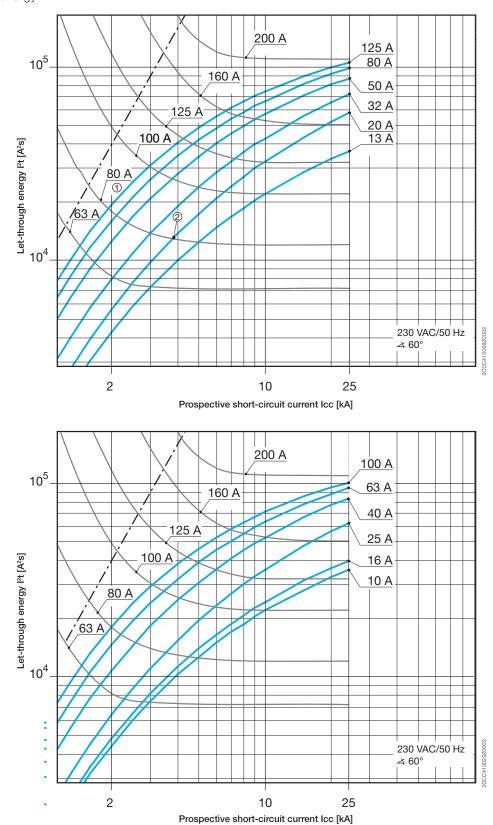
S800 N characteristics B, C and D



① Min. pre-arching l^2t , e.g. NH80 A gL/gG ② Max. let-through l^2t , e.g. S801S-C20

MCBs technical details Limitation of specific let-through energy I²t

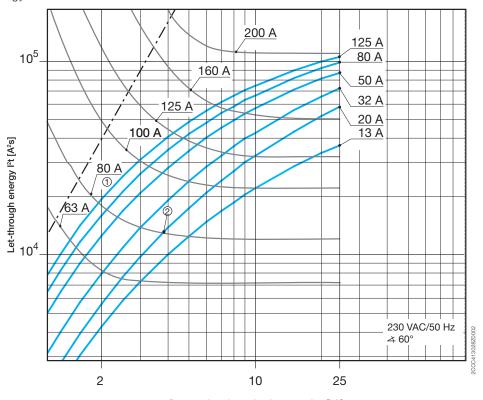
S800 C characteristics B, C, D and K

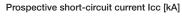


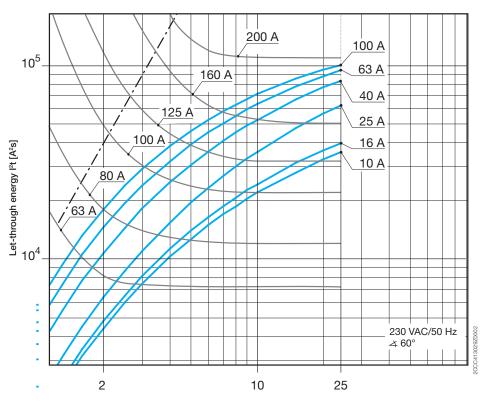
① Min. pre-arching I^2 t, e.g. NH80 A gL/gG ② Max. let-through I^2 t, e.g. S801S-C20

S800 C characteristics B, C, D and K

400 V let-through energy







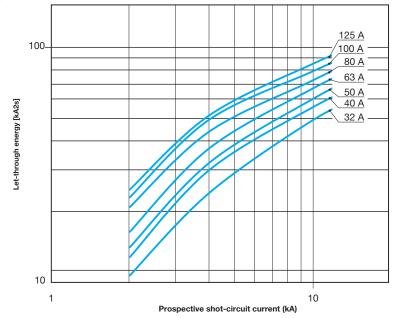
Prospective short-circuit current Icc [kA]

① Min. pre-arching I^2t , e.g. NH80 A gL/gG ② Max. let-through I^2t , e.g. S801S-C20

MCBs technical details Limitation of specific let-through energy I²t

S800B characteristics B, C, D and K

230/400 V let-through energy

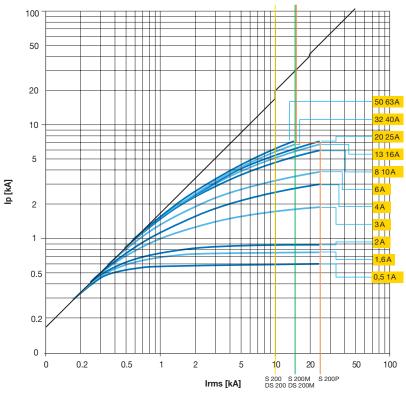


MCBs technical details Peak current lp

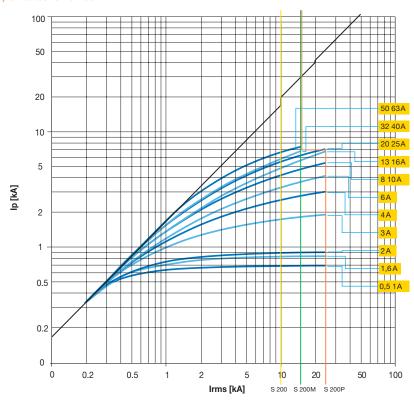
Limitation curves - Peak current values

The lp curves give the values of the peak current, expressed in kA, in relation to the perspective symmetrical short-circuit current (kA).

S 200-S 200 M-S 200 P, characteristics B-C; DS 200-DS 200 M, characteristics B-C

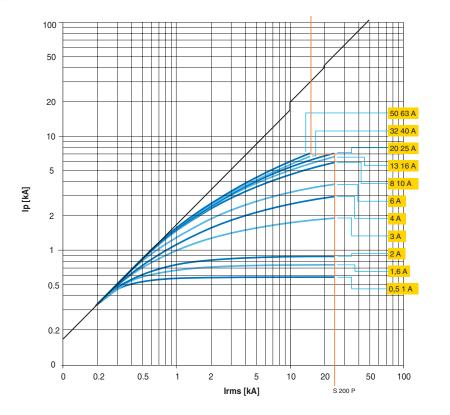


S 200-S 200 M-S 200 P, characteristics K-D

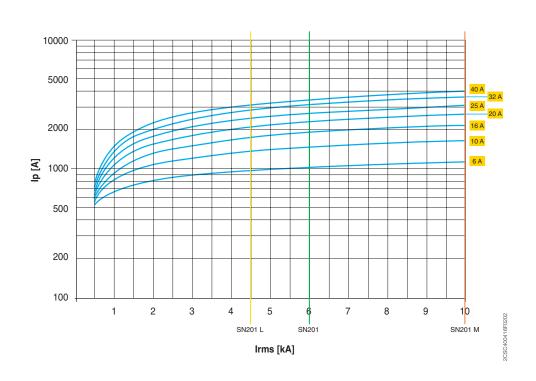


MCBs technical details Peak current lp

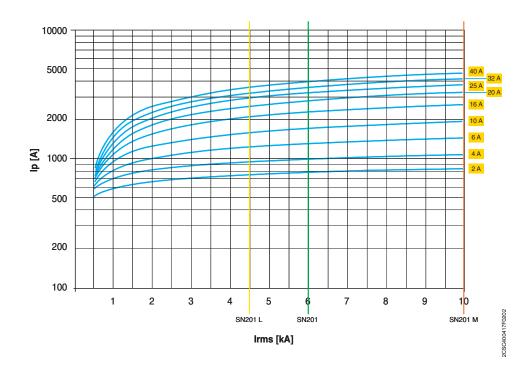
S 200-S 200 M-S 200 P, characteristic Z



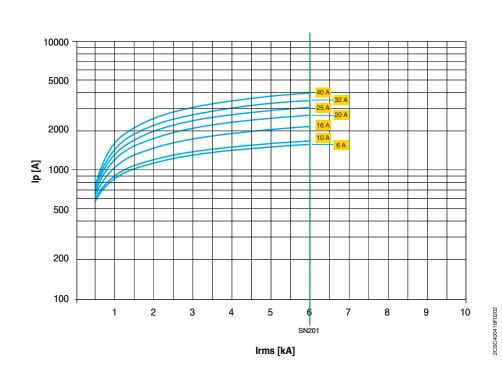
SN 201 L, SN 201, SN 201 M, characteristic B $230\ \mathrm{V}$



SN 201 L, SN 201, SN 201 M, characteristic C $230\ V$

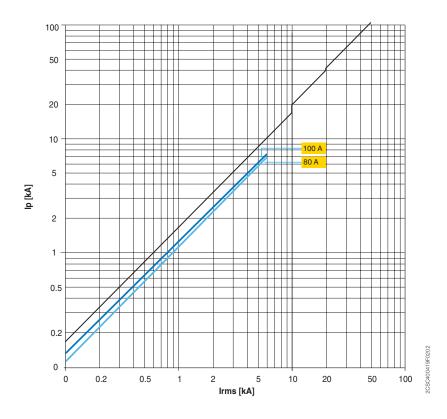


SN 201, characteristic D 230 V

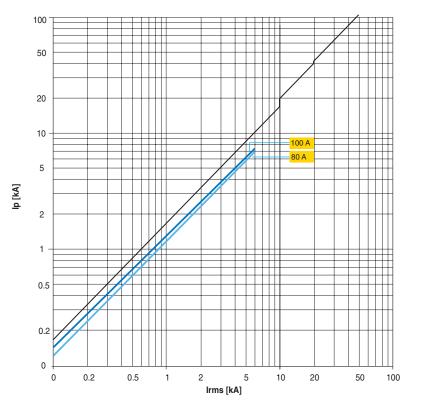


MCBs technical details Peak current Ip

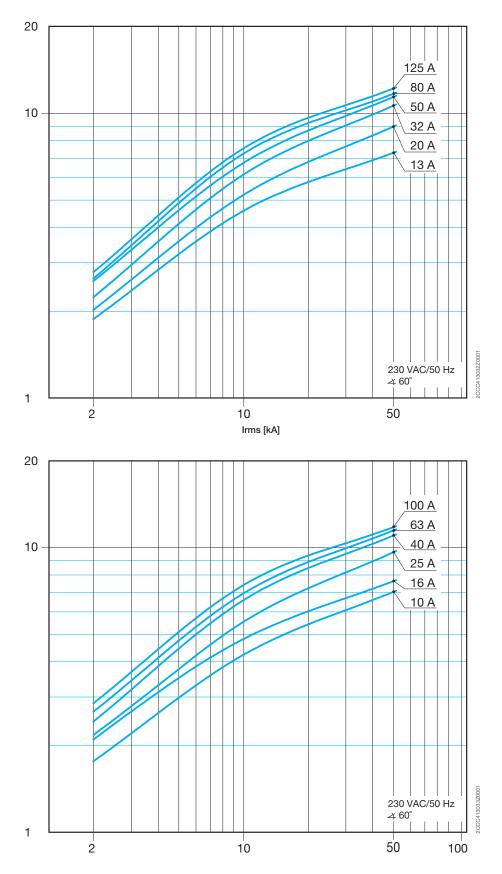
S 280 80-100 A, characteristic B



S 280 80-100 A, characteristic C

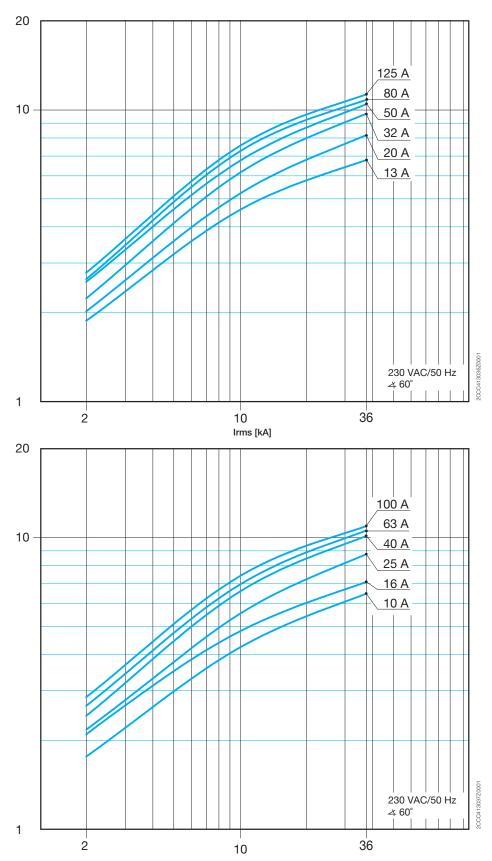


S 800 S characteristics B, C, D and K

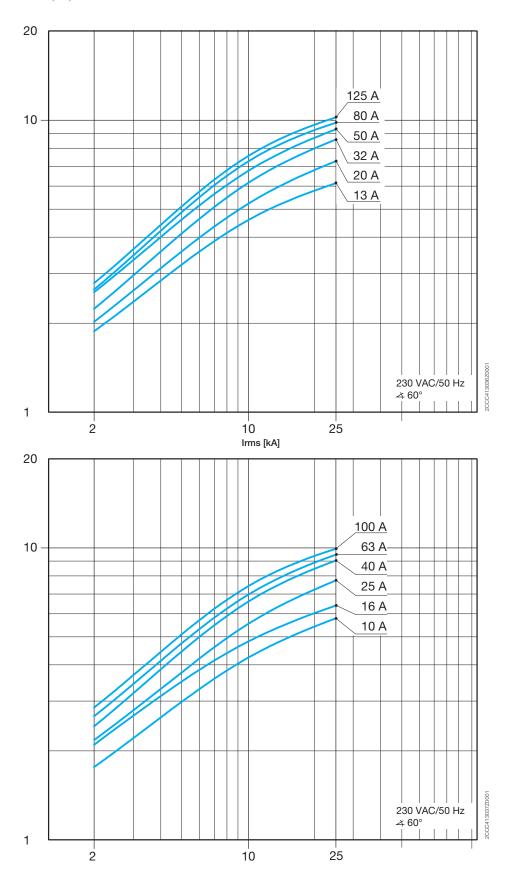


MCBs technical details Peak current lp

S 800 N characteristics B, C and D

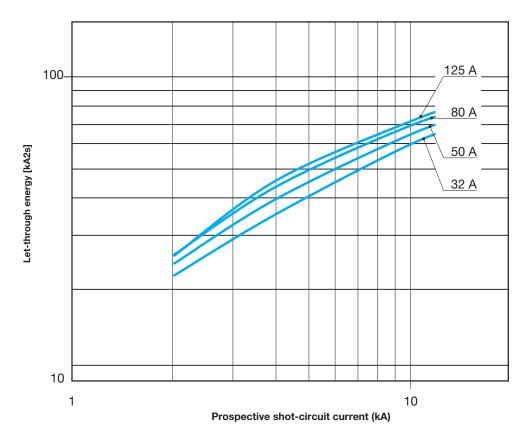


S 800 C characteristics B, C, D and K

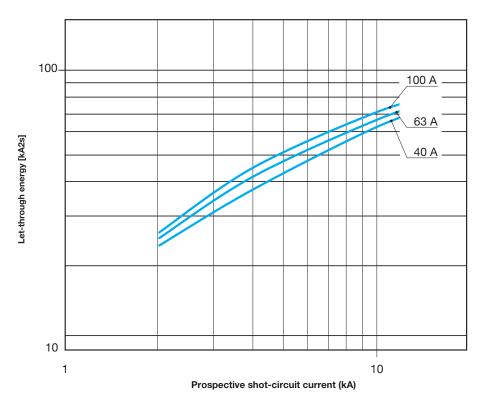


MCBs technical details Peak current Ip

S 800 B characteristics B, C, D and K



S 800 B characteristics B, C, D and K



MCBs technical details SOC - Selected Optimized Coordination

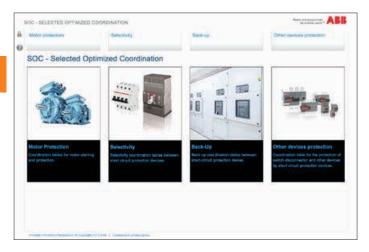


ABB is constantly improving or developing new products. Coordination between these products is therefore constantly updated.

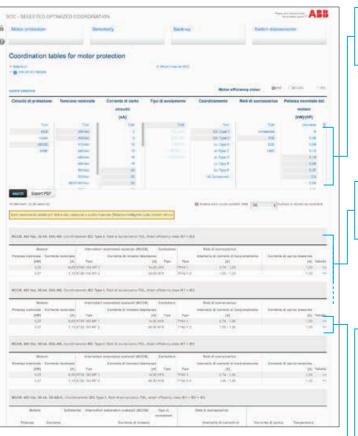
Providing always the up-to-date version in an environmental-friendly way the World Wide Web is a perfect platform. Therefor ABB offers a new tool online, SOC – Selected Optimized Coordination.

SOC is a web tool for the selection of ABB products in these applications:

- Motor starting and protection
- Selectivity between protection devices
- Back-up protection
- Other devices protection

Please check out under:

http://applications.it.abb.com/SOC_SNB



In the on line coonfigurator you can choose among many filters, it is possible to select more than one filter at the same time.

Results are shown in the bottom part of the page. If a search does not produce any result, "Smart Search" will show the closest tables matching the search criteria.

Click on ">>" on the rightmost part of each record, to view the whole coordination table, tables can be printed or saved as PDF files.

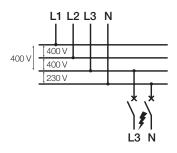


Back-up protection

The tables given provide the value (in kA, referring to the breaking capacity according to the IEC 60947-2 Standard) for which the back-up protection among the combination of selected circuit-breakers is verified. The tables cover the possible combinations between ABB SACE Tmax series of moulded-case circuit-breakers and those between the abovementioned circuit-breakers and the ABB series of modular circuit-breakers.

The values indicated in the tables refer to the voltage:

- Vn of 230/240 V AC for coordination with modular SN 201 circuit-breakers
- Vn of 400/415 V AC for all the other coordinations.



Selective protection

The tables given provide the value (in kA, referring to the breaking capacity according to the IEC 60947-2 Standard) for which the selective protection is verified among the combination of selected circuit-breakers. The tables cover the possible combinations between ABB SACE Tmax series of moulded-case circuit-breakers, and the ABB series of modular circuit-breakers. The values in the table represent the maximum value obtainable of discrimination between supply side circuit-breaker and load side circuit-breaker referring to the voltage:

- Vn of 230/240 V AC for the SN 201 circuit-breakers and Vn of 400/415 V AC for the supply side circuit-breakers in the coordination between MCB with the modular SN 201 circuit-breakers (see picture).
- Vn of 400/415 V AC for all the other coordinations.

Note

The following tables give the breaking capacities at 415 V AC for circuit-breakers SACE Tmax.

Tmax @ 415 V AC	
Version	Icu [kA]
В	16
C	25
N	36
\$	50
H	70
L (T2)	85
L (T4, T5)	120
V	200

Caption

MCB = miniature circuit-breakers (SN 201, S 2, S 800)

MCCB = moulded-case circuit-breakers (Tmax)

For moulded-case or air circuit-breakers:

TM = thermomagnetic release

TMD (Tmax)

TMA (Tmax)

M = magnetic only release

- MF (Tmax)

MA (Tmax)

EL = electronic release

PR221DS - PR222DS (Tmax)

For miniature circuit-breakers:

B = trip characteristic (Im=3...5In)

C = trip characteristic (Im=5...10In)

D = trip characteristic (Im=10...20In)

K = trip characteristic (Im=10...14In)

Z = trip characteristic (Im=2...3In)

For solutions not shown in these tables, please consult the website:

http://bol.it.abb.com or contact ABB SACE

For solutions not shown in these tabels referring to SMISSLINE or S800 please use: leaflet 2CCC451039L02xx

MCB -MCB @240 V

			Supply s.	S200	S200M	S200P	S200P	25gG	40gG	50gG	63gG	80gG	100gG
	Char.			B-C	B-C	B-C	B-C						
		lcu		20	25	40	25						
Load s.		[kA]	In [A]	0,563	0,563	0,525	3263						
SN201 L	B,C	6	240	20	25	40	25	35	25	20	15	10	10
SN201	B,C,D	10	240	20	25	40	25	35	25	20	15	10	10
SN201 M	B,C	10	240	20	25	40	25	35	25	20	15	10	10
S200	B,C, K,Z	20	0,563		25	40	25						
S200 M	B,C,D	25	0,563			40							
S200 P	B,C	40	0,525										
3200 P	D,K,Z	25	3263										

MCCB @ 415 V - MCB/RCBO @ 240 V

			Supply S.1	T1	T1	T1	T2	T3	T2	T3	T2	T2
			Version	В	С	N			S		Н	L
	1	In [A]	lcu [kA]	16	25	36			50		70	85
SN201 L	B, C	225	6	16	16	16	20	10	20	10	20	20
SINZUTE		32, 40	O	10	10	10	16	10	16	10	16	16
	В, С,	225	4.0	16			25	10	25	16	25	25
SN201	D, K	32, 40	10	10	16	16	16	10	16	10	16	16
		225	10	16	16	16	25	. 16	25	10	25	25
SINZUTIVI	Б, С	32, 40	10	10	16	10	16	10	16	10	16	16

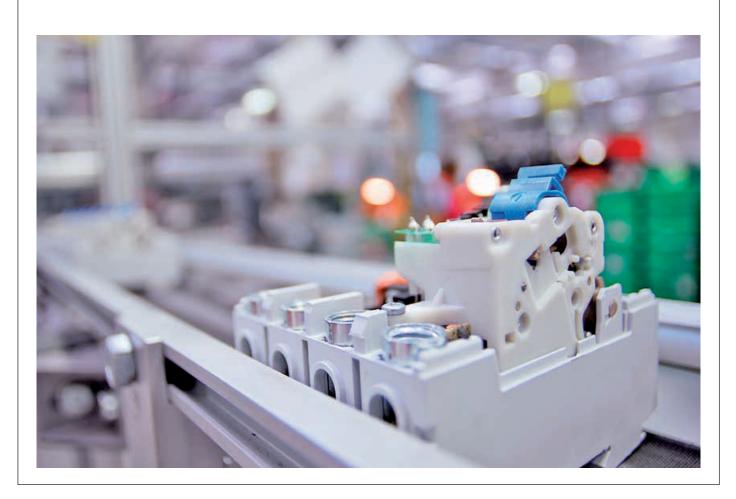
¹ Supply side circuit-breaker 4P (load side circuit branched between one phase and the neutral)

System pro *M* compact[®], new F200 B Series. Built to make the difference.

ABB's technological excellence has created the new F200 B residual current circuit breaker: compact, safe and perfectly integrated into the range of modular products and accessories of System pro M compact. The F200 B residual current circuit breaker guarantees maximum protection and service continuity in any fault condition. Because ABB's research and technological innovation always strives for your safety. Make the right choice for your safety; choose ABB. For further information:



www.abb.com/lowvoltage



MCB - MCB @ 415 V

			Supply S.	S200	S200M	S200P		S280
	Char.			B-C	B-C	B-C		B-C
Load S.		lcu [kA]		10	15	25	15	6
				0.563	0.563	0.525	3263	80, 100
S200	B,C,K,Z	10	0.563		15	25	15	
S200M	B,C	15	0.563			25		
	B,C,	25	0.525					
S200P	D,K,Z	15	3263					

S800S - SN201 @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			B, C, D, k	(•				
Load s.		lcu [kA]	***************************************	50			•				
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
SN201	B, D	10	6	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			10	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			16	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50

S800S - SN201 @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.	•		B, C, D, k	(•	
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50						•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
SN201	С	10	2	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			4	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			6	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			10	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			16	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50

S800S - SN201 L @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			B, C, D, K							
Load s.		Icu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
SN201 L	B, C	6	2	50	40	25	25	18	15	15	15
			4	50	40	25	25	18	15	15	15
			6	50	40	25	25	18	15	15	15
			10	50	40	25	25	18	15	15	15
			16	50	40	25	25	18	15	15	15
			20		40	25	25	18	15	15	15
			25			25	25	18	15	15	15
			32				25	18	15	15	15
			40					18	15	15	15

S800S - SN201 M @ 230/400 V

		Upstream		S800S							
	Char.			B, C, D, K							•
Load s.		Icu [kA]		50							•
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
SN201 M	В	10	6	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			10	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			16	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
		ĺ	20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50

S800S - SN201 M @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			B, C, D, k							
_oad s.		Icu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
SN201 M	С	10	2	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			4	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			6	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			10	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			16	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50

S800S - S200 @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.	•	•	B, C, D, K	•					•	
Load s.		lcu [kA]	***************************************	50	***************************************					•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200	В	10	6	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			10	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			13	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			16	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.		•	B, C, D, k	(
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200	С	10	0.56	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			8	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			10	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			13	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			16	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

S800S - S200L @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.	2		B, C, D, K						•	
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200L	С	6	68	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			10	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			13	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			16	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40		:			50	50	50	50

S800S - S200M @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			B, C, D, K							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200M	В	15	616	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			B, C, D, k	(
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200M	С	15	0.516	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

S800S - S200P @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			B, C, D, K							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200P	В	25	616	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
		15	32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

		Supply s.		S800S								
	Char.			B, C, D, k	(
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50						•		
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	
S200P	С	25	0.516	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
3200F C				20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50	
		15	32				50	50	50	50	50	
			40					50	50	50	50	
			50						50	50	50	
			63							50	50	

S800S - S280 @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			B, C, D, K							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S280	280 B	10	6	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
		25	10	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			13	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			16	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			20		50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			25			50	25	20	16	16	16
		15	32				25	20	16	16	16
		4	40					20	16	16	16
		10	50						16	16	16
			63							16	16

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.		•	B, C, D, ł	(•	•			•	•
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	50	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S280	C 10	10	3	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			4	50	50	50	50	50	50	50 50 50 50 50 6 16 6 16 6 16 6 16 6 16 6 16 6 16 6 16 1	50
		6 50 50 8 50 50 25 10 50 50	50	50	50	50	50	50			
		0.5	8	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
		25 10 50 50 50 25	10					20	16	16	16
			20	16	16	16					
			16	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			20		50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			25			50	25	20	16	16	16
		15	32				25	20	16	16	16
			40					20	16	16	16
		10	50						16		16
			63							16	16

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.		•••••	B, C, D, K	•	••••••	***************************************			•	•
Load s.		Icu [kA]	•••••	50	•••••	•	•	•	•	•	•
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S280	K, Z	10	3	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			4	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			6	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
		25 10 13	8	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			10	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			13	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			16	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			20		50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			25			50	25	20	16	16	16
		15	32				25	20	16	16	16
		10	40					20	16	16	16
			50						16	16	16
			63							16	16

S800S - S400E @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			B, C, D, K						-	
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400E	В	Icn [kA]	6	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
	6 10 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	50									
			13	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
	ĺ		16	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
	ĺ		25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.		••••	B, C, D, K							•
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•••••	50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400E	С	Icn [kA]	0.56	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
		6	8	50	50	50	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	50			
			10	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			13	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			16	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

S800S - S400M @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			B, C, D, K							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	B, D	lcn [kA]	4*16	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
S450M		10	20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
FS401M			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
FS403M			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

^{*} for B characteristic only

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.	•		B, C, D, K							
Load s.		lcu [kA]	••••	50						•••••	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	C, K	50	0.52	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
S450M		25	320	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
		15	25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63		:	:				50	50

S800S - S400M @254/440 V

		Supply s.		S800S								
	Char.	•	•	B, C, D, k		•	•••••	•••••	•	•••••	•	
Load s.		lcu [kA]	***************************************	50	***************************************	***************************************	•••••••••		***************************************	***************************************		
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	
S400M	C. K	15	0.52	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	
S450M		10 6	310	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	
	i		13	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	
			16	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	
	ĺ		20		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	
			25			30	30	30	30	30	30	
			32				30	30	30	30	30	
				40					30	30	30	30
			50						30	30	30	
			63							30	30	

S800N - S200 @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		36							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200	В	10	6	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			10	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			13	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			16	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			20		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			25			36	36	36	36	36	36
			32				36	36	36	36	36
			40					36	36	36	36
			50						36	36	36
			63							36	36

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.	•	•	B, C, D	•••••	•	•	•	•	•	•
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	36	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200	С	10	0.56	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			8	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			10	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			13	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			16	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
	•		20		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			25			36	36	36	36	36	36
			32				36	36	36	36	36
			40					36	36	36	36
			50						36	36	36
			63							36	36

S800N - S200L @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			B, C, D							
Load s.		Icu [kA]		36							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
3200L	С	6	68	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			10	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			13	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			16	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			20		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			25			36	36	36	36	36	36
			32				36	36	36	36	36
			40					36	36	36	36

S800N - S200M @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		36							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200M	В	15	616	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			20		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			25			36	36	36	36	36	36
			32				36	36	36	36	36
			40					36	36	36	36
			50						36	36	36
			63							36	36

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		36							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200M	С	15	0.516	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			20		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			25			36	36	36	36	36	36
			32				36	36	36	36	36
			40					36	36	36	36
			50						36	36	36
			63							36	36

S800N - S200P @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800N								
	Char.	2		B, C, D								
Load s.		lcu [kA]		36						•		
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	
S200P B	В	25 15	616	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	
			20 25	20		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
						36	36	36	36	36	36	
			32				36	36	36	36	36	
			40	40					36	36	36	36
			50						36	36	36	
			63							36	36	

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		36						•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200P	С	15	0.516	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			20		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			25			36	36	36	36	36	36
			32				36	36	36	36	36
			40					36	36	36	36
			50						36	36	36
			63							36	36

S800N - S280 @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.		•	B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	36						•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
5280	В	10	6	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
		25	10	36	36	36	25	20	16	16	16
	ĺ		13	36	36	36	25	20	16	16	16
			16	36	36	36	25	20	16	16	16
			20		36	36	25	20	16	16	16
	ĺ		25			36	25	20	16	16	16
		15	32				25	20	16	16	16
			40					20	16	16	16
		10	50						16	16	16
		10	63							16	16

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.		•	B, C, D	•	••••	•	•	•	•	•
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	36	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S280	С	10	3	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			4	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			6	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
		0.5	8	36	36	36	25	20	16	16	16
		25	10	36	36	36	25	20	16	16	16
	25	13	36	36	36	25	20	16	16	16	
		16	36	36	36	25	20	16	16	16	
		25	20		36	36	25	20	16	16	16
			25			36	25	20	16	16	16
		15	32				25	20	16	16	16
	10		40					20	16	16	16
			50						16	16	16
			63							16	16

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			B, C, D				••••••	•••••	•••••	•••••
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	36	•	•	•	•••••	•	•	•
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S280	K, Z	10	3	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			4	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			6	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			8	36	36	36	25	20	16	16	16
			10	36	36	36	25	20	16	16	16
		25	13	36	36	36	25	20	16	16	16
			16	36	36	36	25	20	16	16	16
			20		36	36	25	20	16	16	16
			25			36	25	20	16	16	16
		15	32				25	20	16	16	16
		10	40		:			20	16	16	16
			50		:				16	16	16
			63							16	16

S800N - S400E @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		36							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400E	В	Icn [kA]	6	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
		6	10	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			13	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			16	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			20		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			25			36	36	36	36	36	36
			32				36	36	36	36	36
			40					36	36	36	36
			50						36	36	36
			63							36	36

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		36							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400E	С	lcn [kA]	0.56	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
		6	8	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			10	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			13	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			16	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			20		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			25			36	36	36	36	36	36
			32				36	36	36	36	36
			40					36	36	36	36
			50						36	36	36
			63							36	36

S800N - S400M @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		36							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	B, D	Icn [kA]	4*16	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
S450M		10	20		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
FS401MB			25			36	36	36	36	36	36
FS403MB			32				36	36	36	36	36
			40					36	36	36	36
			50						36	36	36
			63							36	36

^{*} for B characteristic only

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			B, C, D							•
Load s.		Icu [kA]		36							•
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	C, K	10	0.52	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
S450M		10 25 15	320	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
FS401MC		15	25			36	36	36	36	36	36
FS403MC			32				36	36	36	36	36
			40					36	36	36	36
			50						36	36	36
			63							36	36

S800N - S400M @254/440 V

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.	•••••	•••••	B, C, D		***************************************	***************************************	•••••	•••••	•	•••••
Load s.		Icu [kA]		20		***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	•
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	C, K	15 10	0.52	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
S450M		10	310	20	32 40 50 63 80 100 1 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	20					
		6	13	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
			16	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
			20	.2 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 0 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	20						
			25			20	20	20	20	20	20
			32				20	20	20	20	20
			40					20	20	20	20
			50						20	20	20
			63							20	20

S800N - SN201 @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			B, C, D							•
Load s.		lcu [kA]		36							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
SN201	B, D	10	6	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			10	36	36	36	36 36 36 36	36	36		
			16	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			20		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			25			36	36	36	36	36	36
			32				36	36	36	36	36
			40					36	36	36	36

S800N - SN201 @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			B, C, D						•	
Load s.		lcu [kA]		36						•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
SN201	С	10	2	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			4	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			6	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			10	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			16	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			20		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			25			36	36	36	36	36	36
			32				36	36	36	36	36
			40					36	36	36	36

S800N - SN201L @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.	•		B, C, D						•	
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	36						•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
SN201 L	B, C	6	2	36	36	25	25	18	15	15	15
			4	36	36	25	25	18	15	15	15
			6	36	36	25	25	18	15	15	15
			10	36	36		15				
	ĺ		16	36	36	25	25	18	15	15	15
			20		36	25	5 25 18 15 15 5 25 18 15 15	15			
			25			25	25	18	15	15	15
			32				25	18	15	15	15
			40					18	15	15	15

S800N - SN201M @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			B, C, D							
Load.s		lcu [kA]		36							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
SN201 M	В	10	6	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			10	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			16	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			20		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			25			36	36	36	36	36	36
			32				36	36	36	36	36
			40					36	36	36	36

S800N - SN201M @230/400 V

		Supply s. Icu [kA]		S800N							
	Char.			B, C, D							•
Load s.		lcu [kA]		36							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
SN201 M	С	10	2	36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36	36						
			4		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			6	36	36	36	36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36	36			
			10	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			16	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			20		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			25			36	36	36	36	36	36

S800C - S200 @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800C							
	Char.			B, C, D						•	
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	25						•••••	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200	В	10	6	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			13	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			16	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			20		25	40 50 63 80 100 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	25				
			25			25	25	25	25	25	25
			32				25	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	25		
			40					25	25	25	25
			50						25	25	25
			63					:		25	25

		Supply s.		S800C							
	Char.			B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		25							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	125
S200	С	10	0.56	25	25	25	25	25	25		25
			8	25	25	25	25	25	25	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	25
	10 25 25 13 25 25	25	25	25	25	25	25				
			13	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			16	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			20		25	25	25	25	25	100 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	25
			25			25	25	25	25	25	25
			32				25	25	25	25	25
			40					25	25	25	25
			50						25	25	25
			63								25

S800C - S200M @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800C							
	Char.			B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		25							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200M	В	15	616	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			20		25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			25			25	25	25	25	25	25
			32				25	25	25	25	25
			40					25	25	25	25
			50						25	25	25
			63							25	25

		Supply s.		S800C							
	Char.			B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		25							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200M	С	15	0.516	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			20		25	25	25	25	25	25	25
	20 25 25	25	25	25	25	25	25				
			32				25	25	25	25	25
			40					25	25	25	25
			50						25	25	25
			63							25	25

S800C - S200P @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800C							
	Char.	•	•	B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		25							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200P	В	25	616	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			20		25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			25			25	25	25	25	25	25
		15	32				25	25	25	25	25
			40					25	25	25	25
			50						25	25	25
			63							25	25

		Supply s.		S800C							
	Char.			B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	25							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
3200P C	С	25	0.516	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			20		25	25	25	25	25	25	25
	18			25			25	25	25	25	25
		15	32				25	25	25	25	25
			40					25	25	25	25
		50	50						25	25	25
			63							25	25

S800C - SN201 @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800C							
	Char.		1								
Load s.		lcu [kA]		25							•
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
SN201	B, D	10	6	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			16	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			20		25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			25			25	25	25	25	25	25
			32				25	25	25	25	25
			40					25	25	25	25

S800C - SN201 @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800C							
	Char.		•	B, C, D, K							
Load.s.		lcu [kA]	•	25							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
SN201	С	10	2	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			4	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			6	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			16	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			20		25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			25			25	25	25	25	25	25
			32				25	25	25	25	25
			40					25	25	25	25

S800C - SN201L @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800C							
	Char.			B, C, D, K							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		25		•	•				
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	125
SN201L	201L B, C	6	2	25	25	25	25	18	15	15	15
	į		4	25	25	25	25	18	15	15	15
			6	25	25	25	25	18	15	15	15
			10	25	25	25	25	18	15	15	15
			16	25	25	25	25	18	15	15	15
			20		25	25	25	18	15	15	15
			25			25	25	18	15	15	15
			32				25	18	15	15	15
			40					18	15	15	15

S800C - SN201M @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800C							
	Char.			B, C, D, K							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		25						•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
SN201M	В		6	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			16	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			20		25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			25			25	25	25	25	25	25
			32				25	25	25	25	25
			40					25	25	25	25

S800C - SN201M @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800C							
	Char.		•	B, C, D, K							
Load s.		Icu [kA]		25							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
SN201M	С	10	2	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			4	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			6	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			16	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			20		25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			25			25	25	25	25	25	25
			32				25	25	25	25	25

S800C - S280 @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800C								
	Char.			B, C, D								
Load s.		lcu [kA]		25								
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	16 16 16	125	
S280	В	10	6	25	25	25	25	25	25		25	
		25	10	25	25	25	25	20	16	16	16	
			13	25	25	25	25	20	16	16	16	
		15	16	25	25	25	25	20	16	16	16	
			20		25	25	25	20	16	16	16	
			25			25	25	20	16	16	16	
				32				25	20	16	16	16
				40					20	16	16	16
		10	50						16	16	16	
		10	63							16	16	

		Supply s.		S800C									
	Char.		•	B, C, D		***************************************	•	•	•	•	•		
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	25	•••••	•	•	•	•••••	•	••••		
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	25 25 25 25 16 16	125		
S280	С	10	3	25	25	25	25	25	25	; =	25		
			4	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25		
			6	25	25	25	25	25	25		25		
			8	25	25	25	25	20	16	:	16		
		25	10	25	25	25	25	20	16	40	16		
		20	20		13	25	25	25	25	20	16	16	16
			13 25 16 25	25	25	25	25	20	16	16	16		
			20		25	25	25	20	16	16	16		
				25			25	25	20	16	16	16	
		15	32				25	20	16	16	16		
			40					20	16	16	16		
		10	50						16	16	16		
			63							16	16		

		Supply s.		S800C							
	Char.		•	B, C, D	•	•	•	•••••	•	•	•••••
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	25	***************************************	***************************************	•••••	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	•••••
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S280	K, Z	10	3	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			4	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
		6 8	6	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			8	25	25	25	25	20	16	16	16
				10	25	25	25	25	20	16	16
				25	25	25	25	20	16	16	16
			16	25	25	25	25	20	16	16	16
			20		25	25	25	20	16	16	16
			25			25	25	20	16	16	16
		15	32				25	20	16	16	16
		10 40 50						20	16	16	16
									16	16	16
			63							16	16

S800C - S400E @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800C								
	Char.			B, C, D								
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	25								
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	
S400E	В	Icn [kA]	6	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
		6	10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
			13	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
			16	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
			20		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
			25			25	25	25	25	25	25	
			32				25	25	25	25	25	
				40					25	25	25	25
			50						25	25	25	
			63							25	25	

		Supply s.		S800C							
	Char.		•••••	B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•••••	25	***************************************	•					
			In [A]	32		40	50	63	80	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	125
S400E	С	Icn [kA]	0.56	25	25	25	25	25	25		25
		6	8	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			13	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
				16	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			20		25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			25			25	25	25	25	25	25
			32				25	25	25	25	25
			40					25	25	25	25
			50						25	25	25
			63							25	25

S800C - S400M @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800C							
	Char.	•		B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		25							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	B, D	Icn [kA]	4*16	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
S450M		10	20		25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			25			25	25	25	25	25	25
			32				25	25	25	25	25
			40					25	25	25	25
			50						25	25	25
			63							25	25

		Supply s.		S800C							
	Char.		••••	B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	25							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	С	25	320	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
S450M		15	25			25	25	25	25	25	25
			32				25	25	25	25	25
			40					25	25	25	25
			50						25	25	25
			63							25	25

		Supply s.		S800C							
	Char.		•	B, C, D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		25							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	K	25	320	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
S450M		10	25			25	25	25	25	25	25
			32				25	25	25	25	25
			40					25	25	25	25
			50						25	25	25
			63							25	25

S800B - S200 @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800B						
	Char.			B, C, D, K		•				
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•							
			In [A]	32	40	50	63	80	100	125*
S200	В	10	6	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			10	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			13	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			20	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			25		16	16	16	16	16	16
			32			16	16	16	16	16
			40				16	16	16	16
			50					16	16	16
			63					16	16	16

		Supply s.		S800B						
	Char.			B, C, D, K						•
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•							
			In [A]	32	40	50	63	80	100	125*
S200	C, D, K, Z	10	0.56	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			8	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			10	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			13	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			20	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			25		16	16	16	16	16	16
			32			16	16	16	16	16
			40				16	16	16	16
			50					16	16	16
			63					16	16	16

^{*} only S800B-B,C back-up values indicated in kA

S800B - S400E @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800B						
	Char.			B, C, D, K						
Load s.		lcu [kA]								
			In [A]	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400E	B, C	6	6	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			8	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			10	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			13	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			20	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			25		16	16	16	16	16	16
			32			16	16	16	16	16
			40				16	16	16	16
			50					16	16	16
			63					16	16	16

S800B - S400M @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800B													
	Char.		•	B, C, D, K													
Load s.		lcu [kA]															
			In [A]	32	40	50	63	80	100	125*							
S400M	B, D	10	6**	16	16	16	16	16	16	16							
			8**	16	16	16	16	16	16	16							
			10	16	16	16	16	16	16	16							
			13	16	16	16	16	16	16	16							
			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16							
			20	16	16	16	16	16	16	16							
											25		16	16	16	16	16
			32			16	16	16	16	16							
			40				16	16	16	16							
			50					16	16	16							
			63					16	16	16							

^{*} only S800B-B, C

^{**} only S400M-B

		Supply s.		S800B						
	Char.	•	•	B, C, D, K	•					•
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•		•	•		•	•	•
			In [A]	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	С	10	2	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			3	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			4	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			6	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			8	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			10	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			13	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			20	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			25		16	16	16	16	16	16
			32			16	16	16	16	16
			40				16	16	16	16
			50					16	16	16
			63					16	16	16

		Supply s.		S800B						
	Char.	•	•	B, C, D, K	•	•	•••••	•••••	•••••	
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•			•			•	
			In [A]	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	K	10	0.56	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			8	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			10	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			13	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			20	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			25		16	16	16	16	16	16
			32			16	16	16	16	16
			40				16	16	16	16
			50					16	16	16
			63					16	16	16

S800B - S200M @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800B						
	Char.		•	B, C, D, K					•	
Load s.		lcu [kA]							•	
			In [A]	32	40	50	63	80	100	125*
S200M	В	15	6	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			10	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			13	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			20	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			25		16	16	16	16	16	16
			32			16	16	16	16	16
			40				16	16	16	16
		10	50					16	16	16
			63					16	16	16

		Supply s.		S800B						
	Char.			B, C, D, K					•••••	
Load s.		lcu [kA]								
			In [A]	32	40	50	63	80	100	125*
S200	C, D	15	0.56	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
	K, Z		8	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			10	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			13	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
		•	20	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			25		16	16	16	16	16	16
			32			16	16	16	16	16
			40				16	16	16	16
		10	50					16	16	16
			63					16	16	16

^{*} only S800B-B,C

S800B - SN201 @ 230 V (Two-pole circuit-breakers)

		Supply s.		S800B						
	Char.			B, C, D, K						
Load s.		lcu [kA]								
			In [A]	32	40	50	63	80	100	125*
SN201	B, D	10	6	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
		10		16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			20	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			25		16	16	16	16	16	16
			32			16	16	16	16	16
			40				16	16	16	16

	Supply s.			S800B								
	Char.			B, C, D, K	B, C, D, K							
Load s.		lcu [kA]										
			In [A]	32	40	50	63	80	100	125*		
SN201	C	10	2	16	16	16	16	16	16	16		
			4	16	16	16	16	16	16	16		
			6	16	16	16	16	16	16	16		
			10	16	16	16	16	16	16	16		
			13	16	16	16	16	16	16	16		
			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16		
			20	16	16	16	16	16	16	16		
			25		16	16	16	16	16	16		
			32			16	16	16	16	16		
			40				16	16	16	16		

		Supply s.		S800B								
	Char.				B, C, D, K							
Load s.		lcu [kA]										
			In [A]	32	40	50	63	80	100	125*		
SN201 L	B, C	6	2	16	16	16	16	15	15	15		
			4	16	16	16	16	15	15	15		
			6	16	16	16	16	15	15	15		
			10	16	16	16	16	15	15	15		
			16	16	16	16	16	15	15	15		
			20	16	16	16	16	15	15	15		
			25		16	16	16	15	15	15		
			32			16	16	15	15	15		
			40				16	15	15	15		

	Supply s.		S800B								
	Char.			B, C, D, K							
Load s.		Icu [kA]									
			In [A]	32	40	50	63	80	100	125*	
SN201 M	В	10	6	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	
			10	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	
			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	
			20	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	
			25		16	16	16	16	16	16	
			32			16	16	16	16	16	
			40		-		16	16	16	16	

		Supply s.		S800B						
	Char.			B, C, D, K						••••••
Load s.		lcu [kA]								
			In [A]	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
SN201 M	С	10	2	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			4	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			6	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			10	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			20	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
			25		16	16	16	16	16	16
			32			16	16	16	16	16
			40			-	16	16	16	16

^{*} only S800B-B,C back-up values indicated in kA

S800U - S200 @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800U							
	Char.	•		K, Z						•	
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50						•••••	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200	В	10	6	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
		10	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
			13	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			16	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63				:	:		50	50

		Supply s.		S800U							
	Char.			K, Z	•••••						•
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200	В	10	0.56	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			8	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			10	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			13	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			16	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
	•		40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

MCBs technical details Coordination tables: back-up

S800U - S200M @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800U							
	Char.			K, Z							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200M	В	15	616	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

		Supply s.		S800U							
	Char.			K, Z	•						
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50	_						
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200M	200M C	15	0.516	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

S800U - S200P @ 230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800U							
	Char.			K, Z							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50						•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200P	100P B	25	616	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
				25			50	50	50	50	50
		15	32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

		Supply s.		S800U							
	Char.			K, Z							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S200P	С	25	0.516	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
		15	32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

MCBs technical details Coordination tables: back-up

S800U - S400 @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800U								
	Char.			K, Z							•	
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	50							•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	
S280	В	10	6	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
	25	25	10	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16	
				13	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
				16	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			20		50	50	25	20	16	16	16	
			25			50	25	20	16	16	16	
		15	32				25	20	16	16	16	
			40					20	16	16	16	
		10	50						16	16	16	
			63							16	16	

		Supply s.		S800U								
	Char.		•	K, Z	•	•		•		•	•	
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	50	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	
S280	С	10	3	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
			4	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16	
	25		6	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16	
			25	8	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
		25	10	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16	
					13	50	50	50	25	20	16	16
		16	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16		
			20		50	50	25	20	16	16	16	
			25			50	25	20	16	16	16	
		15	32				25	20	16	16	16	
			40					20	16	16	16	
		10	50						16	16	16	
			63							16	16	

		Supply s.		S800U							
	Char.		•	K, Z	•	•	•	•	•		••••••
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•••••	50	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S280	K, Z	10	3	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			4	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			6	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			8	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
		25	10	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			13	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			16	50	50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			20		50	50	25	20	16	16	16
			25			50	25	20	16	16	16
		15	32				25	20	16	16	16
			40					20	16	16	16
		10	50						16	16	16
			63							16	16

S800U - S400E @230/400V

		Supply s.		S800U							
	Char.			K, Z							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400E	В	Icn [kA]	6	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
	6 10 50 50 13 50 50	50	50	50	50	50	50				
			13	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
		•	16 20	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
					50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
		•	32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

		Supply s.		S800U							
	Char.	•	•	K, Z							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50						•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400E	С	Icn [kA]	0.56	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
		6	10	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			13	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			16	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63						:	50	50

MCBs technical details Coordination tables: back-up

S800U - S400M @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800U							
	Char.			K, Z							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	B, D	lcn [kA]	4*16	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
S450M		10	20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63		*	**************************************				50	50

		Supply s.		S800U							
	Char.			K, Z							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	С	25	320	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
S450M		15	25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

		Supply s.		S800U							
	Char.			K, Z							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	K	25	320	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
S450M		10	25			50	50	50	50	50	50
			32				50	50	50	50	50
			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

Class J fuse - S800U (1 pole) @240 V AC

			Supply s.		FUSE	
		Char.				
Loa	d s.		lcu [kA]			
				In [A]	max. 250	max. 250
S80)OU	K, Z	30	1080	30	30
				10100	30	30

Class J fuse - S800U (multipole) @240 V AC

		Supply s.		FUSE	
	Char.				
Load s.		lcu [kA]			
			In [A]	max. 250	max. 250
S800U	K, Z	50	1080	50	50
			10100	50	50

Sace Tmax - S800U (1 pole) @240V AC

		Supply s.		T4					T5				
	Char.			N	S	Н	L	V	N	S	Н	L	V
Load s.		Icu [kA]			100	150	200	200	65	100	150	200	200
			:	20250	20250	20250	20250	20250	max. 600				
S800U	K, Z	30	1080	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
			90100	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30

Sace Tmax - S800U (multipole) @240V AC

		Supply s.		T4					T5				
	Char.			N	S	Н	L	V	N	S	Н	L	V
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	65	100	150	200	200	65	100	150	200	200
			In [A]	20250	20250	20250	20250	20250	max. 600				
S800U	K, Z	50	1080	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			90100	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50

Coordination tables: back-up

MCCB - MCB @ 415 V

			Supply S.	T1	T1	T1	T2	Т3	T4	T2	Т3	T4	T2	T4	T2	T4	T4
			Version	В	С	N				S		•	Н		L	L	V
Load S.	Char.	In [A]	lcu [kA]	16	25	36				50			70		85	120	200
S200	B,C,K,Z	0.510 1363	10	16	25	30	36	36 16	36	36	40 16	40	40	40	40	40	40
COOOM	D.C.	0.510	45	10	O.F.	20	00	36	20	F0	40	40	70	40	85	40	40
S200M	B,C	1363	· 15	16	25	30	36	25	36	50	25	40	60	40	60	40	40
	D.C	0.510	- 25			30	36	36	36	50	40	40	70	40	85	40	40
S200P	B,C, D,K,Z	1325	20			30	36	30	36	50	30	40	60	40	60	40	40
	D,11,2	3263	15	16	25	30	36	25	36	50	25	40	60	40	60	40	40
S280	B,C	80, 100	6	16	16	16	36	16	30	36	16	30	36	30	36	30	30
S800N	B,C,D	10125	36							50	50	50	70	70	85	120	200
S800S	B,C,D,K	10125	50										70	70	85	120	200
S800C	B,C,D,K	10125				36	36	36	36	50	50	50	70	70	85	120	200

^{*} only for D characteristic

Fuse 125 A gG, gL - RCBO @ 230V

			Supply S.	Fuse 125 A gG, gL
Load S.	Char.	In [A]	[kA]	ruse 120 A yd, yL
DS 271	B,C	6-40	10	15

MCCB - MCB @ 415 V

			Supply s.	XT1			XT2	XT3	XT4	XT1	XT2	XT3	XT4	XT1	XT2	XT4	XT2	XT4	XT2	XT4
			Version	В	С	N	•	•	•	S	•	•••••	•	Н	••••••	•	L	•	V	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Load s.	Carat.	In [A]	lcu [kA]	18	25	36	•		•	50	•	•••••	•••••	70	•	•	120	•	150	••••••
S200	D C V 7	0,510	- 10	18	25	30	36	36	36	30	36	40	40	30	40	40	40	30	40	30
3200	B,C,K,Z	1363	10	10	20	30	30	16	30	30	30	16	40	30	40	40	40	30	40	30
COOOM	D C D V 7	0,510	15	18	25	30	36	36	36	30	40	40	- 40	30	40	40	40	20	40	20
S200M	B,C,D,K,Z	1363	10	18	20	30	30	25	30	30	40	25	40	30	40	40	40	30	40	30
		0,510	25			30	36	36	36	30	50	40	40	30	60	40	60	30	60	30
S200P	B,C,D,K,Z	1325	25			30	36	30	36	30	40	30	40	30	40	40	40	30	40	30
		3263	15	18	25	30	36	25	36	30	40	25	40	30	40	40	40	30	40	30
S280	B,C	80, 100	6	18	16	16	36	16	30	16	36	16	30	16	36	30	36	30	36	30
S800N	B,C,D	6125	36							50	50	50	50	70	70	70	120	120	150	150
S800S	B,C,D,K	6125	50											70	70	70	120	120	150	150
S800C	B,C,D,K	10125				36	36	36	36	50	50	50	50	70	70	70	120	120	150	150

Tmax - S800B @ 230/400 V

			Supply s.	T1	T1	T1	T2	T3	T4	12	T3	T4	T2	T4	T2	T4	T4
			Version	В	С	N				S			Н		L	L	V
Load s.	Char.	In [A]	lcu [kA]	16		36				50		•	70		85	120	200
S800B	В, С	32100	16		25	36 36 36 36				50	50	50	70	70	85	120	200
	D, K	125*			25	30 30 30 3			1	50	50	70	70	85	120	200	

XT - S800B @ 230/400 V

			Supply s.	1	XT1							1	XT4			7,17	. // 12	XT4	1	XT4
			Version	В	С	N				S				Н			L		V	
Load s.	Char.	In [A]	lcu [kA]	18	25	36	36			50	•		•	70		•	120		150	
S800B	B, C		16	18	25	36	36 36 36 5			50	50	50	50	70	70	70	120	120		150
	D, K	125*		18		36	36	36	36			50	50	70	70	70	120	120	150	150

Breaking capacities

Definition: B and C acc. to IEC EN 60 898, Icn K and Z acc. to IEC EN 60 947-2, Icu

		AC				DC	Back up prot	ection up to ultimate
Туре		1 phase		2/3 phases		1phase	short-circuit circuit protec	capacity of short- ctive device.
Tripping characteristic Nominal current		133 V~	230 V~	230 V~ 133/230 V~	400 V~ 230/400 V~	60 V =	Fuse	Selective MCB
	А	kA/cosφ	kA/cosφ	kA/cosφ	kA/cosφ	kA/T ≤ ms	gG	S700
	6						63 A	100 A
0.000 B	10 20		6/0,7		6/0,7		100 A	100 A
S 200-B	25 32	10/0,5	10/0,5	10/0,5	10/0,5	10/4,0	100 A	100 A
S 200 M-B	40		(S 200 M-B)		(S 200 M-B)		125 A	100 A
	50 63						160 A	100 A
	0,5 2	50 kA	•				not required	······································
	3 4						20 A	-
	6						40 A	100 A
S 200-C	8		6/0,7		6/0,7		63 A	100 A
S 200 M-C	10 20	10/0,5	10/0,5	10/0,5	10/0,5	10/4,0	100 A	100 A
	25 32		(S 200 M-C)		(S 200 M-C)		100 A	100 A
	40				•		125 A	100 A
	50 63						160 A	100 A
	0,5 2	50 kA	•••••		•••••		not required	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	3						20 A	-
	4						25 A	_
S 200-K	6 10		6/0,7		6/0,7		63 A	100 A
S 200 M-K	16 20	10/0,5	10/0,5	10/0,5	10/0,5	10/4,0	80 A	100 A
	25 32		(S 200 M-K)		(S 200 M-K)		100 A	100 A
	40				•		125 A	100 A
	50 63						160 A	100 A
	0,5 2	50 kA	•••••		•••••		not required	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	3 4						20 A	-
	6						35 A	100 A
S 200-Z	8		6/0,7		6/0,7		40 A	100 A
S 200 M-Z	10 16	10/0,5	10/0,5	10/0,5	10/0,5	10/4,0	63 A	100 A
	20 25		(S 200 M-Z)		(S 200 M-Z)		80 A	100 A
	32 40						100 A	100 A
	50 63						125 A	100 A

^{1.} In symmetrically eathed DC networks 2 pole MCBs can be applied at up to 125 V DC (series connection). In this case the breaking capacity is one level higher compared to an equivalent 1 pole installation. Polarity does not have to be considered. Thus any connection mode is permitted.

^{2.} Back up protection is only required when the prospective short circuit current exceeds the rated breaking capacity.

MCBs technical details Coordination tables: back-up

Breaking capacities

Definition: B and C acc. to IEC EN 60 898, Icn K and Z acc. to IEC EN 60 947-2, Icu

	AC				DC	Back up pro	tection up to ultimate
	1 phase		2/3 phases		1phase		capacity of short- ctive device.
	133 V~	230 V~	230 V~ 133/230 V~	400 V~ 230/400 V~	60 V 	Fuse	Selective MCB
Α	kA/cosj	kA/cosj	kA/cosj	kA/cosj	kA/T ≤ ms	gG	S700
6					10/4,0	63 A	100 A
10, 13	25/0,25	25/0,25	25/0,25	25/0,25		80 A	100 A
16 25					15/4,0	100 A	100 A
32 40	15/0.05	15/0.05	15/0.05	1E/0.0E		125 A	100 A
50 63	15/0,25	10/0,25	10/0,25	15/0,25	10/4,0	160 A	100 A
0,5 2	50 kA	•				not required	•
3, 4						32 A	100 A
6, 8	05/0.05	05/0.05	05/0.05	05/0.05	10/4,0	63 A	100 A
10 13	25/0,25	25/0,25	25/0,25	25/0,25		80 A	100 A
16 25					15/4,0	100 A	100 A
32 40	15/0.05	15/0.05	15/0.05	15/0.05		125 A	100 A
50 63	15/0,25	15/0,25	15/0,25	15/0,25	10/4,0	160 A	100 A
0,5 2	50 kA					not required	
3						25 A	-
4					10/4,0	35 A	-
6	25/0.25	25/0.25	25/0.25	25/0.25		63 A	100 A
8	25/0,25	25/0,25	25/0,25	25/0,25		80 A	100 A
10 20					15/4,0	100 A	100 A
25					15/4,0	125 A	100 A
32 63	15/0,25	15/0,25	15/0,25	15/0,25	10/4,0	160 A	100 A
	6 10, 13 16 25 32 40 50 63 0,5 2 3, 4 6, 8 10 13 16 25 32 40 50 63 0,5 2 3 4 6 8 10 20 25	1 phase 133 V~ A	1 phase 133 V~ 230 V~ A	1 phase 133 V~ 230 V~ 133/230 V~ A	1 phase 2/3 phases 133 V~ 230 V~ 230 V~ 400 V~ 230/400 V~ 230/40	1 phase 2/3 phases 1phase 133 V~ 230 V~ 400 V~ 60 V—— 133/230 V~ 230/400 V~ 60 V—— A kA/cosj kA/cosj kA/cosj kA/cosj kA/T ≤ ms 6 10, 13 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 10/4,0 32 40 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 10/4,0 0,5 2 50 kA 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 10/4,0 32 40 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 10/4,0 32 40 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 10/4,0 50 63 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 10/4,0 0,5 2 50 kA 3 4 10/4,0 10/4,0 10/4,0 6 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 15/4,0 10 20 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 15/4,0 </td <td>1 phase 2/3 phases 1 phase short-circuit circuit prote 133 V~ 230 V~ 400 V~ 60 V···· Fuse A kA/cosj kA/cosj kA/cosj kA/T ≤ ms g6 6 10,13 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 80 A 16 25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 10/4,0 63 A 0,5 2 50 kA 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 10/4,0 160 A not required 3, 4 6, 8 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 10/4,0 63 A 10 13 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 15/0,25 10/4,0 63 A 32 40 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 10/4,0 160 A 32 40 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 10/4,0 35 A 3 4 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 36 A 4 6 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 30 A 10 20 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 30 A</td>	1 phase 2/3 phases 1 phase short-circuit circuit prote 133 V~ 230 V~ 400 V~ 60 V···· Fuse A kA/cosj kA/cosj kA/cosj kA/T ≤ ms g6 6 10,13 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 80 A 16 25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 10/4,0 63 A 0,5 2 50 kA 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 10/4,0 160 A not required 3, 4 6, 8 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 10/4,0 63 A 10 13 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 15/0,25 10/4,0 63 A 32 40 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 10/4,0 160 A 32 40 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 15/0,25 10/4,0 35 A 3 4 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 36 A 4 6 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 30 A 10 20 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 25/0,25 30 A

^{1.} In symmetrically eathed DC networks 2 pole MCBs can be applied at up to 125 V DC (series connection). Polarity does not have to be considered. Thus any connection mode is permitted.

permitted.

2. Back up protection is only required when the prospective short circuit current exceeds the rated breaking capacity.

Fuse qG - MCB S 200, S 200 M

240 V	Supply s.		Fuse gG	S 700
240 0	Characteristic			
Load s.	Onaracteristic	In [A]	In [A]	In [A]
		6	63	100
S200		1020	100	100
S200 M	В	2532	100	100
0200 W		40	125	100
		5063	160	100
		34	20	_
		6	40	100
0000		8	63	100
S200 S200 M	С	1020	100	100
3200 IVI		2532	100	100
		40	125	100
		5063	160	100
		3	20	_
		4	25	_
		610	63	100
S200	К	1620	80	100
		2532	100	100
		40	125	100
		5063	160	100
		34	20	_
		6	35	100
		8	40	100
S200	Z	1016	63	100
		2025	80	100
		3240	100	100
		5063	125	100
		-		

This table shows coordination between an MCB and the upstream fuse maximum current value. Combination of the two protections allows the breaking capacity to be elevated up to that of the combined fuse.

I.e. downstream MCB breaker S 201-C16, upstream fuse with In up to 100 A (breaking capacity: 100 kA). MCB breaker protection up to 100 kA.

MCBs technical details Coordination tables: back-up

Fuse gG - MCB S 200 P

240 V	Supply s.		Fuse gG	S 700
	Characteristic		·	
Load s.		In [A]	In [A]	In [A]
		6	63	100
		10, 13	80	100
S200 P	В	1625	100	100
		3240	125	100
		5063	160	100
		3, 4	40	100
		6, 8	63	100
S200 P	С	10, 13	100	100
32001	U	1625	100	100
		3240	125	100
		5063	160	100
		3	25	_
		4	35	_
		6	63	100
S200 P	K, Z	8	80	100
		1020	100	100
		25	125	100
		3263	160	100

This table shows coordination between an MCB and the upstream fuse maximum current value. Combination of the two protections allows the breaking capacity to be elevated up to that of the combined fuse.

I.e. downstream MCB breaker S 201-C16, upstream fuse with In up to 100 A (breaking capacity: 100 kA). MCB breaker protection up to 100 kA.

Short circuit breaking capacity, S 280 UC

Operating sequence for B according to IEC/EN 60 898-2 for K according to IEC/EN 60 947-2.

For the short circuit capacity indicated, in the case of DC, a

time constant T = L/R \leq 4 ms applies, in the case of AC for 10 kA: cos ϕ 0.6 for 6 kA: cos ϕ 0.7 – for 4.5 kA and for 3 kA: cos ϕ 0.8 – for < 3 kA: cos ϕ 0.9.

S 280	UC	1-pole			2-pole				max. backup
DC		up to 60 V	110 V	220 V	up to 60 V	110 V	220 V	440 V	protect. (§) for backup protect.; utilization category gG according IEC/EN 60 269-1
В	6 25 A	14 kA	10 kA	6 kA	25 kA	20 kA	10 kA	6 kA	100 A
Z, K	0.2 2 A f	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	not required
Z, K	3 4 A	14 kA	10 kA	6 kA	25 kA	20 kA	10 kA	6 kA	35 A
Z, K	6 8A	14 kA	10 kA	6 kA	25 kA	20 kA	10 kA	6 kA	63 A
Z, K	10 40 A	14 kA	10 kA	6 kA	25 kA	20 kA	10 kA	6 kA	100 A
Z, K	50 63 A	10 kA	6 kA	4.5 kA	20 kA	14 kA	6 kA	4,5 kA	125 A
		•			·	•		•	·
AC		up to 60 V p	133 V p	230 V p	up to 60 V p	133 V p	230 V p	400 V p	
В	6 25 A	10 kA	10 kA	6 kA	10 kA	10 kA	10 kA	6 kA	100 A
Z, K	0.2 2 A f	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	not required
Z, K	3 4 A	10 kA	10 kA	6 kA	10 kA	10 kA	10 kA	6 kA	35 A
Z, K	6 8 A	10 kA	10 kA	6 kA	10 kA	10 kA	10 kA	6 kA	63 A
Z, K	10 40 A	10 kA	10 kA	6 kA	10 kA	10 kA	10 kA	6 kA	100 A
Z, K	50 63 A	6 kA	6 kA	4,5 kA	10 kA	6 kA	6 kA	4,5 kA	125 A

Back-up protection is necessary only if the solid short-circuit current to be expected at the place of installation may exceed the short circuit rupturing indicated.
 Z as of 0.5 A

Selective protection

Selectivity between SN 201 and S 200 upstream and downstream modular circuit-breakers In the case, selectivity is amperometric and so the selectivity limit is given simply by the magnetic threshold of the upstream breaker, which is fixed. The selectivity value is obtained if a minimum ratio of 1.3 (In upstream/In downstream > 1.3) is observed between the rated currents of the two breakers.

MCB - SN201 @ 230/240 V

	Supply S.2)		S800 N-	S							
Load S.1	Char.			В	•••••	•••••••••		•••••	•••••	•••••		
		lcu [kA]		36-50	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••		
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	
			2		0.433	0.6	1.3	4	Т	T	T	
			4			0.45	0.8	1.5	2.5	4	T	
			6				0.6	1.2	1.6	2.6	3.8	
			10				0.5	1.1	1.4	2	3	
SN201 L	B, C	6	16					0.8	1.2	1.7	2.5	
			20						1	1.5	2.1	
			25							1.3	1.8	
			32							1.1	1.7	
			40								1.6	
			2		0.433	0.6	1.3	4	9	T	T	
			4			0.45	0.8	1.5	2.5	4	7.3	
			6				0.6	1.2	1.6	2.6	3.8	
			10				0.5	1.1	1.4	2	3	
SN201	B, C, D	10	16					0.8	1.2	1.7	2.5	
			20						1	1.5	2.1	
			25							1.3	1.8	
			32							1.1	1.7	
			40								1.6	
			2		0.433	0.6	1.3	4	9	T	Т	
			4			0.45	0.8	1.5	2.5	4	7.3	
			6				0.6	1.2	1.6	2.6	3.8	
			10				0.5	1.1	1.4	2	3	
SN201 M	B, C	10	16					0.8	1.2	1.7	2.5	
			20						1	1.5	2.1	
			25							1.3	1.8	
			32							1.1	1.7	
			40								1.6	

¹ Load side circuit-breaker 1P+N (230/240 V) ² For networks with 230/240 V AC two-pole circuit-breaker (phase + neutral) for networks at 400/415 V AC four-pole circuit-breaker (load side circuit branched between one phase and the neutral)

³ Only for curve B

Example

Upstream circuit-breaker	S 200 P, curve D 50 A
Downstream circuit-breaker	SN 201 L, curve B 10 A
Selectivity limit	10 In=500 A

S800 N	-S							S800 N	N-S						
 С					•			D							•••••
36-50		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•				36-50	•		•				•••••
25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
0.43	0.55	1.2	3	Т	T	T	T	1.3	4.1	T	T	Т	Т	Т	T
 	0.43	0.75	1.3	2.1	3.9	T	T	0.8	1.6	3	5.4	Т	T	T	Т
		0.55	1.1	1.5	2.5	3.6	5.5	0.6	1.3	2	3.2	3.9	Т	Т	T
		0.45	1	1.3	1.9	2.8	4.2	0.5	1.2	1.65	2.6	3.1	T	Т	T
 			0.75	1.1	1.6	2.3	3.6		0.9	1.4	1.8	2.6	5	T	Т
				0.9	1.4	1.9	3.3			1.3	1.6	2.2	4.2	5.4	T
 					1.2	1.6	2.7				1.5	1.9	3.5	4.5	T
					1	1.5	2.5					1.8	2.8	4.2	5.5
 						1.4	2.1					1.7	2.7	4	5
 0.43	0.55	1.2	3	6.6	T	T	T	1.3	4.1	T	T	Т	T	T	Т
 	0.43	0.75	1.3	2.1	3.9	6.6	T	0.8	1.6	3	5.4	7.6	T	T	T
		0.55	1.1	1.5	2.5	3.6	5.5	0.6	1.3	2	3.2	3.9	8	T	T
		0.45	1	1.3	1.9	2.8	4.2	0.5	1.2	1.65	2.6	3.1	6.2	8.6	T
			0.75	1.1	1.6	2.3	3.6		0.9	1.4	1.8	2.6	5	6.3	8.8
				0.9	1.4	1.9	3.3			1.3	1.6	2.2	4.2	5.4	7.6
					1.2	1.6	2.7				1.5	1.9	3.5	4.5	6.6
					1	1.5	2.5					1.8	2.8	4.2	5.5
						1.4	2.1					1.7	2.7	4	5
 0.43	0.55	1.2	3	6.6	T	T	T	1.3	4.1	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т
	0.43	0.75	1.3	2.1	3.9	6.6	T	0.8	1.6	3	5.4	7.6	T	Т	T
		0.55	1.1	1.5	2.5	3.6	5.5	0.6	1.3	2	3.2	3.9	8	Т	Т
		0.45	1	1.3	1.9	2.8	4.2	0.5	1.2	1.65	2.6	3.1	6.2	8.6	T
			0.75	1.1	1.6	2.3	3.6		0.9	1.4	1.8	2.6	5	6.3	8.8
				0.9	1.4	1.9	3.3			1.3	1.6	2.2	4.2	5.4	7.6
					1.2	1.6	2.7				1.5	1.9	3.5	4.5	6.6
					1	1.5	2.5					1.8	2.8	4.2	5.5
						1.4	2.1		:			1.7	2.7	4	5

Fuse - SN201 @ 230/240 V

	- Im	· Icu [kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			In [A]				50	03	80		120
		6	2	1.5	2.5	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
		6	4	1	2	4.5	T	T	T	T	T
		6	6	1	1.5	4	4.5	T	T	T	T
		6	10		1.2	3.5	4	T	T	T	T
SN201 L	B-C	6	16		1	3	3.5	5	T	T	T
		6	20		1	3	3.5	5	Т	T	Т
		6	25		1	2	3	4.5	T	T	T
		6	32		1	2	3	4.5	5	T	T
		6	40			1.5	2.5	4	5	T	Т
		10	2	1.5	2.5	5	T	T	T	T	T
		10	4	1	2	4.5	5	T	T	T	Т
		10	6	1	1.5	4	4.5	7	T	T	T
		10	10		1.2	3.5	4	6	T	Т	Т
SN201	B-C-D	10	16		1	3	3.5	5	Т	Т	Т
		10	20		1	3	3.5	5	8	Т	Т
		10	25		1	2	3	4.5	6.5	Т	Т
		10	32		1	2	3	4.5	5	8	Т
		10	40			1.5	2.5	4	5	6.5	Т
		10	2	1.5	2.5	5	7	T	Т	Т	Т
		10	4	1	2	4.5	5	8	T	T	Т
		10	6	1	1.5	4	4.5	7	T	T	Т
		10	10		1.2	3.5	4	6	T	Т	Т
SN201 M	B-C	10	16		1	3	3.5	5	9	Т	Т
		10	20		1	3	3.5	5	8	Т	Т
		10	25		1	2	3	4.5	6.5	9	Т
		10	32		1	2	3	4.5	5	8	Т
		10	40		<u>.</u>	1.5	2.5	4	5	6.5	9

MCB S700 - SN201 @ 230/240 V

	lm			Е	E	E	E	Е	Е	Е	E
		lcu [kA]		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			In [A]	20	25	35	40	50	63	80	100
		6	2	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т
		6	4	Т	T	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
		6	6	Т	Т	T	Т	T	Т	T	Т
		6	10	Т	T	T	Т	T	Т	T	T
SN201 L	B-C	6	16		Т	T	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
		6	20			Т	Т	T	Т	Т	T
		6	25			T	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
		6	32					T	Т	Т	Т
		6	40						Т	T	T
		10	2	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
		10	4	Т	T	T	T	T	T	Т	T
		10	6	Т	T	Т	Т	T	Т	T	Т
		10	10	Т	T	Т	T	T	Т	T	T
SN201	B-C-D	10	16		T	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
		10	20			T	T	T	T	Т	T
		10	25			T	Т	T	Т	Т	T
		10	32					T	Т	T	T
		10	40						T	T	T
		10	2	Т	T	T	Т	T	T	T	T
		10	4	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		10	6	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
		10	10	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
SN201 M	B-C	10	16		T	T	Т	T	T	T	T
		10	20			T	T	T	T	T	T
		10	25			Т	Т	T	Т	T	T
		10	32					T	Т	T	T
		10	40						T	T	T

MCCB @ 415 V 4P - SN201 @ 240 V

			Supply S.	T1													T2														
			Version	В, С,	N												N, S,	H, L													
			Release	TMD	•••••	•							•	•••••	•		•	•••••				TMD, MA									
			lu [A]	160	••••••	•	***************************************		·········	••••••	••••••	•	••••••	••••••	•••••		160			•••••											
Load S.	Char.	lcu [kA]	In [A]	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160²	160	16	20	25	32	40	50										
	B, C		≤4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T										
	B, C		6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T										
	B, C		10			3	3	3	4.5	T	T	T	T	T	T		31	3	3	3	4.5										
SN201 L	B, C	- 6	16					3	4.5	5	T	T	T	T	T				31	3	4.5										
JINZUI L	B, C	U	20						3	5	T	T	T	T	T				31		3										
	B, C	7	25							5	T	T	T	T	T						31										
	B, C		32							T	T	T	T	T	T						31										
•	B, C		40									T	T	T	T																
	B, C, D, K		≤4	T	T	T	T	T	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T										
	B, C, D, K		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T										
	B, C, D, K		8			3	3	3	4.5	7.5	8.5	T	T	T	T		31	3	3	3	4.5										
	B, C, D, K		10			3	3	3	4.5	7.5	8.5	T	T	T	T		31	3	3	3	4.5										
SN201	B, C, D, K	- 10	13			<u>.</u>		3	4.5	5	7.5	T	T	T	T				31	3	4.5										
014201	B, C, D, K	10	16					3	4.5	5	7.5	T	T	T	T				31	3	4.5										
	B, C, D, K	-	20			<u>.</u>			3	5	6	T	T	T	T				31		3										
	B, C, D, K	-	25							5	6	T	T	T	T						31										
	B, C, D, K		32								6	7.5	T	T	T						31										
••••	B, C, D, K		40									7.5	T	T	T	. .															
	B, C		≤4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T										
	B, C		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T										
	B, C			1	1	1	1					10			3	3	3	4.5	7.5	8.5	T	T	T	T		31	3	3	3	4.5	
	B, C	_	13					3	4.5	5	7.5	T	T	T	T				31	3	4.5										
SN201 M	B, C	10	16					3	4.5	5	7.5	T	T	T	T	<u>.</u>			31	3	4.5										
	B, C		20				ļ		3	5	6	T	T	T	T	<u>.</u>			31		3										
	B, C		25							5	6	T	T	T	T	<u>.</u>					31										
	B, C	10	32								6	7.5	T	T	T	<u>.</u>					31										
	B, C		40									7.5	T	T	T																

Supply side circuit-breaker 4P (load side circuit branched between one phase and the neutral) Load side circuit-breaker 1P+N (230/240 V)

Tmax T1 - S800S @400/415 V

		Supply s.		T1										
	Char.		•••••	B, C, N	I									
		Trigger	•••••	TM		·····								
_oad s.		lcu [kA]	lu [A]	160		•								
			In [A]	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160
S800S	B , C, D, K	50	10			4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	8	10	20*	25*	36*
			13				4.5	4.5	4.5	7.5	10	15	25*	36*
	Ī		16					4.5	4.5	7.5	10	15	25*	36*
			20						4.5	7.5	10	15	25*	36*
			25							6	10	15	20*	36*
			32		:	:		:	:		7.5	10	20*	36*
			40		:	:			:	:		10	20*	36*
			50						:				15	36*
			63										<u> </u>	36*
			80											36*
			100			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								36*
			125											

												T3										
												N, S										
		***************************************		••••••	***************************************		EL			***************	•••••	TMD,	MA	••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	••••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•
 	···•·····	•••••	•••••	•••••	••••••	••••••		· •	· •	••	· •	250	· •	•	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	•
 63	80	100	125 ²	125	160²	160	10	25	63	100	160	63	80	100	125²	125	160²	160	200²	200	250 ²	250
Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т	T	Т	T	Т	Т		Т	Т	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т		Т	Т	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т
 5	Т	T	Т	T	T	T			Т	Т	Т	5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	Т	T
 5	Т	Т	Т	T	T	T	<u> </u>	1	Т	Т	Т	5	T	T	T	T	T	T	Т	T	T	T
 5	T	T	Т	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 	T	T	T	T	T	T			T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	T	T		T	T	T				T	Т		T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Т	T	T	Т	T	T	T		Т	Т	T	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 7.5	8.5	T	Т	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	7.5	8.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 7.5	8.5	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	7.5	8.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
5	7.5	T	7.5	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	7.5	T	7.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
5	7.5	T	7.5	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	7.5	T	7.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 5	6	T	6	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	6	T	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
5	6	T	6	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	6	T	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	6	7.5	6	T	T	T			T	T	T		6	7.5	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	61	7.5	6	T	T	T	T			T	T		61	7.5		T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 Т	T	T	T	T	T	T		Т	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 7.5	8.5	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	7.5	8.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 5	7.5	T	7.5	T	T	T			Т	T	T	5	7.5	T	7.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	Т
 5	7.5	T	7.5	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	7.5	T	7.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 5	6	T	6	T	T	T			Т	Т	Т	5	6	T	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 5	6	T	6	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	6	T	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	6	7.5	6	T	T	Т			Т	T	Т		6	7.5	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	61	7.5	6	T	T	T				T	T		61	7.5		T	T	T	T	T	T	T

¹ Value valid for magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker 2 Neutral at 50%

Tmax T3 - S800S @400/415 V

		Supply s.		T3						
	Char.			N, S						
		Trigger	•••••	TM		•••••••••				
Load s.		lcu [kA]	lu [A]	250		••••••				
			In [A]	63	80	100	125	160	200	250
S800S	B , C, D, K	50	10	8	10	20	25	36	36	50*
			13	7.5	10	15	25	36	36	50*
	ĺ		16	7.5	10	15	25	36	36	50*
			20	7.5	10	15	25	36	36	50*
			25	6	10	15	20	36	36	50*
			32		7.5	10	20	36	36	50*
			40			10	20	36	36	50*
			50				15	36	36	50*
			63					36	36	50*
			80						36	50*
			100							50*
			125				:		:	50*

S800S - S200 @ 230/400 V

			E.	S800S							
	Char.			В							<u>.</u>
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			6			0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2.6
			10				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			16						0.7	0.9	1.3
0000	D	10	20							0.9	1.3
5200	В	10	25							0.9	1.3
			32							0.8	1.1
			40							0.8	1.1
			50								1
			63								0.9

			E.	S800S							
	Char.			В							
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	Т
			1	3.3	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	0.6	1.3	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т
			2	0.4	0.7	1.3	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
			3		0.4	0.6	0.7	1.1	2.6	T	Т
			4		0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.7	3.1	Т
			6			0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2.6
			8				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
S200	С	10	10				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			16						0.7	0.9	1.3
			20							0.9	1.3
			25							0.9	1.3
			32							0.8	1.1
			40							0.8	1.1
			50								1
			63								0.9

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800S							
	Char.		•	В							•
L.		lcu [kA]	50	***************************************		•	•		•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	T	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т
			1	0.8	4.5	T	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
			1.6	0.5	1	2.3	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
			2	0.3	0.5	0.7	2.3	Т	Т	Т	T
			3		0.4	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.5	Т	Т
			4		0.4	0.4	0.7	1	1.7	3	Т
			6				0.6	0.8	1.2	2	3.6
			8					0.7	0.9	1.3	2
S200	D	10	10						0.9	1.3	2
			13							1	1.5
			16								1.5
			20								
			25								
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

			E.	S800S							
•••••	Char.		•	В	•						
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	T	T	Т
			1	0.8	5	T	Т	T	T	Т	Т
			1.6	0.5	1	2.1	Т	Т	T	T	T
			2	0.3	0.5	0.7	2.1	T	T	T	T
			3		0.4	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.5	Т	T
			4		0.4	0.4	0.7	1	1.7	3	Т
			6				0.6	0.8	1.2	2	3.6
			8					0.7	0.9	1.3	2
S200	K	10	10						0.9	1.3	2
			13							1	1.5
			16								1.5
			20								
			25								
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

E. = feed side
 L. = load side
 T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800S							
	Char.			С							
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			6		0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.4	2.4	4.8
			10		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	2
			13		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.9
			16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.9
0000	В	10	20			0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8
5200	В	10	25			0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8
			32				0.5	0.6	0.8	1	1.4
			40					0.6	0.8	1	1.4
			50						0.7	0.9	1.3
			63							0.9	1.2

			E.	S800S							
	Char.		•	С							
L.		lcu [kA]		50			•	•	•	•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	Т
			1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
			1.6	0.6	T	T	T	T	T	T	Т
			2	0.5	1	T	Т	T	T	Т	Т
			3	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.1	T	T	Т
			4	0.3	0.4	0.7	1	1.5	2.6	T	Т
			6		0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.4	2.4	4.8
			8		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	2
S200	С	10	10		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	2
			13		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.9
			16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.9
			20			0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8
			25			0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8
			32				0.5	0.6	0.8	1	1.4
			40					0.6	0.8	1	1.4
			50						0.7	0.9	1.3
			63							0.9	1.2

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800S							
	Char.			С							•
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	T	T	Т	Т	T	Т
			1	2.1	Т	T	T	T	T	T	Т
			1.6	0.8	2.3	T	T	Т	Т	T	Т
			2	0.4	0.7	2.3	T	Т	T	Т	Т
			3	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.2	T	Т	T
			4	0.3	0.4	0.7	1	1.4	2.6	Т	Т
			6		0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.8	3.2	Т
			8			0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.8
S200	D	10	10				0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.8
			13					0.7	1	1.4	2
			16						1	1.4	2
			20							1	1.4
			25								1.4
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

			E.	S800S							
	Char.		•	С							•
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	T	Т	T	T	Т	Т	T	Т
			1	2.1	Т	T	T	Т	Т	T	Т
			1.6	0.8	2.3	T	T	Т	Т	T	Т
			2	0.4	0.7	2.3	T	Т	T	T	Т
			3	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.2	T	T	Т
			4	0.3	0.4	0.7	1	1.4	2.6	T	Т
			6		0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.8	3.2	Т
			8			0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.8
S200	К	10	10				0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.8
			13					0.7	1	1.4	2
			16						1	1.4	2
			20							1	1.4
			25								1.4
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

E. = feed side
 L. = load side
 T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800S							
	Char:			D							
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			6	0.5	1	1.2	2	2.8	T	Т	Т
			10	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	Т
			13	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	Т
			16		0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
2200	D	- 10	20			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
3200	D	10	25			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
			32				0.9	1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
			40					1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
			50						1.5	1.9	2.3
			63							1.7	2.3

			E.	S800S							
	Char:	•	•	D	•	•	•	•	•	•	
L.		lcu [kA]		50		•	•	•	•	•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	Т	Т
			1	Т	Т	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т
			1.6	T	Т	T	T	T	T	T	Т
			2	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	T	Т
			3	0.7	2.2	4.4	T	T	T	T	Т
			4	0.7	1.3	2.2	4.4	T	T	T	Т
			6	0.5	1	1.2	2	2.8	Т	T	Т
			8	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	Т
S200	С	10	10	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	Т
			13	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
			16		0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
			20			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
			25			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
			32				0.9	1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
			40					1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
			50						1.5	1.9	2.3
			63							1.7	2.3

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800S							
	Char:	•••••		D	•	•	•	•	•	•	•••••
L.		lcu [kA]		50	••••••••		***************************************		***************************************	***************************************	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	T	Т
			1	Т	Т	T	T	T	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T
			2	2.3	Т	T	T	T	Т	T	Т
			3	0.7	1.3	4.4	T	T	T	T	Т
			4	0.7	1	2.2	4.4	Т	Т	T	Т
			6	0.6	0.8	1.5	2.5	3.6	T	T	Т
			8	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	T
S200	D	10	10	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	Т
			13		0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			16			0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			20				0.9	1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			25					1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			32						1.7	2	2.9
			40							1.9	2.6
			50								2.2
			63								

			E.	S800S							
	Char:	•••••	•	D							
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	T	T	Т	T	Т	T	T
			1	Т	T	T	Т	T	Т	T	Т
			1.6	Т	T	T	Т	T	Т	T	T
			2	2.3	Т	T	Т	T	Т	T	T
			3	0.7	1.3	4.4	T	T	Т	T	Т
			4	0.7	1	2.2	4.4	T	Т	Т	Т
			6	0.6	0.8	1.5	2.5	3.6	Т	T	T
			8	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	Т
S200	К	10	10	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	T
			13		0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			16			0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			20				0.9	1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			25					1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			32						1.7	2	2.9
			40							1.9	2.6
			50								2.2
			63								

E. = feed side
 L. = load side
 T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

Coordination tables: selectivity

S800S - S200 M @ 230/400 V

			E.	S800S							
	Char.			В							
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			6			0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2.6
			10				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			16						0.7	0.9	1.3
MOOOO	D	15	20							0.9	1.3
5200W	В	15	25							0.9	1.3
			32							0.8	1.1
			40							0.8	1.1
			50								1
			63								0.9

			E.	S800S							
	Char.		•	В							
L.		lcu [kA]		50		•	•	•	•	•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	T	T	T	T	Т	T	T	Т
			1	3.3	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	0.6	1.3	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			2	0.4	0.7	1.3	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			3		0.4	0.6	0.7	1.1	2.6	8.8	T
			4		0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.7	3.1	7
			6			0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2.6
			8				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
S200M	С	15	10				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			16						0.7	0.9	1.3
			20							0.9	1.3
			25							0.9	1.3
			32							0.8	1.1
			40							0.8	1.1
			50								1
			63								0.9

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800S							
	Char.			В							
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	T	Т	T	Т	Т	T
			1	0.8	5	T	T	T	T	T	T
			1.6	0.5	1	2.3	Т	T	T	T	Т
			2	0.3	0.5	0.7	2.3	T	Т	Т	T
			3		0.4	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.5	8.6	T
			4		0.4	0.4	0.7	1	1.7	3	7.7
			6				0.6	0.8	1.2	2	3.6
			8					0.7	0.9	1.3	2
S200M	D	15	10						0.9	1.3	2
			13							1	1.5
			16								1.5
			20								
			25								
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

			E.	S800S							
	Char.	•	•	В							
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
			1	0.8	5	T	Т	T	T	T	Т
			1.6	0.5	1	2.3	Т	T	Т	T	Т
			2	0.3	0.5	0.7	2.3	T	T	T	Т
			3		0.4	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.5	8.6	T
			4		0.4	0.4	0.7	1	1.7	3	7.7
			6				0.6	0.8	1.2	2	3.6
			8					0.7	0.9	1.3	2
S200M	K	15	10						0.9	1.3	2
			13							1	1.5
			16								1.5
			20								
			25								
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

E. = feed side
 L. = load side
 T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side
 Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

Coordination tables: selectivity

			E.	S800S							
	Char.			С							•
L.		lcu [kA]]	50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			6		0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.4	2.4	4.8
			10		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	2
			13		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.9
			16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.9
000014	D		20			0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8
5200IVI	B	15	25			0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8
			32				0.5	0.6	0.8	1	1.4
			40					0.6	0.8	1	1.4
			50						0.7	0.9	1.3
			63							0.9	1.2

			E.	S800S							
	Char.		•	С	•••••			••••••			•
L.		lcu [kA]		50			•	•	•	•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	T	T	T	Т	T	Т
			1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	0.6	Т	Т	T	T	Т	Т	T
			2	0.5	1	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
			3	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.1	6.4	T	Т
			4	0.3	0.4	0.7	1	1.5	2.6	6.1	Т
			6		0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.4	2.4	4.8
			8		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	2
200M	С	15	10		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	2
			13		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.9
			16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.9
			20			0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8
			25			0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8
			32				0.5	0.6	0.8	1	1.4
			40					0.6	0.8	1	1.4
			50						0.7	0.9	1.3
			63							0.9	1.2

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800S							
	Char.	•	•••	С				•••	•••••	•	•
L.		lcu [kA]		50			••••		•	•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	T	T	Т
			1	2.1	T	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
			1.6	0.8	2.3	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т
			2	0.4	0.7	2.3	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			3	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.2	6.4	Т	Т
			4	0.3	0.4	0.7	1	1.4	2.6	6.2	Т
			6		0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.8	3.2	6.4
			8			0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.8
S200M	D	15	10				0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.8
			13					0.7	1	1.4	2
			16						1	1.4	2
			20							1	1.4
			25								1.4
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

			E.	S800S							
	Char.		•	С							•
L.		l _{cu} [kA]		50							
			I _n [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1	2.1	Т	T	T	Т	T	T	Т
			1.6	0.8	2.3	T	T	Т	T	T	T
			2	0.4	0.7	2.3	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
			3	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.2	6.4	Т	T
			4	0.3	0.4	0.7	1	1.4	2.6	6.2	Т
			6		0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.8	3.2	6.4
			8			0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.8
S200M	K	15	10				0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.8
			13					0.7	1	1.4	2
			16						1	1.4	2
			20							1	1.4
			25								1.4
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

E. = feed side
 L. = load side
 T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

Coordination tables: selectivity

			E.	S800S							
	Char.			D							
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			6	0.5	1	1.2	2	2.8	T	T	Т
			10	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	7.4
			13	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
			16		0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
140000	В		20			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
5200IVI	В	15	25			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
			32				0.9	1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
			40					1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
			50						1.5	1.9	2.3
			63							1.7	2.3

			E.	S800S				-			
	Char.		•	D	•	•	•	•	•	***************************************	
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	T	Т	T	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
			1	T	T	T	Т	T	Т	T	Т
			1.6	T	T	T	Т	T	Т	T	Т
			2	T	T	T	T	T	Т	Т	T
			3	0.7	2.2	4.4	Т	T	Т	T	Т
			4	0.7	1.3	2.2	4.4	7.7	Т	T	Т
			6	0.5	1	1.2	2	2.8	9.9	T	Т
			8	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	7.4
S200M	С	15	10	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	7.4
			13	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
			16		0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
			20			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
			25			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
			32				0.9	1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
			40					1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
			50						1.5	1.9	2.3
			63							1.7	2.3

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800S							
	Char.	•	•	D							
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	T	Т	T	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
			1	T	T	T	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
			1.6	T	T	T	Т	Т	T	T	Т
			2	2.3	Т	T	Т	T	T	Т	Т
			3	0.7	1.3	4.4	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
			4	0.7	1	2.2	4.4	7.7	T	Т	Т
			6	0.6	0.8	1.5	2.5	3.6	T	T	Т
			8	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	T
S200M	D	15	10	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	Т
			13		0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			16			0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			20				0.9	1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			25					1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			32						1.7	2	2.9
			40							1.9	2.6
			50								2.2
			63								

			E.	S800S							
	Char.	-	•	D							
L.		lcu [kA]		50	***************************************		•	•		•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	T	T	Т	Т	T	T	T
			1	Т	T	T	Т	Т	T	T	T
			1.6	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			2	2.3	T	T	Т	Т	T	T	T
			3	0.7	1.3	4.4	T	T	T	T	T
			4	0.7	1	2.2	4.4	7.7	T	T	Т
			6	0.6	0.8	1.5	2.5	3.6	T	T	Т
			8	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	Т
200M	K	15	10	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	Т
			13		0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			16			0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			20				0.9	1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			25					1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			32						1.7	2	2.9
			40							1.9	2.6
			50								2.2
			63								

E. = feed side
 L. = load side
 T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

Coordination tables: selectivity

S800S - S200 P @ 230/400 V

			E.	S800S							
	Char.			В							
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			6			0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2.6
			10				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
		25	13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			16						0.7	0.9	1.3
COOOD	D		20							0.9	1.3
5200P	В		25							0.9	1.3
			32							0.8	1.1
		4.5	40							0.8	1.1
		15	50								1
			63								0.9

			E.	S800S							
***************************************	Char.	•••••	•••••	В	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	T	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т
			1	3.3	T	T	T	T	T	T	Т
			1.6	0.6	1.3	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т
			2	0.4	0.7	1.2	T	T	T	Т	Т
			3		0.4	0.6	0.7	1.1	2.6	8.8	Т
			4		0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.7	3.1	7
		25	6			0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2.6
			8				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
S200P	С		10				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			16						0.7	0.9	1.3
			20							0.9	1.3
			25							0.9	1.3
			32							0.8	1.1
		15	40							0.8	1.1
		10	50								1
			63								0.9

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800S							
•••••	Char.			В	•	•	•	•	•	•	
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.2	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			0.3	T	Т	T	T	Т	Т	T	T
			0.5	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
			0.75	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T
			1	0.8	5	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	0.5	1	2.3	Т	Т	Т	Т	T
		25	2	0.3	0.5	0.7	2.1	Т	T	T	T
			3		0.4	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.5	8.6	Т
			4		0.4	0.4	0.7	1	1.7	3	7.7
S200P	K		6				0.6	0.8	1.2	2	3.6
02001	IX.		8					0.7	0.9	1.3	2
			10						0.9	1.3	2
			13							1	1.5
			16								1.5
			20								
			25								
			32								
		15	40								
		10	50								
			63								

			E.	S800S							
	Char.			С							
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			6			0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2.6
			10				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
		25	13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			16						0.7	0.9	1.3
00000	D		20							0.9	1.3
5200P	В		25							0.9	1.3
			32							0.8	1.1
		15	40							0.8	1.1
		15	50								1
			63								0.9

E. = feed side
 L. = load side
 T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side
 Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

Coordination tables: selectivity

			E.	S800S							
	Char.			С	•						
L.		Icu [kA]		50							
			I _n [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	T	Т	T	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
			1	3.3	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	T	Т
			1.6	0.6	1.3	T	Т	T	T	T	Т
			2	0.4	0.7	1.3	Т	T	Т	T	Т
			3		0.4	0.6	0.7	1.1	2.6	8.8	Т
			4		0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.7	3.1	7
		25	6			0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2.6
			8				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
S200P	С		10				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			16						0.7	0.9	1.3
			20							0.9	1.3
			25							0.9	1.3
			32							0.8	1.1
		15	40							0.8	1.1
		10	50								1
			63								0.9

			E.	S800S							
	Char.		•	С							
L.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.2	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	T
			0.3	T	Т	T	Т	T	Т	Т	T
			0.5	T	Т	T	Т	T	T	Т	T
			0.75	T	Т	T	Т	Т	T	Т	T
		25	1	0.8	5	T	Т	T	T	T	T
			1.6	0.5	1	2.3	Т	T	T	T	T
			2	0.3	0.5	0.7	2.3	T	T	Т	T
			3		0.4	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.5	8.6	T
			4		0.4	0.4	0.7	1	1.7	3	7.7
200P	V		6				0.6	0.8	1.2	2	3.6
2001	IX.		8					0.7	0.9	1.3	2
			10						0.9	1.3	2
			13							1	1.5
			16								1.5
			20								
			25								
			32								
		15	40								
		10	50								
			63								

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800S							
	Char.			D							
L.		lcu [kA]		50							_
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			6	0.5	1	1.2	2	2.8	9.9	21.3	Т
			10	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	7.4
		25	13	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
			16		0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
COOOD	D		20			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
5200P	В		25			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
			32				0.9	1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
		45	40					1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
		15	50						1.5	1.9	2.3
			63							1.7	2.3

			E.	S800S							
	Char.	***************************************	•	D		•••••	•••••	•••••	***************************************	••••••	
		lcu [kA]	•	50	•	•	••••••		•	•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	Т	T	T	T	Т	Т
			1	Т	Т	T	T	Т	T	T	T
			1.6	Т	Т	T	T	Т	T	T	Т
			2	Т	T	T	T	Т	T	T	T
			3	0.7	2.2	4.4	T	Т	T	Т	T
		25	4	0.7	1.3	2.2	4.4	7.7	T	T	T
			6	0.5	1	1.2	2	2.8	9.9	22	T
			8	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	7.4
3200P	С		10	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	7.4
			13	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
			16		0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
			20			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
			25			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
			32				0.9	1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
		15	40					1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
		10	50						1.5	1.9	2.3
			63							1.7	2.3

E. = feed side
 L. = load side
 T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

Coordination tables: selectivity

			E.	S800S							
	Char.			D		•					
L.		lcu [kA]	50		•		•		•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.2	Т	Т	T	T	Т	T	T	T
			0.3	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	Т	Т
			0.5	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T
			0.75	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	Т	Т
			1	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T
		25	1.6	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T
			2	2.3	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
			3	0.7	1.3	4.4	T	Т	T	Т	T
			4	0.7	1	2.2	4.4	7.7	Т	Т	Т
S200P	V		6	0.6	0.8	1.5	2.5	3.6	12	24.2	T
3200P	, v		8	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	9.9
			10	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	9.9
			13		0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			16			0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			20				0.9	1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			25						1.8	2.2	3.2
			32						1.7	2	2.9
		15	40							1.9	2.6
		15	50								2.2
			63								

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

S800S - S400E/S450E @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			В						•	
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50						•••••	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
3400E	B, C	Icn [kA]	6			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.4	2.4
S450E		6	10				0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
S401E			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2
S451E			16						0.7	0.9	1.2
S403E			20							0.9	1.2
S453E			25							0.9	1.2
			32							0.7	1
			40							0.7	1
			50								0.9
			63								0.9

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			С							
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	50	•					•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400E	B, C	Icn [kA]	6		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.3	2.2	4.4
S450E		6	10		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.8
FS401E			13		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.7
FS451E			16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.7
FS403E			20			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6
FS453E			25			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6
			32				0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			40					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			50						0.7	0.9	1.2
			63							0.8	1.1

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			D, K				•			
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•••••	50				•			
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400E	B, C	Icn [kA]	6	0.5	0.9	1.1	1.8	2.5	Т	Т	Т
S450E	6	6	10	0.4	0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.5	3.5	T
FS401E			13	0.4	0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.3	3	5.1
FS451E			16		0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.3	3	5.1
FS403E			20			0.7	1	1.2	2.1	2.7	4.3
FS453E			25			0.7	1	1.2	2.1	2.7	4.3
			32				0.9	1	1.7	2.2	3.4
			40					1	1.7	2.2	3.4
			50						1.4	1.7	2.1
			63							1.6	2.1

S800S - S400M @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.		•	В							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	В	lcn [kA]	6			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.4	2.4
S450M		10	10				0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
FS401M			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2
FS451M			16						0.7	0.9	1.2
S403M			20							0.9	1.2
FS453M			25							0.9	1.2
			32							0.7	1
			40							0.7	1
			50								0.9
			63								0.9

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			В	•••••	••••••	••••••	•••••	•••••		
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	50	•	•	•	•	•••••	•	•
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	С	50	0.5	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	T	Т
S450M			1	3	Т	Т	T	Т	T	Т	Т
FS401M			1.6	1	1	T	T	Т	T	T	Т
FS451M			2	0	1	1.2	T	Т	T	Т	Т
FS403M		25	3		0	0.6	0.7	1	2.4	Т	Т
FS453M	ĺ		4		0	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.5	2.8	Т
			6			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.4	2.4
			8				0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			10				0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2
			16						0.7	0.9	1.2
			20							0.9	1.2
		15	25							0.9	1.2
			32							0.7	1
			40							0.7	1
			50								0.9
			63								0.9

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.		•	В							•
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	50	•						
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	D	Icn [kA]	6				0.5	0.7	1.1	1.8	3.3
S450M		10	10					0.6	0.9	1.2	1.8
			13						0.9	1.2	1.8
			16							1	1.4
			20								1.4
			25								
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			В	•••••		***************************************	•••••	••••••	••••••	••••••
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	50	•	•	•	•	•	•••••	•••••
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	K	50	0.5	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
S450M			1	1	5	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	0	1	2.1	T	T	T	T	Т
			2	0	1	0.7	2.1	Т	Т	Т	Т
		25	3		0	0.4	0.7	1.1	2.3	7.8	Т
			4		0	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.5	2.8	7
	•		6				0.5	0. 7	1.1	1.8	3.3
			8					0.6	0.9	1.2	1.8
			10						0.9	1.2	1.8
	į		13							1	1.4
			16								1.4
			20								
		10	25								
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

S800S - S400M @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			С							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	В	lcn [kA]	6		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.3	2.2	4.4
S450M		10	10		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.8
FS401M			13		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.7
FS451M			16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.7
FS403M			20			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6
FS453M			25			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6
			32				0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			40					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			50						0.7	0.9	1.2
			63							0.9	1.1

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.		•	С				•	•		•
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	50	•	•	•••••	•	•••••	•	•
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
6400M	С	50	0.5	T	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T
3450M			1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
S401M			1.6	1	Т	T	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
S451M			2	0	0.9	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
S403M		25	3	0	0.4	0.7	1.1	1.9	5.8	T	T
S453M	3M		4	0	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.3	2.4	5.5	Т
			6		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.3	2.2	4.4
			8		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.8
			10		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.8
			13		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.7
			16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.7
			20			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6
		15	25			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6
			32				0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			40					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			50						0.7	0.9	1.2
			63							0.8	1.1

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			С							
Load s.		Icu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	D	Icn [kA]	6		0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.6	2.9	5.8
S450M		10	10			0.5	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6	2.2
			13				0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6	2.5
			16					0.7	0.9	1.3	1.8
			20						0.9	1.3	1.8
			25							0.9	1.3
			32								1.3
			40								
			50								
			63								

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.		•••••	С	••••••••••	***************************************	••••••	***************************************	••••••		••••••
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	50	•	•	•	•	•••••	•••••	•••••
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	K	50	0.5	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
S450M			1	2	Т	T	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
			1.6	1	2.1	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т
			2	0	0.7	2.1	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
		25	3	0	0.4	0.7	1.1	2	5.8	Т	Т
			4	0	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.3	2.4	5.6	Т
			6		0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.6	2.9	5.8
			8			0.5	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6	2.5
			10				0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6	2.5
			13					0.7	0.9	1.3	1.8
			16						0.9	1.3	1.8
			20							0.9	1.3
		10	25								1.3
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

Coordination tables: selectivity

S800S - S400M @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.		••••	D, K							
Load s.		lcu [kA]	***************************************	50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	В	lcn [kA]	6	0.5	0.9	1.1	1.8	2.5	9	T	Т
S450M		10	10	0.4	0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.5	3.5	6.7
FS401M			13	0.4	0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.3	3	5.5
FS451M			16		0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.3	3	5.1
FS403M			20			0.7	1	1.2	2.1	2.7	4.3
FS453M			25			0.7	1	1.2	2.1	2.7	4.3
			32				0.9	1	1.7	2.2	3.4
			40					1	1.7	2.2	3.4
			50						1.4	1.7	2.1
			63							1.6	2.1

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			D, K		•••••••	•••••••	••••••••	••••••	•••••	•••••
Load s.		lcu [kA]		50	•						
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
400M	С	50	0.5	Т	Т	T	T	T	Т	Т	Т
450M			1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
S401M			1.6	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
S451M S403M S453M			2	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
		25	3	0.7	2	4	T	T	T	T	Т
			4	0.6	1.2	2	4	7	T	Т	Т
			6	0.5	0.9	1.1	1.8	2.5	9	T	Т
			8	0.4	0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.5	3.5	6.7
			10	0.4	0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.5	3.5	6.7
			13	0.4	0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.3	3	2.1
			16		0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.3	3	5.1
			20			0.7	1	1.2	2.1	2.7	4.3
		15	25			0.7	1	1.2	2.1	2.7	4.3
			32				0.9	1	1.7	2.2	3.4
			40					1	1.7	2.2	3.4
			50						1.4	1.7	2.1
			63							1.6	2.1

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.	······		D, K					•		
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	50					•		
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	D	Icn [kA]	6	0.5	0.8	1.4	2.3	3.3	Т	T	Т
S450M		10	8	0.5	0.6	1	1.4	1.8	3.6	5	9
			10	0.5	0.6	1	1.4	1.8	3.6	5	9
			13		0.5	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.4	3.1	4.7
			16			0.8	1.1	1.4	2.4	3.1	4.7
			20				0.8	1	1.6	2	2.9
			25					1	1.6	2	2.9
			32						1.5	1.8	2.6
			40							1.7	2.4
			50								2
			63								

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			D, K	•••••	***************************************					
_oad s.		Icu [kA]		50							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
400M	K	50	0.5	Т	Т	T	T	T	Т	Т	T
450M			1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
			2	2.1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
		25	3	0.7	1.2	4	T	T	T	T	T
	•		4	0.6	0.9	2	4	7	Т	Т	T
			6	0.5	0.8	1.4	2.3	3.3	T	T	T
			8	0.5	0.6	1	1.4	1.8	3.6	5	Т
			10	0.5	0.6	1	1. 4	1.8	3.6	5	Т
			13		0.5	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.4	3.1	4.7
	•		16			0.8	1.1	1.4	2.4	3.1	4.7
			20				0.8	1	1.6	2	2.9
		10	25					1	1.6	2	2.9
			32						1.5	1.8	2.8
			40							1.7	2.4
			50								2
			63								

Coordination tables: selectivity

S800N - S200 @ 230/400 V

'			E.	S800N							
	Char.			В							
L.		lcu		36							
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			6			0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2.6
			10				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			16						0.7	0.9	1.3
S200	В	10	20							0.9	1.3
3200	D	10	25							0.9	1.3
			32							0.8	1.1
			40							0.8	1.1
			50								1
			63								0.9

			E.	S800N							
	Char.		•••••	В	•••••	••••••	••••••			•••••	
L.		lcu		36		•	•	•	•	•	
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	T	T	T	Т	Т	Т
			1	3.3	Т	T	T	T	Т	Т	T
			1.6	0.6	1.3	Т	Т	T	T	Т	T
			2	0.4	0.7	1.2	T	T	Т	Т	T
			3		0.4	0.6	0.7	1.1	2.6	Т	T
			4		0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.7	3.1	Т
			6			0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2.6
			8				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
S200	С	10	10				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			16						0.7	0.9	1.3
			20							0.9	1.3
			25							0.9	1.3
			32							0.8	1.1
			40							0.8	1.1
			50								1
			63								0.9

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800N							
	Char.			В				•	••••		•
L.		lcu		36		•	•	•		•	
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	T	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1	0.8	5	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	0.5	1	2.3	Т	Т	Т	T	Т
			2	0.3	0.5	0.7	2.3	Т	Т	T	Т
			3		0.4	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.5	T	Т
			4		0.4	0.4	0.7	1	1.7	3	Т
			6				0.6	0.8	1.2	2	3.6
			8					0.7	0.9	1.3	2
S200	D	10	10						0.9	1.3	2
			13							1	1.5
			16								1.5
			20								
			25								
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

			E.	S800N							
	Char.			В							•
L.		lcu		36							
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	T	T	T	Т	T	T	Т	Т
			1	0.8	5	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	0.5	1	2.3	Т	Т	T	T	Т
			2	0.3	0.5	0.7	2.3	Т	T	Т	Т
			3		0.4	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.5	T	Т
			4		0.4	0.4	0.7	1	1.7	3	Т
			6				0.6	0.8	1.2	2	3.6
			8					0.7	0.9	1.3	2
S200	K	10	10						0.9	1.3	2
			13							1	1.5
			16								1.5
			20								
			25								
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

E. = feed side
 L. = load side
 T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side
 Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800N							
	Char.			С							
L.		lcu		36							
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			6		0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.4	2.4	4.8
			10		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	2
			13		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.9
			16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.9
2200	В	10	20			0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8
3200	D	10	25			0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8
			32				0.5	0.6	0.8	1	1.4
			40					0.6	0.8	1	1.4
			50						0.7	0.9	1.3
			63							0.9	1.2

			E.	S800N							
•••••	Char.		••••	С	•••••	•	***************************************	•••••		•••••	•
L.		lcu		36	••••••	•	•	•			
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
			1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	0.6	Т	T	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
			2	0.5	1	T	T	T	Т	Т	Т
			3	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.1	T	T	Т
			4	0.3	0.4	0.7	1	1.5	2.6	Т	Т
			6		0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.4	2.4	4.8
			8		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	2
S200	С	10	10		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	2
			13		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.9
			16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.9
			20			0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8
			25			0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8
			32				0.5	0.6	0.8	1	1.4
			40					0.6	0.8	1	1.4
			50						0.7	0.9	1.3
			63							0.9	1.2

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800N							
	Char.			С							•
L.		lcu		36			•				
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	Т	Т
			1	2.1	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	0.8	2.3	T	T	T	T	T	Т
			2	0.4	0.7	2.3	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			3	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.2	Т	Т	T
			4	0.3	0.4	0.7	1	1.4	2.6	Т	Т
			6		0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.8	3.2	Т
			8			0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.8
S200	D	10	10				0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.8
			13					0.7	1	1.4	2
			16						1	1.4	2
			20							1	1.4
			25								1.4
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

			E.	S800N							
	Char.		•	С					•	•••••	•••••
L.		lcu		36	•••••••		•••••••••	***************************************	***************************************		
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т
			1	2.1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т
			1.6	0.8	2.3	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			2	0.4	0.7	2.3	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			3	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.2	Т	T	Т
			4	0.3	0.4	0.7	1	1.4	2.6	T	Т
			6		0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.8	3.2	Т
			8			0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.8
S200	K	10	10				0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.8
			13					0.7	1	1.4	2
			16						1	1.4	2
			20							1	1.4
			25								1.4
			32								
			40								
			50					:			
			63								

E. = feed side
 L. = load side
 T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side
 Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800N							
	Char.			D							
L.		lcu		36							
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			6	0.5	1	1.2	2	2.8	Т	Т	T
			10	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	Т
			13	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
			16		0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
2000	R	10	20			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
5200	В	10	25			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
			32				0.9	1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
			40					1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
			50						1.5	1.9	2.3
			63							1.7	2.3

			E.	S800N							
•••••	Char.		•	D	•••••	•••••		•••••	•••••	•••••	
L.		lcu		36		•	•	•	•	•	
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100 T T T T T T T T 3.9 3.9 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.4 2.4 2.4	125
			0.5	Т	Т	T	Т	T	T	Т	Т
			1	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			1.6	Т	Т	T	T	Т	Т	T	Т
			2	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T
			3	0.7	2.2	4.4	Т	Т	Т	T	Т
			4	0.7	1.3	2.2	4.4	T	T	T	Т
			6	0.5	1	1.2	2	2.8	Т	T	Т
			8	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	Т
S200	С	10	10	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	Т
			13	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5		5.6
			16		0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5		5.6
			20			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
			25			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
			32				0.9	1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
			40					1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
			50						1.5	1.9	2.3
			63							1.7	2.3

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800N							
•••••	Char.			D		•		•	•	•	•••••
L.		lcu		36		••••••	••••••		***************************************	•	
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1	T	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	T	T	T	Т	T	T	Т	Т
			2	2.3	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			3	0.7	1.3	4.4	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
			4	0.7	1	2.2	4.4	Т	Т	Т	Т
			6	0.6	0.8	1.5	2.5	3.6	T	Т	Т
			8	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	Т
S200	D	10	10	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	Т
			13		0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			16			0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			20				0.9	1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			25					1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			32						1.7	2	2.9
			40							1.9	2.6
			50								2.2
			63								

			E.	S800N							
	Char.		••••	D						•	•••••
		lcu		36							
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	T	T
			2	2.3	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
,			3	0.7	1.3	4.4	T	Т	Т	T	T
			4	0.7	1	2.2	4.4	Т	Т	Т	Т
			6	0.6	0.8	1.5	2.5	3.6	Т	Т	T
			8	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	Т
200	K	10	10	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	Т
			13		0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			16			0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			20				0.9	1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			25					1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			32						1.7	2	2.9
			40							1.9	2.6
			50								2.2
			63								

E. = feed side
 L. = load side
 T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side
 Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

Coordination tables: selectivity

S800N - S200M @ 230/400 V

			E.	S800N							
	Char.			В							
L.		Icu		36							
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			6			0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2.6
			10				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			16						0.7	0.9	1.3
MAGGG	D	15	20							0.9	1.3
3200W	D	10	25							0.9	1.3
			32							0.8	1.1
			40							0.8	1.1
			50								1
			63								0.9

			E.	S800N							
***************************************	Char.			В		••••••		•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••
L.		lcu		36		•••••		•	•		•
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1	3.3	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	0.6	1.3	Т	T	Т	T	T	Т
			2	0.4	0.7	1.3	T	Т	Т	Т	T
			3		0.4	0.6	0.7	1.1	2.6	8.8	Т
			4		0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.7	3.1	7
			6			0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2.6
			8				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
S200M	С	15	10				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			16						0.7	0.9	1.3
			20							0.9	1.3
			25							0.9	1.3
			32							0.8	1.1
			40							0.8	1.1
			50								1
			63								0.9

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

	Char. E. S800N										
			•	В	•••••	•	•••••	•••••	•	•••••	•••••
L.		lcu		36		••••••••••	•••••••••			•••••••	
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	T	T	T	Т	Т	Т	T
			1	0.8	5	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T
			1.6	0.5	1	2.3	T	Т	Т	Т	T
			2	0.3	0.5	0.7	2.3	Т	Т	Т	T
			3		0.4	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.5	8.6	T
			4		0.4	0.4	0.7	1	1.7	3	7.7
			6				0.6	0.8	1.2	2	3.6
			8					0.7	0.9	1.3	2
S200M	D	15	10						0.9	1.3	2
			13							1	1.5
			16								1.5
			20								
			25								
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

			E.	S800N							
	Char.			В	•		•	•			
L.		lcu		36	•						,
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	Т
			1	0.8	5	Т	Т	T	Т	T	T
			1.6	0.5	1	2.3	T	T	T	T	T
			2	0.3	0.5	0.7	2.3	T	Т	T	Т
			3		0.4	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.5	8.6	T
			4		0.4	0.4	0.7	1	1.7	3	7.7
			6				0.6	0.8	1.2	2	3.6
			8					0.7	0.9	1.3	2
S200M	K	15	10						0.9	1.3	2
			13							1	1.5
			16								1.5
			20								
			25								
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

E. = feed side
 L. = load side
 T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side
 Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800N							
	Char.			С							
L.		lcu		36							
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			6		0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.4	2.4	4.8
			10		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	2
			13		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.9
			16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.9
MAAAA	В	15	20			0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8
3200W	D	10	25			0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8
			32				0.5	0.6	0.8	1	1.4
			40					0.6	0.8	1	1.4
			50						0.7	0.9	1.3
			63							0.9	1.2

			E.	S800N							
•	Char.		•	С		•••••			•••••		•
L.		lcu		36			•	•			
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	T	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	T	T
			1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	T
			1.6	0.6	Т	Т	Т	T	T	Т	Т
			2	0.5	1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			3	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.1	6.4	Т	Т
			4	0.3	0.4	0.7	1	1.5	2.6	6.1	Т
			6		0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.4	2.4	4.8
			8		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	2
S200M	С	15	10		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	2
			13		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.9
			16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.9
			20			0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8
			25			0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8
			32				0.5	0.6	0.8	1	1.4
			40					0.6	0.8	1	1.4
			50						0.7	0.9	1.3
			63							0.9	1.2

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800N							
	Char.			С						•	
L.		lcu		36							
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	Т	Т
			1	2.1	Т	T	T	T	T	Т	Т
			1.6	0.8	2.3	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т
			2	0.4	0.7	2.3	T	T	T	Т	Т
			3	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.2	6.4	T	Т
			4	0.3	0.4	0.7	1	1.4	2.6	6.2	Т
			6		0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.8	3.2	6.4
			8			0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.8
S200M	D	15	10				0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.8
			13					0.7	1	1.4	2
			16						1	1.4	2
			20							1	1.4
			25								1.4
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

		-	E.	S800N							
	Char.		•	С	•	•	•	•	•••••		•••••
L.		lcu		36		•••••••••	•••••••••				
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	T	T	T	Т	T	T	Т
			1	2.1	T	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т
			1.6	0.8	2.3	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т
			2	0.4	0.7	2.3	T	Т	T	Т	T
			3	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.2	6.4	Т	T
			4	0.3	0.4	0.7	1	1.4	2.6	6.2	Т
			6		0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.8	3.2	6.4
			8			0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.8
200M	K	15	10				0.7	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.8
			13					0.7	1	1.4	2
			16						1	1.4	2
			20							1	1.4
			25								1.4
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

E. = feed side
 L. = load side
 T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side
 Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

Coordination tables: selectivity

			E.	S800N							
	Char.			D							
L.		lcu		36							_
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			6	0.5	1	1.2	2	2.8	T	T	Т
			10	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	7.4
			13	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
			16		0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
MAAAA	R	45	20			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
5200IVI	В	15	25			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
			32				0.9	1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
			40					1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
			50						1.5	1.9	2.3
			63							1.7	2.3

	Char. Icu		E.	S800N							
	Char.			D	•••••	•••••	•	•	•	•	•
L.		lcu		36							
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	Т
			1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			2	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			3	0.7	2.2	4.4	T	T	T	T	Т
			4	0.7	1.3	2.2	4.4	7.7	Т	T	Т
			6	0.5	1	1.2	2	2.8	Т	Т	Т
			8	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	7.4
S200M	С	15	10	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	7.4
			13	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
			16		0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
			20			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
			25			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
			32				0.9	1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
			40					1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
			50						1.5	1.9	2.3
			63							1.7	2.3

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800N							
	Char.			D	•••••	•••••	•	•	•	•••••	•••••
-•		lcu		36	•						•
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T
			1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			2	2.3	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	T
			3	0.7	1.3	4.4	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			4	0.7	1	2.2	4.4	7.7	T	Т	T
			6	0.6	0.8	1.5	2.5	3.6	Т	Т	T
			8	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	T
200M	D	15	10	0.5	0.7	T T		T			
			13		0.6		3.4	5.2			
			16			0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			20				0.9	1.1	1.8	:	3.2
			25					1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			32						1.7	2	2.9
			40							1.9	2.6
			50								2.2
			63								

			E.	S800N							
	Char.		•	D	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	••••••
L.		lcu		36	••••••••••	•••••••••	•••••••••		••••••		
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	T T	125				
			0.5	Т	Т	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т
			1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	Т	Т	T	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
			2	2.3	Т	T	T	T	T	Т	Т
			3	0.7	1.3	4.4	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
			4	0.7	1	2.2	4.4	7.7	T	Т	T
			6	0.6	0.8	1.5	2.5	3.6	T	Т	T
			8	0.5	0.7	1.1			4		T
200M	K	15	10	0.5	0.7	1.1	:		4		T
			13		0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			16			0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			20				0.9	1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			25					1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			32						1.7	2	2.9
			40							1.9	2.6
			50								2.2
			63								

E. = feed side
 L. = load side
 T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side
 Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

Coordination tables: selectivity

S800N - S200P @ 230/400 V

			E.	S800N							
***************************************	Char.			В		•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•
L.		lcu		36			•				
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	T	T	Т	Т	T	Т
			1	3.3	Т	T	T	Т	Т	T	Т
			1.6	0.6	1.3	Т	T	Т	Т	T	T
			2	0.4	0.7	1.3	T	T	T	T	Т
			3		0.4	0.6	0.7	1.1	2.6	8.8	Т
			4		0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.7	3.1	7
		25	6			0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2.6
			8				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
S200P	С		10				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			16						0.7	0.9	1.3
			20							0.9	1.3
			25							0.9	1.3
			32							0.8	1.1
		15	40							0.8	1.1
		10	50								1
			63								0.9

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800N							
	Char.			В	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		lcu		36	•••••••		•				
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.2	T	T	T	T	Т	T	T	T
			0.3	T	Т	T	T	T	Т	Т	T
			0.5	T	Т	T	T	Т	T	Т	T
			0.75	T	Т	T	Т	Т	T	Т	T
			1	0.8	5	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т
			1.6	0.5	1	2.3	T	T	T	Т	Т
			2	0.3	0.5	0.7	2.1	Т	T	Т	Т
		25	3		0.4	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.5	8.6	Т
		- 20	4		0.4	0.4	0.7	1	1.7	3	7.7
2000	00P K		6				0.6	0.8	1.2	2	3.6
200P	, v		8				T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T 0.7 2.1 T T T 0.5 0.7 1.2 2.5 8.6 0.4 0.7 1 1.7 3	1.3	2		
			10			5 0.7 2.1 T T 4 0.5 0.7 1.2 2.5 4 0.4 0.7 1 1.7 5 0.6 0.8 1.2 6 0.7 0.9	0.9	1.3	2		
			13							1	1.5
			16								1.5
			20								
			25								
			32								
		15	40								
		10	50								
			63								

			E.	S800N							
	Char.			С							
		lcu		36							······································
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			6			0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2.6
			10				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
		25	13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			16						0.7	0.9	1.3
0000	OP B		20							0.9	1.3
200P			25							0.9	1.3
			32							0.8	1.1
		15	40							0.8	1.1
		15	50								1
	В		63								0.9

E. = feed side
 L. = load side
 T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side
 Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

Coordination tables: selectivity

			E.	S800N							
	Char.			С	•			•			
L.		lcu		36							
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1	3.3	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	0.6	1.3	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	T
			2	0.4	0.7	1.3	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
			3		0.4	0.6	0.7	1.1	2.6	8.8	T
			4		0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.7	3.1	7
		25	6			0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2.6
			8				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
S200P	С		10				0.4	0.6	0.7	1	1.4
			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			16						0.7	0.9	1.3
			20							0.9	1.3
			25							0.9	1.3
			32							0.8	1.1
		15	40							0.8	1.1
		10	50								1
			63								0.9

			E.	S800N							
•••••	Char.		•••	С	•		••••	•••••	•	•••••	•
L.		lcu		36				•	•	•	
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.2	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
			0.3	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			0.5	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
			0.75	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1	0.8	5	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	0.5	1	2.3	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			2	0.3	0.5	0.7	2.3	T	T	Т	Т
		25	3		0.4	0.5	0.7	1.2	2.5	8.6	Т
		20	4		0.4	0.4	0.7	1	1.7	3	7.7
S200P	. K		6				0.6	0.8	1.2	2	3.6
02001	IX.		8					0.7	0.9	1.3	2
			10						0.9	1.3	2
			13							1	1.5
			16								1.5
			20							· · · · ·	
			25								
			32								
		15	40								
		10	50								
			63								

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

			E.	S800N							
	Char.		•	D							
L.		lcu		36							
		[kA]	D 36 In [A] 25 32 40 50 63 6 0.5 1 1.2 2 2.8 10 0.4 0.6 0.8 1.1 1.4 13 0.4 0.6 0.8 1.1 1.4 16 0.6 0.8 1.1 1.4 20 0.8 1.1 1.3 25 0.8 1.1 1.3 32 0.9 1.1		80	100	125				
				0.0	1	1.2	2		9.9	21.3	Т
			10	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	7.4
		25		0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
		20			0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	3.3	5.6
COOOD	D		20			0.8	50 63 80 2 2.8 9.9 1.1 1.4 2.8 1.1 1.4 2.5 1.1 1.4 2.5 1.1 1.3 2.3 1.1 1.3 2.3 0.9 1.1 1.9 1.1 1.9	3	4.7		
5200P	B 6	3	4.7								
			32				0.9	1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
		4.5	40					1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
		10	50						1.5	1.9	2.3
			63							1.7	2.3

			E.	S800N							
	Char.			D	•••••						•
L.		lcu		36	•						
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
			0.5	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			1.6	T	T	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
			2	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			3	0.7	2.2	4.4	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			4	0.7	1.3	2.2	4.4	7.7	Т	Т	Т
		25	6	0.5	1	1.2	2	2.8	9.9	22	Т
			8	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.8	3.9	7.4
200P	С		10	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	63 80 100 T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T 7.7 T T 2.8 9.9 22 1.4 2.8 3.9 1.4 2.8 3.9 1.4 2.5 3.3 1.4 2.5 3.3	7.4	
			13	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	63 80 100 T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T 7.7 T T 2.8 9.9 22 1.4 2.8 3.9 1.4 2.8 3.9 1.4 2.5 3.3 1.4 2.5 3.3 1.3 2.3 3 1.1 1.9 2.4 1.1 1.9 2.4 1.5 1.9	5.6		
			16		0.6	0.8	1.1				5.6
			20			0.8	1.1			:	4.7
			25			0.8	1.1	1.3	2.3	3	4.7
			32				0.9	1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
		15	40					1.1	1.9	2.4	3.7
		15	50						1.5		2.3
			63							:	2.3

E. = feed side
 L. = load side
 T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side
 Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

Coordination tables: selectivity

			E.	S800N							
	Char.		•••••	D	•••••	•••••		•••••	•••••	•	•••••
-•		lcu		36	•	•		•	•		
		[kA]	In [A]	25	32	40	50	63 80 100 T T T	125		
			0.2	T	Т	T	T	T	Т	Т	Т
			0.3	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T
			0.5	T	T	Т	T	T	T	Т	T
			0.75	T	Т	Т	T	T	Т	Т	T
			1	T	T	Т	T	T	T	Т	T
			1.6	T	Т	Т	T	T	Т	Т	T
			2	2.3	T	Т	T	T	T	Т	T
		25	3	0.7	1.3	4.4	Т	Т	Т	T	T
		20	4	0.7	1	2.2	4.4	7.7	Т	T	T
00P	V		6	0.6	0.8	1.5	2.5	3.6	T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	T	
JUI	IX.		8	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	9.9
			10	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2	4	5.5	9.9
			13		0.6	0.9	1.2	T T T T T T	3.4	5.2	
			16			0.9	1.2	1.5	2.6	3.4	5.2
			20				0.9	1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			25					1.1	1.8	2.2	3.2
			32						1.7	2	2.9
		15	40							1.9	2.6
		10	50								2.2
			63								

E. = feed side

L. = load side

T = Total selectivity up to breaking capacity of the switch on load side Selectivity limit values indicated in kA

S800N - S400E/S450E @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.		•	В							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		36	•						
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400E	B, C	Icn [kA]	6			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.4	2.4
S450E		6	10				0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
FS401E			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2
FS451E			16						0.7	0.9	1.2
			20							0.9	1.2
			25							0.9	1.2
			32							0.7	1
			40							0.7	1
			50								0.9
			63								0.9

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			С							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		36						•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400E	B, C	Icn [kA]	6		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.3	2.2	4.4
S450E			10		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.8
FS401E			13		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.7
FS451E			16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.7
			20			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6
0.10.12			25			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6
			32				0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			40					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			50						0.7	0.9	1.2
			63							0.8	1.1

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		36						•	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400E	B, C	Icu [kA] Icn [kA] 6	6	0.5	0.9	1.1	1.8	2.5	Т	Т	Т
S450E			10	0.4	0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.5	3.5	Т
FS401E			13	0.4	0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.3	3	5.1
FS451E			16		0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.3	3	5.1
FS403E			20			0.7	1	1.2	2.1	2.7	4.3
FS453E			25			0.7	1	1.2	2.1	2.7	4.3
			32				0.9	1	1.3 2.3 3 1.2 2.1 2.7 1.2 2.1 2.7	3.4	
			40					1	1.7	2.2	3.4
			50						1.4	1.7	2.1
			63							1.6	2.1

S800N - S400M @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			В							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		36							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	В	lcn [kA]	6			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.4	2.4
S450M		10	10				0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
FS401M			13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2
FS451M			16						0.7	0.9	1.2
FS403M			20							0.9	1.2
FS453M			25							0.9	1.2
			32							0.7	1
			40							0.7	1
			50								0.9
			63								0.9

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.		•••••	В	•••••	••••••			•••••••	•••••	•••••
_oad s.		lcu [kA]	•	36	•				•	•	•
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
400M	С	50	0.5	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	T	Т	T
450M			1	3	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	T
S401M			1.6	1	1	T	T	Т	T	Т	T
S451M			2	0	1	1.2	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
S403M		25	3		0	0.6	0.7	1	2.4	T	T
S453M	3M		4		0	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.5	2.8	Т
			6			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.4	2.4
			8				0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			10				0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			8 10 13					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2
			16						0.7	0.9	1.2
			20							0.9	1.2
		15	25							0.9	1.2
			32							0.7	1
			40							0.7	1
			50								0.9
			63								0.9

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.		•	В							
Load s.		Icu [kA]		36							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	D	Icn [kA]	6				0.5	0.7	1.1	1.8	3.3
S450M		10	10					0.6	0.9	1.2	1.8
			13						0.9	1.2	1.8
			16							1	1.4
			20								1.4
			25								
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			В		•					
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•••••	36	•••••	•••••	••••••	•	•••••	•••••	•••••
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	K	50	0.5	Т	Т	Т	T	T	T	Т	Т
S450M			1	1	5	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
		25 3 4 6	1.6	0	1	2.1	T	T	T	Т	Т
				0	1	0.7	2.1	Т	Т	Т	Т
			3		0	0.4	0.7	1.1	2.3	7.8	Т
			4		0	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.5	2.8	7
			6				0.5	0. 7	1.1	1.8	3.3
			8					0.6	0.9	1.2	1.8
			10						0.9	T T T T T T 7.8 2.8 1.8	1.8
			13								1.4
			16								1.4
			20								
		10	25								
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

S800N - S400M @230/400 V

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			С							
Load s.		lcu [kA]		36							
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80		125
S400M	В	Icn [kA]	6		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.3	2.2	4.4
S450M		10	10		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.8
FS401M			13		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.7
FS451M			16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.7
FS403M			20			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6
FS453M			25			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6
			32				0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			40					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			50						0.7	0.9	1.2
			63							0.8	1.1

		Supply s.		S800S							
	Char.			С	•	•••••••	••••••••	••••••••	•••••••	•••••	***************************************
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	50	•	•••••	•	•••••	•••••	•	•
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
3400M	С	50	0.5	T	Т	T	T	T	T	Т	Т
450M			1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
S401M			1.6	1	T	Т	T	T	T	T	Т
S451M			2	0	0.9	Т	T	T	T	T	T
S403M		25	3	0	0.4	0.7	1.1	1.9	5.8	T	T
S453M	ВМ	4 6 8 10	4	0	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.3	2.4	5.5	Т
			6		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.3	2.2	4.4
				0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.8	
	•		10		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.8
			13		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.7
			16		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.7
	•		20			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6
		15	25			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6
			32				0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			40					0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3
			50						0.7	0.9	1.2
			63							0.8	1.1

	-	Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.	•	•	С							
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•••••	36	•						
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	D	Icn [kA]	6		0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.6	2.9	5.8
S450M		10	10			0.5	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6	2.2
			13				0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6	2.5
			16					0.7	0.9	1.3	1.8
			20						0.9	1.3	1.8
			25							0.9	1.3
			32								1.3
			40								
			50								
			63								

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.	•		С		•	•	·····	•	•••••	•
Load s.		lcu [kA]	•	36	•	•	•	•	•••••	•••••	•
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
S400M	K	50	0.5	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
S450M			1	2	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	T
			1.6	C 36 [A] 25 32 5 T T 2 T 6 1 2.1 0 0.7 0 0.4 0 0.4 0 0.4 0 0.4	T	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	
			2	0		2.1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
		25	3	0		0.7	1.1	2	5.8	T	T
			4	0	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.3	2.4	5.6	Т
			6		0.4	0.5	0.7	1	1.6	2.9	5.8
			8			0.5	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6	2.5
			10				0.6	0.8	1.1	1.6	2.5
			13				0.9 1.3 0.7 1 0.6 0.8		0.9	1.3	1.8
			16						0.9	1.3	1.8
			20							0.9	1.3
		10	25								1.3
			32								
			40								
			50								
			63								

S800N - S400M @230/400 V

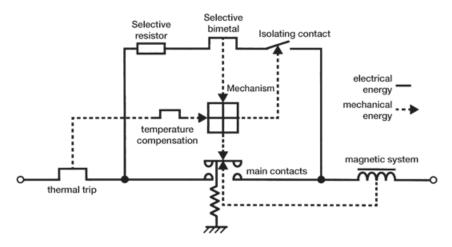
		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.		•	D							
Load s.		lcu [kA]	••••	36						3 3 2.7 2.7 2.2	
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80		125
S400M	В	Icn [kA]	6	0.5	0.9	1.1	1.8	2.5	9	Т	Т
S450M		10	10	0.4	0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.5	3.5	6.7
FS401M			13	0.4	0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.3	3	5.5
FS451M			16		0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.3	3	5.1
FS403M			20			0.7	1	1.2	2.1	2.7	4.3
FS453M			25			0.7	1	1.2	2.1	2.7	4.3
			32				0.9	1	1.7	2.2	3.4
			40					1	1.7	2.2	3.4
			50						1.4	1.7	2.1
			63							1.6	2.1

		Supply s.		S800N							
	Char.			D	•••••	••••••	••••••••	•••••••	••••••	•••••	•••••
oad s.		Icu [kA]	•••••	36	•	•	•••••	•	•••••	•	•
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
400M	С	50	0.5	T	Т	T	T	T	Т	Т	Т
450M			1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
401M			1.6	Т	Т	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т
S451M			2	Т	Т	T	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
S403M		25	3	0.7	2	4	T	T	T	Т	Т
S453M	ЗМ		4	0.6	1.2	2	4	7	Т	Т	Т
			6	0.5	0.9	1.1	1.8	2.5	9	Т	Т
			8	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.1 1.8 2.5 9 T 0.8 1 1.3 2.5 3.5 0.8 1 1.3 2.5 3.5	3.5	6.7		
		•	10	0.4	0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.5	3.5	6.7
			13	0.4	0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.3	3	2.1
			16		0.5	0.8	1	1.3	2.3	T T T T T T T T T 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.2 2.7 2.7 2.2 2.2 1.7	5.1
			20			0.7	1	1.2	2.1	2.7	4.3
		15	25			0.7	1	1.2	2.1	2.7	4.3
			32				0.9	1	1.7	2.2	3.4
			40					1	1.7	2.2	3.4
			50			1 1.7 2.2	1.7	2.1			
		•	63							3.5 3 3 2.7 2.7 2.2 2.2	2.1

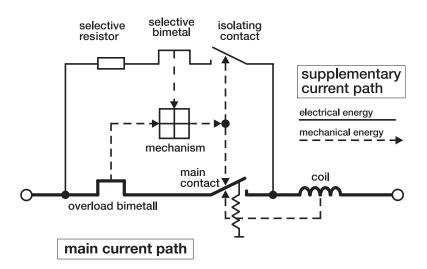
		Supply s.		S800N	S800N											
	Char.			D												
Load s.		Icu [kA]		36	•	•										
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125					
S400M	D	Icn [kA]	6	0.5	0.8	1.4	2.3	3.3	Т	Т	T					
S450M		10	8	0.5	0.6	1	1.4	1.8	3.6	5	9					
			10	0.5	0.6	1	1.4	1.8	3.6	5	9					
			13		0.5	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.4	3.1	4.7					
			16			0.8	1.1	1.4	2.4	3.1	4.7					
			20				0.8	1	1.6	2	2.9					
			25					1	1.6	2	2.9					
			32						1.5	1.8	2.6					
			40							1.7	2.4					
			50								2					
			63													

		Supply s.		S800N	S800N												
	Char.		•	D	D												
_oad s.		Icu [kA]		36	•	•	•	•	***************************************		•						
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125						
400M	К	50	0.5	T	Т	T	T	T	Т	Т	T						
450M			1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т						
			1.6	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т						
			2	2.1	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т						
		25	3	0.7	1.2	4	T	T	T	T	T						
			4	0.6	0.9	2	4	7	Т	Т	T						
			6	0.5	0.8	1.4	2.3	3.3	T	T	T						
			8	0.5	0.6	1	1.4	1.8	3.6	5	Т						
			10	0.5	0.6	1	1. 4	1.8	3.6	5	T						
			13		0.5	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.4	3.1	4.7						
			16			0.8	1.1	1.4	2.4	3.1	4.7						
			20				0.8	1	1.6	2	2.9						
		10	25					1	1.6	2	2.9						
			32						1.5	1.8	2.6						
			40							1.7	2.4						
			50								2						
			63														

Functional diagram of selective main circuit breakers S 700



Functional diagram of selective main circuit breakers S 750 (DR)



Back-up protection

Selective main circuit breakers of the S 700 and S 750 DR series are capable of switching off short-circuit currents of up to 25 kA automatically in networks with a rated voltage of 230/400 V.

Back-up protection is necessary only when the prospective short-circuit current may exceed 25 kA prosp. at the installation point. Further information on back-up protection on request.

Short circuit discrimination

When ABB miniature circuit-breaker are used in combination with the S 700 or S 750 DR, higher short-circuit currents can be disconnected than are indicated as permissible rated switching capacity of device. Considering the values given in the table, the S 700 and S 750 DR operates selectively with respect to the combination with the final device. If other mcbs are used selectivity for 6 kA and 10 kA devices is available up to the rated switching capacity of the final device.



	<u> </u>								· -	£												
	Supply	side	•••••	S 700	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•	•••••	•••••	fuse									
Load side	Char.	·		E/K				•••••	•••••	•••••			gG									
		lcu [kA]	·····	25	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	·····		·		·····	·····	· . · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
			In [A]	16	20	25	35	40	50	63	80	100	16	20	25	35	50	63	80	100		
			≤ 2	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	1	1.2	4	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15		
	С		3	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	8	8	0.3	0.7	1.2	4.6	6	6	6	6		
			4	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	8	8	0.3	0.6	0.9	2.8	6	6	6	6		
	B, C		6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	8	8	0.2	0.5	0.8	2	3.3	5.5	6	6		
	С		8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	8	8	0.2	0.4	0.7	1.7	2.8	4.5	6	6		
			10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	8	8	0.2	0.4	0.7	1.5	2.5	3.5	5	6		
S 200		6	13	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	8	8			0.7	1.5	2.5	3.5	5	6		
			16		10	10	10	10	10	10	8	8				1.3	2	2.9	4.1	6		
	B, C		20			10	10	10	10	10	8	8					1.8	2.6	3.5	5		
	, 5, 0		25				10	10	10	10	8	8					1.8	2.6	3.5	5		
			32					10	10	10	8	8						2.2	3	4		
			40						10	10	8	8							2.5	4		
***************************************			50/63								8	8								3.5		
			≤ 2	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	1	1.2	4	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15		
	С		3	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	10	10	0.3	0.7	1.2	4.6	10	10	10	10		
			4	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	10	10	0.3	0.6	0.9	2.8	10	10	10	10		
	B, C		6	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	10	10	0.2	0.5	0.8	1.7	3.1	7	10	10		
	С		8	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	10	10	0.2	0.4	0.7	1.4	2.3	3.4	4.8	7.5		
			10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	10	10	0.2	0.4	0.7	1.4	2.3	3.4	4.8	7.5		
S 200 M		6	13	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	10	10			0.7	1.4	2.3	3.4	4.8	7.5		
			16		15	15	15	15	15	15	10	10				1.3	2	2.9	4.2	6		
	В, С		20			15	15	15	15	15	10	10					1.9	2.7	3.8	5.6		
	<i>D</i> , 0		25				15	15	15	15	10	10					1.9	2.6	3.6	5.4		
			32					15	15	15	10	10						2.4	3.2	4.2		
			40						15	15	10	10							3.2	4.2		
			50/63								10	10								3.8		

Limited overload selectivity

MCB				D	D- <u>-</u>	\$ 700	\$ 200 \$ 200	× 4			○ \$\frac{1}{5}200 M											
	Supply	side		S 700	••••••	•	•	••••••	•••••	-•			fuse									
Load side	Char.	•	••••	E/K	•	•	•	•••••		••••••	gG											
		lcu [kA]		25																		
			In [A]	16	20	25	35	40	50	63	80	100	16	20	25	35	50	63	80	100		
			≤ 2	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	0.3	1.2	4	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15		
			3	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.3	0.7	1.2	4.6	6	6	6	6		
			4	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.3	0.6	0.9	2.8	6	6	6	6		
			6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10			0.7	1.7	3	5.9	6	6		
		6	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10				1.3	2.2	3.6	6	6		
S 200	K		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10					1.7	2.5	4	6		
S 200 M	.``	Ĭ	16		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10						2.2	3.1	4.6		
			20			10	10	10	10	10	10	10							3.1	4.6		
			25				10	10	10	10	10	10							2.6	3.5		
			32					10	10	10	10	10								3.5		
			40						10	10	10	10										
••••			50/63								10	10										
			≤ 2	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	0.5	2	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15		
			3	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.3	0.7	1.8	6	6	6	6	6		
			4	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.3	0.6	1.3	7	6	6	6	6		
			6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.2	0.5	0.9	2.7	6	6	6	6		
			8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.2	0.5	0.6	1.7	3.8	6	6	6		
S 200	Z	6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10		0.4	0.6	1.3	2.4	4	6	6		
S 200 M			16		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10			0.5	1.1	1.7	3	4.5	6		
			20			10	10	10	10	10	10	10				0.9	1.5	2.3	3.5	5.2		
			25				10	10	10	10	10	10					1.4	2	3	4		
			32					10	10	10	10	10					1.4	2	3	4		
			40						10	10	10	10						2	3	4		
			50/63								10	10							2.2	3.5		

Limited overload selectivity

MCB				O	D-[S 700	\$ 20 \$ 20	т х 4	-			○ \$200 M \$200 M											
	Supply	/ side		S 700	1								fuse										
Load side	Char.			E/K		•	•		•		•		gG										
		lcu [kA]		25		·	·	·	·	·	·	·											
			In [A]	16	20	25	35	40	50	63	80	100	16	20	25	35	50	63	80	100			
			6	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.2	0.4	0.6	1.2	2.2	3.7	6	10			
			10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.2	0.4	0.6	1.1	1.8	2.7	4	6			
			13	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25			0.6	1	1.7	2.5	3.7	5.5			
			16		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25				1	1.6	2.4	3.5	5.3			
S 200 P	В	6	20			25	25	25	25	25	25	25				1	1.6	2.2	3.3	4.7			
			25				25	25	25	25	25	25					1.5	2	3	4			
			32					25	25	25	25	25					1.3	2	2.8	3.6			
			40						25	25	25	25						1.9	2.7	3.4			
			50/63								10	10							2.7	3.4			
			≤ 2	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	1	2	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25			
			3	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.3	0.8	1.5	6	10	10	10	10			
			4	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.3	0.6	1	3.3	6	10	10	10			
			6	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25			0.6	1.3	3	5.5	10	10			
			8	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25				1.1	2.9	3.5	6	10			
			10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25				1	1.7	2.5	4	6			
S 200 P	С	6	13	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25					1.8	2.2	3	5.5			
			16		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25					1.6	2	3	5			
			20			25	25	25	25	25	25	25						1.6	2.8	3.6			
			25				25	25	25	25	25	25							2.4	3.5			
			32					25	25	25	25	25		·						3.1			
			40						25	25	25	25											
			50/63								10	10											
			≤ 2	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	0.3	1	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15			
			3	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	0.3	0.8	1.5	6	6	6	10	10			
			4	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	0.3	0.6	1	3.3	6	6	6	10			
			6	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15			0.6	1.3	3	5.5	6	9.5			
			8	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15				1.1	2.5	3.5	6	6			
			10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25				1	1.7	2.5	4	6			
S 200 P	К	6	13	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25					1.6	2.2	3	5.5			
			16		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25					1.5	2	3	5			
			20			25	25	25	25	25	25	25						1.6	2.6	3.6			
			25				15	15	15	15	15	15							2.4	3.3			
			32					15	15	15	15	15								3.1			
	•		40				<u>.</u>		15	15	15	15			<u>.</u>		<u>.</u>						
			50/63						10		10	10							-				

Limited overload selectivity

MCB				D	D-[\$ 700	\$ 20 \$ 20						Q	<u></u>		SSS		/		
	Supply	side	•••••	S 700	•	•	•	. •	. • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	•	. •	fuse	· ••••••••	· •	•••••	. • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••	· •	•
Load side	Char.			E/K	•••••	•••••	•		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•••••		gG	. *************************************	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	**************	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	. •
		Icu [kA]			5														•	
			In [A]	16	20	25	35	40	50	63	80	100	16	20	25	35	50	63	80	100
			≤ 2	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	0.3	1	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15
			3	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	0.3	0.6	1.8	10	10	10	10	10
			4	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	0.3	0.6	0.6	1.3	6	10	10	10
			6	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15				0.8	2.6	6	10	10
			8	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15					1.7	3.4	7	10
0.000 B	7	0	10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25					1.3	2.2	3.7	6
S 200 P	· Z	6	16		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25						1.7	2.8	4.1
			20			25	25	25	25	25	25	25							2.1	3.1
			25				15	15	15	15	15	15								2.6
			32					15	15	15	15	15								
			40						15	15	15	15								
			50/63								10	10								

Limited overload selectivity

Limit of selectivity

For the coordination of MCB, S 700 and upstream fuses the following selectivity limits can be assumed:



Upstream				fuse 63	A gG					fuse 80 A gG									
	Supply si	de		S 700						S 700	S 700								
Load side	Char.			E/K		•	•••••			E/K	E/K								
		lcu [kA]		25			•••••		••••	25	25								
			In [A]	35	40	50	63	80	100	35	40	50	63	80	100				
			≤ 2	>15	>15	>15	>15			>15	>15	>15	>15	>15					
	С		3	10	10	10	10			10	10	10	10	8					
			4	10	10	10	10			10	10	10	10	8					
	B, C	6	6	10	10	10	10			10	10	10	10	8					
	С		8	7.5	7	7	6			10	10	10	8	8					
			10	7.5	7	7	6			10	10	10	8	6					
S 200			13	6	6	6	6			10	10	9	7.5	6					
5 200			16	6	6	6	6			10	10	9	7.5	6					
			20	6	6	5	5			9	8	8	6	6					
	B, C		25		4.5	4.5	4.5				7.5	7.5	6	6					
			32			4.5	4.5					6	6	6					
			40				4						6	6					
			50											4.5					
			50/63																

Values for < 6 A and 8 A are only valid for C characteristic.

Upstream				fuse 10	O A gG					fuse M	125 A gG				
	Supply si	de		S 700						S 700					
Load side	Char.			E/K						E/K					
		lcu [kA]		25						25					
			In [A]	35	40	50	63	80	100	35	40	50	63	80	100
			≤ 2	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15
	С		3	10	10	10	10	8	8	10	10	10	10	8	8
			4	10	10	10	10	8	8	10	10	10	10	8	8
	B, C		6	10	10	10	10	8	8	10	10	10	10	8	8
	С		8	10	10	10	10	8	8	10	10	10	10	8	8
			10	10	10	10	10	8	8	10	10	10	10	8	8
S 200		6	13	10	10	10	10	8	8	10	10	10	10	8	8
3 200		U	16	10	10	10	10	8	8	10	10	10	10	8	8
			20	10	10	10	10	8	8	10	10	10	10	8	8
	B, C		25		10	10	10	8	8		10	10	10	8	8
			32			10	10	8	7.5			10	10	8	8
			40				10	8	7				10	8	8
			50					7	6		:			8	8
			63						5						8

Upstream				fuse 63	A gG					fuse 80	A gG				
	Supply sid	de	•	S 700						S 700			•		
Load side	Char.			E/K						E/K			•		
		lcu [kA]		25						25					
			In [A]	35	40	50	63	80	100	35	40	50	63	80	100
			≤ 2	>15	>15	>15	>15			>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	
	С		3	15	15	15	15			15	15	15	15	10	
			4	15	15	15	15			15	15	15	15	10	
	В, С		6	15	15	15	15			15	15	15	15	10	
	С		8	7.5	7	7	6			12.5	10	10	10	6	
			10	7.5	7	7	6			12.5	10	10	10	6	
3 200 M		10	13	6	6	6	5			10	10	9	7.5	6	
200 IVI		10	16	6	6	6	5			10	10	9	7.5	6	
			20	6	6	5	5			9	8	8	6	6	
	B, C		25		4.5	4.5	4.5				7.5	7.5	6	6	
			32			4.5	4.5					6	6	6	
			40			:	4			:			6	6	
			50											4.5	
			63												

Values for < 6 A and 8 A are only valid for C characteristic.

MCBs technical details Coordination tables: selectivity

Upstream				fuse 10	0 A gG					fuse M	125 A gG				
***************************************	Supply si	de		S 700						S 700		•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••
Load side	Char.	•		E/K		•			•	E/K					
		lcu [kA]		25						25	•••••	•••••		•••••	
			In [A]	35	40	50	63	80	100	35	40	50	63	80	100
			≤ 2	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15
	С		3	15	15	15	15	10	10	15	15	15	15	10	10
			4	15	15	15	15	10	10	15	15	15	15	10	10
	B, C		6	15	15	15	15	10	10	15	15	15	15	10	10
	С		8	15	15	15	15	10	10	15	15	15	15	10	10
			10	15	15	15	15	10	10	15	15	15	15	10	10
S 200 M		10	13	15	12.5	12.5	12.5	10	10	15	15	15	15	10	10
3 200 IVI		10	16	15	12.5	12.5	12.5	10	10	15	15	15	15	10	10
			20	12.5	10	12.5	10	10	10	15	15	15	15	10	10
	B, C		25		10	10	10	10	9		15	15	15	10	10
			32			10	10	10	7.5			15	15	10	10
			40				10	9	7				15	10	10
			50			:		7	6					10	10
			63						5						10

Upstream				fuse 63	A gG					fuse 80	A gG				
	Supply si	de		S 700						S 700					
Load side	Char.			E/K						E/K					
		lcu [kA]		25						25					
			In [A]	35	40	50	63	80	100	35	40	50	63	80	100
			≤ 2	>25	>25	>15	>15			>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	
	С		3	15	15	15	15			25	25	15	15	15	
			4	15	15	15	15			25	25	15	15	15	
	B, C		6	15	15	15	15			25	25	15	15	15	
	С	25	8	7.5	7	7	6			12.5	10	12.5	10	10	
		20	10	7.5	7	7	6			12.5	10	12.5	10	6	
S 200 P			13	6	6	6	5			10	10	10	8	6	
S 200 P			16	6	6	6	5			10	10	10	8	6	
			20	6	6	5	5			9	8	8	7	6	
	B, C		25		4.5	4.5	4.5				7.5	7.5	6	6	
			32			4.5	4.5					6	6	6	
		15	40				4						6	6	
		15	50											4.5	
			63												

Values for < 6 A and 8 A are only valid for C characteristic.

Upstream				fuse 10	0 A gG					fuse 12	5 A gG				
	Supply si	de	•	S 700						S 700					
Load side	Char.	•••	•	E/K	•				•••••	E/K	•				
		lcu [kA]	•	25						25					
			In [A]	35	40	50	63	80	100	35	40	50	63	80	100
			≤ 2	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25
	С		3	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			4	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
	B, C		6	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
	С	0.5	8	20	17	15	15	13	10	25	25	25	25	15	15
		25	10	20	17	15	15	13	10	25	25	25	25	25	25
0 000 B			13	19	17	15	12.5	10	10	25	25	25	25	25	25
S 200 P			16	19	17	15	12.5	10	10	25	25	25	25	25	25
			20	17	17	15	10	10	10	25	25	25	25	25	25
	B, C		25		15	15	10	10	9		25	22	20	20	20
			32			15	10	10	9			20	20	15	20
		15	40				10	9	9				15	15	15
		15	50					7	7					10	10
			63						6						10

Upstream				fuse 16	0 A gG					fuse 20	0 A gG				
	Supply si	de		S 700			•			S 700			•		
Load side	Char.		•	E/K						E/K					
		lcu [kA]		25						25					
			In [A]	35	40	50	63	80	100	35	40	50	63	80	100
			≤ 2	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25
	С		3	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			4	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
	B, C		6	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
	С	25	8	25	25	25	25	15	15	25	25	25	25	15	15
		25	10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
C 000 D			13	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
S 200 P			16	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			20	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
	B, C		25		25	25	25	25	25		25	25	25	25	25
			32			25	25	25	25			25	25	25	25
		15	40				25	25	25				25	25	25
		15	50					15	10					25	10
			63						10						10

Values for < 6 A and 8 A are only valid for C characteristic.

MCBs technical details Coordination tables: selectivity

Short-circuit discrimination of S750 DR with respect to downstream MCB S200/S400 compared to fuse protection¹⁾

MCBs						S 750	DR S	200 / 400	4		C	D-	gG	S 200 S 400		, !_
		supply side	e:				3750 DR						fuse	e		
final	Char.						E/K						gG			
		I _{cu} [kA]					25									
circuit:			I _n [A]	16	20	25	35	40	50	63	16	20	25	35	50	63
			≤2	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	1	1.2	4	6	6	6
	C		3	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.3	0.7	1.2	4.6	6	6
			4	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.3	0.6	0.9	2.8	6	6
	B, C		6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.2	0.4	0.7	1.5	3	5.5
0.000	С		8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.2	0.4	0.7	1.4	2.8	4.5
S200		6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.2	0.4	0.6	1.2	2	3.3
S400E			13	10	10	10	10	10	10	10			0.6	1.2	2	3.3
0 1002			16		10	10	10	10	10	10			0.6	1.1	1.8	2.8
	B, C		20			10	10	10	10	10				1	1.6	2.4
			25	•••••			10	10	10	10	·····				1.6	2.4
			32					10	10	10					1.3	2.2
			40						10	10						2.2

		supply side	e:			(S 750 DR						fuse	Э	,	
final	Char.						E/K						gG			
		I _{cu} [kA]					25									
circuit:			I _n [A]	16	20	25	35	40	50	63	16	20	25	35	50	63
			≤2	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.3	1.2	4	6	6	6
			3	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.3	0.7	1	3.2	6	6
			4	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.3	0.6	8.0	2.1	5.3	6
			6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.2	0.4	0.7	1.3	2.8	6
			8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.2	0.4	0.6	1.1	2	3.5
S200	K	6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.9	1.5	2.3
			16		10	10	10	10	10	10			0.4	8.0	1.3	2.1
			20			10	10	10	10	10				8.0	1.3	2.1
			25				10	10	10	10					1.1	1.7
			32					10	10	10					1.1	1.7
			40	***************************************	***************************************			•	10	10	***************************************		••••••	•••••••••••	······································	1.3

¹⁾ The selectivity limit current I s1 results from the let-through I2t-value of \$200/\$400 and the pre-arcing (melting) I2t-value of a fuse acc. to IEC/EN 60269

Short-circuit discrimination of \$750 DR with respect to downstream MCB \$200/\$400 compared to fuse protection¹⁾

MCBs				(S 750	DR S	200 / 400	4		Q	D-	gG	S 200 S 400		!
		supply side	e:				S750 DR						fuse	e		
final	Char.						E/K						gG			
		I _{cu} [kA]					25									
circuit:			I _n [A]	16	20	25	35	40	50	63	16	20	25	35	50	63
			≤2	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.5	2	6	6	6	6
			3	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.3	0.7	1.2	6	6	6
			4	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.3	0.6	1.1	4.2	6	6
			6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.2	0.4	0.8	2	5.2	6
			8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.2	0.4	0.6	1.3	3.1	6
S 200	Z	6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10		0.3	0.5	1	2	3.6
			16		10	10	10	10	10	10			0.5	0.9	1.5	2.8
			20	•••••		10	10	10	10	10		••••••		0.7	1.2	2.1
			25	•••••		•	10	10	10	10		••••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1.1	1.8
			32	•••••		•	•	10	10	10	•	•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1.1	1.8
			40					····	10	10		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1.8

		supply side	e:			;	S750DR						fus	е		
final	Char.						E/K						gG	i		
		I _{cu} [kA]					25									
circuit:			I _n [A]	16	20	25	35	40	50	63	16	20	25	35	50	63
			≤2	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	1	1.2	4	10	10	10
	С		3	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	0.3	0.7	1.2	4.6	10	10
			4	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	0.3	0.6	0.9	2.8	10	10
	B, C		6	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	0.2	0.5	0.8	1.5	3	7
0.000.14	С		8	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	0.2	0.4	0.7	1.4	2.8	4.5
S200 M		10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	0.2	0.4	0.6	1.2	2	3.3
C 400 M		10	13	15	15	15	15	15	15	15			0.6	1.2	2	3.3
3 400 IVI			16		15	15	15	15	15	15			0.6	1.1	1.8	2.8
	B, C		20			15	15	15	15	15				1	1.6	2.4
			25				15	15	15	15					1.6	2.4
			32	•				15	15	15					1.3	2.2
			40	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	••••••••••••	·····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15	15	•••••••••••••••••	••••••••••••		·····	·····	2.2

		supply side	9:				S750 DR						fuse	Э		
final	Char.						E/K						gG			
		I _{cu} [kA]					25									
circuit:			I _n [A]	16	20	25	35	40	50	63	16	20	25	35	50	63
			≤2	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.3	1.2	4	10	10	10
			3	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.3	0.7	1	3.2	10	10
			4	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.3	0.6	8.0	2.1	5.3	10
			6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.2	0.4	0.7	1.3	2.8	6
S200M			8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.2	0.4	0.6	1.1	2	3.5
	K	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.9	1.5	2.3
S400M			16		10	10	10	10	10	10			0.4	0.8	1.3	2.1
			20			10	10	10	10	10				0.8	1.3	2.1
			25				10	10	10	10					1.1	1.7
			32					10	10	10					1.1	1.7
			40						10	10						1.3

 $^{^{1)}}$ The selectivity limit current I_{s1} results from the let-through l^2t -value of S200/S400 and the pre-arcing (melting) l^2t -value of a fuse acc. to IEC/EN 60269

MCBs technical details Coordination tables: selectivity

Short-circuit discrimination of \$750 DR with respect to downstream MCB \$200/\$400 compared to fuse protection¹⁾

MCBs				(0	S 750	DR S	200 / 400	4		O	D-	gG	S 200 S 400		<u></u>
		supply side	9:			5	3750 DR						fuse	е		
final	Char.						E/K						gG	i		
circuit:		I _{cu} [kA]	I _n [A]	16	20	25	25 35	40	50	63	16	20	25	35	50	63
			≤2	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.5	2	10	10	10	10
			3	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.3	0.7	1.2	7	10	10
			4	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.3	0.6	1.1	4.2	10	10
			6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.2	0.4	0.8	2	5.2	10
			8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.2	0.4	0.6	1.3	3.1	8
S200M	Z	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	***************************************	0.3	0.5	1	2	3.6
			16		10	10	10	10	10	10			0.5	0.9	1.5	2.8
			20		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10	10	10	10	10			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.7	1.2	2.1
			25				10	10	10	10				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1.1	1.8
			32					10	10	10					1.1	1.8
			40						10	10						1.8

		supply side	e:			(3750 DR						fuse	Э		
final	Char.						E/K						gG			
		I _{cu} [kA]					25									
circuit:			I _n [A]	16	20	25	35	40	50	63	16	20	25	35	50	63
			6	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.2	0.4	0.6	1.2	2.6	6
			10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.2	0.3	0.5	1	1.8	3.1
		0.5	13	25	25	25	25	25	25	25			0.5	1	1.7	3
C 200 D	D	25	16		25	25	25	25	25	25			0.5	0.9	1.6	3
3200P	D		20			25	25	25	25	25				0.9	1.4	2.3
			25				25	25	25	25					1.4	2.3
		15	32					15	15	15					1.2	2.1
		15	40						15	15						2.1

		supply side):			(3750 DR						fuse	9		
final	Char.						E/K						gG			
		I _{cu} [kA]					25									
circuit:			I _n [A]	16	20	25	35	40	50	63	16	20	25	35	50	63
			≤2	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	1	2	25	25	25	25
			3	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.3	8.0	1.5	6	10	10
			4	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.3	0.6	1	3.3	6	10
			6	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.2	0.4	0.6	1.2	2.6	6
		25	8	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.2	0.4	0.6	1.1	2.4	4
C 000 D		20	10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.2	0.3	0.5	1	1.8	3.1
5200P	l C		13	25	25	25	25	25	25	25			0.5	1	1.7	3
			16		25	25	25	25	25	25			0.5	0.9	1.6	3
			20			25	25	25	25	25				0.9	1.4	2.3
			25				25	25	25	25					1.4	2.3
		15	32					15	15	15					1.2	2.1
		15	40		•	•	·····	•	15	15	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•••••••••••		•••••••••••		2.1

The selectivity limit current Is results from the let-through let-value of \$200/\$400 and the pre-arcing (melting) let-value of a fuse acc. to IEC/EN 60269

Short-circuit discrimination of S750 DR with respect to downstream MCB S200/S400 compared to fuse protection¹⁾

MCBs				(S 750	DR S	¥ 200 / 400	4		a	D-	gG	S 200 S 400	- 	! <u>-</u>
		supply side	e:			(S 750 DR						fuse	9		
final	Char.						E/K						gG			
		I _{cu} [kA]					25									
circuit:			I _n [A]	16	20	25	35	40	50	63	16	20	25	35	50	63
			≤2	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.4	0.7	3	25	25	25
			3	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.4	0.6	1	3.5	10	10
			4	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.3	0.5	0.9	2.1	7	10
			6	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.3	0.4	0.6	1.2	2.8	5.5
		25	8	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.3	0.4	0.5	1.2	2.5	4
S200P	K	25	10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.9	1.7	3.1
3200F	I N		13	25	25	25	25	25	25	25		0.3	0.4	0.8	1.3	2.2
			16		25	25	25	25	25	25			0.4	0.8	1.2	2
			20			25	25	25	25	25				0.7	1.1	1.8
			25				25	25	25	25					1	1.5
		15	32					15	15	15					1	1.5
		10	40						15	15						1.3

		supply side	9:			(S 750 DR						fuse	Э		
final	Char.						E/K						gG			
		I _{cu} [kA]					25									
circuit:			I _n [A]	16	20	25	35	40	50	63	16	20	25	35	50	63
			≤2	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.6	1.2	25	25	25	25
			3	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.4	0.6	1	3.5	10	10
			4	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.3	0.5	0.9	2.1	7	10
			6	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.3	0.4	0.6	1.2	2.8	6
		25	8	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.3	0.4	0.5	1.1	2.5	3.5
S200P	Z		10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	0.2	0.3	0.4	1	1.9	3.3
			16		25	25	25	25	25	25			0.4	0.9	1.6	3
			20			25	25	25	25	25				0.9	1.3	2.3
			25				25	25	25	25					1.3	2.2
		15	32					15	15	15					1.2	2.1
		15	40						15	15				••••••		2.1

 $^{^{1)}}$ The selectivity limit current I_{s1} results from the let-through I^2t -value of \$200/\$400 and the pre-arcing (melting) I^2t -value of a fuse acc. to IEC/EN 60269

MCBs technical details Coordination tables: selectivity

Short-circuit discrimination (in kA) apply for combinations $^{1)}$: fuse gL/gG - S750 DR - S200/S400



		fuse:			63A	\ gG			80A	gG			100	A gG			≥125	A gG	
		supply side	e:								S75	0 DR							
final	Char.										E.	/K							
		I _{cu} [kA]									2	!5							
circuit:			I _n [A]	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63
			≤2	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
	С		3	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
			4	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
	B, C		6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
0.000	С		8	7	6	6	5	10	10	10	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
S 200		6	10	7	6	6	5	10	10	10	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
S400E		0	13	6	6	6	5	9	8	8	7	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
0400L			16	6	6	6	5	9	8	8	7	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
	B, C		20	5	5	4.5	4.5	6	7	7	6.5	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
			25		4.5	4.5	4		7	6	6		10	10	10	10	10	10	10
			32			4	3.5			6	5.5			9	9	•		10	10
			40	•			3		······································		5		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······································	8	***************************************			10

		fuse:			63 <i>A</i>	\ gG			80A	gG			100 <i>A</i>	A gG			≥125	A gG	
		supply side	e:								S75	0 DR							
final	Char.										E	/K							
		I _{cu} [kA]									2	5							
circuit:			I _n [A]	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63
			≤2	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
			3	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
			4	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
			6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
			8	7	6	6	5	10	10	10	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
S 200	K. Z	6	10	7	6	6	5	10	10	10	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
S400E	N. Z	0	13	6	6	6	5	9	8	8	7	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
0400L			16	6	6	6	5	9	8	8	7	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
			20	5	5	4.5	4.5	8	7	7	6.5	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
			25		4.5	4.5	4		7	6	6		10	10	10		10	10	10
			32			4	3.5	<u></u>		6	5.5	•	-	9	9	·····		10	10
			40		•••••	······································	3			•••••	5		•••••		8	•••••••	······································	•	10

The selectivity limit current Is 1 results from the let-through I2t-value of \$750 DR plus \$200/\$400 and the pre-arcing (melting) I2t-value of a fuse acc. to IEC/EN 60269

Short-circuit discrimination (in kA) apply for combinations $^{1)}$: fuse gL/gG - S750 DR - S200/S400



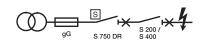
		funor			62.4	aC			90.4	~C			100/	\ aC			> 105	Λ αC	
		fuse:			63A	yu			80A	yu			100	4 gu			≥125.	A yu	
		supply side	9:								S75	0 DR							
final	Char.										E.	/K							
		I _{cu} [kA]									2	5							
circuit:			I _n [A]	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63
			≤2	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
	С		3	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
			4	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
	B, C		6	10	10	10	10	15	15	15	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0.00011	С		8	7	6	6	5	10	10	10	8	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
S 200 M		10	10	7	6	6	5	10	10	10	8	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
S 400 M		10	13	6	6	6	5	9	8	8	7	10	10	10	10	15	15	15	15
0 400 W			16	6	6	6	5	9	8	8	7	10	10	10	10	15	15	15	15
	B, C		20	5	5	4.5	4.5	8	7	7	6.5	10	10	10	10	15	15	15	15
			25		4.5	4.5	4		7	6	6		10	10	10	•	15	15	15
			32	• · · · · · · · • · · · ·		4	3.5			6	5.5	•		9	9			15	15
			40	•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3				5				8	***************************************	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	14

		fuse:			63A	gG			80A	gG			100 <i>A</i>	k gG			≥125	A gG	
		supply side	9:								S75	0 DR							
final	Char.										E	/K							
		I _{cu} [kA]									2	15							
circuit:			I _n [A]	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63
			≤2	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
			3	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
			4	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
			6	10	10	10	10	15	15	15	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0.000.14			8	7	6	6	5	10	10	10	8	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
S 200 M	K. Z	10	10	7	6	6	5	10	10	10	8	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
S 400 M	N. Z	10	13	6	6	6	5	9	8	8	7	10	10	10	10	15	15	15	15
0 100111			16	6	6	6	5	9	8	8	7	10	10	10	10	15	15	15	15
			20	5	5	4.5	4.5	8	7	7	6.5	10	10	10	10	15	15	15	15
			25		4.5	4.5	4		7	6	6		10	10	10		15	15	15
			32			4	3.5			6	5.5			9	9			15	15
			40				3				5				8				14

¹⁾ The selectivity limit current I_{s1} results from the let-through l2t-value of S750 DR plus S200/S400 and the pre-arcing (melting) l2t-value of a fuse acc. to IEC/EN 60269

MCBs technical details Coordination tables: selectivity

Short-circuit discrimination (in kA) apply for combinations $^{1)}$: fuse gL/gG - S750 DR - S200/S400



		fuse:			63A	N gG			80A	gG			100 <i>A</i>	A gG			≥125	A gG	
		supply side	9:								S 75	0 DR							
final	Char.										E	/K							
		I _{cu} [kA]									2	5							
circuit:			I _n [A]	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63
			≤2	15	15	15	15	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
	С		3	15	15	15	15	25	25	15	15	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			4	15	15	15	15	20	20	15	15	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
	B, C		6	10	10	10	10	17	16	15	14	25	25	20	20	25	25	25	25
	С	25	8	7	6	6	5	10	10	10	8	20	20	15	15	25	25	25	25
S200P			10	7	6	6	5	10	10	10	8	20	15	15	15	25	25	25	25
3200P			13	6	6	6	5	9	8	8	7	15	15	15	15	22	22	20	20
			16	6	6	6	5	9	8	8	7	12	12	10	10	22	22	20	18
	B, C		20	5	5	4.5	4.5	8	7	7	6.5	12	12	10	10	20	20	20	18
			25		4.5	4.5	4		7	6	6		10	10	10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15	15	15
		15	32			4	3.5			6	5.5			10	10			15	15
			40				3			***************************************	5				9	******		*******	15

		fuse:			63A	\ gG			80A	gG			100 <i>A</i>	, gG			≥125	A gG	
		supply side	9:								S 75	0 DR							
final	Char.										E.	/K							
		I _{cu} [kA]									2	5							
circuit:			I _n [A]	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63	35	40	50	63
		50	≤2	15	15	15	15	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			3	15	15	15	15	25	25	15	15	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			4	15	15	15	15	20	20	15	15	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
			6	10	10	10	10	17	16	15	14	25	25	20	20	25	25	25	25
		25	8	7	6	6	5	10	10	10	8	20	20	15	15	25	25	25	25
S 200 P	K, Z	25	10	7	6	6	5	10	10	10	8	20	15	15	15	25	25	25	25
3 200 F	Ν, Δ		13	6	6	6	5	9	8	8	7	15	15	15	15	22	22	20	20
			16	6	6	6	5	9	8	8	7	12	12	10	10	22	22	20	18
			20	5	5	4.5	4.5	8	7	7	6.5	12	12	10	10	20	20	20	18
			25		4.5	4.5	4		7	6	6		10	10	10	······································	15	15	15
		15	32			4	3.5			6	5.5			10	10			15	15
			40				3				5				9	•••••			15

¹⁾ The selectivity limit current I_{s1} results from the let-through I2t-value of S750 DR plus S200/S400 and the pre-arcing (melting) I2t-value of a fuse acc. to IEC/EN 60269

Taking sub-metering to the next level? Absolutely.

ABB's MID-approved EQ meters offer the same quality as revenue meters, approved meters and verified meters. EQ meters are certified and have verified meter accuracy, which is a critical factor in establishing fairness in cost allocation and distribution among tenants. Many EQ meters are also delivered directly from our factory with first time verification. ABB's EQ meters are high-performance, modular DIN rail-mounted electricity meters that are safe, easy to install and can be integrated with existing and future electrical installations. EQ meters are designed to fulfill any type of sub-metering requirement.

www.abb.com/lowvoltage





Coordination tables: selectivity

MCCB - S2.. B @ 415 V

					Supply S.	T2	T1 - T	2					T1 - T	2 - T3				
I					Version	B, C, N	I, S, H, L						B, C, N	N, S, H, L,	V			
	Char.	lcu [kA]			Release	TM												
		10	15	25	In [A]	12.5	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	
		-	-	-	≤2													
		-	-	-	3													
		-	-	-	4													
		S200	S200M	S200P	6	5.5 ¹	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	10.5	T	T	Т	Т	
		S200	S200M	S200P	8			5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	10.5	T	T	T	Т	
		S200	S200M	S200P	10			3 ¹	3	3	3	4.5	7.5	8.5	17	T	Т	
		S200	S200M	S200P	13			3 ¹		3	3	4.5	7.5	7.5	12	20	T	
Load		S200	S200M	S200P	16					31	3	4.5	5	7.5	12	20	Т	
S.	В	S200	S200M	S200P	20					3 ¹		3	5	6	10	15	Т	
0.		S200	S200M	S200P	25							3 ¹	5	6	10	15	T	
		S200	S200M-S200P	-	32							3 ¹		6	7.5	12	Т	
		S200	S200M-S200P	-	40									5.5 ¹	7.5	12	Т	
		S200	S200M-S200P	-	50									3 ¹	5 ²	7.5	10.5	
		S200	S200M-S200P	-	63										5 ²	6 ³	10.5	
		-	-	-	80													
		-	-	-	100													
		-	-	-	125													

¹ Value valid only for T2 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker 3 Value valid only for T3 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker

- 2 Value valid only for T2-T3 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker
- 4 Value valid only for T4 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker

MCCB - S2.. C @ 415 V

					Supply S.	T2	T1 - T	2					T1 - T2	2 - T3				
	•••••	·····	•••••		Version	B, C, N	I, S, H, L	••••••		···•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		B, C, N	, S, H, L,	V	····	•••••	•
	Char.	lcu [kA]	••••	•••	Release	TM	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	••••	
		10	15	25	In [A]	12.5	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	
		S200	S200M	S200P	≤2	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	T	
		S200	S200M	S200P	3	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	
		S200	S200M	S200P	4	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	T	Т	T	
		S200	S200M	S200P	6	5.5 ¹	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	10.5	Т	Т	Т	Т	
		S200	S200M	S200P	8			5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	10.5	Т	Т	Т	Т	
		S200	S200M	S200P	10			3 ¹	3	3	3	4.5	7.5	8.5	17	Т	T	
Load	0	S200	S200M	S200P	13			3 ¹		3	3	4.5	7.5	7.5	12	20	Т	
S.	С	S200	S200M	S200P	16					3 ¹	3	4.5	5	7.5	12	20	T	
		S200	S200M	S200P	20					3 ¹		3	5	6	10	15	T	
		S200	S200M	S200P	25							3 ¹	5	6	10	15	Т	
		S200	S200M-S200P	-	32							3 ¹		6	7.5	12	T	
		S200	S200M-S200P	-	40									5.5 ¹	7.5	12	T	
		S200	S200M-S200P	-	50									3 ¹	5 ²	7.5	10.5	
		S200	S200M-S200P	-	63										5 ²	6 ³	10.5	

¹ Value valid only for T2 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker 3 Value valid only for T3 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker 5 Value valid only for T4 In 160 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker

² Value valid only for T2-T3 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker

⁴ Value valid only for T4 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker

T3		T4										T5	T2					T4		T5
TM											***************************************		EL							
200	250	20	25	32	50	80	100	125	160	200	250	320÷500		25	63	100	160	100, 160	250, 320	320÷630
 Т	Т	7.5	7.5 ⁴	7.5	7.5	T	Т	T	Т	T	Т	Т		Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т	7.5	7.54	7.5	7.5	T	Т	T	T	T	T	Т		T	Т	Т	T	T	Т	Т
T	T	5	5 ⁴	5	6.5	9	T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	Т	T	Т	T	Т
T	T		54	5	6.5	8	Т	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	Т
T	Т		34	5	6.5	8	T	T	T	T	T	T			T	T	T	Т	Т	Т
T	Т				5	7.5	T	T	T	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	Т	Т
T	T				5	7.5	T	T	T	T	T	T			T	T	T	Т	T	Т
T	Т				5 ⁴	7.5	T	T	T	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	Т	Т
T	Т					6.5	T	T	T	T	T	Т				Т	T	Т	Т	Т
T	Т					54	T	T	T	T	T	T				10.5	10.5	T	Т	Т
Т	Т						T ⁴	T ⁴	T	T	T	Т					10.5	Т	Т	Т

T3		T4										T5	T2					T4		T5
					.															
TM													EL							
200	250	20	25	32	50	80	100	125	160	200	250	320÷500	10	25	63	100	160	100, 160	250, 320	320÷630
Т	T	Т	T	T	Т	T	T	T	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	T	Т	T
 Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T
 Т	T	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	T	Т	T	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	T
 T	Т	7.5	7.5 ⁴	7.5	7.5	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т	7.5	7.5 ⁴	7.5	7.5	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T		Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
 Т	Т	5	5 ⁴	5	6.5	9	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
 Т	Т		5 ⁴	5	6.5	8	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
 Т	Т		3 ⁴	5	6.5	8	Т	Т	T	T	Т	Т			T	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
 Т	Т				5	7.5	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
 Т	Т				5	7.5	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
 Т	Т				54	7.5	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
 Т	T					6.5	T	Т	T	Т	Т	Т				T	Т	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т					5 ⁴	Т	Т	T	T	Т	Т				10.5	10.5	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т						Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т				:	10.5	T	Т	T

Coordination tables: selectivity

MCCB - S2.. D @ 415 V

					Supply S.	T2	T1 - T	2					T1 - T	2 - T3				
					Version	B, C, N	, S, H, L						B, C, N	I, S, H, L,	V			
	Char.	lcu [kA]			Release	TM												
		10	15	25	In [A]	12.5	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	
		S200	S200M	S200P	≤2	Т	Т	T	T	Т	T	T	Т	Т	T	T	T	
		S200	S200M	S200P	3	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	T	Т	Т	T	T	Т	
		S200	S200M	S200P	4	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	Т	T	T	T	T	Т	
		S200	S200M	S200P	6	5.5 ¹	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	10.5	T	T	T	T	
		S200	S200M	S200P	8			5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	10.5	12	T	T	Т	
		S200	S200M	S200P	10			3 ¹	3	3	3	3	5	8.5	17	T	Т	
Load	D	S200	-	S200P	13					2 ¹	2	2	3	5	8	13.5	Т	
S.	b	S200	S200M	S200P	16					21	2	2	3	5	8	13.5	T	
		S200	S200M	S200P	20					2 ¹		2	3	4.5	6.5	11	Т	
		S200	S200M	S200P	25							21	2.5	4	6	9.5	T	
		S200	S200M-S200P	-	32									4	6	9.5	Т	
		S200	S200M-S200P	-	40									3 ¹	5	8	Т	
		S200	S200M-S200P	-	50									21	3 ²	5	9.5	
		S200	S200M-S200P	-	63										3 ²	5 ³	9.5	

MCCB - S2.. K @ 415 V

					Supply S.	T2	T1 - T2						T1 - T2	! - T3				
•••••	•••••	••••••		•	Version	B, C, N,	, S, H, L	•••••	••••			••••	B, C, N	, S, H, L, '	V	•••••	••••	••••••
•••••	Char.	lcu [kA]	•	•	Release	TM	•			••••							••••	
		10	15	25	In [A]	12.5	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	
		S200	S200M	S200P	≤2	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	
		S200	S200M	S200P	3	T	T	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	T	
		S200	S200M	S200P	4	T	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	T	
		S200	S200M	S200P	6	5.5 ¹	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	10.5	T	T	T	T	
		S200	S200M	S200P	8			5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	10.5	12	T	T	T	
		S200	S200M	S200P	10			3 ¹	3	3	3	3	6	8.5	17	T	T	
Load	К	-	-	S200P	13					2 ¹	3	3	5	7.5	10	13.5	T	
S.	IV.	S200	S200M	S200P	16					2 ¹	3	3	4.5	7.5	10	13.5	T	
		S200	S200M	S200P	20					2 ¹		3	3.5	5.5	6.5	11	T	
		S200	S200M	S200P	25							2 ¹	3.5	5.5	6	9.5	T	
		S200	S200M-S200P	-	32									4.5	6	9.5	T	
		S200	S200M-S200P	-	40									3 ¹	5	8	T	
		S200	S200M-S200P	-	50									2 ¹	3 ²	6	9.5	
		S200	S200M-S200P	-	63										3 ²	5.5 ³	9.5	

¹ Value valid only for T2 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker

¹ Value valid only for T2 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker 3 Value valid only for T3 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker 5 Value valid only for T4 In 160 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker

² Value valid only for T2-T3 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker 4 Value valid only for T4 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker

² Value valid only for T2-T3 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker 4 Value valid only for T4 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker

³ Value valid only for T3 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker

⁵ Value valid only for T4 In 160 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker

T3		T4										T5	T2					T4		T5
TM	•	•											EL							
200	250	20	25	32	50	80	100	125	160	1		320÷500	10	25	63	100	160	100, 160		
T	T	T	T	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	Т	T	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	Т	T	T	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т
T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	Т	Т
T	T	7.5	7.54	7.5	7.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	Т	Т	T
T	T	7.5	7.54	7.5	7.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	Т	Т	T
T	Т	5	5 ⁴	5	5	9	T	T	T	T	T	Т		T	T	Т	T	T	Т	Т
T	Т		5 ⁴		4	5.5	T	T	T	T	T	Т			T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
T	Т				4	5.5	T	T	T	T	T	Т			T	Т	Т	T	Т	Т
T	Т				44	5	T	T	T	T	T	Т			T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
T	Т	**************************************		***************************************	44	4.5	T	T	T	T	T	Т			T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
T	Т					4.5 ⁴	T	T	T	T	T	Т			T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
 T	Т					4.5 ⁴	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т				Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
 T	Т						T	T	T	T	T	Т				9.5	9.5	T	Т	Т
 T	Т							T	Т	T	Т	Т					9.5	T	Т	Т

Т3		T4										T5	T2					T4		T5

 TM		. •	•••••	•••••		••••••	•••••	. •	•••••	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	EL	•••••		•••••	•••••	•		
 200	250	20	25	32	50	80	100	125	160	200	250	320÷500	10	25	63	100	160	100, 160	250, 320	320÷630
Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	T
Т	T	7.5	7.54	7.5	7.5	Т	T	T	T	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
Т	T	7.5	7.5 ⁴	7.5	7.5	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т		54	5	5	9	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т		Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
Т	Т		54	5	5	8	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т		Т	T	T	Т	Т	T	Т
 Т	Т		54		5	8	Т	Т	T	Т	T	Т			T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
 Т	T				5	6	Т	T	T	Т	T	Т			T	T	Т	Т	Т	Т
 T	Т				5 ⁴	64	T	T	T	Т	Т	Т			T	Т	T	T	Т	T
Т	Т				54	64	Т	Т	T	Т	T	Т			T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
 Т	T					5.54	T	T	T	Т	Т	Т				Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
 Т	T					5 ⁴	Т	T	T	Т	T	Т				9.5	9.5	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т						Т	Т	T	Т	T	Т					9.5	Т	Т	T

Coordination tables: selectivity

MCCB - S2.. Z @ 415 V

					Supply S.	T2	T1 - T2	2					T1 - T2	! - T3				
	••••	•••••	•••••	•	Version	B, C, N	, S, H, L		••••			•	B, C, N	, S, H, L, V	1		•	
	Char.	lcu [kA]	•	•	Release	TM		•••••	•		•		***************************************	•	•			
		10	15	25	In [A]	12.5	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	
		S200	-	S200P	≤2	Т	Т	T	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	
		S200	-	S200P	3	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	T	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	
		S200	-	S200P	4	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	T	T	Т	Т	:
		S200	-	S200P	6	5.5¹	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	10.5	Т	Т	Т	Т	
		S200	-	S200P	8			5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	10.5	T	T	Т	Т	
		S200	-	S200P	10			3 ¹	3	3	3	4.5	8	8.5	17	Т	Т	
Load	7	-	-	S200P	13			3 ¹		3	3	4.5	7.5	7.5	12	20	Т	
S.		S200	-	S200P	16					3 ¹	3	4.5	5	7.5	12	20	Т	
		S200	-	S200P	20					3 ¹		3	5	6	10	15	Т	
		S200	-	S200P	25							3 ¹	5	6	10	15	Т	
		S200	S200P	-	32							3 ¹		6	7.5	12	Т	
		S200	S200P	-	40									5.5 ¹	7.5	12	Т	
		S200	S200P	-	50									4 ¹	5²	7.5	10.5	
		S200	S200P	-	63										5²	6³	10.5	

¹ Value valid only for T2 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker 3 Value valid only for T3 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker

² Value valid only for T2-T3 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker 4 Value valid only for T4 magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker

T3		T4										T5	T2					T4		T5
 •	•	•	•••••	•••••	•	•	•	•	•	•	••••	•		•••••	•	•	•	•	•	-
 TM	•••••	•	•••••	•••••	•••••	•	•	•	•••••	•	•	•	EL	***************************************	•	•	•	•		
 200	250	20	25	32	50	80	100	125	160	200	250	320÷500	10	25	63	100	160	100, 160	250, 320	320÷630
Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	T	T	T	Т
 Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	T	T	T	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т	7.5	7.54	7.5	7.5	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
 Т	T	7.5	7.54	7.5	7.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	Т		Т	T	T	T	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т	5	5 ⁴	5	6.5	9	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т		5 ⁴	5	6.5	8	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т		54	4.5	6.5	8	T	Т	T	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т				5	6.5	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т				5	6.5	T	Т	T	Т	Т	Т			T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т				5 ⁴	6.5	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т					5	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T				Т	Т	T	Т	Т
 Т	Т					3.54	T	Т	T	Т	Т	Т				10.5	10.5	Т	Т	Т
 Т	Т						Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т					10.5	T	Т	Т

MCCB - S800 @ 415 V

			Supply S.	T1						T1 - T	3			T1	T3		
			Version	B, C, 1	N, S, H, L,	V	•	•	•	•	•••••	••••	••••	•	•	••••	•
			Release	TM	•	•••••			•	••••	•••••	•••••	••••	••••	•••••	••••	
Load S.	Char.	lcu [kA]	In [A]	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	160	200	250
			10			4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	8	10	201	251	T	Т	Т	Т
			13				4.5	4.5	4.5	7.5	10	15	251	T	T	T	Т
			16					4.5	4.5	7.5	10	15	251	T	T	T	T
			20						4.5	7.5	10	15	251	T	T	T	T
	В		25							6	10	15	201	T	T	T	T
8800N	· C	36	32								7.5	10	201	T	T	T	T
DOUUN	_	30	40									10	201	T	T	T	T
	D		50										15	T	T	Т	T
			63											T	T	T	T
			80											T		T	T
			100											T			T
			125														T
			10			4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	8	10	201	251	361	361	361	T
			13				4.5	4.5	4.5	7.5	10	15	251	361	361	361	T
			16					4.5	4.5	7.5	10	15	251	361	361	361	T
			20						4.5	7.5	10	15	251	361	361	361	Т
	В		25							6	10	15	201	361	361	361	T
S800S	С	50	32								7.5	10	201	361	361	361	T
50005	D	50	40									10	201	361	361	361	T
	К		50										15	361	361	361	Т
			63											361	361	361	T
			80											361		361	T
			100											361			Т
			125														Т

¹Select the lowest value between what is indicated and the breaking capacity of the supply side circuit-breaker

Coordination tables: selectivity

MCCB-S800 @ 415 V

			Supply S.	T4									T4 - T5
			Version	N, S, H,	L, V								
			Release	TM				•		•	•		EL
oad S.	Char.	lcu [kA]	In [A]	20	25	32	50	80	100	125	160	200÷250	100÷630
			10	6.5	6.5 ¹	6.5	6.5	11	Т	Т	Т	T	Т
			13	6.5	5 ¹	6.5	6.5	11	T	Т	Т	T	Т
			16		5 ¹	6.5	6.5	11	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			20		4 ¹	6.5	6.5	11	Т	Т	T	T	T
			25				6.5	11	Т	Т	Ť	T	T
	_		32				6.5	8	T	T	Т	T	T
	В	36-50	40				5 ¹	6.5	Т	T	T	T	T
			50					5 ¹	7.5	T	T	Т	T
			63						5 ¹	7	T	T	T
			80						· · · · ·		Т	T	T
			100									Т	Т
			125										T
			10	6.5	6.5 ¹	6.5	6.5	11	T	Т	Т	T	T
			13	6.5	5 ¹	6.5	6.5	11	T	T	T	T	T
			16	0.0	5 ¹	6.5	6.5	11	T	T	T	T	T
			20		4 ¹	6.5	6.5	11	T	T	T	T	T
			25		4 ¹	0.0	6.5	11	T	T	T	T	T
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		4		6.5	8	T	T	T	T	÷
	С	36-50	32								T		T
			40				5 ¹	6.5	T 7.5	T		T	T
			50				41	5 ¹	7.5	T	T	T	T
			63					4 ¹	6.5 ¹	7	T	T	T
			80					4 ¹	5 ¹	6.5 ¹	6.5	Т	
			100						4 ¹	5 ¹	5¹	6.5	Т
300N/S			125							4 ¹	4 ¹	5 ¹	T
			10	6.5	6.5 ¹	6.5	6.5	11	Т	Т	T	T	T
			13		5 ¹		6.5	11	T	Ţ	Т	T	T
			16				6.5	11	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
			20				6.51	11	T	Ţ	T	T	Ţ
			25				6.5 ¹	11	Т	T	Т	Т	Т
	D	36-50	32					8 ¹	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
	U	30-30	40					6.5 ¹	Т	Т	Т	T	Т
			50						7.5 ¹	T	T	Т	Т
			63							71	Т	Т	Т
			80								5 ¹	T	T
			100									5 ¹	Т
			125										Т
			10		6.5 ¹	6.5	6.5	11	Т	Т	T	T	T
			13		5 ¹	5	6.5	11	Т	Т	T	T	T
			16		5 ¹		6.5	11	Т	Т	Т	T	Т
			20		4 ¹		6.5	11	Т	T	T	T	T
			25				6.5 ¹	11 ¹	Т	T	T	T	T
			32				5 ¹	8 ¹	T	T	T	T	T
	K	36-50	40	•				6.5 ¹	T	T	T	T	T
			50					5 ¹	7.5 ¹	T	T	T	T
			63					4 ¹	6.5 ¹	7 ¹	T	T	T
								4'	5 ¹		7 ¹		÷
			80						Ο'	6.5 ¹		T 71	T
			100							5 ¹	6.5 ¹	71	T
			125								5 ¹	6.5 ¹	Т

¹ Value valid only for magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker (with In = 50 A, please consider MA52 circuit-breakers) 2 For T4 In = 100 A, value valid only for magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker 3 For T4 In = 160 A, value valid only for magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker

MCBs technical details MCBs internal resistance, power loss and max. permissible earth-fault loop impedance

Internal resistance and power loss of the miniature circuit-breakers Internal resistance per pole in $m\Omega,$ power loss per pole in W

Туре	Rated current	Device series B, C, D *	
	In A	mW	W
SN201 L	2	520	2.1
SN201 SN201 M	4	147.5	2.4
	6	64	2.3
	10	19	1.9
	16	14	3.6
	20	12	4.8
	25	7,1	4.4
	32	6,5	6.7
	40	4,7	7.5

^{*} Total power loss

Туре	Rated	Device sei	ries						
	current	В, С ①	•••••	D		K		Z	•••••
	In A	mΩ	W	mΩ	W	mΩ	W	mΩ	W
S 200 and	0.5	5500	1.4	4300	1.1	4300	1.1	8100	2.4
S 200 M	1	1440	1.4	1250	1.25	1250	1.25	2100	2.3
	1.6	630	1.6	600	1.5	600	1.5	1000	2.8
	2	460	1.8	410	1.65	410	1.65	619	2.5
	3	150	1.3	130	1.2	130	1.2	235	2.4
	4	110	1.8	105	1.7	105	1.7	149	2.4
	6	55	2.0	52	1.9	52	1.9	75	3.2
	8	23	1.5	24	1.5	24	1.5	27	2.0
	10	19	2.1	16	1.6	13.5	1.4	24	2.7
	13	14	2.3	14	2.2	13.5	1.4	-	-
	16	8.5	2.5	8.5	2.5	7.7	2.0	10.9	2.8
	20	6.25	2.5	6.1	2.3	6.7	2.7	6.0	2.4
	25	5.0	3.2	4.3	3.1	4.6	2.9	4.5	3.3
	32	3.6	3.7	3.5	3.6	3.5	3.6	3.5	3.6
	40	3.0	4.8	2.2	4.2	2.8	4.5	2.5	4.1
	50	1.3	3.25	1.25	2.9	1.25	3.1	1.5	4.1
	63	1.2	4.8	1.2	4.8	1.0	4.4	1.3	5.2

① Current intensities 0.5 – 4 apply exclusively to C-type trip characteristics.

MCBs technical details MCBs internal resistance, power loss and max. permissible earth-fault loop impedance

Internal resistance and power loss per pole

Internal resistance in $m\Omega$ per pole in cold state, power loss in W per pole at rated current

Туре	Tripping characeristics	Rated current	Ri	Pvmax
		Α	mΩ	W
S 200 S	B, C	6	52.1	2.16
	С	8	22.9	1.65
	В, С	10	19.0	2.20
	B, C	13	13.7	2.62
	B, C	16	9.1	3.28
	B, C	20	6.2	3.14

Туре	Rated current	Ri	Pvmax	Type	Ri	Pvmax
	А	mΩ	W		mΩ	W
S 700-E	10	38.0	4.9	S 700-K		
	16	15.5	5.2		10.5	3.1
	20	12.5	6.5		7.5	3.8
	25	7.4	6.5		5.7	3.9
	32	5.3	7.2			
	35	4.0	7.6		4.7	7.8
	40	4.0	8.0		3.8	6.8
	50	2.9	9.5		3.0	10.0
	63	2.0	9.9		2.0	9.6
	80	1.5	13.5		1.3	10.1
	100	1.0	14.4		1.1	12.3

	S 750 DR E		S 750 DR K	
Rated current I _n /A	Internal resistance ¹ $R_i/m\Omega$	Power loss ² P _v /W	Internal resistance ¹ $R_i/m\Omega$	Power loss² P _V /W
16	15.3	4.1	14.5	3.9
20	11.3	5.4	10.7	5.1
25	8.7	5.9	8.3	5.5
35	4.5	6.3	4.3	6.2
40	3.4	6.1	3.2	5.8
50	2.9	7.6	2.8	7.2
63	2.1	8.7	2.1	8.7

¹ in cold state ² at rated current

S800PV-S and S800PV-M

Typical internal resistances and power losses at 25 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ambient temperature (per pole)

Rated current In [A]	Internal resis	1.5		Power loss F		
	PV-S	PV-M	PV-M-H	PV-S	PV-M	PV-M-H
10	15.2			1.5		
13	12.1			2.0		
16	12.1			3.1		
20	8.7			3.5		
25	6.8			4.3		
32	3.1	1.8	1.8	3.2	1.8	1.8
40	2.3			3.7		
50	1.7			4.3		
63	1.6	0.9	0.9	6.4	3.6	3.6
80	1.0			6.4		
100	0.8			8.0		
125	0.6	0.5	0.6	9.4	7.8	6.0

S800S - S800N - S800C

Typical internal resistances and power losses at 25 °C ambient temperature (per pole)

Rated current In	Internal resistance	e Ri		Power loss Pv				
	[mΩ]			[W]				
[A]	B, C, D, K ①	KM ②	UCB, UCK ②	B, C, D, K	KM ②	UCB, UCK ②		
6	51.7	-	-	1.8	-	-		
8	27.2	-	-	1.7	-	-		
10	15.2	-	15.2	1.5	-	1.5		
13	12.1	-	12.1	2.0	-	2.0		
16	12.1	-	12.1	3.1	-	3.1		
20	8.7	2.7	8.7	3.5	1.1	3.5		
25	6.8	3.0	6.8	4.3	1.9	4.3		
32	3.1	1.7	3.1	3.2	1.7	3.2		
40	2.3	1.6	2.3	3.7	2.6	3.7		
50	1.7	1.1	1.7	4.3	2.8	4.3		
63	1.6	1.0	1.6	6.4	4.0	6.4		
80	1.0	0.75	1.0	6.4	5.0	6.4		
100	0.8	-	0.8	8.0	-	8.0		
125	0.6	-	0.6	9.4	-	9.4		

① K Applicable only for S800S-S800C ② KM, UCB, UCK Applicable only for S800S

S800B

Typical internal resistances and power losses at 25 °C ambient temperature (per pole)

Rated current In	Internal resistance Ri		Power loss Pv			
	[mΩ]		[W]			
[A]	B, C	D, K	B, C	D, K		
32	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.2		
40	2.3	2.3	3.7	3.7		
50	1.7	1.7	4.3	4.3		
63	1.6	1.6	6.4	6.4		
80	1.0	1.0	6.4	6.4		
100	0.8	0.8	8.0	8.0		
125	0.7	-	10.9	-		

S800U

Typical internal resistances and power losses at 25 °C ambient temperature (per pole)

Rated current In [A]	Internal resistance R _i [mΩ]	Power loss P _v [W]
	K, Z	K, Z
10	15.2	1.5
15	12.1	2.7
20	8.7	3.5
25	6.8	4.2
30	3.1	2.8
40	2.3	3.7
50	1.7	4.3
60	1.6	5.8
70	1.0	4.9
80	1.0	6.4
90	0.8	6.5
100	0.8	8.3

MCBs technical details MCBs internal resistance, power loss and max. permissible earth-fault loop impedance

Maximum permissible earth-fault loop impedance ZS at U0 = 230 V_{\sim} b to ensure compliance with the operation conditions pursuant to IEC 60364-4.

Operating time < 0.4 s; at 400 V~ < 0.2 s and at > 400 V~ < 0.1 s

The instantaneous release of the MCB ensures an operating time of \leq 0.1 s (TN system).

Determined according to DIN VDE 0100-520 sheet 2:2002-11(source impedance = 300 m Ω , c = 0.95 and conductor temperature 70 °C = factor 0.8). The internal resistance of the MCB is already included.

S 200 and S 200 M

Rated	В	C	D	K	Z
current In A	max. ZS				
	q	q	q	q	q
0.5	-	46	33.0	33.0	153.3
1	_	23	16.5	16.5	76.7
1.6	-	14.4	10.3	10.3	47.9
2	-	11.5	8.2	8.2	38.3
3	-	7.7	5.5	5.5	25.6
4	-	5.8	4.1	4.1	19.2
6	7.7	3.8	2.7	2.7	12.8
8	-	2.8	2.1	2.1	9.5
10	4.6	2.2	1.6	1.6	7.7
13	3.5	1.7	1.2	1.2	-
16	2.9	1.4	1.0	1.0	4.8
20	2.3	1.2	0.8	0.8	3.8
25	1.8	0.9	0.7	0.7	3.1
32	1.4	0.7	0.5	0.5	2.4
40	1.1	0.6	0.4	0.4	1.9
50	0.9	0.5	0.3	0.3	1.5
63	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.3	1.2

b U0 = rated voltage against earthed conductor; for U0 = 240 V \sim is ZS \cdot 1.04; for U0 = 127 V \sim is ZS \cdot 0.55

S 200 P

Rated	В	C	D	K	Z
current In A	max. ZS				
	q	q	q	q	q
0.2	-	-		39.5	-
0.3	-	-		34.8	-
0.5	-	46	27.4	26.5	143
0.75	-	-		19.4	-
1	-	23	15	15	74.4
1.6	-	14.4	9.6	9.6	47.9
2	-	11.5	7.8	7.8	38.3
3	-	7.7	11.8	5.3	25.3
4	-	5.8	8.8	3.9	19.1
6	7.6	3.8	5.9	2.6	12.7
8	-	2.8	5.7	2.0	9.5
10	4.6	2.3	3.5	1.6	7.6
13	3.5	1.7	2.7	1.3	-
16	2.9	1.4	2.2	1.0	4.7
20	2.3	1.1	1.7	0.8	3.8
25	1.8	0.9	1.4	0.6	3.0
32	1.4	0.7	1.1	0.5	2.4
40	1.1	0.6	0.9	0.4	1.9
50	0.9	0.5	0.7	0.3	1.5
63	0.7	0.4	0.6	0.25	1.1

b U0 = rated voltage against earthed conductor; for U0 = 240 V_{\sim} is ZS \cdot 1.04; for U0 = 127 V_{\sim} is ZS \cdot 0.55

Take into account the voltage drop:

e.g. in the case of a 1.5 mm² conductor, protected by a B 16 circuit-breaker, the maximum cable length is 82 m. If the voltage drop is below 3%, this would result in a maximum cable length (2-strand) of 17 m. For more details on this topic, get your own copy of the technical information leaflet "Maximum cable lengths".

Maximum cable lengths in the case of different voltages and cross sections on request.

MCBs technical details Performances at different ambient temperatures, altitudes and frequencies

Derating of load capability of MCBs

Derating of MCBs load capability takes in consideration 2 factors: ambient temperature and influence of adjacent devices. The rules to obtain the effective value of I_n are the following:

1. Deviating ambient temperature:

The rated value of the current of a miniature circuit-breaker refers to a temperature of 20 °C for circuit-breakers with characteristics K and Z and 30 °C for characteristics B, C and

D. The following tables contain the derating of load capability of S 200/S 200 M/S 200 P/S 200 S MCBs* with temperature from -40 $^{\circ}$ C to 70 $^{\circ}$ C for the curves B, C, D and K, Z.

S200 (B, C, and D characteristics)

Max. operating current depending on the ambient temperature of a circuit-breaker in load circuit of characteristics type B, C, D.

B, C and D	Ambient	t temperature	T (°C)									
In(A)	-40	-30	-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
0,5	0,61	0,59	0,58	0,56	0,55	0,53	0,52	0,5	0,49	0,47	0,46	0,44
1	1,21	1,18	1,15	1,12	1,09	1,06	1,03	1	0,97	0,94	0,91	0,88
1,6	1,94	1,89	1,84	1,79	1,74	1,7	1,65	1,6	1,55	1,5	1,46	1,41
2	2,42	2,36	2,3	2,24	2,18	2,12	2,06	2	1,94	1,88	1,82	1,76
3	3,63	3,54	3,45	3,36	3,27	3,18	3,09	3	2,91	2,82	2,73	2,64
4	4,84	4,72	4,6	4,48	4,36	4,24	4,12	4	3,88	3,76	3,64	3,52
6	7,26	7,08	6,9	6,72	6,54	6,36	6,18	6	5,82	5,64	5,46	5,28
8	9,68	9,44	9,2	8,96	8,72	8,48	8,24	8	7,76	7,52	7,28	7,04
10	12,1	11,8	11,5	11,2	10,9	10,6	10,3	10	9,7	9,4	9,1	8,8
13	15,7	15,3	15	14,6	14,2	13,8	13,4	13	12,6	12,2	11,8	11,4
16	19,4	18,9	18,4	17,9	17,4	17	16,5	16	15,5	15	14,6	14,1
20	24,2	23,6	23	22,4	21,8	21,2	20,6	20	19,4	18,8	18,2	17,6
25	30,3	29,5	28,8	28	27,3	26,5	25,8	25	24,3	23,5	22,8	22
32	38,7	37,8	36,8	35,8	34,9	33,9	33	32	31	30,1	29,1	28,2
40	48,4	47,2	46	44,8	43,6	42,4	41,2	40	38,8	37,6	36,4	35,2
50	60,5	59	57,5	56	54,5	53	51,5	50	48,5	47	45,5	44
63	76,2	74,3	72,5	70,6	68,7	66,8	64,9	63	61,1	59,2	57,3	55,4

S200 (K and Z characteristics)

Max. operating current depending on the ambient temperature of a circuit-breaker in load circuit of characteristics type K and Z

K and Z	Ambien	Ambient temperature T (°C)												
In (A)	- 40	- 30	- 25	- 20	- 10	0	10	20	30	40	50	55	60	70
0.5	0.66	0.64	0,63	0.61	0.59	0.56	0.53	0.50	0.47	0.43	0.40	0,38	0.35	0.31
1.0	1.32	1.27	1,25	1.22	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.79	0,75	0.71	0.61
1.6	2.12	2.04	2,00	1.96	1.88	1.79	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.39	1.26	1,20	1.13	0.98
2.0	2.65	2.55	2,50	2.45	2.35	2.24	2.12	2.00	1.87	1.73	1.58	1,50	1.41	1.22
3.0	4.0	3.8	3,75	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2,30	2.1	1.8
4.0	5.3	5.1	5,00	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.2	4.0	3.7	3.5	3.2	3,00	2.8	2.4
6.0	7.9	7.6	7,5	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.4	6.0	5.6	5.2	4.7	4,5	4.2	3.7
8.0	10.8	10.2	10,0	9.8	9.4	8.9	8.5	8.0	7.5	6.9	6.3	6,0	5.7	4.9
10.0	13.2	12.7	12,5	12.2	11.7	11.2	10.6	10.0	9.4	8.7	7.9	7,5	7.1	6.1
13.0	17.2	16.6	16,3	15.9	15.2	14.5	13.8	13.0	12.2	11.3	10.3	9,8	9.2	8.0
16.0	21.2	20.4	20,0	19.6	18.8	17.9	17.0	16.0	15.0	13.9	12.6	12,0	11.3	9.8
20.0	26.5	25.5	25,0	24.5	23.5	22.4	21.2	20.0	18.7	17.3	15.8	15,0	14.1	12.2
25.0	33.1	31.9	31,3	30.6	29.3	28.0	26.5	25.0	23.4	21.7	19.8	18,8	17.7	15.3
32.0	42.3	40.8	40,0	39.2	37.5	35.8	33.9	32.0	29.9	27.7	25.3	24,0	22.6	19.6
40.0	52.9	51.0	50,0	49.0	46.9	44.7	42.4	40.0	37.4	34.6	31.6	30,0	28.3	24.5
50.0	66.1	63.7	62,5	61.2	58.6	55.9	53.0	50.0	46.8	43.3	39.5	37,5	35.4	30.6
63.0	83.3	80.3	78,8	77.2	73.9	70.4	66.8	63.0	58.9	54.6	49.8	47,2	44.5	38.6

S200U / S200UP / S200UDC / SU200PR

K and Z	Ambient	t temperature	T (°C)									
In (A)	-40	-30	-20	-10	0	10	25	30	40	50	60	70
0,5	0,65	0,63	0,60	0,58	0,55	0,52	0,5	0,49	0,45	0,42	0,38	0,33
1	1,30	1,25	1,20	1,15	1,09	1,03	1	0,97	0,91	0,83	0,75	0,66
1,6	2,08	2,00	1,92	1,84	1,75	1,65	1,6	1,55	1,45	1,33	1,20	1,06
2	2,60	2,50	2,40	2,30	2,18	2,06	2	1,94	1,80	1,66	1,50	1,32
3	3,90	3,75	3,60	3,45	3,30	3,10	3	2,90	2,70	2,50	2,25	1,95
4	5,20	5,00	4,80	4,60	4,35	4,10	4	3,85	3,60	3,35	3,00	2,60
6	7,8	7,5	7,2	6,9	6,6	6,2	6	5,8	5,4	5,0	4,5	4,0
8	10,5	10,0	9,6	9,2	8,7	8,3	8	7,8	7,2	6,6	6,0	5,3
10	13,0	12,5	12,0	11,5	10,9	10,3	10	9,7	9,1	8,3	7,5	6,6
13	16,9	16,3	15,6	14,9	14,2	13,4	13	12,6	11,8	10,8	9,8	8,6
16	20,8	20,0	19,2	18,4	17,5	16,5	16	15,5	14,5	13,3	12,0	10,6
20	26,0	25,0	24,0	23,0	21,8	20,6	20	19,4	18,0	16,6	15,0	13,2
25	32,5	31,3	30,0	28,7	27,3	25,8	25	24,2	22,6	20,8	18,8	16,5
32	41,6	40,0	38,4	36,7	34,9	33,0	32	31,0	28,8	26,5	24,0	21,1
40	52,0	50,0	48,0	45,8	43,6	41,2	40	38,7	36,0	33,1	30,0	26,4
50	64,9	62,5	59,9	57,3	54,5	51,5	50	48,4	45,1	41,4	37,5	33,0
63	81,8	78,8	75,6	72,2	68,6	64,9	63	61,0	56,8	52,2	47,2	41,6

SN201

B, C and	D									
In (A)	-25	-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50	55
2	2,37	2,32	2,26	2,18	2,12	2,06	2	1,95	1,91	1,89
4	4,74	4,60	4,53	4,37	4,24	4,12	4	3,90	3,85	3,79
6	7,2	7,0	6,8	6,4	6,3	6,2	6	5,9	5,8	5,7
10	11,8	11,6	11,3	10,9	10,6	10,3	10	9,8	9,7	9,5
16	18,1	17,7	17,4	46,9	16,6	16,3	16	15,8	15,7	15,5
20	23,7	23,2	22,6	21,8	21,2	20,6	20	19,6	19,1	18,9
25	29,4	29,0	28,2	27,4	26,7	26,0	25	24,2	23,5	23,1
32	38,7	38,1	37,2	36,2	34,6	33,0	32	31,3	30,5	30,0
40	48,3	47,5	45,8	44,4	42,7	41,0	40	39,5	38,6	38,2

Performances at different ambient temperatures, altitudes and frequencies

S 750 DR

Е		nperature T (°C)						_
In (A)	-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50
16	19.8	19.1	18.4	17.6	16.8	16.0	15.1	14.2
20	24.7	23.8	22.9	22.0	21.0	20.0	18.9	17.8
25	30.9	29.8	28.7	27.5	26.3	25.0	23.6	22.2
35	43.2	41.7	40.1	38.5	36.8	35.0	33.1	31.1
40	49.4	47.7	45.9	44.0	42.1	40.0	37.8	35.5
50	61.8	59.6	57.4	55.0	52.6	50.0	47.3	44.4
63	77.8	75.1	72.3	69.3	66.2	63.0	59.6	56.0

K		mperature T (°C)						
In (A)	-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50
16	19.1	18.4	17.6	16.8	16.0	16.0	15.1	14.2
20	23.8	22.9	22.0	21.0	20.0	20.0	18.9	17.8
25	29.8	28.7	27.5	26.3	25.0	25.0	23.6	22.2
35	41.7	40.1	38.5	36.8	35.0	35.0	33.1	31.1
40	47.7	45.9	44.0	42.1	40.0	40.0	37.8	35.5
50	59.6	57.4	55.0	52.6	50.0	50.0	47.3	44.4
63	75.1	72.3	69.3	66.2	63.0	63.0	59.6	56.0

DS271 (B and C characteristics, for available values of rated current) DDA200 + S200, DS200 with B, C and D characteristics

Max. operating current depending on the ambient temperature of a circuit-breaker in load circuit.

B and C	Ambient te	emperature T (°	C)							
In (A)	-25	-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50	55
0.5	0.64	0.62	0.60	0.58	0.55	0.53	0.50	0.47	0.44	0.43
1	1.27	1.25	1.20	1.15	1.11	1.05	1.00	0.94	0.88	0.85
1.6	2.04	2.00	1.92	1.85	1.77	1.69	1.60	1.51	1.41	1.36
2	2.54	2.49	2.40	2.31	2.21	2.11	2.00	1.89	1.76	1.70
3	3.80	3.70	3.60	3.50	3.30	3.20	3.00	2.80	2.60	2.50
4	5.10	5.00	4.80	4.60	4.40	4.20	4.00	3.80	3.50	3.40
6	7.60	7.50	7.20	6.90	6.60	6.30	6.00	5.70	5.30	5.10
8	10.15	10.00	9.60	9.20	8.80	8.40	8.00	7.50	7.10	6.80
10	12.70	12.50	12.00	11.50	11.10	10.50	10.00	9.40	8.80	8.50
13	16.50	16.20	15.60	15.00	14.40	13.70	13.00	12.30	11.50	11.10
16	20.40	20.00	19.20	18.50	17.70	16.90	16.00	15.10	14.10	13.60
20	25.40	24.90	24.00	23.10	22.10	21.10	20.00	18.90	17.60	17.00
25	31.80	31.20	30.00	28.90	27.60	26.40	25.00	23.60	22.00	21.20
32	40.60	39.90	38.50	37.00	35.40	33.70	32.00	30.20	28.20	27.20
40	50.80	49.90	48.10	46.20	44.20	42.20	40.00	37.70	35.30	34.00
50	63.50	62.40	60.10	57.70	55.30	52.70	50.00	47.10	44.10	42.50
63	80.00	78.60	75.70	72.70	69.60	66.40	63.00	59.40	55.60	53.50

DDA200 + S200, DS200 (K and Z characteristics)

Max. operating current depending on the ambient temperature of a circuit-breaker in load circuit.

K and Z	Ambient t	emperature T (°	C)		,					
In (A)	-25	-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50	55
0,5	0,63	0,61	0,59	0,56	0,53	0,50	0,47	0,43	0,40	0,38
1	1,25	1,22	1,17	1,12	1,06	1,00	0,94	0,87	0,79	0,75
1,6	2,00	1,96	1,88	1,79	1,70	1,60	1,50	1,39	1,26	1,20
2	2,50	2,45	2,35	2,24	2,12	2,00	1,87	1,73	1,58	1,50
3	3,75	3,70	3,50	3,40	3,20	3,00	2,80	2,60	2,40	2,30
4	5,00	4,90	4,70	4,50	4,20	4,00	3,70	3,50	3,20	3,00
6	7,5	7,30	7,00	6,70	6,40	6,00	5,60	5,20	4,70	4,5
8	10,0	9,80	9,40	8,90	8,50	8,00	7,50	6,90	6,30	6,0
10	12,5	12,20	11,70	11,20	10,60	10,00	9,40	8,70	7,90	7,5
13	16,3	15,90	15,20	14,50	13,80	13,00	12,20	11,30	10,30	9,8
16	20,0	19,60	18,80	17,90	17,00	16,00	15,00	13,90	12,60	12,0
20	25,0	24,50	23,50	22,40	21,20	20,00	18,70	17,30	15,80	15,0
25	31,3	30,60	29,30	28,00	26,50	25,00	23,40	21,70	19,80	18,8
32	40,0	39,20	37,50	35,80	33,90	32,00	29,90	27,70	25,30	24,0
40	50,0	49,00	46,90	44,70	42,40	40,00	37,40	34,60	31,60	30,0
50	62,5	61,20	58,60	55,90	53,00	50,00	46,80	43,30	39,50	37,5
63	78,8	77,20	73,90	70,40	66,80	63,00	58,90	54,60	49,80	47,2

DS201 and DS202C

Max. operating current depending on the ambient temperature of a circuit-breaker in load circuit of characteristics type B, C and K

B, C and K													
In (A)	-25	-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50	55			
2	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7			
4	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4	3.8	3.7	3.6			
6	7.95	7.8	7.4	7.1	6.7	6.4	6	5.6	5.3	5.1			
8	10.3	10.1	9.7	9.3	8.8	8.4	8	7.6	7.2	6.95			
10	11.8	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.3	10	9.7	9.3	9.15			
13	15.65	15.4	14.9	14.4	14.0	13.5	13	12.5	12.0	11.8			
16	18.65	18.4	17.9	17.4	17.0	16.5	16	15.5	15.0	14.8			
20	23.1	22.8	22.2	21.7	21.1	20.6	20	19.4	18.9	18.6			
25	30.8	30.3	29.2	28.2	27.1	26.1	25	23.9	22.9	22.35			
32	39.3	38.6	37.3	36.0	34.7	33.3	32	30.7	29.3	28.65			
40	50.7	49.7	47.8	45.8	43.9	41.9	40	38.1	36.1	35.15			

MCBs technical details Performances at different ambient temperatures, altitudes and frequencies

Derating of load capacity of S800

The table refers to the product standard IEC 60947-2. These values are only valid if the mounting conditions are similar to the IEC 60947-2.

The rated value of the current of the S800 refers to a calibration temperature of 30°C for characteristics B, C and D. For characteristics K and UCK it refers to 40°C and the UL-version (S800U) refers to calibration temperature od 25°C. Max. operating current depending on the ambient temperature of S800 with characteristics B, C, D, PV-S, UCB.

B, C, D, PV-S, UCB	Ambie	nt temp	perature	e T (°C)																	
In (A)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
6	7.2	7.1	7.0	6.9	6.8	6.7	6.6	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.9	5.8	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.2	5.1	5.0
8	9.6	9.5	9.3	9.2	9.0	8.9	8.7	8.6	8.4	8.3	8.1	8.0	7.9	7.7	7.6	7.4	7.3	7.1	7.0	6.8	6.7
10	12.0	11.8	11.7	11.5	11.3	11.1	10.9	10.7	10.6	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.3	9.1	8.9	8.7	8.5	8.3
13	15.6	15.4	15.1	14.9	14.7	14.4	14.2	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.8	12.5	12.3	12.0	11.8	11.6	11.3	11.1	10.9
16	19.2	18.9	18.6	18.3	18.1	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.7	15.4	15.1	14.8	14.5	14.2	13.9	13.7	13.4
20	24.0	23.7	23.3	22.9	22.6	22.2	21.8	21.5	21.1	20.7	20.4	20.0	19.6	19.3	18.9	18.5	18.2	17.8	17.4	17.1	16.7
25	30.0	29.6	29.1	28.7	28.2	27.8	27.3	26.8	26.4	25.9	25.5	25.0	24.5	24.1	23.6	23.2	22.7	22.2	21.8	21.3	20.9
32	38.5	37.9	37.3	36.7	36.1	35.5	34.9	34.3	33.8	33.2	32.6	32.0	31.4	30.8	30.2	29.7	29.1	28.5	27.9	27.3	26.7
40	48.1	47.3	46.6	45.9	45.1	44.4	43.7	42.9	42.2	41.5	40.7	40.0	39.3	38.5	37.8	37.1	36.3	35.6	34.9	34.1	33.4
50	60.1	59.2	58.3	57.3	56.4	55.5	54.6	53.7	52.8	51.8	50.9	50.0	49.1	48.2	47.2	46.3	45.4	44.5	43.6	42.7	41.7
63	75.7	74.6	73.4	72.2	71.1	69.9	68.8	67.6	66.5	65.3	64.2	63.0	61.8	60.7	59.5	58.4	57.2	56.1	54.9	53.8	52.6
80	96.1	94.7	93.2	91.7	90.3	88.8	87.3	85.9	84.4	82.9	81.5	80.0	78.5	77.1	75.6	74.1	72.7	71.2	69.7	68.3	66.8
100	120.2	118.4	116.5	114.7	112.8	111.0	109.2	107.3	105.5	129.6	101.8	100.0	98.2	96.3	94.5	92.7	90.8	89.0	87.2	85.3	83.5
125	150.2	147.9	145.6	143.4	141.1	138.8	136.5	134.2	131.9	129.6	127.3	125.0	122.7	120.4	118.1	115.8	113.5	111.2	108.9	106.7	104.4

Max. operating current depending on the ambient temperature of S800 with characteristics K, UCK.

K, UCK	Ambie	nt tem	peratur	e T (°C)																	
In (A)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
10	12.4	12.2	12.0	11.8	11.7	11.5	11.3	11.1	10.9	10.7	10.6	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.3	9.1	8.9	8.7
13	16.1	15.9	15.6	15.4	15.1	14.9	14.7	14.4	14.2	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.2	13.0	112.8	12.5	12.3	12.0	11.8	11.6	11.3
16	19.8	19.5	19.2	18.9	18.6	18.3	18.1	17.8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.7	15.4	15.1	14.8	14.5	14.2	13.9
20	24.8	24.4	24.0	23.7	23.3	22.9	22.6	22.2	21.8	21.5	21.1	20.7	20.3	20.0	19.6	19.3	18.9	18.5	18.2	17.8	17.4
25	31.0	30.5	30.0	29.6	29.1	28.7	28.2	27.8	27.3	26.8	26.4	25.9	25.5	25.0	24.5	24.1	23.6	23.2	22.7	22.2	21.8
32	39.6	39.0	38.5	37.9	37.3	36.7	36.1	35.5	34.9	34.3	33.8	33.2	32.6	32.0	31.4	30.8	30.2	29.7	29.1	28.5	27.9
40	49.5	48.8	48.1	47.3	46.6	45.9	45.1	44.4	43.7	42.9	42.2	41.5	40.7	40.0	39.3	38.5	37.8	37.1	36.3	35.6	34.9
50	61.9	61.0	60.1	59.2	58.3	57.3	56.4	55.5	54.6	53.7	52.8	51.8	50.9	50.0	49.1	48.2	47.2	46.3	45.4	44.5	43.6
63	78.0	76.9	75.7	74.6	73.4	72.2	71.1	69.9	68.8	67.6	66.5	65.3	64.2	63.0	61.8	60.7	59.5	58.4	57.2	56.1	54.9
80	99.1	97.6	96.1	94.7	93.2	91.7	90.3	88.8	87.3	85.9	84.4	82.9	81.5	80.0	78.5	77.1	75.6	74.1	72.7	71.2	69.7
100	123.9	122.0	120.2	118.4	116.5	114.7	112.8	111.0	109.2	107.3	105.5	103.7	101.8	100.0	98.2	96.3	94.5	92.7	90.8	89.0	87.2
125	154.8	152.5	150.2	147.9	145.6	143.4	141.1	138.8	136.5	134.2	131.9	129.6	127.3	125.0	122.7	120.4	118.1	115.8	113.5	111.2	108.9

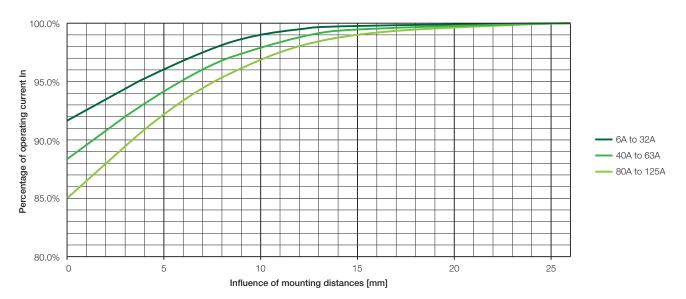
Max. operating current depending on the ambient temperature of S800U-K, -Z, -UCZ, PVS5.

U-K, Z, UCZ, PVS5	Ambie	ent temp	peratur	e T (°C)																	
In (A)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
5	5,9	5,8	5,7	5,6	5,6	5,5	5,4	5,3	5,2	5,1	5,0	4,9	4,8	4,7	4,6	4,5	4,4	4,4	4,3	4,2	4,1
10	11,8	11,7	11,5	11,3	11,1	10.9	10.7	10.6	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.3	9.1	8.9	8.7	8.5	8,3	8,2
13	15,4	15,1	14,9	14,7	14,4	14.2	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.8	12.5	12.3	12.0	11.8	11.6	11.3	11.1	10,9	10,6
16	18,9	18,6	18,3	18,1	17,8	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.7	15.4	15.1	14.8	14.5	14.2	13.9	13.7	13,4	13,1
20	23,7	23,3	22,9	22,6	22,2	21.8	21.5	21.1	20.7	20.4	20.0	19.6	19.3	18.9	18.5	18.2	17.8	17.4	17.1	16,7	16,3
25	29,6	29,1	28,7	28,2	27,8	27.3	26.8	26.4	25.9	25.5	25.0	24.5	24.1	23.6	23.2	22.7	22.2	21.8	21.3	20,9	20,4
32	37,9	37,3	36,7	36,1	35,5	34.9	34.3	33.8	33.2	32.6	32.0	31.4	30.8	30.2	29.7	29.1	28.5	27.9	27.3	26,7	26,1
40	47,3	46,6	45,9	45,1	44,4	43.7	42.9	42.2	41.5	40.7	40.0	39.3	38.5	37.8	37.1	36.3	35.6	34.9	34.1	33,4	32,7
50	59,2	58,3	57,3	56,4	55,5	54.6	53.7	52.8	51.8	50.9	50.0	49.1	48.2	47.2	46.3	45.4	44.5	43.6	42.7	41,7	40,8
63	74,6	73,4	72,2	71,1	69,9	68.8	67.6	66.5	65.3	64.2	63.0	61.8	60.7	59.5	58.4	57.2	56.1	54.9	53.8	52,6	51,4
80	94,7	93,2	91,7	90,3	88,8	87.3	85.9	84.4	82.9	81.5	80.0	78.5	77.1	75.6	74.1	72.7	71.2	69.7	68.3	66,8	65,3
100	118,4	116,5	114,7	112,8	110,0	109.2	107.3	105.5	129.6	101.8	100.0	98.2	96.3	94.5	92.7	90.8	89.0	87.2	85.3	83,5	81,7
125	147,9	145,6	143,4	141,1	138,8	136.5	134.2	131.9	129.6	127.3	125.0	122.7	120.4	118.1	115.8	113.5	111.2	108.9	106.7	104,4	102,1

Influence of mounting distances between the devices

Multiply the rated current referring to your max. occurrent temperature with the factor of "influence of mounting distances,. Example: $2 \times 802B-B125$ at $T=35^{\circ}C$ with distance

 $ln = 120.4 A \times 92.1 \% = 110.9 A$

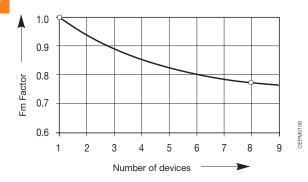


Further influencing factors, which can lead to a reduction of the maximum operating current, are: Shortening the cable length compared to IEC 60947-1/2 Reducing the cable cross section compared to IEC 60947-1/2 Accumulation of cables

MCBs technical details Performances at different ambient temperatures, altitudes and frequencies

2. Multiply the rated current (equivalent) referring to the new temperature by another factor only in case of presence of several devices installed alongside each other; see table.

Influence of adjacent devices S200, DS200, DDA200+S200



Influence of adjacent devices Cor	rection factor Fm
No. of adjacent devices	Fm
1	1
2	0.95
3	0.9
4	0.86
5	0.82
6	0.795
7	0.78
8	0.77
9	0.76
>9	0.76

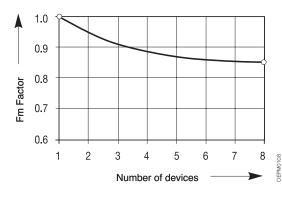
Example: S 202 C 16 with T=40 °C

Type of use	Values to use	Formula	Calculation	Result
Load at ambient temperature	In (amb. t°) -see tables-			In=15.1 A
Load at ambient temperature with 8 adj. devices	In (amb. t°) -see tables- Fm (0.77)	In (amb. t°)x0.77	15.1x0.77	In=11.63 A

Influence of adjacent devices SN201

Influence of adjacent devices Cor	rection factor Fm
No. of adjacent devices	Fm
1	1.00
2	0.99
3	0.97
4	0.96
5	0.94
6	0.93
7	0.92
8	0.91
9	0.90
> 9	0.90

Influence of adjacent devices DS201 and DS202C



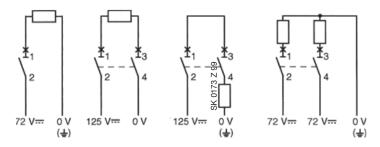
Influence of adjacent devices Correction factor Fm					
No. of adjacent devices	Fm				
1	1.00				
2	0.95				
3	0.91				
4	0.88				
5	0.87				
6	0.86				
7	0.85				
> 7	0.85				

MCBs technical details Use of MCBs in direct current circuits

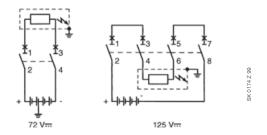
Use of S 200/S 200 M/S 200 P miniature circuit-breakers in direct current circuits 72 VDC/125 VDC

In DC systems up to 72 VDC or, as the case may be, series connection up to 125 VDC, customary S 200/S 200 M series MCBs can be used. Polarity does not need to be taken into consideration, the outgoing circuit may be implemented from above or below the device. For higher direct voltage up to 440 VDC devices of the S 280 UC series must be used.

Example for max. permissible voltages between conductors depending on the number of poles and type of connection.



Examples for different voltages between a conductor and earth where voltages between conductors are identical:



MCBs technical details S 200 UDC series DC Applications

DC = Direct Current

S 200 UDC MCBs can be used in the one-pole version as 60 V DC, and in the 2-pole version with series connection of two poles up to 125 V DC.

S 200 UDC contains fitted permanent magnets, which assists in the forced extinguishing of the arc.

If voltages to earth exceeding 60 V DC may occur, 2-pole S 200 UDC is to be used for one-pole disconnection.

For DC incoming supply from above S 200 UDC-... MCBs have, in the area of arc chutes, permanent magnets, it is

therefore necessary to take into account the polarity during the installation process.

Doing so ensures that in the case of a short circuit the magnetic field of the permanent magnets corresponds with the electromagnetic field of the short-circuit current, therefore safely leading the short circuit into the arc chute.

Incorrect polarities may cause damage to the MCB. This is why – in the case of top-fed devices – terminal 1 must be connected to (-) and terminal to 3 (+).

Example for permissible voltages between the conductors depending on the number of poles and circuit layout:

		•		•	-
voltage between conductors	Un	60 V–	125 V-	125 V-	125 V-
voltage between conductor and earth	Un	60 V–	60 V–	125 V-	60 V-
МСВ		1-pole	2-pole	2-pole	2-pole
		S 201 UDC	S 202 UDC	S 202 UDC	S 202 UDC
supply from below		*1 2 L+ L-	*1 *3 *4 *L+ L-	*1 *3 *4 **	*1 *3 *4 ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **
supply from above		L- L+ *1 @ 2	X ₁ X ₃ X ₂ X ₄	\(\frac{1}{2} \) \(\frac{1}{	1

Examples for different voltage levels between conductor and earth in the case of identical voltage between conductors:

voltage between conductors	Un	125 V— all-pole disconnection	125 V— 1-pole disconnection
voltage between conductor and earth	Un	60 V- circuit symmetrically earthed	125 V- circuit unsymmetrically earthed
MCB		2-pole	2-pole
		S 202 UDC	S 202 UDC
		*1 *3 *4 ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	1 1 2 4 4 +

MCBs technical details S 200 MUC series AC/DC Applications

UC = Universal Current = AC/DC

S 200 MUC MCBs can be used in the one-pole version as 220 V DC, and in the 2-pole or 4-pole version with series connection of two poles up to 440 V DC.

S 200 MUC contains fitted permanent magnets, which assists in the forced extinguishing of the arc.

If voltages to earth exceeding 220 V DC may occur, 2-pole S 200 MUC is to be used for one-pole disconnection, and four-pole S 200 MUC for all-pole disconnection.

For DC incoming supply from above S 200 MUC-... MCBs

have, in the area of arc chutes, permanent magnets, it is therefore necessary to take into account the polarity during the installation process.

Doing so ensures that in the case of a short circuit the magnetic field of the permanent magnets corresponds with the electromagnetic field of the short-circuit current, therefore safely leading the short circuit into the arc chute.

Incorrect polarities may cause damage to the MCB. This is why – in the case of top-fed devices – terminal 1 must be connected to (-) and terminal to 3 (+).

Example for permissible voltages between the conductors depending on the number of poles and circuit layout:

voltage between conductors	U _n	220 V-	440 V-	440 V-	440 V-	440 V- (voltage reversal)	
voltage between conductor and earth	Un	220 V-	220 V-	440 V–	220 V–	220 V-	
MCB	••••	1-pole	2-pole	2-pole	2-pole	4-pole	
		S 201 MUC	S 202 MUC	S 202 MUC	S 202 MUC	S 204 MUC	
supply from below		*1 2 L+ L-	X ₁ X ₃ X ₂ X ₄	*1 *3 2	*1 *3 *4 L+ L- M	1	
supply from above		1 2 2 2 1 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2	\(\frac{1}{2} \) \(\frac{1}{3} \) \(\frac{1}{2} \) \(\frac{1}{4} \)	2 X ₃	X ₁ X ₃ X ₂ X ₄ X ₁ X ₂ X ₄	(L+) (L-) L- L+ 1	

Examples for different voltage levels between conductor and earth in the case of identical voltage between conductors:

voltage between conductors	Un	440 V– all-pole disconnection	440 V– 1-pole disconnection	440 V– all pole disconnection
voltage between conductor and earth	U _n	220 V– circuit symmetrically earthed	440 V- circuit unsymmetrically earthed	440 V– circuit unearthed or
				unsymmetrically earthed
MCB		2-pole	2-pole	4-pole
		S 202 MUC	S 202 MUC	S 204 MUC
		*1 *3 *4 ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	*1 *3 2 4 + - 1 +	

① in the circuit diagram, the negative pole is earthed. ② in the circuit diagram, the positive pole is earthed.

MCBs technical details Use of MCBs in altitude and different network frequency

Performance in altitude of MCBs

Up to the height of 2000 m, MCBs do not undergo any alterations in their rated performances. Over this height the properties of the atmosphere change in terms of composition, dielectric capacity, cooling capacity and pressure, therefore

the performances of the MCBs undergo derating, which can basically be measured in terms of variations in significant parameters, such as the maximum operating voltage and the rated current.

S 200/S 200 M/S 200 P/ S 200 S

Altitude	[m]	2000	3000	4000
Rated service voltage Ue	[V]	440	380	340
Rated current In		In	0.96xln	0.93xln

S800

Altitude	[m]	2000	3000	4000	5000
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp	[V]	8	6	6	6
Rated operational voltage Ue	[V]	690	600	540	470
Max. rated current In		In	0.96xln	0.93xln	0.9xln

Variation of tripping thresholds of MCBs according to network frequency

The circuit-breakers are calibrated for a current with a frequency range between 50 and 60 Hz.

	DC			
	100 Hz	200 Hz	400 Hz	
Multiplier	1.1	1.2	1.5	1.5

The thermal tripping performance is independent from the network frequency.

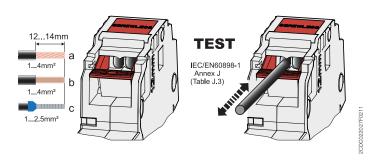
Example:

S 202 C10 supplied at 50-60 Hz, the electro-magnetic tripping current is: 50 A≤Im≤100 A; S 202 C10 supplied at 400 Hz, the electro-magnetic tripping current is: 75 A≤Im≤150 A.

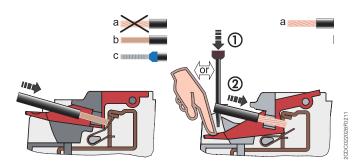
MCBs technical details Instruction for use of S 200 S

Connection and disconnection of different types of cables on the load side

Type of cables and cross sections

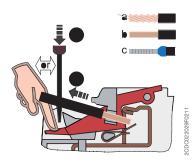


Connection of cables



- Connection of one cable per opening.
- Rigid and flexible cables with end sleeves may be directly connected.
- If flexible cables without end sleeves are to be connected, the terminal must be opened.
 Splicing of the wires must be avoided.
- The cable must be inserted into the terminal either as far as possible or in such a way that a sufficient connection is obvious.
- The tightness of the connection must be checked.

Disconnection of cables



The cables may only be removed after operating the terminal's opening mchanism.

- If one cable is removed, the correct position of the remaining cable must be checked.

Processing instructions

The screwless terminal at the load side of the S 200 S is designed so that copper cables basically may be connected without further preparation. If end sleeves are used as splicing protection for flexible cables, the compression of the end sleeves must comply with the pull-out forces in accordance with standard IEC/EN 60898-1 table J.3.

Recommended tools for flexible cables with end sleeves

Crimp tool with trapezoid compression profile

Wire stripping length / size of end sleeves for all cables

Wire stripping length and end sleeve length 12 (+2) mm

Distribution boards with metal cover

The distance from a metallic cover to the "shoulder" of the miniature circuit breaker must be at least 6 mm on the load side due to the arrangement of the easiliy accessible measurement point.

MCBs technical details Particular supply sources and loads

Lighting circuit protection

Selection of circuit-breakers for the protection of lighting circuit and calculation of their rated current

To select the correct circuit-breaker for use in the protection of lighting circuits you need to know the type of load based on which you will work out the breaker's rated current. The protection circuit utilization current can be calculated simply starting with the rated power and the lighting voltage, or it

may be supplied directly by the device manufacturer. Considering the utilization current, it is important to select the version of the breaker with a rated current just above the value calculated, defining the cable cross-section accordingly. The tables below show the rated current values of the circuit-breakers to be used according to the type and power of the device connected.

Table 1 High pressure discharge lamps

230 V and 400 VAC three-phase with or without power factor correcting capacitors, star or delta connection

Mercury vapour fluorescent lamp	Pw [W]	<700	<1000	<2000
	I [A]	6	10	16
Mercury vapour metal halogen lamp	Pw [W]	<375	<1000	<2000
	I [A]	6	10	16
High pressure sodium discharge lamp	Pw [W]	<400		<1000
	I [A]	6		16

Table 2 Fluorescent lamps

230 VAC single-phase/three-phase with neutral (400 V), with star connection.

The tables indicate the rated current of the circuit-breakers according to the lamp power and type of power supply.

Example of calculation

- Starter dissipated power: 25% of lamp power

- Reference temperature: 30 and 40 °C according to circuit-breaker

- Power factor: lamp without capacitors $\cos \phi$ =0.6

lamp with capacitors $\cos \phi = 0.86$

Method of calculation

- IB = (PL * n° L * KST * KC) / (Un * $\cos \phi$) where: - Un = rated voltage 230 V

- $\cos \phi$ = power factor

- PL = lamp power

- $n^{\circ}L$ = number of lamps per phase

- KST = 1.25

- KC = 1 for star connection and 1.732

for delta connection

Type of lamp	Tube diss. pwr. [W]	Numb	er of lam	ps per pha	ase										
Single without	18	4	9	14	29	49	78	98	122	157	196	245	309	392	490
capacitors	36	2	4	7	14	24	39	49	61	78	98	122	154	196	245
	58	1	3	4	9	15	24	30	38	48	60	76	95	121	152
Single with capacitors	18	7	14	21	42	70	112	140	175	225	281	351	443	562	703
	36	3	7	10	21	35	56	70	87	112	140	175	221	281	351
	58	2	4	6	13	21	34	43	54	69	87	109	137	174	218
Double with	2x18=36	3	7	10	21	35	56	70	87	112	140	175	221	281	351
capacitors	2x36=72	1	3	5	10	17	28	35	43	56	70	87	110	140	175
	2x58=116	1	2	3	6	10	17	21	27	34	43	54	68	87	109
In [A] - 2P and 4	P circuit-breakers	1	2	3	6	10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100

Fluorescent lamps. 230 VAC three-phase - Delta connection

Type of lamp	Tube diss. pwr. [W]	Numbe	r of lamp	s per pha	se										
Single without	18	2	5	8	16	28	45	56	70	90	113	141	178	226	283
capacitors	36	1	2	4	8	14	22	28	35	45	56	70	89	113	141
	58	0	1	2	5	8	14	17	21	28	35	43	55	70	87
Single with	18	4	8	12	24	40	64	81	101	127	162	203	255	324	406
capacitors	36	2	4	6	12	20	32	40	50	64	81	101	127	162	203
	58	1	2	3	7	12	20	25	31	40	50	63	79	100	126
Double with	2x18=36	2	4	6	12	20	32	40	50	64	81	101	127	162	203
capacitors	2x36=72	1	2	3	6	10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	81	101
	2x58=116	0	1	1	3	6	10	12	15	20	25	31	39	50	63
In [A] - 3P circui	t-break.	1	2	3	6	10	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100

Transformer protection

Insertion current

When the LV/LV transformers are powered up, very strong currents occur, which must be considered when selecting the protective device. The peak value of the first current wave often reaches a value between 10 and 15 times the transformer's effective rated current.

For power ratings below 50 kVA, it may reach between 20 and 25 times the rated current. This transient current decreases very rapidly with a time constant T varying from several ms to 10, 20 ms.

Main protection on the primary side

The tables below are the result of a set of tests on co-ordination between circuit-breakers and BT/BT transformers. The transformers used in the tests are normalized. The table, referring to a primary supply voltage of 230 or 400 V and to single-phase and three-phase transformers, indicate which circuit-breaker should be used according to the transformer power rating.

The transformers considered have the primary winding outside the secondary winding.

The circuit-breakers suggested allow:

- transformer protection in the event of maximum shortcircuit:
- prevention of unwanted tripping when the primary winding is powered up using
 - 1. modular circuit-breakers with a high magnetic threshold, curve D or K
- 2. circuit-breakers with magnetic only releaser;
- guaranteed circuit-breaker electrical life.

Protection on the secondary side

Due to the transformer's high insertion current, the circuitbreaker on the primary winding may not guarantee thermal protection for the transformer and its feeder line on the primary side.

This is typical of modular circuit-breakers which must have a higher rated current than the transformers. In such cases, in the event of a single-phase short-circuit at the transformer's primary terminals (minimum Icc at end of line), check that the circuit-breaker's magnetic releaser is tripped. In the normal application in distribution panels, this condition is always satisfied provided that the length of the feeder lines is reduced.

The transformer can be provided with thermal protection by installing a circuit-breaker with a rated current less than or equal to that of the transformer secondary winding immediately downstream of the LV/LV transformer.

In lighting systems protection against overloads is not necessary if the number of light points is clearly defined (no overloads).

Moreover, the Standard in force for these systems recommends the omission of protection against overloads in circuits in which unwanted tripping may prove hazardous, e.g.: circuits which supply fire-fighting equipment.

MCBs technical details Particular supply sources and loads

Single-phase transformer (primary voltage 230 V)-1P and 1P+N MCBs

Pn [kVA]	In [A]	ucc (%)	Circuit-breaker on primary side (1) and (2)
0.1	0.4	13	S 2* D1 o K1
0.16	0.7	10.5	S 2* D2 o K2
0.25	1.1	9.5	S 2* D3 o K3
0.4	1.7	7.5	S 2* D4 o K4
0.63	2.7	7	S 2* D6 o K6
1	4.2	5.2	S 2* D10 o K10
1.6	6.8	4	S 2* D16 o K16
2	8.4	2.9	S 2* D16 o K16
2.5	10.5	3	S 2* D20 o K20
4	16.9	2.1	S 2* D40 o K40
5	21.1	4.5	S 2* D50 o K50
6.3	27	4.5	S 2* D63 o K63

Single-phase transformer (primary voltage 400 V)-2P MCBs

Pn [kVA]	In [A]	ucc (%)	Circuit-breaker on primary side (1) and (2)
1	2.44	8	S 2* D6 o K6
1.6	3.9	8	S 2* D10 o K10
2.5	6.1	3	S 2* D16 o K16
4	9.8	2.1	S 2* D20 o K20
5	12.2	4.5	S 2* D32 o K32
6.3	15.4	4.5	S 2* D40 o K40
8	19.5	5	S 2* D50 o K50
10	24	5	S 2* D63 o K63
12.5	30	5	S 2* D63 o K63

Three-phase transformer (primary voltage 400 V)-3P, 3P+N and 4P MCBs

Pn [kVA]	In [A]	ucc (%)	Circuit-breaker on primary side (1) and (2)
5	7	4.5	S 2* D20 o K20
6.3	8.8	4.5	S 2* D20 o K20
8	11.6	4.5	S 2* D32 o K32
10	14	5.5	S 2* D32 o K32
12.5	17.6	5.5	S 2* D40 o K40
16	23	5.5	S 2* D63 o K63
20	28	5.5	S 2* D63 o K63

S 2*.. = S 200, S 200 M, S 200 P

⁽¹⁾ With modular or magnetic only circuit-breakers, without thermal adjustment, thermal protection is required for the transformer's secondary winding.

⁽²⁾ Breaking capacity selected according to estimated lcc at the point where the breaker is installed.

Double tampoprinting of S 200 P

The breaking capacity

For the modular circuit-breakers realized according to IEC/EN 60898 standard, the breaking capacity is expressed by the Icn quantity, indicated in Ampere, contained within a rectangle on the front side of the device. The max value of rated short-

circuit capacity (Icn) considered by this standard is 25000 A.

Always according to IEC/EN 60898 standard, the ratio between the service short-circuit capacity (lcs) and the rated short-circuit capacity (lcn) – K factor – shall have to be conforming to the enclosed table.

lon	K
< 6000 A	1
> 6000 A	0.75(*)
< 10000 A	
>10000 A	0.5(**)

^(*) Ics minimum value: 6000 A (**) Ics minimum value: 7500 A

Limiting class

The Manufacturer of the circuit-breaker has the right to declare the energy limiting class of the device. According to IEC/EN 60898 standard, the Manufacturer classifies the

circuit-breaker with a limiting class which ranges from 1 to 3 according to the I2t values let though by the circuit-breaker for rated current up to 16 A and rated currents exceeding 16 A up to 32 A included, according to the table below.

Rated current up to 16 A:

Short-circuit	Limited energy classes									
rated capacity	1	2		3						
	I2t max (A2s)	I2t max (A2s)		I2t max (A2s)						
(A)	B-C Type	В Туре	С Туре	В Туре	C Type					
3000	No	31000	37000	15000	18000					
4500	limits	60000	75000	25000	30000					
6000	are	100000	120000	35000	42000					
10000	specified	240000	290000	70000	84000					

Rated current exceeding 16 A up to 32 A included:

Short-circuit	Limited energy class					
rated capacity	1	2		3		
	I2t max (A2s)	I2t max (A2s)		I2t max (A2s)		
(A)	B-C Type	В Туре	C Type	В Туре	С Туре	
3000	No	40000	50000	18000	22000	
4500	limits	80000	100000	32000	39000	
6000	are	130000	160000	45000	55000	
10000	specified	310000	370000	90000	110000	

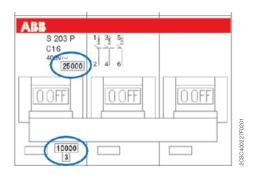
MCBs technical details Particular supply sources and loads

For instance, a circuit-breaker with rated current 16 A, B characteristic, with short-circuit rated capacity equal to 6 kA belongs to class 3 if it lets through max 35000 A²s of specific energy.

The limiting class value (1, 2 or 3) is indicated on the front side of the device, within a square, in addition to the breaking capacity.

As regards the miniature circuit-breakers S200P series, two different breaking capacities are indicated on the front side of the device, contained in a rectangle.

The breaking capacity indicated above the operating toggle is the one of the device, according to IEC/EN 60898 standard, the breaking capacity indicated under the lever is regarding the limiting class which, according to the standard, can be expressed only for values up to 10000 A.



MCBs technical details WT63

Motor starter combinations acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1

690 V AC, 35 kA, type 2, normal start-up

Motor		Short-circuit protection		Contactor	Contactor		Overload protection		Wiring		
Rated output	Rated current	Current limiter	Manual motor starter	Tripping current	Туре	Safety clea- rance	Туре	Current set- ting range	WT63-MMS		
[kW]	[A]			[A]		[mm]		[A]	[mm²]		
0.37	0.61	WT63-3 or	MS/M0 325-1.0	11.50	A9	15	TA 25 DU 1.0	0.63-1.0	max. 16		
1.5	2.08	WT63-3 HS	MS/M0 325-2.5	28.75	A12	15	TA 25 DU 2.4	1.7-2.4	max. 16		
1.1	2.36	7	MS/M0 325-2.5	28.75	A12	15	TA 25 DU 3.1	2.3-3.1	max. 16		
3	3.6		MS/M0 325-4.0	40.00	A12	15	TA 25 DU 4.0	2.8-4.0	max. 16		
4	4.97		MS/M0 325-6.3	78.75	A26	15	TA 25 DU 6.5	4.5-6.5	max. 16		
7.5	8.7	•	MS/M0 325-12.5	187.50	A26	15	TA 25 DU 11	7.5-11	max. 16		

For further combinations please contact the manufacturer.

Application notes

- WT63 may only be used for motor starter combinations confirmed by the manufacturer
- Max. no. of motor groups to be protected by WT63: 5
- The wiring between WT63 and MMS has to be short-circuit proof
- WT63 has to be installed with fitted terminal covers (factory assembled)

 The max. total operating current of WT63 has to be limited to 63 A, the max. total start-up current shall not exceed 450 A

For more details see separate product brochure.

MCBs technical details Special features of S800-SCL-SR

Group protection

In comparison to other short-circuit limiter you need only one S800-SCL-SR for several motor starters or high performance miniature circuit breakers.

Therefore the main application of the new S800-SCL-SR is group protection.

Several downstream motor protection combinations or several high performance miniature circuit breakers can be protected with only one S800-SCL-SR.

Single-line protection

For single-line protection we recommend to use the standard

short-circuit limiter S803S-SCL. It has a toggle and will trip in case of a failure.

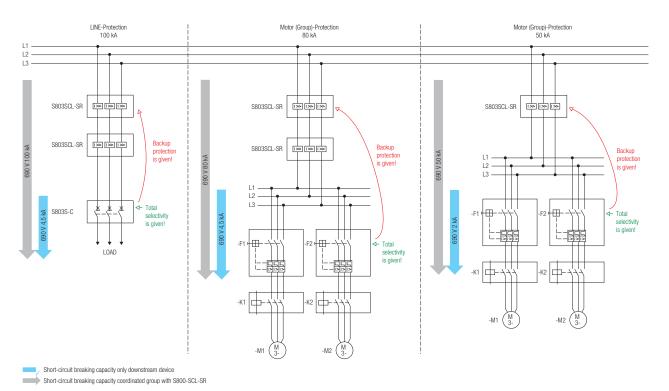
Current continuity

In case of a failure by using the S800-SCL-SR as group protection only the defective device will trip; all other devices will keep doing their work.

Therefore you will have a very low breakdown, because only one motor will stop and not all of them.

Maximum system availability is given.

Schematic examples for rated currents up to 100 A



S803S-SCL

Short-circuit current limiter

The S803S used together with an S803S-SCL ensures reliable switch-off of short-circuit currents up to 100 kA, at an operating voltage of 440 VAC and over the entire rated current range of up to 125 A.

For applications at 690 VAC, the combination of S803S-SCL ensures reliable short-circuit protection up to 50 kA; here also, this is ensured over the entire rated current range up to 125 A, typical for the S800.

Example combinations	Rated operational voltage Ue	Ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity Icu	Service short-circuit breaking capacity lcs
S803S-SCL125 +	440 VAC	100 kA	100 kA
S803S-C125	690 VAC	50 kA	50 kA
S803S-SCL63 +	440 VAC	100 kA	100 kA
S803S-K63	690 VAC	50 kA	50 kA
S803S-SCL32 +	440 VAC	100 kA	100 kA
S803S-B16	690 VAC	50 kA	50 kA

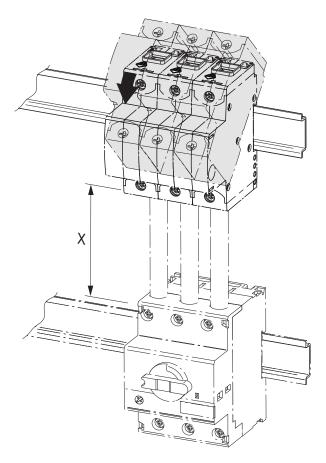
MCBs technical details Special features of S800-SCL-SR

S800-SCL-SR

Self-resetting short-circuit limiter

The S800-SCL-SR can be used together with S800S High Performance MCB or Manual Motor Starters. It limits the short-circuit current until the downstream means of protection trips. Its current continuity makes it as the ideal solution for group protection. All parallel branches remain operative.

Minimum cable length between S800-SCL-SR/S803S-SCL and downstream devices (Connection has to be shortcircuit proofed acc. to IEC 61439-1)



MS/M0325 MS/M0132 S800

S800-SCL-SR/S803S-SCL	min. length X	min. cross section
32 A	80 mm	6 mm ²
63 A		16 mm ²
100/125 A	250 mm	35 mm²

Approved combinations with high performance MCB S800

Downstream devices				Upstream devices			
	S800S-SCL-SR/S80 Self resetting short	3W-SCL-SR -circuit limiter		S803S-SCL Short-circuit limiter			
Rated current le [A]	32	63	100	32	63	125	
S800S Characteristic	В		•	•	•		
6	•						
8							
10	_		_				
13	_		_				
16	_	_	_	_			
20							
25							
32			_	_			
40			_		_		
50		_	_		_		
63		_	_		_	•	
80			_			_	
100			_			_	
125							
S800S Characteristic	C	·	:	·	·	·	
6							
8							
10						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
13							
16			_				
20					····	····	
25							
32			_				
40							
50			_		•		
63	····		_		_		
80							
100							
125	···						
S800S Characteristic	D/K	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	
6							
8							
10		<u> </u>		_	· · ·		
13							
16		_					
20							
25							
32				_			
40							
50		_					
63							
80						_	
	-	-			.	_	
100						_	

MCBs technical details Special features of S800-SCL-SR

Approved combinations with motor starter/S800S-KM

Downstream devices				Upstream devices			
	S800S-SCL-SR/S803V Self resetting short-c	V-SCL-SR ircuit limiter		S803S-SCL Short-circuit limiter			
Rated current le [A]	32	63	100	32	63	125	
MS/M0325							
0.1-2.5	-		•				
4	_		-				
6.3	_		•				
9	_		_		-		
12.5			•				
16							
20			•				
25			_		_		
MS/M0132	•	•	•	•		•	
0.1-2.5		_					
4							
6.3	_		•				
10	_		_	-	-		
16							
20			•	-	-		
25							
32		_	•	-	-		
S800S-KM	•	•	•	•		•	
20		•					
25							
32			•				
40			•		_		
50			_		_		
63			_		_	_	
80							

^{*} Motor starter combinations acc. to IEC 60947-4-1

Applies for all voltages according to the table below

		S800S-SCL-SR	S803W-SCL-SR	S803S-SCL
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking cap	acity			·
Icu = Ics according to IEC 60947-2				
(AC) 50/60 Hz 240/415 V	kA	100	100	
(AC) 50/60 Hz 254/440 V	kA	100	100	100
(AC) 50/60 Hz 277/480 V	kA	65	65	
(AC) 50/60 Hz 289/500 V	kA	65	65	
(AC) 50/60 Hz 346/600 V	kA	65	65	
(AC) 50/60 Hz 400/690 V	kA	50	50	50
Short-circuit rating according to UL 508,	CSA 22.2			
(AC) 50/60 Hz 480 V	kA	65		
(AC) 50/60 Hz 600 V	kA	65		

Internal resistance at 25°C ambient temperature and nominal power losses

Rated operational current le	Internal resistance Ri	Power losses Pvn
[A]	[mΩ]	[W]
32	2.8	3.6
63	1.3	5.7
100	0.7	7.8

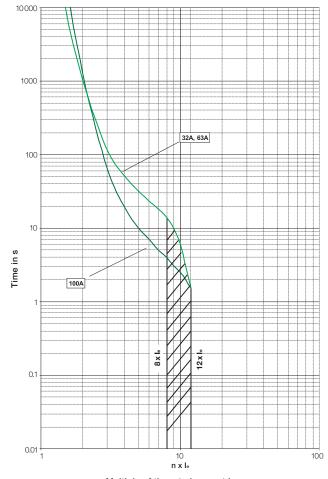
Influence of ambient temperature - single mounted devices

Rated operational current le [A]	10°C	15°C	20°C	25°C	30°C	35°C	40°C	45°C	50°C	55°C	60°C	65°C	70°C
32	38.2	37.2	35.8	35.2	34.2	33.3	32	30.7	29.8	28.8	27.8	26.5	25.1
63	75.3	73.2	70.6	69.3	67.4	65.5	63	60.5	58.6	56.7	54.8	52.3	49.8
100	119.5	116.2	112	110	107	104	100	96	93	90	87	84	80

Installation requirements

The total sum of the rated currents of all downstream motor starters or circuit breakers shall not exceed the rated current of the S800-SCL-SR. Furthermore the sum of all load currents including inrush currents shall not exceed the maximum permissible load of the S800-SCL-SR.

Maximum load



Multiple of the rated current Ie

Example:

You have 8 manual motor starters with each 5A as rated operational current

Sum: $8 \times 5A = 40A$

You have to use either the 63A or 100A S803-SCL-SR. In this example we use the 63A version

We know that our maximum load is 245A. Thus we have to calculate if this maximum load can be handled with the 63A version and if yes, for how many seconds.

 $245A / 63A = 389 \sim 4$

So now you have to have a look where the multiplier "4" crosses the graph of the 63A version. Go to the left to have a look how many seconds this load can be handled. In this example a load of 252A can be handled for max. 50 seconds

Please note: Stay always on the left side of the graph, otherwise the S800-SCL-SR will get damaged

MCBs technical details Special features of S800-SCL-SR

Approved combinations with S803HV-K

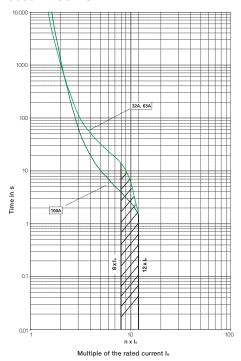
Downstream devices	Upstream devices S803HV-SCL-SR Self resetting short-circuit limiter								
Rated operational current le [A]	32	63	100						
6	•								
8									
10	•	=							
13		=							
16		=	•						
20		=	.						
25		=	.						
32		_	.						
40		=	.						
50									
63			.						
80									
100									
125									

Influence of ambient temperature - single mounted devices

Rated operational current In [A]	10 °C	15 °C	20 °C	25 °C	30 °C	35 °C	40 °C	45 °C	50 °C	55 °C	60 °C	65 °C	70 °C
32	38.2	37.2	35.8	35.2	34.2	33.3	32	30.7	29.8	28.8	27.8	26.5	25.1
63	75.3	73.2	70.6	69.3	67.4	65.5	63	60.5	58.6	56.7	54.8	52.3	49.8
100	119.5	116.2	112	110	107	104	100	96	93	90	87	84	80

Installation requirements

The total sum of the rated currents of all downstream S803HV-K shall not exceed the rated current of the S803HV-SCL-SR. Furthermore the sum of all load currents including inrush currents shall not exceed the maximum permissible load of the S803HV-SCL-SR.



Enclosures and DIN-Rail products - Technical details RCDs

RCDs technical details

Functions and classification criteria for RCDs	3/2
Limitation of specific let-through energy l ² t	3/5
Peak current lp	3/9
Coordination tables: F 200 RCCBs	3/13
Coordination tables: residual current protection selectivity	3/25
Power loss, derating and performance in altitude	3/28
Emergency stop using DDA 200 AE series	3/30
Unwanted tripping - AP-R solution (high immunity)	3/31
Unwanted tripping - F2C-ARH solution	3/33
Type B RCDs	3/34
Use of 4P RCCBs in 3-phase system without neutral pole	3/44
Operating voltage of test button	3/45
RD2 residual current relays	3/50
RD3 residual current relays	3/51
ELR front panel residual current relays	3/54
Toroidal transformers	3/54

RCDs technical details Functions and classification criteria for RCDs

Functions and classification criteria for RCDs

A residual current operated circuit-breaker is an amperometric protection device which is tripped when the system leaks a significant current to earth.

This device continuously calculates the vector sum of the single-phase or three-phase system line currents and while the sum is equal to zero allows electricity to be supplied. This supply is rapidly interrupted if the sum exceeds a value preset according to the sensitivity of the device.

Residual current operated circuit-breakers can be classed according to four parameters:

- type of construction
- detectable wave form
- tripping sensitivity
- tripping time.

Depending on the type of construction, RCDs may be classed as:

- RCBOs (magnetothermic with overcurrent protection)
- RCCBs (without overcurrent protection releaser incorporated)
- RCD blocks.

RCBOs combine, in a single device, the residual current function and the overcurrent protection function typical of MCBs. RCBOs are tripped by both current leakage to earth and overloads and short-circuits and they are self-protecting up to a maximum short-circuit current value indicated on the label. RCCBs are only sensitive to current leakage to earth. They must be used in series with an MCB or fuse which protects them from the potentially damaging thermal and dynamic stresses of any overcurrents.

These devices are used in systems already equipped with MCBs which preferably limit the specific energy passing through, also acting as the main disconnecting switches upstream of any derived MCBs (e.g.: domestic consumer

unit).

RCD blocks are residual current devices suitable for assembly with a standard MCB. IEC/EN 61009 app. G only allows assembly of RCBOs once on site, that is to say outside the factory, using adaptable RCD blocks and the appropriate MCBs. Any subsequent attempts to separate them must leave permanent visible damage. The residual current operated circuit-breaker obtained in this way maintains both the electrical characteristics of the MCB and those of the RCD block.

According to the wave form of the earth leakage currents they are sensitive to, the RCDs may be classed as:

- AC type (for alternating current only)
- A type (for alternating and/or pulsating current with DC components)
- B type (for alternating and/or pulsating current with DC components and continuous fault current).

AC type RCDs are suitable for all systems where users have sinusoidal earth current.

They are not sensitive to impulsive leakage currents up to a peak of 250 A (8/20 wave form) such as those which may occur due to overlapping voltage impulses on the mains (e.g.: insertion of fluorescent bulbs, X-ray equipment, data processing systems and SCR controls).

A type RCDs are not sensitive to impulsive currents up to a peak of 250 A (8/20 wave form).

They are particularly suitable for protecting systems in which the user equipment has electronic devices for rectifying the current or phase cutting adjustment of a physical quantity (speed temperature, light intensity, etc.) supplied directly by the mains without the insertion of transformers and insulated in class I (class II is, by definition, free of faults to earth). These devices may generate a pulsating fault current with DC components which the A type RCD can recognise.

B type RCDs are recommended for use with drives and inverters for supplying motors for pumps, lifts, textile machines, machine tools, etc., since they recognise a continuous fault current with a low level ripple.

Type AC, A and B RCDs comply with IEC/EN 61008/61009, moreover type B is covered by IEC 62423 Ed. 1 and by IEC/EN 60755 for residual current operated protective devices. According to tripping sensitivity (IΔn value), RCDs may be divided into the following categories:

- low-sensitivity ($I\Delta n > 0.03$ A), not suitable for protection against direct contacts; co-ordinated with the earth system according to the formula $I\Delta n < 50/R$, to provide protection against indirect contacts;
- high-sensitivity (IΔn: 0.01...0.03 A), or "physiologically sensitivity" for protection against indirect contacts, with simultaneous additional protection against direct contacts.
- against fire (up to 500 mA) according to IEC/EN 60364

Residual current sensitivity and environment

Household and special environments



I∆n ≤30 mA

High-sensitivity or physiologically sensitive RCDs

IEC/EN 60364 makes the use of these devices mandatory in all bathrooms, showers and private and public swimming pools and environments in which plugs and sockets may be installed without insulating or low safety voltage transformers.

Laboratories, service industry and small industry



I∆n from 30 mA to 500 mA

Large service industry and industrial complex



I∆n from 500 mA to 1000 mA Low-sensitivity RCDs

According to their tripping time, RCDs can be classed as:

- instantaneous (or rapid or general)
- type S selective (or incorrectly delayed).

Selective RCDs (RCBOs - RCCBs or RCD-blocks) have a delayed tripping action and are installed upstream of other rapid residual current operated circuit-breakers to guarantee selectivity and limit the power out only to the portion of the system affected by a fault.

RCDs technical details Functions and classification criteria for RCDs

The tripping time is not adjustable. It is set according to a predetermined time – current characteristic with an intrinsic delay for small currents, tending to disappear as the current grows. IEC/EN 61008 and 61009 establish the tripping times relative to the type of RCD and the $I\Delta n$.

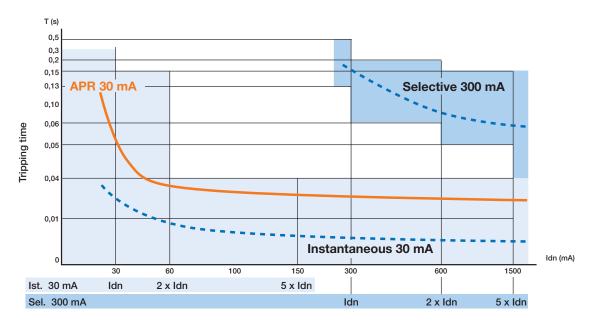
Type AC	In [A]	I∆ [A]	Tripping times (s)xcurrents					
			1xl∆	2xl∆	5xl∆	500A		
Generic	Any	Any	0.3	0.15	0.04	0.04		
S (selective)	Any	>0.030	0.13-0.5	0.06-0.2	0.05-0.15	0.04-0.15		

The indicated maximum tripping times are also valid for A type RCDs, but increasing the current values of factor 1.4 for RCDs with $I\Delta n > 0.01$ A and of factor 2 for RCDs with $I\Delta n \leq 0.01$ A.

The range of ABB RCDs also includes AP-R (anti-disturbance) devices which trip according to the limit times allowed by the Standards for instantaneous RCDs. This function is due to the slight tripping delay (approx. 10 ms) relative to the standard instantaneous ones.

The graph shows the comparison of the qualitative tripping curves for:

- a 30 mA instantaneous RCD
- a 30 mA AP-R instantaneous RCD
- a 100 mA selective RCD (type S)



Note: this is a qualitative chart; it is referred only to industrial frequencies of 50-60 Hz.

RCDs technical details Limitation of specific let-through energy I²t

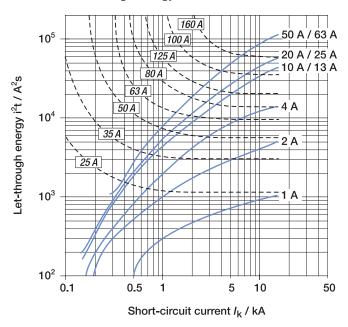
I2t diagrams - Specific let-through energy value I2t

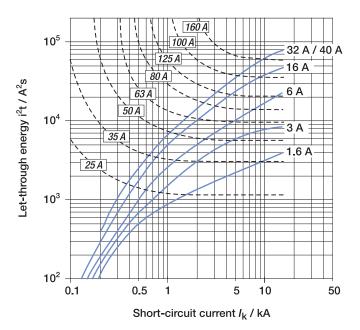
The I2t curves give the values of the specific let-through ener-

gy expressed in A²s (A=amps; s=seconds) in relation to the perspective short-circuit current (Irms) in kA.

DS 200-DS 200 M, characteristics B and C

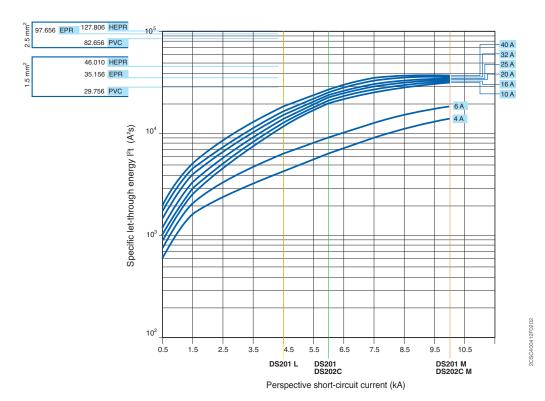
230/400 V let-through energy





DS201 L - DS201 - DS201 M DS202C - DS202C M, characteristics B and C

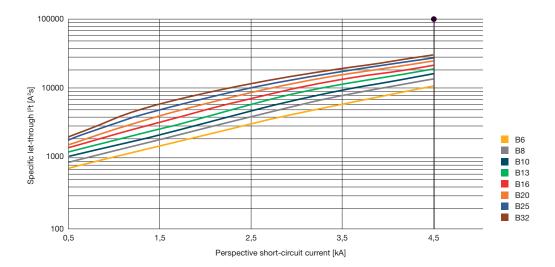
230 V let-through energy



RCDs technical details Limitation of specific let-through energy I²t

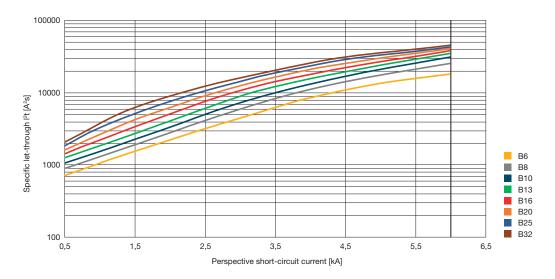
DS203NC L, characteristic B

400 V let-through energy



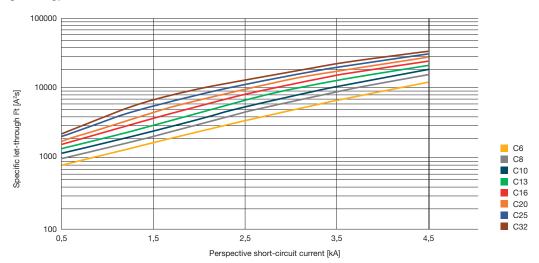
DS203NC, characteristic B

400 V let-through energy



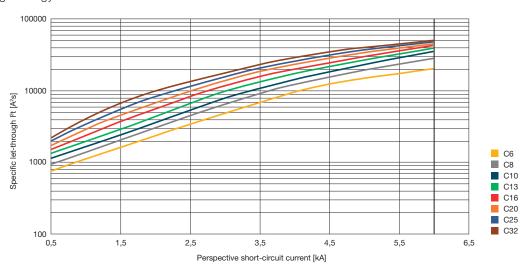
DS203NC L, characteristic C

400 V let-through energy



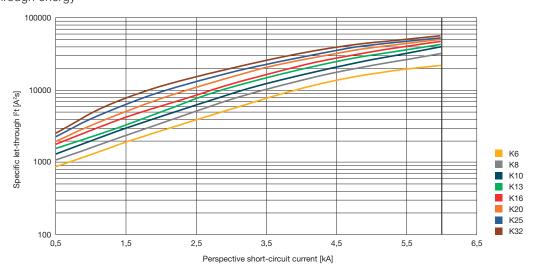
DS203NC, characteristic C

400 V let-through energy



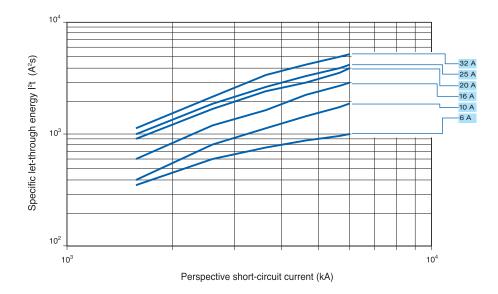
DS203NC, characteristic K

400 V let-through energy



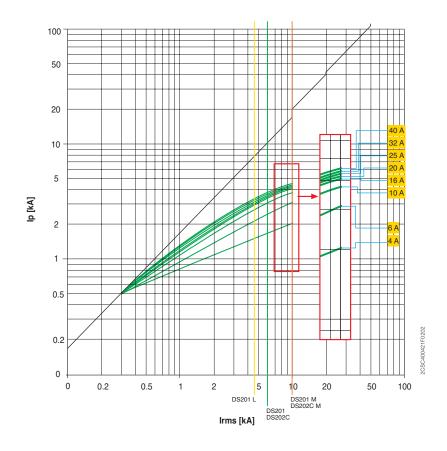
RCDs technical details Limitation of specific let-through energy I²t

DS271



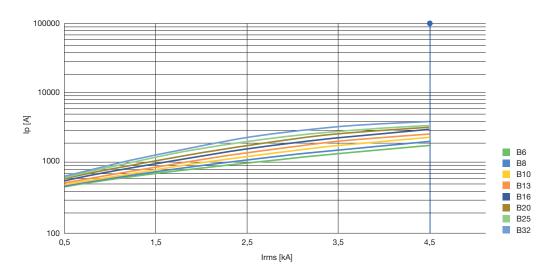
RCDs technical details Peak current lp

DS201 L - DS201 - DS201 M DS202C - DS202C M characteristics B and C 230 V

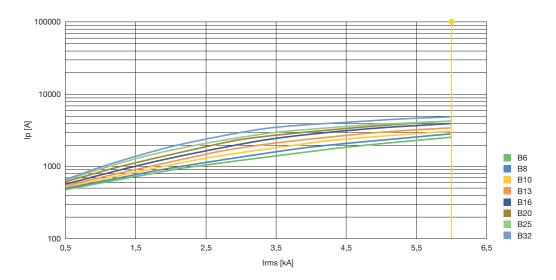


RCDs technical details Peak current lp

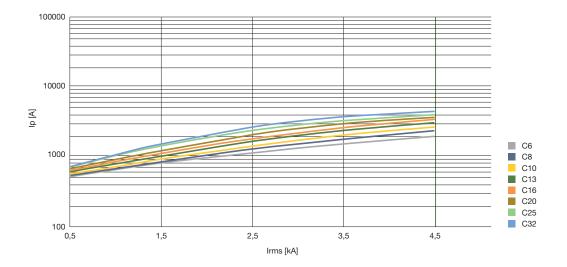
DS203NC L, characteristic B



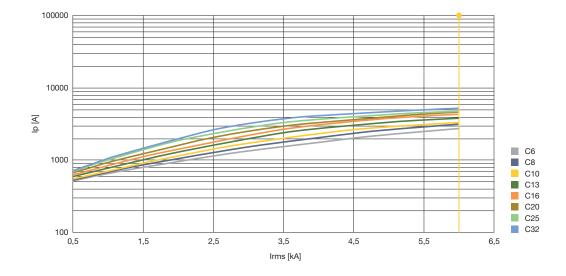
DS203NC, characteristic B



DS203NC L, characteristic C

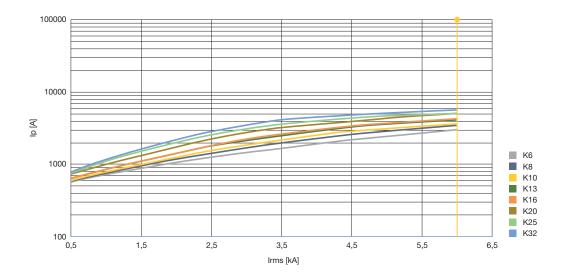


DS203NC, characteristic C

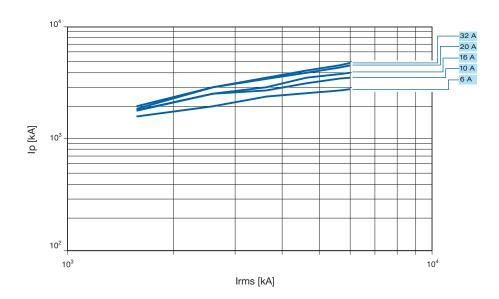


RCDs technical details Peak current lp

DS203NC, characteristic K



DS271



RCDs technical details Coordination tables: F 200 RCCBs

Coordination tables between Short Circuit Protection Devices (SCPD) and F 200 RCCBs

If you are using an RCCB you must verify that the Short Circuit Protection Device (SCPD) protects it from the effects of high current that arise under short-circuit conditions. The IEC/EN 61008 provides some tests to verify the behaviour of RCCB in short-circuit conditions. The tables below provide

the maximum withstanding short-circuit current expressed in eff. kA for which the RCCBs are protected thanks to the coordination with the SCPD installed upstream or downstream. The tests are performed with SCPD with a rated current (thermal protection) less than or eqaul to the rated current of the associated RCCB.

F 202

	Single-phase	Single-phases 230-240 V circuit								
	25 A	40 A	63 A	80 A	100 A	125 A				
SN201L/S201L Na	4.5	4.5								
SN201/S201 Na	6	6								
SN201M/S201M Na	10	10								
S202L	10	10								
S202	20	20	20							
S202M	25	25	25							
S202P	40	25	25							
S292	25	25	25	25	25	25				
S702	10	10	10	10	10					
S752	10	10	10							
S802N	36	36	36	36	36	36				
S802S	50	50	50	50	50	50				
Fuse 25 gG	100									
Fuse 40 gG	60	60								
Fuse 63 gG	20	20	20							
Fuse 100 gG	10	10	10	10	10					
Fuse 125 gG						10				

F 202

		400-415 V circuits with isolated neutral (IT) under double faults								
	25 A	40 A	63 A	80 A	100 A	125 A				
SN201N/SN201/SN201M	3	3								
S201L/S201L Na/S202L	4.5	4.5								
S201/S201 Na/S202	6	6	6							
S201M/S201M Na/S202M	10	10	10							
S201P/S201P Na/S202P	25	15	15							
S291/S292	10	10	10	10	10	10				
S801N/S802N	20	20	20	20	20	20				
S801S/S802S	25	25	25	25	25	25				

RCDs technical details Coordination tables: F 200 RCCBs

F 204

	Three-phases	s circuits with neutral (y/D) 230-240 V/400-41	5 V*		
	25 A	40 A	63 A	80 A	100 A	125 A
SN201L/S201L/S201LNa*	4.5	4.5				
SN201/S201/S201Na*	6	6				
SN201M/S201M/S201MNa*	10	10				
S202L*	10	10				
S202*	20	20	20			
S202M*	25	25	25			
S202P*	40	25	25			
S292*	25	25	25	25	25	25
S702	10	10	10	10	10	
S752	10	10	10			
S802N*	36	36	36	36	36	36
S802S*	50	50	50	50	50	50
Fuse 25 gG	100					
Fuse 40 gG	60	60				
Fuse 63 gG	20	20	20			
Fuse 100 gG	10	10	10	10	10	
Fuse 125 gG						10

^{*} The switches are considered between phase and neutral (230/240V)

F 204

	Three-phases	s circuits with neutral ((y/D) 230-240 V/400-41	5 V		
	25 A	40 A	63 A	80 A	100 A	125 A
S203L/S204L	4.5	4.5				
203/S204	6	6	6			
S203M/S204M	10	10	10			
203P/S204P	25	15	15			
293/S294	10	10	10	10	10	10
702	10	10	10	10	10	
752	10	10	10			
803N/S804N	20	20	20	20	20	20
803S/S804S	25	25	25	25	25	25
use 25 gG	50					
use 40 gG	30	30				
use 63 gG	20	20	20			
use 100 gG	10	10	10	10	10	
use 125 gG						10

F 204

	Three-phases	circuits with neutral ((y/D) 133-138V/230-240	V		
	25 A	40 A	63 A	80 A	100 A	125 A
SN201L	10	10				
SN201	15	15				
S201M	20	20				
S203L/S204L	10	10				
S203/S204	20	20	20			
S203M/S204M	25	25	25			
S203P/S204P	40	25	25			
S293/S294	25	25	25	25	25	25
3702	10	10	10	10	10	
3752	10	10	10			
8803N-S804N	36	36	36	36	36	36
8803S-S804S	50	50	50	50	50	50
use 25 gG	100					
use 40 gG	60	60				
use 63 gG	20	20	20			
use 100 gG	10	10	10	10	10	
Fuse 125 gG						10

RCDs technical details

Coordination tables: back-up DS201, DS202C

MCB/Fuses - DS201/DS202C @ 240 V

			Supply s.	S200	S200M	S200P	S200P	ŭ	ŭ	50gG	63gG	80gG	100gG
	Char.			B-C	B-C	B-C	B-C						
		lcu		20	25	40	25						
Load s.		[kA]	In [A]	0,563	0,563	0,525	3263						
DS201 L				20	25	40	25	35	25	20	15	10	10
DS201 DS202C	B.C.		240	20	25	40	25	35	25	20	15	10	10
DS201 M DS202C M	B,C	10		20	25	40	25	35	25	20	15	10	10

MCCB @ 415 V - DS201/DS202C @ 240 V

			Supply S.1	T1	T1	T1	T2	T3	T2	T3	T2	T2
			Version	В	С	N	•	•	S	***************************************	Н	L
Load S.	Char.	In [A]	lcu [kA]	16	25	36			50		70	85
D0201 I	D C	225	e	16	16	16	20	10	20	10	20	20
70201 L D, 0	32, 40	0	10	10	10	16	10	16	10	16	16	
DS201	D, U,	225	10	10	10		25	10	25	10	25	25
	D, K	32, 40	10	lb	Ib	10	16	10	16	10	16	16
DS201 M		225	4.0		16	40	25	16	25	40	25	25
DS202C M	B, C	32, 40	10	טו	10	10	16	10	16	16	16	16

¹ Supply side circuit-breaker 4P (load side circuit branched between one phase and the neutral)

MCCB @ 415V - DS201/DS202C @ 240V

			Supply	XT1	XT1	XT1	XT2	XT3	XT4	XT1	XT2	XT3	XT4	XT1	XT2	XT4	XT2	XT4	XT4
			side																
			Version	В	С	N	N	N	N	S	S	S	S	Н	Н	Н	L	L	V
Load side	Char.	In [A]	lcu [kA]	18	25	36	36	36	36	50	50	50	50	70	70	70	85	120	150
DS201 L	В, С	225	6	18	18	18	20	10	18	18	20	10	18	18	20	18	20	18	18
		32, 40		10	10	10	10		10	10	18		10	10	18	10	18	10	10
DS201	B,C,	225	10	18	18	18	25	18	20	20	25	18	20	20	25	20	25	20	20
DS202C	D,K	32, 40					18		10	10	18	:	10	10	18	10	18	10	10
DS201 M	B,C	225	10	18	18	18	25	18	20	20	25	18	20	20	25	20	25	20	20
DS202C M		32, 40					18		10	10	18		10	10	18	10	18	10	10

RCBO - MCB @ 240 V

	Supply side			DS201
Load side	Characteristic			B, C
		lcu [kA]		10
			In [A]	240
SN201 L	B, C	6	240	10
SN201	B, C, D	10	240	10

RCDs technical details

Coordination tables: back-up DS203NC

Fuses-DS203NC (230/400V)

		Upstream		gL/gG						
Downstream	Char	lcu [kA]	In[A]	25	40	63	80	100	125	160
DS203NC L	С	6	632	100	70	40	15	15	10	10
DS203NC	B,C,K	10	632	100	70	40	15	15	10	10

XT-DS203NC (230/400V)

		Upstream		XT1	11111		1			1 1 1 1 1	XT2	XT3
	Char			В	С	N	N	N	N	S	S	S
Downstream		In [A]	lcu[KA]	18	25	36	36	36	36	50	50	50
DS203NC L	С	625	6	16	16	16	20	10	10	16	20	10
		32		10	10	10	16	10	10	10	16	10
DS203NC	B,C,K	616	10	16	16	16	25	16	25	16	25	16
		2025					25		16		25	
		32					16		16	7	16	7

		Upstream		XT4	XT1	XT2	XT4	XT2	XT4	XT2	XT4	
	Char			S	Н	Н	Н	L	L	V	V	
Downstream		In [A]	lcu[KA]	50	70	70	70	120	120	150	150	
DS203NC L	С	625	6	10	16	20	10	20	10	20	10	
		32		10	10	16	10	16	10	16	10	
DS203NC	B,C,K	616	10	25	16	25	25	25	25	25	25	
		2025		16		25	16	25	16	25	16	
		32		16		16	16	16	16	16	16	

Reliable low voltage solutions for rail application.

Personal safety is our highest requirement.

ABB is a market leader in supplying reliable products and services to the rolling stock manufacturers and for the rail infrastructure. With a truly global organization, we are committed to local competence and local service. Rail applications require the highest possible safety level. Therefore special regulations and standards are in place. Our products are designed to provide the safety level required and comply with the standards in this industry. For more information please visit www.abb.com/lowvoltage



RCDs technical details

Coordination tables: selectivity DS201, DS202C

MCCB @ 415 V 4P - DS201/DS202C @ 240 V

			Supply S.	T1													T2					
			Version	В, С,	N				··•····				. **************	*************	*************		N, S,	H, L				•
			Release	TMD	••••••				···•·····	••••••	••••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••		••••••					TMD, MA
			lu [A]	160	••							. ***********					160					•
Load S.	Char.	lcu [kA]	In [A]	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160²	160	16	20	25	32	40	50	
	B, C		≤4	Т	T	Т	Т	T	T	Т	T	T	T	Т	T	Т	T	Т	Т	T	T	
	B, C		6	Т	T	T	T	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	Т	T	T	T	
	B, C		10			3	3	3	4.5	T	T	T	T	T	T		31	3	3	3	4.5	
DS201 L	B, C	6	16					3	4.5	5	T	T	T	T	T				31	3	4.5	
D9501 F	B, C	7 0	20						3	5	T	T	T	T	T				31		3	
	B, C		25							5	T	T	T	T	T						31	
	B, C		32							T	T	T	T	Т	T						31	
	B, C		40									T	T	T	T							
	B, C, D, K		≤4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	B, C, D, K		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	B, C, D, K		8			3	3	3	4.5	7.5	8.5	T	T	T	T		31	3	3	3	4.5	
	B, C, D, K		10			3	3	3	4.5	7.5	8.5	T	T	T	T		31	3	3	3	4.5	
DS201	B, C, D, K	10	13					3	4.5	5	7.5	T	T	T	T				31	3	4.5	
DS202C	B, C, D, K	10	16					3	4.5	5	7.5	T	T	T	Т				31	3	4.5	
	B, C, D, K		20						3	5	6	T	T	T	T				31		3	
	B, C, D, K		25							5	6	T	T	T	T						31	
	B, C, D, K		32								6	7.5	T	T	T						31	
	B, C, D, K		40									7.5	T	T	T							
	B, C		≤4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	B, C		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	12	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
	B, C		10			3	3	3	4.5	7.5	8.5	T	T	T	T		31	3	3	3	4.5	
DS201 M	B, C		13					3	4.5	5	7.5	T	T	T	T				31	3	4.5	
DS201 M	B, C	10	16					3	4.5	5	7.5	T	T	T	T				31	3	4.5	
DSZUZG IVI	B, C		20						3	5	6	T	T	T	T				31		3	
	B, C		25							5	6	T	T	T	T						31	
	B, C		32								6	7.5	T	T	T						31	
	B, C		40									7.5	T	Т	T							

Supply side circuit-breaker 4P (load side circuit branched between one phase and the neutral) Load side circuit-breaker 1P+N (230/240 V)

	. •			•	. •	•	•			•		T3									•	
												N, S										
				-	-		EL	-		-	-	TMD,	MA							-		
•	••••••	•••••	••••••	***************************************	•••••	***************************************	•	•		***************************************	***************************************	250	•	•••••	•••••	•	•	•••••	•	•••••	•••••	
 63	80	100	125²	125	160²	160	10	25	63	100	160	63	80	100	125²	125	160²	160	200²	200	250²	250
Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	Т	Т
 Т	T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 Т	T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 5	Т	T	Т	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 5	T	T	T	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 5	T	T	Т	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	T	T	T	T	T	T			T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	T	T	:	T	T	T		:		T	T		T	Т		T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 Т	T	T	Т	T	T	T		T	Т	T	T	T	T	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 7.5	8.5	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	7.5	8.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 7.5	8.5	Т	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	7.5	8.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
5	7.5	T	7.5	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	7.5	T	7.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
5	7.5	T	7.5	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	7.5	T	7.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
5	6	T	6	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	6	T	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
5	6	T	6	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	6	T	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	6	7.5	6	T	T	T			T	T	T		6	7.5	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	61	7.5	6	T	T	T	T			T	T		61	7.5		T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
Т	T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 7.5	8.5	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	7.5	8.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
5	7.5	T	7.5	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	7.5	T	7.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
 5	7.5	T	7.5	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	7.5	T	7.5	T	T	T	T	T	T	Т
5	6	T	6	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	6	T	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
5	6	T	6	T	T	T			T	T	T	5	6	T	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	6	7.5	6	T	T	T			T	T	T		6	7.5	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	61	7.5	6	T	T	T				T	T		61	7.5		T	T	T	T	T	T	T

¹ Value valid for magnetic only supply side circuit-breaker 2 Neutral at 50%

RCDs technical details

Coordination tables: selectivity DS203NC

Fuses-DS203NC (230/400V)

			Upstream	Fuse gL/gG							
Downstream	1			25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
		[kA]									
DS203NC L	С	6	6	1	1.5	4	4.5	Т	T	T	Т
			8		1.2	3.5	4	Т	Т	Т	Т
			10		1.2	3.5	4	Т	Т	Т	Т
			13		1	3	3.5	5	T	T	T
			16		1	3	3.5	5	Т	Т	T
			20		1	3	3.5	5	Т	Т	Т
			25		1	2	3	4.5	T	Т	Т
			32		1	2	3	4.5	5	T	Т

				Fuse gL/gG							
Downstream	1		In[A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
		[kA]									
DS203NC	B,C,K	10	6	1	1.5	4	4.5	7	Т	Т	Т
			8		1.2	3.5	4	6	Т	Т	Т
			10		1.2	3.5	4	6	Т	Т	Т
			13		1	3	3.5	5	Т	Т	Т
			16		1	3	3.5	5	Т	Т	Т
				20		1	3	3.5	5	8	Т
			25		1	2	3	4.5	6.5	Т	Т
			32		1	2	3	4.5	5	8	Т

XT-DS203NC (230/400V)

				1	XT1-X							T2-XT3				XT3						
			Version	B,C,N,	S, H, L,V								••••									
Downstream		lcu	Release	TM	М																	
	'	[kA]	In[A]	12.5	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200	250					
DS203NC L	С	6	6	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	T	T	Т					
			8			3	3	3	4,5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
			10			3	3	3	4,5	Т	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
			13					3	4,5	5	T	T	Т	T	T	T	T					
							16					3	4,5	5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
													20						3	5	T	T
			25							5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T					
			32								Т	Т	Т	Т	T	T	Т					

			Upstream		XT1-X						XT1-X					XT3	
			Version	B,C,N,	S, H, L,V									••••			
Downstream	1	1	Release	Release TM													
			In[A]	12.5	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200	250
DS203NC	В,	10	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	Т	T	T	T	T	T	Т	Т
	C, K		8			3	3	3	4,5	7,5	8,5	8,5	T	Т	T	T	T
			10			3	3	3	4,5	7,5	8,5	8,5	T	Т	T	T	Т
			13					3	4,5	5	7,5	7,5	T	Т	T	T	Т
			16					3	4,5	5	7,5	7,5	T	Т	T	T	Т
			20						3	5	6	6	T	T	T	T	Т
			25							5	6	6	T	T	T	T	Т
			32								6	6	7,5	T	T	Т	Т

			Upstream																						
			Version	B,C,N,S,H,L,V																					
Downstream			Release	TM	M																				
		[kA]	In[A]	1	3	1	40	50	63	80	1	125	160	200	225	250									
DS203NC L	С	6	6	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т									
			8	3	3	3	4,5	T	T	Т	T	T	Т	T	T	T									
			10	3	3	3	4,5	Т	T	Т	T	T	Т	T	T	Т									
			13			3	4,5	5	Т	Т	T	T	Т	T	T	Т									
												16			3	4,5	5	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T
					20				3	5	T	Т	T	T	Т	T	T	T							
			25					5	T	Т	Т	T	Т	T	T	T									
			32						Т	T	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т									

RCDs technical details

Coordination tables: selectivity DS203NC

			Upstream	XT4																		
			Version	B,C,N,S	,H,L,V	••••																
Downstream			Release	TM	VI																	
		[kA]	In[A]	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	- 1	405	160	200	225	250						
DS203NC	В, С, К	10	6	6	6	6	6	T	Т	T	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	T						
			8	3	3	3	4,5	7,5	8,5	8,5	Т	T	Т	T	Т	Т						
			10	3	3	3	4,5	7,5	8,5	8,5	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	T						
			13			3	4,5	5	7,5	7,5	Т	T	T	Т	T	T						
					16			3	4,5	5	7,5	7,5	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	T				
										20				3	5	6	6	Т	Т	T	T	Т
				25					5	6	6	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T					
			32						6	6	7,5	T	Т	T	Т	T						

			Upstream	XT2				XT4			
			Version	B,C,N,S,H,L,V							
Downstream			Release	EL							
			In[A]	25	63	100	160	1	63	100, 160	250
DS203NC L	С	6	6	T	Т	Т	T	T	Т	Т	Т
			8	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	T	Т
			10	T	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	T	Т
			13	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	T	Т
			16		T	Т	T	T	Т	Т	Т
			20		Т	Т	T	T	Т	Т	Т
			25		Т	Т	Т		Т	T	Т
			32		T	Т	T		Т	Т	Т

				XT2				XT4			
			Version	B,C,N,S,H,L,V							•
Downstream	1	lcu [kA]	Release	EL							
			In[A]	25	63	100	160	40	63	100, 160	250
DS203NC	В, С, К	10	6	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			8	T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	T
			10	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
			13	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	T	Т
			16		Т	T	T	T	Т	T	Т
			20		Т	Т	Т	T	Т	T	Т
			25		Т	Т	Т		Т	Т	Т
			32		Т	Т	Т		Т	Т	Т

RCDs technical details Coordination tables: residual current protection selectivity

Selectivity

RCDs raise similar issue to those surrounding the installation of MCBs, and in particular the need to reduce to a minimum the parts of the system out of order in the event of a fault. For RCBOs the problem of selectivity in the case of short-circuit currents may be handled with the same specific criteria as for MCBs.

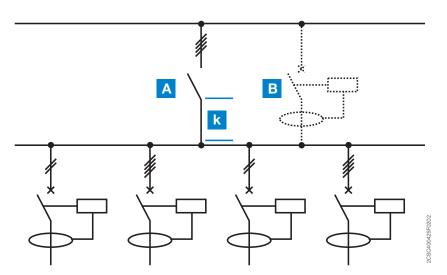
However, for correct residual current protection, the more important aspects are linked to tripping times. Protection against contact voltages is only effective if the maximum times indicated on the safety curve are not exceeded.

If an electrical system has user devices with earth leakage currents which exceed the normal values (e.g.: presence of capacitor input filters inserted between the device phase and earth cables) or if the system consists of many user devices, it is good practice to install various RCDs, on the main branches, with an upstream main residual current or non-residual current device instead of a single main RCD.

Horizontal selectivity

The non-residual current main circuit-breaker provides "horizontal selectivity", preventing an earth fault at any point on the circuit or small leakage from causing unwanted main circuit-breaker tripping, which would put the entire system out of order.

However, in this way, section k of the circuit between the main circuit-breaker and the RCDs remains without "active" protection. Using a main RCD to protect it would lead to problems with "vertical selectivity", which require tripping of the various devices to be co-ordinated, so that service continuity and system safety are not compromised. In this case, selectivity may be amperometric (partial) or chronometric (total).



Vertical selectivity

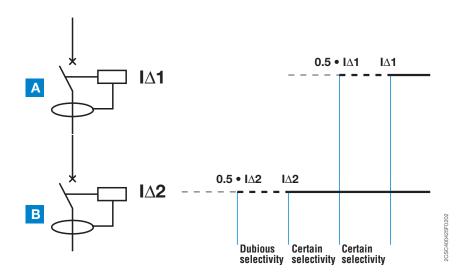
Vertical selectivity may also be established for residual current tripping, bearing in mind that in working back from system peripheral branches to the main electrical panels the risk of unskilled persons coming into contact with dangerous parts is significantly reduced.

RCDs technical details Coordination tables: residual current protection selectivity

Amperometric (partial) selectivity

Selectivity may be created by placing low-sensitivity RCDs upstream and higher-sensitivity RCDs downstream. An essential condition which must be satisfied in order to achieve selective co-ordination is that the $I\Delta 1$ value of the breaker upstream (main breaker) is more than double the $I\Delta 2$ value of the breaker downstream. The operative rule to obtain

an amperometric (partial) selectivity is $I\Delta n$ of the upstream breaker = 3 x $I\Delta n$ of the downstream breaker (e. g.: F 204, A type, 300 mA upstream; F 202, A type, 100 mA downstream). In this case, selectivity is partial and only the downstream breaker trips for earth fault currents $I\Delta 2 < I\Delta m < 0.5*I\Delta 1$.



Chronometric (total) selectivity

To achieve total selectivity, delayed or selective RCDs must be installed.

The tripping times of the two devices connected in series must be co-ordinated so that the total interruption time t2 of the downstream breaker is less than the upstream breaker's no-response limit time t1, for any current value. In this way, the downstream breaker completes its opening before the upstream one.

To completely guarantee total selectivity, the I Δ value of the upstream device must also be more than double that of the downstream device in accordance with IEC 64-8/563.3, comments. The operative rule to obtain an choronometric (total) selectivity is I Δ n of the upstream breaker = 3 x I Δ n of the downstream breaker (e. g.: F 204, S type, 300 mA upstream; F 202, A type, 100 mA downstream).

For safety reasons, the delayed tripping times of the upstream breaker must always be below the safety curve.

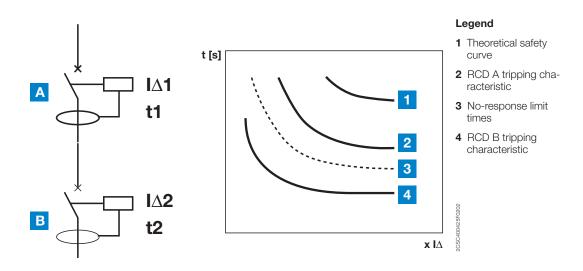


Table of RCD selectivity

	Upstream I∆n [mA]	10	30	100	300	300	500	500	1000	1000
Downstream I∆n [mA]	inst	inst	inst	inst	S	inst	S	inst	S	
10	inst		<u> </u>	A	A	•	_	•	_	•
30	inst			<u> </u>	^	_	A		_	
100	inst				A		<u> </u>		A	_
300	inst								A	
300	S								<u> </u>	_
500	inst									
500	S									
1000	inst									
1000	S									

inst=instantaneous S=selective ■=amperometric (partial) selectivity ▲=chronometric (total) selectivity

RCDs technical details Power loss, derating and performance in altitude

Power loss and internal resistance of RCDs and RCBOs

RCCBs F200 series					
Rated current	Power loss per po	Power loss per pole W			
In [A]	[W]				
	2P	4P			
16	1.5	-			
25	1.0	1.3			
40	2.4	3.2			
63	3.2	4.4			
80	4.5	5.3			
100	6.5	8.2			
125	-	7.5			

RCCBs F200 Type B			
	In [A]	Per Pole	Total
F202 B	16	0,02	0,04
	25	0,27	0,54
	40	1,70	3,40
	63	4,22	8,44
F204 B	25	0,29	1,16
	40	1,81	7,23
	63	4,50	17,98
	80	3,5	14
	125	7,5	44,8

RCD-Blocks DDA200 series						
Rated current	Power loss Wlb* (Power loss Wlb* ①				
lb [A]	[W]					
	2P	3P,4P				
25	2.0	3.0				
40	3.2	4.8				
63	5.0	7.6				

 $^{^*}$ The power loss W $_{\rm lb}$ shown in the table refers to lb. For use with circuit-breakers with lower rated current In the power loss W must be determined using the formula: W = (I / Ib) • W $_{\rm lb}$

RCD-Blocks DDA800)					
Rated current	Power loss Wlb*	Power loss Wlb* ①				
In [A]	[W]	•••••				
	2P	3P, 4P				
63	9	13.5				
100	7	10.5				
125	-	16.6				

 $^{^*}$ The power loss W $_{\rm lb}$ shown in the table refers to lb. For use with circuit-breakers with lower rated current In the power loss W must be determined using the formula: W = (I / Ib) • W $_{\rm lh}$

RCBOs DS 200	, DS 200 M se	eries		
Rated current	Power loss V	V ①	•	
In [A]	[W]	•		
	Characterist	ic B-C	Characteris	tic K
	2P	3P/4P	2P	3P/4P
6	4.1	6.2	3.9	5.9
10	2.9	4.4	2.9	4.2
13	5.2	7.7	3.1	4.5
16	4.5	6.6	4.9	7.2
20	6.4	9.3	6.8	9.9
25	8.5	12.4	7.9	11.5
32	10.9	15.7	10.7	15.4
40	15	21.6	14.4	20.7
50	11.4	18.4	10.7	17.4
63	17.4	28.2	18.2	29.4

RCBOs DS201	l, DS202C seri	es		
***************************************	DS201		DS202C	
Rated	Power	Internal	Power	Internal
current	loss ①	resistance	loss ①	resistance
In [A]	[W]	$[m\Omega]$	[W]	$[m\Omega]$
1	1,0	1011		
2	1,6	411		
4	2,5	155		
6	4,4	123,4	8,1	224,8
8	1,5	23,1		
10	2,3	23,1	4,1	40,6
13	2,2	13,3	3,5	21
16	3,4	13,3	5,4	21
20	4,4	11,1	6,6	16,6
25	3,9	6,2	5,5	8,8
32	5,9	5,8	8,2	8
40	8,6	5,4		

RCBOs DS203NC series		
In	Power loss	Internal resistence
	[W]	$[m\Omega]$
6A	7.5	207.3
8A	4.2	66.4
10A	5.6	55.9
13A	7.2	42.5
16A	10.0	39.3
20A	11.8	29.5
25A	10.3	16.4
32A	15.1	14.8

 $[\]ensuremath{\textcircled{\scriptsize 1}}$ datas available in the tables are reffered to the Power Loss per device

DS800 and DS800 N series ①						
Rated current	ed current Rated current					
in [A]	2P	3P	4P			
125	25.7	45.7	55.1			

RCBO DS271 series						
Rated current	Power loss [W]	Internal resistance [m Ω]				
6	1.5	0.04				
10	2.2	0.02				
16	5.5	0.02				
20	6.4	0.02				
25	6.3	0.01				
32	12.2	0.01				
40	13.7	0.09				

Derating of load capability of RCBOs DS 200 series, DS201, DS202C and DS203NC

For DS 200 see tables for S 200 MCBs in technical details MCBs and dedicated tables for DS201 and DS202C, within the range of temperatures from -25 $^{\circ}$ C to +55 $^{\circ}$ C.

Performance in altitude of RCDs

ABB RCDs are able to operate at altitude higher then foreseen by the relevant standard IEC/ EN 61008 and IEC/ EN 61009 taking into account the corrective factor below detailed:

Elevation	[m]	3000	4000	5000	6000
Rated Current	[A]	0,96 x ln	0,94 x ln	0,92 x ln	0,90 x ln
Rated Voltage	[V]	0,877 x Un	0,775 x Un	0,676 x Un	0,588 x Un

For altitude higher then 3.000 m the isolating characteristic is no longer available.

For DDA800 RCD Blocks according to IEC/EN 60947-2, up to 2000 meters above sea level, the rated characteristics remain unchanged.

With increasing altitude, the properties of the atmosphere change regarding composition, dielectricity, the cooling capa-

city and the pressure.

The characteristics of the DDA800 RCD Blocks therefore change: this can be measured for the most part using the change in significant parameters such as the maximum rated operational voltage and the rated current:

Elevation	[m]	2000	3000	4000	5000
Rated operational voltage Ue		690	600	540	470
Max rated current In	[A]	1x ln	0.96 x ln	0.93 x ln	0.9 x ln

Derating in temperature for DS203NC series

Max operating current depending on the ambient temperature of a circuit breaker in load circuit of characteristics type B, C, K.

	Temperatu	re (°C)							
In	-25	-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	55
6A	7.29	7.16	6.91	6.65	6.41	6.17	6.00	5.90	5.75
ЗА	9.71	9.54	9.20	8.85	8.55	8.24	8.00	7.83	7.57
10A	12.13	11.92	11.49	11.06	10.68	10.31	10.00	9.76	9.39
3A	15.77	15.49	14.93	14.37	13.89	13.41	13.00	12.65	12.12
6A	19.40	19.06	18.37	17.68	17.10	16.52	16.00	15.54	14.85
!0A	23.66	23.32	22.63	21.94	21.26	20.57	20.00	19.53	18.84
25A	29.00	28.65	27.96	27.27	26.46	25.65	25.00	24.53	23.83
32A	38.67	38.13	37.04	35.96	34.48	33.00	32.00	31.47	30.67

RCDs technical details Emergency stop using DDA 200 AE series



RCD-blocks type AE

Emergency stop using DDA 200 AE series RCD-blocks

The AE series RCD-block combines the protection supplied by the RCBOs with a positive safety emergency stop function for remote tripping.

In the AE version, the DDA 200 AE series RCD-blocks are available.

Operating principle (patented)

Two additional primary circuits powered with the same voltage and equipped with the same resistance have been added to the transformer; under normal conditions the same current would flow through, but since they are wound by the same number of coils in opposite directions they cancel each other out and do not produce any flow.

One of these two windings acts as the remote control circuit: the emergency stop is obtained by interrupting the current flow in this circuit.

The positive safety is therefore obvious: an accidental breakage in the circuit is equivalent to operating an emergency control button.

Advantages

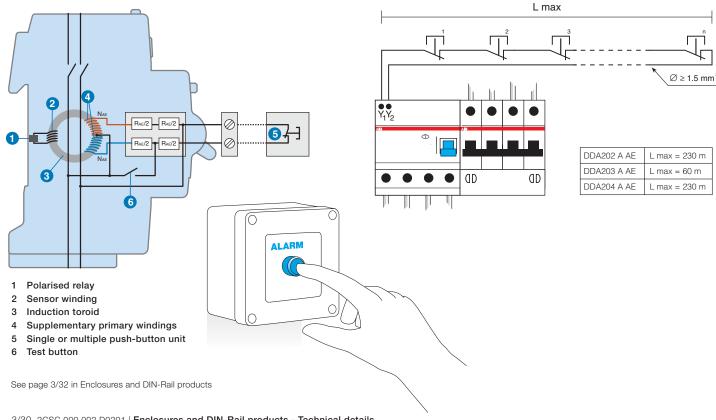
Compared with the devices which are normally used in emergency circuits, DDA 200 AE blocks have the following advantages:

- positive safety
- no unwanted tripping if there is a temporary reduction or interruption of the mains voltage
- efficient immediate operation even after long off-service periods of the installation

Use

Application of the DDA 200 AE blocks complies with the requirements of IEC 60364-8. They are therefore suitable, for example, for escalators, lifts, hoists, electrically operated gates, machine tools, car washes and conveyor belts.

No more than one DDA 200 AE can be controlled using the same control circuit. Each DDA 200 AE requires a dedicated control circuit.



RCDs technical details Unwanted tripping - AP-R solution (high immunity)

Unwanted tripping

In the event of disturbance in the mains, the RCDs normally present in the system are tripped, breaking the circuit even in the absence of a true earth fault.

Disturbances of this kind are most often caused by:

- operation overvoltages caused by inserting or removing loads (opening or closing protection of control devices, starting and stopping motors, switching fluorescent lighting systems on and off, etc.)
- overvoltages of atmospheric origin, caused by direct or indirect discharges on the electrical line.

Under these circumstances, breaker tripping is unwanted, since it does not satisfy the need to avoid the risks due to direct and indirect contacts. On the contrary, the sudden and unjustified interruption of the power supply may result in very serious problems.

AP-R RCDs

The ABB range of AP-R anti-disturbance residual current circuit-breakers and blocks was designed to overcome the problem of unwanted tripping due to overvoltages of atmospheric or operation origin.

The electronic circuit in these devices can distinguish between temporary leakage caused by disturbances on the mains and permanent leakage due to actual faults, only breaking the circuit in the latter case.

AP-R residual current circuit-breakers and blocks have a slight delay into the tripping time, but this does not compromise the safety limits set by the Standards in force (release time at 2 $I\Delta n=150$ ms).

Guaranteeing conventional residual current protection, their installation in the electrical circuit therefore allows any unwanted tripping to be avoided in domestic and industrial systems in which service continuity is essential.

This delay makes the AP-R residual current devices especially suited for installations involving motor starters/variable speed drives, fluorescent lamps or IT/electronic equipment.

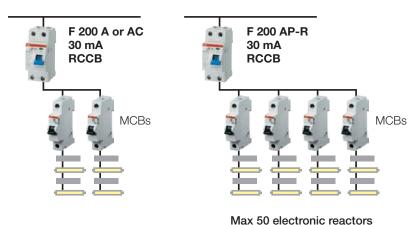
The use of multiple electronic reactors for the supply of fluorescent lamps instead generates permanent leakage currents and inrush currents that can cause nuisance tripping of a standard residual current circuit breaker.

IT system loads and other electronic equipment (e.g. dimmers, computers, inverters) with capacitive input filters connected between the phases and ground can also generate permanent earth leakage currents whose sum may provoke the nuisance tripping of a standard residual current circuit breaker. For these situations, the AP-R breakers allow a greater number of devices to be connected to the installation.

Frequency converters include a rectifier section and an inverter section.

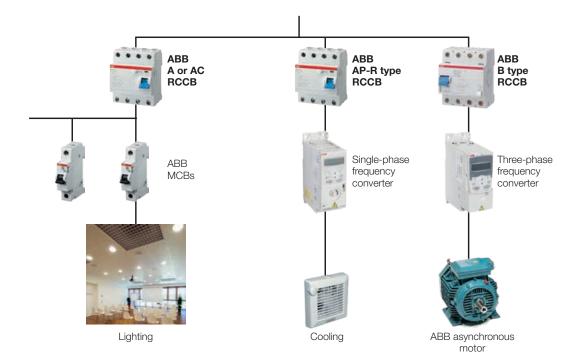
In case of fault within a single-phase frequency converter AP-R type RCDs provide complete protection, because an earth fault occurring downstream the inverter, produces an earth fault current with multi-frequency shape with high amount of harmonics.

While, in case of fault within a three-phase frequency converter, B type RCDs ensure complete protection because in case of insulation fault between the rectifier and the inverter or downstream the inverter we can have a smooth DC earth fault current.



See page 3/31 in Enclosures and DIN-Rail products

RCDs technical details Unwanted tripping - AP-R solution (high immunity)



Compared with standard type breakers, AP-R residual current breakers are therefore characterised, for any given sensibility, by:

- Higher residual trip current
- Tripping time delay
- Better resistance to overvoltages, harmonics and impulse disturbances.

Regulations

The tests set out in the IEC 61008 and IEC 61009 standards verify the resistance of residual current breakers to unwanted tripping provoked by operation overvoltages, using a ring wave impulse shape of $0.5~\mu s/100~kHz$. All residual current

circuit-breakers are required to pass this test with a peak current value of 200 A.

For what concerns atmospheric overvoltages, the IEC 61008 and 61009 standards prescribe the 8/20 μ s surge test with a 3000 A peak current, but limit the requirement to residual current devices classified as selective; no test is required for other types.

The ABB range of AP-R anti-nuisance tripping breakers and blocks pass the general 0.5 μ s/100 kHz ring wave test and also withstand the 8/20 μ s impulse test with the same peak current of 3000 A prescribed for selective devices.

	A or AC	AP-R	В	Selective
Resistance to unwanted tripping caused by network	250	250	200	250
disturbances with wave shape (0.5 µs/100 kHz)				
Resistance to nuisance tripping due to overvoltages	250	3000	3000	5000
(operational or atmospheric) peak (8/20 wave)				

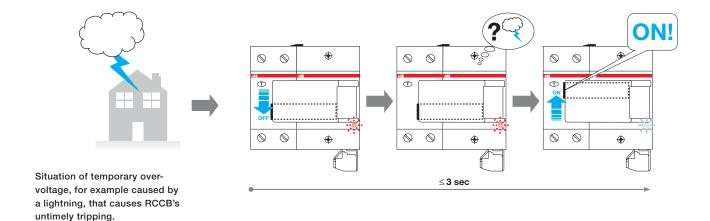
RCDs technical details Unwanted tripping - F2C-ARH solution

The F2C-ARH is an auto-reclosing device particularly suited for household and similar uses. It doesn't require a separate low voltage power supply, and can be supplied by the associated RCCBs (2 pole RCCBs up to 63 A - 30 mA) at the 230 V a.c. rated voltage.

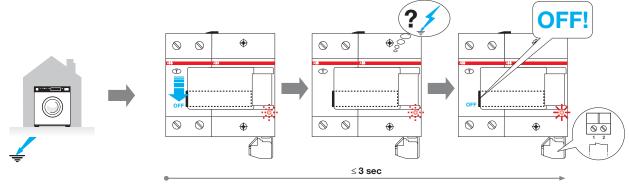
Another feature that makes the product ideal for home applications is an internal control unit that checks there are no

insulation faults in the system before allowing the RCCB to reclose.

This ensures that reclosing occurs only in case of unwanted tripping of the RCCB (i.e. overvoltages induced by electrical storms), thus assuring continuity of power supply also in these situations.



When the RCCB operates in presence of an effective insulation fault, the auto-reclosing device doesn't allow its reclosing and guarantees the system insulation.



Situation of permanent earth fault that causes RCCB's tripping.

RCDs technical details Type B RCDs

Type B RCDs

In industrial electrical applications it is more and more common to use devices where in the event of an earth fault current unidirectional direct currents or currents with a minimum residual ripple which flow through the PE conductor can emerge. These devices can be for example inverters, medical equipment (e.g. x-ray equipment and CAT), or UPS.

Type A RCDs sensitive to pulsating currents (in addition to sinusoidal currents detected by RDCs of type AC as well) cannot detect and break these earth fault direct currents or currents with a minimum level residual ripple. In case there are electrical appliances which generate this type of currents in the event of an earth fault the use of RCDs of type AC or type A would not be appropriate.

In order to meet these new demands, type B RCDs have been designed (which are able to detect the same earth fault currents detected by type AC and type A RCDs). This type of RCD (type B) is not mentioned in the reference standards for RCDs (IEC 61008-1 and IEC 61009-1). An international standard has been introduced in 2007 an it specifies additional requirements for B type RCDs.

This new standard, IEC 62423, can only be referred to together with IEC 61008-1 (for RCCBs) and IEC 61009-1 (for RCD-blocks and RCBOs), this means that B type RCDs have to be compliant to all the prescriptions of IEC 61008/9.

As already said, type B RCDs are not only sensitive to alternating and pulsating earth fault currents with DC components at a frequency of 50/60 Hz (type A), but they are also sensitive to:

- alternating currents up to a frequency of 1000 Hz;
- alternating and/or pulsating currents with DC components overlapping with a direct current;
- earth fault currents generated by a rectifier with two or more phases;
- direct earth fault currents without residual ripple

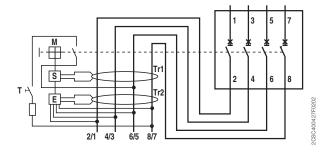
...independently of the polarity or whether the earth fault current appears suddenly or increases gradually.

Type B RCDs must be marked with the following symbols highlighting the switches' capacity to detect every type of current: [XX] [WW] [____].

Construction features

Type B RCDs consist of one section for the detection of alternating earth fault currents and unidirectional pulsating earth fault currents, which functions independently of the line voltage. For the detection of direct earth fault currents or currents with a minimum residual ripple, type B RCDs have a second electronic section, the functioning of which depends on the line voltage.

The structure of the product is illustrated in the following diagram.



S Release

M Protection device mechanism

E Electronics for the intervention with direct unidirectional earth fault currents

T Test device

Tr1 Residual current transformer for the detection of sinusoidal earth fault currents

Tr2 Residual current transformer for the detection of direct unidirectional currents.

The residual current transformer Tr1 monitors the presence of pulsating and alternating earth fault currents in the electronic installation while residual current transformer Tr2 measures the direct unidirectional currents. In the event of a fault the second transformer transmits the opening command to the release S via the (printed) circuit board E. In type B RCCBs, the section whose functioning depends on the line voltage is supplied by all three-phase conductors and the neutral, so that the functioning as type B is guaranteed even if there is a voltage only in two of the 4 power conductors. In addition, the supply of the electronic section is sized in such a way that the device can safely intervene even if there is a voltage drop of 70%.

In this way an intervention takes place when direct unidirectional earth fault currents emerge, even in the event of faults in the electric power supply grid, for example if there is no neutral conductor.

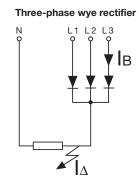
Direct or similar earth fault currents

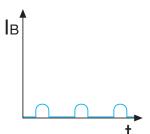
An increasing amount of industrial equipment is supplied by circuits which in the event of a fault generate direct earth fault currents with a very low residual ripple, which can be even less than 10%. For example with direct current supplied motor drives for pumps, elevators, textile machines etc. it is becoming more common to use inverters with a three-phase rectifier bridge.

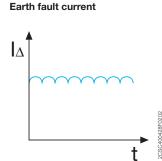
In the event of an earth fault current the wave of the earth fault is as indicated in the figure below.

Three-phase rectifier bridge

Phase currents







RCDs technical details Type B RCDs

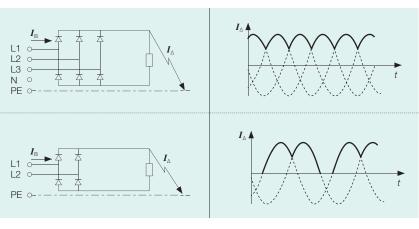
F200 B RCCBs provide additional protection against direct contact and are the right choice to ensure maximum system safety thanks to early detection of fault currents with continuous waveforms or high frequencies.

Selection of RCDs. General rules

Type B RCDs are suitable for non-linear circuits that can generate leakages with high direct current (> 6 mA) and/or high frequency components. Such components can be found in several industrial components and applications that embed or depend on electronics.

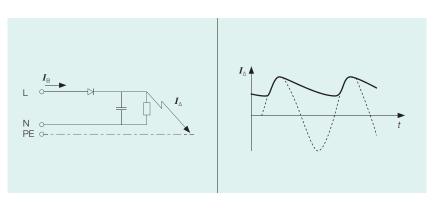
The main circuits that can be considered responsible for such leakages and the common applications where Type B could be demanded are:

Circuits containing single and three-phase rectifiers



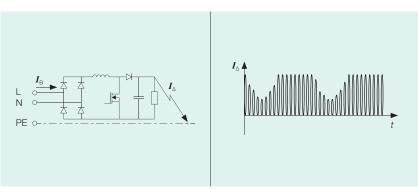


Circuits containing rectifiers with high levelling capacity



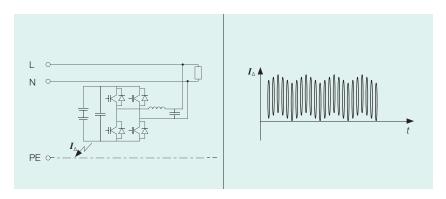


Circuits containing rectifiers with active power factor correction



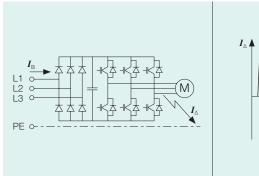


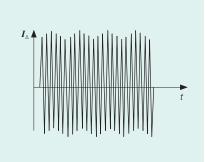
Circuits containing continuos voltage generators with no separation from a.c. network





Circuits containing continuos voltage generators







RCDs technical details Type B RCDs

Immunity to nuisance tripping: advantages of Type B RCCBs

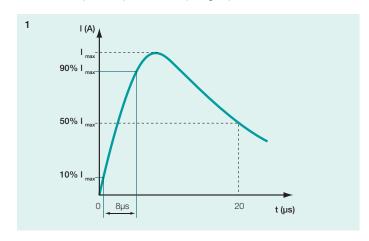
RCDs Type B are advance-designed products that, on one hand, are able to protect from different kinds of faults, regardless of their waveform; on the other hand, they are immune to unwanted trippings.

In order to be such an effective device in terms of protection, every Type B RCD must withstand successfully all the tests provided by the Standards. In the testplan are foreseen several tripping waveforms that are considered to represent the best approximation to a real fault condition in case of non linear circuits.

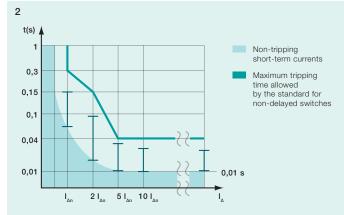
Tripping waveforms for Type B RCDs				
	Residual current form	Limit value of tripping current		
Alternating	\sim	0,51,0 I _{Δn}		
Unidirectional pulsating	\triangle \triangle	0,351,4 I _{Δn}		
Unidirectional pulsating with phase angle mode	u	Cut-off angle 90° from 0,25 to 1,4 I		
		Cut-off angle 135° from 0,11 to 1,4 $\rm I_{\Delta n}$		
Alternating sinusoidal residual current plus pulsating dc current, suddenly applied or smoothly increasing	\sim	Max. 1,4 $I_{\Delta n}$ + 0,4 $I_{\Delta n}$ d.c.		
Unidirectional pulsating superimposed on direct		Max. 1,4 I _{Δn} + 0,4 I _{Δn} d.c.		
Multi-frequency	WW	From 0,5 to 1,4 I _{Δn}		
Two-phase rectified	M	From 0,5 to 2,0 I _{Δn}		
Three-phase rectified				
Direct without ripple				
Alternating up to 1 kHz		Current frequency 150 Hz from 0,5 to 2,4 I _{Δn}		
		Current frequency 400 Hz from 0,5 to 6 I _{∆n}		
	hallmilimil	Current frequency 1000 Hz from 0,5 to 14 I _{Δn}		

To prove their immunity to unwanted tripping, Type B residual current devices must successfully pass further severe tests such as:

- 8/20 µs impulse up to 3000 A (s. fig. 1);
- 10 ms impulse up to 10 $I\Delta n$ (s. fig. 2).



These tests emulate the conditions that an RCD must withstand in case of overvoltages or leakages due to EMC filters or electronic loads. Type B and devices can be considered suitable for all difficult applications, not only in terms of protection, but of operational continuity as well.

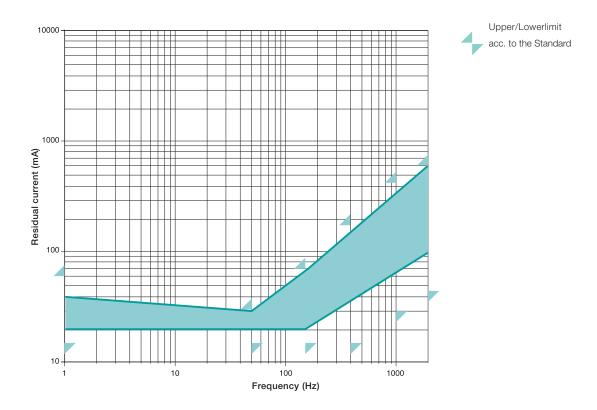


Tripping times										
Type	Fault currents									
	Alternating currents	1 x I∆n	2 x IΔn	5 x I∆n	500 A					
	Pulsating DC currents	*	2 x 1,4 x l∆n	5 x 1,4 x l∆n	500 A					
	Smooth DC currents	2 x l∆n	2 x 2 x l∆n	5 x 2 x l∆n	500 A					
Standard or short-time delay		Max. 0,3 s	Max. 0,15 s	Max. 0,04 s	Max. 0,04 s					
Selectiv S		0,13 - 0,5 s	0,06 - 0,2 s	0,05 - 0,15 s	0,04 - 0,15 s					

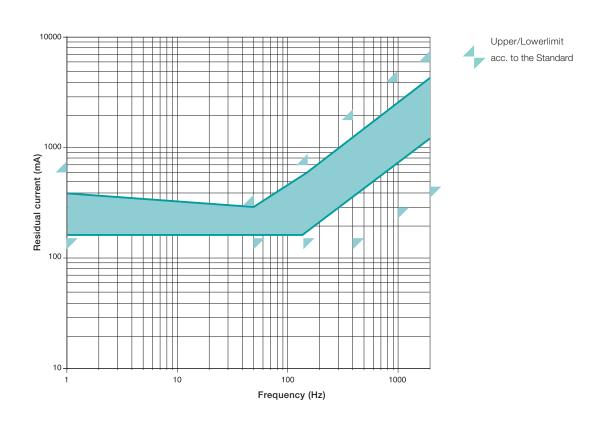
RCDs technical details Type B RCDs

Variation of residual current tripping thresholds according to frequency

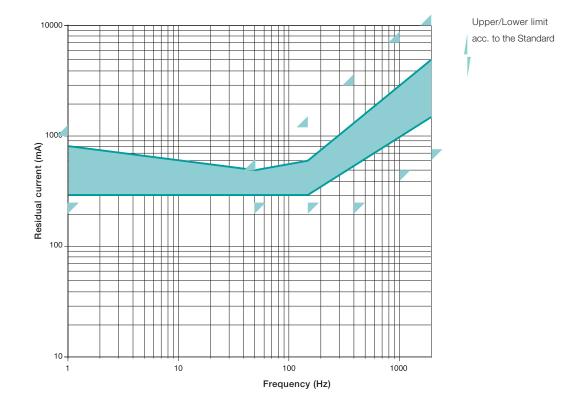
F200 B 30 mA



F200 B 300 mA



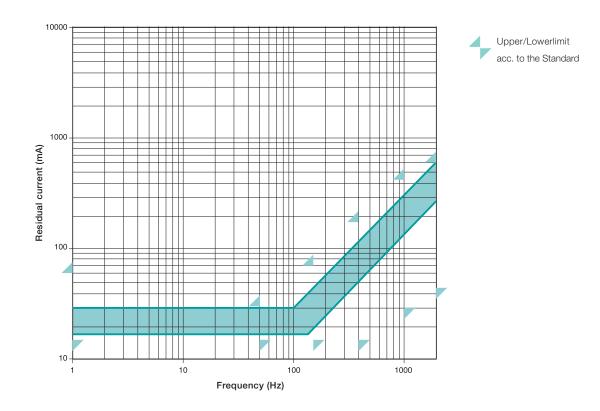
F200 B 500 mA



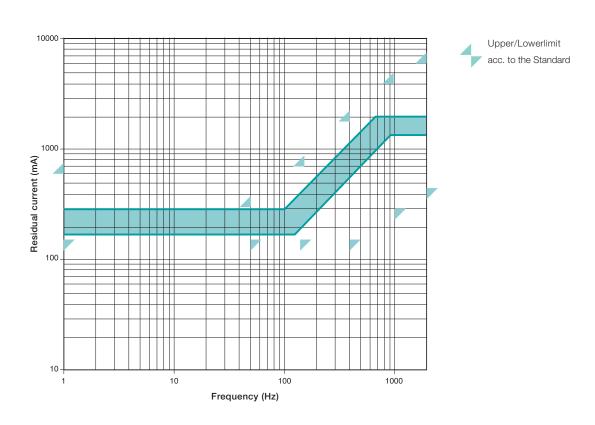
RCDs technical details Type B RCDs

F200 B high ratings

F204 B 30 mA

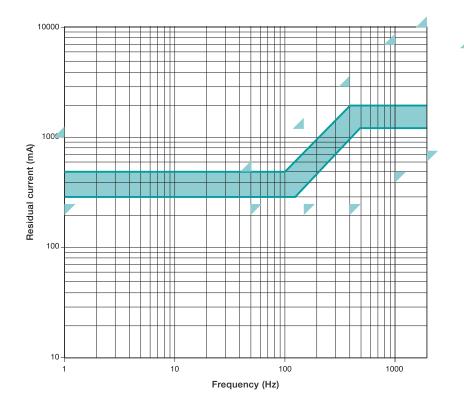


F204 B 300 mA



Upper/Lowerlimit acc. to the Standard

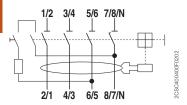
F204 B 500 mA



RCDs technical details Use of 4P RCCBs in 3-phase system without neutral pole

Use of a 4P RCCB in a 3-phase circuit without neutral

The test button circuit of these RCCBs 4P F 200 is wired inside the device between terminal 5/6 and 7/8/N as indicated below, and has been sized for an operating voltage between 110V (170V for the 30mA version according to EN standard) and 254 V (110 and 277 V according to UL 1053).

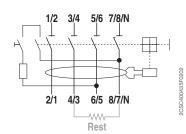


In case of installation in a 3 phase circuit without neutral, if the concatenate voltage is between 110V (170V for the 30mA version according to EN standard) and 254 V (277 V according to UL 1053) for the correct working of the test button there are two possible solutions:

1) To connect the 3 phases to the terminals 3/4 5/6 7/8/N and the terminals 4/3 6/5 8/7/N (supply and load side respectively) 2) To connect the 3 phases normally (supply to terminals 1/2 3/4 5/6 and load to terminals 2/1

4/3 6/5) and to bridge terminal 1/2 and 7/8/N in order to bring to the terminal 7/8/N the potential of the first phase. In this way the test button is supplied with the phases' concatenate voltage.

If the circuit is supplied with a concatenate voltage higher than 254 V, as in the typical case of 3 phase net with concatenate voltage of 400 V - or 480 V according to UL 1053 - (and voltage between phase and neutral of 230 V or 277 V according to UL 1053), it is not possible to use these connections because the circuit of the test button will be supplied at 400 V and could be damaged by this voltage.



I∆n [A]	Rest [Ω]
0.03	3300*
0.03	3900
0.1	1000
0.3	330
0.5	200

^{*} Only for IEC range

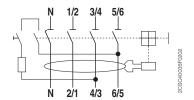
In order to allow the correct operation of the test button also in 3 phase nets at 400 V - 480 V according to UL 1053 - (concatenate voltage) it is necessary to connect normally the phases (supply to terminals $1/2\ 3/4\ 5/6$ and load to terminals $2/1\ 4/3\ 6/5$) and to jump terminal 4/3 and 8/7/N by mean of an electric resistance as indicated above.

In this way the test button circuit is fed at 400 V - 480 V according to UL 1053 - but for example in an IEC compliant RCCB with I Δ n=0.03 A there will be the Rest=3.3 kOhm resistance in series to the test circuit resistance. Rest will cause a voltage drop that leaves in the test circuit a voltage less than 254 V - 277 V according to UL 1053. Rest resistance must have a power loss higher than 4 W.

In the normal operation of the RCCB (test circuit opened) the Rest resistance is not fed so it does not cause any power loss.

The solution RCCBs with neutral pole on left side

The test button circuit of these RCCBs is wired inside the device between terminal 3/4 and 5/6 as indicated below, and it has been sized for an operating voltage between 195 V and 440 V - 480 V. In case of a three phase system without neutral with concatenate voltage between phases of 230 V or 400 V - 277 V or 480 V - it is enough to connect the 3 phases normally (supply to terminals 1/2 3/4 5/6 and load to terminals 2/1 4/3 6/5) without any bridge.



RCDs technical details Operating voltage of test button

Operating voltage of test button

The operation of RCDs depends on the maximum and minimum operating voltage of the test button.

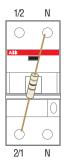


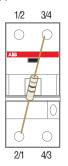
This symbol represents the circuit of test button

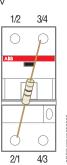
Maximum and minimum operating voltage of DS201 and DS202C test button

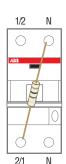


for 30mA: Ut = 170-254V

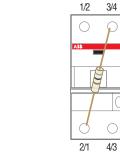








Ut = 110-254V



DS201 M - DS202C M 110V

Between the two terminals there is a rated voltage of 110-254 V

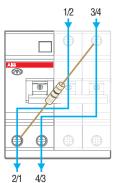
Maximum and minimum operating voltage of DS 200 and DDA 200 test button

DDA 202 and DS 202

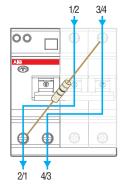
ln = 25-40 A

Ut = 110 - 254 V:

for 30mA: Ut = 170-254V



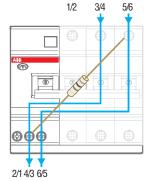
DDA 202 and DS 202 ln = 63 AUt = 110 - 254 V;for 30mA: Ut = 170-254V



DDA 203 and DS 203 ln = 25-40 A

Ut = 195 - 440 V:

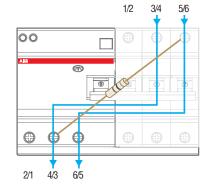
for 30mA: Ut = 300-440V



DDA 203 and DS 203 ln = 63 A

Ut = 195 - 440 V;

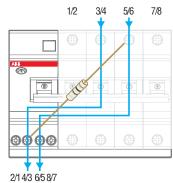
for 30mA: Ut = 300-440V



DDA 204 and DS 204 ln = 25-40 A

Ut = 195 - 440 V:

for 30mA: Ut = 300-440V

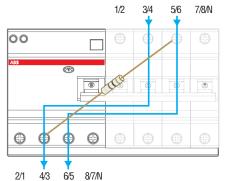


DDA 204 and DS 204

ln = 63 A

Ut = 195 - 440 V;

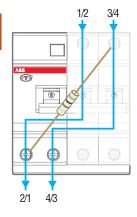
for 30mA: Ut = 300-440V



RCDs technical details Operating voltage of test button

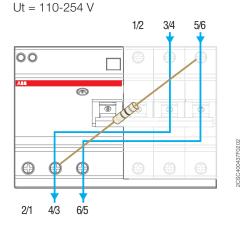
Maximum and minimum operating voltage of DDA 200, special version 110 V

DDA 202 110 V In = 25-40-63 A Ut = 110-254 V



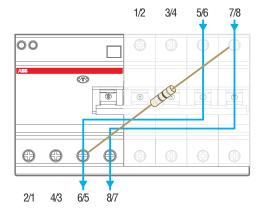
DDA 203 110 V In = 40 A Ut = 110-254 V 1/2 3/4 5/6

DDA 203 110 V In = 63 A



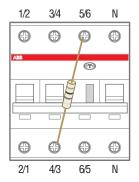
DDA 204 110 V In = 63 A Ut = 110-254 V

2/1 4/3 6/5

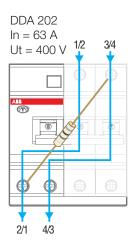


Maximum and minimum operating voltage of the DS203NC

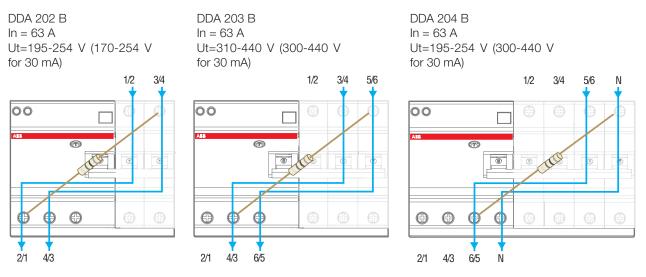
DS203NC Ut= 195-440V (300-440V for 30 mA)



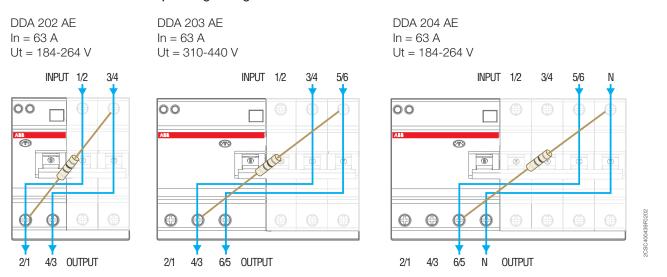
Maximum and minimum operating voltage of DDA 200, special version 400 V



Maximum and minimum operating voltage of DDA 200 B type test button



Maximum and minimum operating voltage of DDA 200 AE test button



RCDs technical details Operating voltage of test button

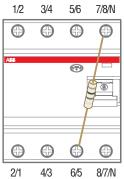
Maximum and minimum operating voltage of F 200 standard test button

F 202 standard In = \leq 100 A Ut = 110 - 254 V; for 30mA $^{\circ}$: Ut = 170-254V

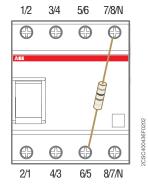
1/2 3/4

2/1

F 204 standard In = \leq 100 A Ut = 110 - 254 V; for 30mA $^{\circ}$: Ut = 170-254V



F 204 standard In = 125 A Ut = 185 - 440 V; for 30mA[©]: Ut = 150-250V



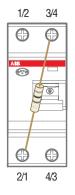
① Only for versions with marking according to EN 61008-1;EN 61008-2-1

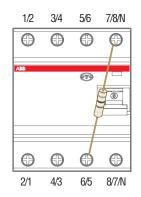
Maximum and minimum operating voltage of F 200 110V standard test button

F202 110V In =< 100 A Ut = 110 - 254 V

4/3

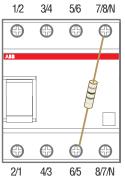
F 204 110V In =< 100 A Ut = 110 - 254 V



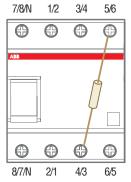


Maximum and minimum operating voltage of F 200 B and F 200 B (N on the left) type test button

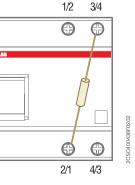
F 204 B $In = \le 63 \text{ A}$ Ut = 185 - 440 V; for 30mA: Ut = 150-250V



F 204 B In = 125 A Ut=195-440V for 30mA: Ut = 250-440V



F 202 PV B In = ≤ 63 A Ut = 230 V

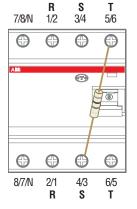


Maximum and minimum operating voltage of F 200 (N on the left) test button

F 204 neutal on left

 $ln = \leq 100 A$

Ut=195-440V: for 30mA: Ut = 250-440V



For use in 3-phases circuit without neutral at 400 V it is possible to connect the three phases R, S and T like in the figure.

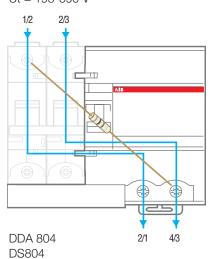
Maximum and minimum operating voltage of DDA 800 and DS800 test button

DDA 802 DS802

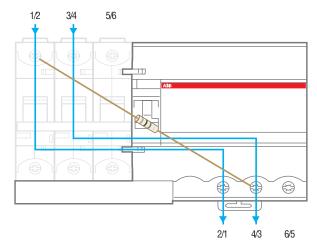
IN ≤ 125 A

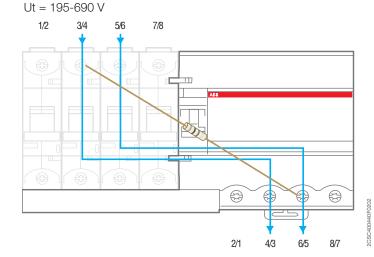
 $IN \le 125 A$

Ut = 195-690 V



DDA 803 DS803 IN ≤ 125 A Ut = 195-690 V





RCDs technical details RD2 residual current relays

RD2 residual current monitors

They operate combined with appropriate toroidal transformers (in 9 different diameters).

The relay can command the tripping of the protection circuitbreaker release, thus opening the circuit.

According to the IEC 62020 Standard, these relays are "A Type". They are sensitive to leakage sinusoidal currents and to leakage pulsanting currents with direct components. Thus they can be defined as "A type".



More technical characteristics

Calibration tolerances		- sensitivity	75% ± 10%
		- time	75% ± 10%
Power consumption	[W]	0.45 at 48 V AC/DC	
		1.2 at 110 V AC/DC	
		3.4 at 230 V AC	
		11 at 400 V AC	
Dielectric test voltage at ind. freq. for 1 min.	[kV]	2.5	
Max. peak current with 8/20 µs wave	[A]	5000	
Installation position		any	
Protection degree		IP20	

RCDs technical details RD3 residual current relays

RD3 electronic residual current relay

RD3 is a residual current device that in combination with a toroidal transformer is able to detect and evaluate earth fault current. If used in combination with a shunt-trip or undervoltage release, it can realize the opening of a circuit breaker ensuring earth leakage current protection.

RD3



RD3M

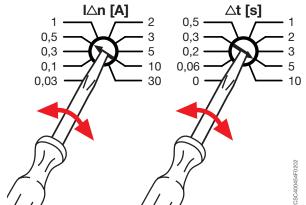


RD3P



Setting of residual operating current and trip time delay.

Using the rotary selectors on the front of the device, it is possible to adjust the residual operating current and the trip time delay.



Adjustment of residual operating current (I Δ n [A]) and trip time delay (Δ t [s]).

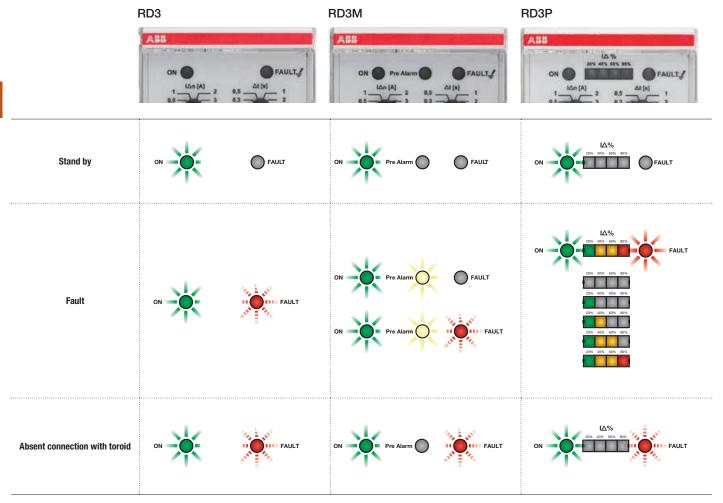
Main features

	Pre-alarm Placing the dip-switch in the ON position enables the pre-alarm function: the output contact on terminals 7 8 9 will change state in the event of a residual current exceeding 60% I∆.	Autoreset Placing the dip-switch in the ON position enables the automatic Reset function: the Relay OUTPUT contacts revert to their original state once the fault condition ceases.	Fail-safe Built into the device (positive safety). In case of absence of supply to the device RD3 the output contact on terminals 10 11 12 will change state as shown in the figures.
RD3			
RD3M	_		•
RD3P	_	-	•

See page 3/113 in Enclosures and DIN-Rail products

RCDs technical details RD3 residual current relays

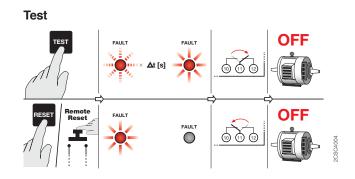
Indicators

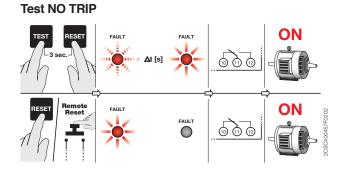


Test

To perform the relay test, press the button on the front. The relay can be reset via the front button or a remote button, as shown in the figure:

On RD3P version, a no trip test can also be performed by simultaneously pressing the front test and reset buttons for 3 seconds. In this case, the output contacts will not switch, as shown in the figure below:





Associated circuit breakers (and relative releasers)

- Tmax range from T1 to T5, In up to 630 A, Ue up to 690 V, with UVR undervoltage release or SOR shunt opening release
- pro M Compact S200 range with In up to 63 A, Ue up to 440 V, with S 2C-A shunt trip or S 2C-UA undervoltage release

Tripping time (RD3 output relay switching time), cumulative time (with associate circuit breakers), non-trip time limit:

RD3: tripping time. cumulative time. non intervention time

Time selection Dt	I∆n	I∆n		2 I ∆n			5 l∆n		10 I∆n	
	tripping time	cumulative time with associate circuit breaker	non-intervention time	tripping time	cumulative time with associate circuit breaker	tripping time	cumulative time with associate circuit breaker	tripping time	cumulative time with associate circuit breaker	
[8]	≤ [S]	≤ [S]	[s]	≤ [S]	≤ [S]	≤ [S]	≤ [S]	≤ [S]	≤ [S]	
0	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.12	0.15	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.04	
0.06	0.3	0.5	0.12	0.17	0.2	0.09	0.15	0.09	0.15	
0.2	0.45	0.5	0.3	0.45	0.5	0.45	0.5	0.45	0.5	
0.3	0.55	0.6	0.4	0.55	0.6	0.55	0.6	0.55	0.6	
0.5	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	
1	1.2	-	1	1.2	-	1.2	-	1.2	-	
2	2.2	-	2	2.2	-	2.2	-	2.2	-	
3	3.2	-	3	3.2	-	3.2	-	3.2	-	
5	5.2	-	5	5.2	-	5.2	-	5.2	-	
10	10.2	-	10	10.2	-	10.2	-	10.2	-	

RCDs technical details ELR front panel residual current relays

ELR: tripping time, cumulative time, non intervention time

	l∆n		2 l∆n			5 l∆n		10 I∆n	
Time selection ∆t [s]	tripping time ≤ [s]	cumulative time with associate circuit breaker ≤ [s]	non-interventi- on time [s]	tripping time ≤ [s]	cumulative time with associate circuit breaker ≤ [s]	tripping time ≤ [s]	cumulative time with associate circuit breaker ≤ [s]	tripping time	cumulative time with associate circuit breaker ≤ [s]
0	0.04	0.3	-	0.025	0.15	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.04
0.06	0.1	0.5	0.06	0.08	0.2	0.08	0.15	0.08	0.15
0.2	0.16 +15%	-	0.2	0.15 +15%	-	0.15 +15%	-	0.15 +15%	-
0.3	0.3 +15%	-	0.3	0.3 +15%	-	0.3 +15%	-	0.3 +15%	-
0.5	0.5 +15%	-	0.5	0.5 +15%	-	0.5 +15%	-	0.5 +15%	-
1	1 +15%	-	1	1 +15%	-	1 +15%	-	1 +15%	-
2	2 +15%	-	2	2 +15%	-	2 +15%	-	2 +15%	-
3	3 +15%	-	3	3 +15%	-	3 +15%	-	3 +15%	-
5	5 +15%	-	5	5 +15%	-	5 +15%	-	5 +15%	-

RCDs technical details Toroidal transformers

Toroidal transformers

The choice of toroidal transformers is made according to the useful diameter and the minimum value of the leakage current to be detected.

Toroidal transformers selection for use with ELR according to IEC/ EN 60947-2 Annex M in combination with MCBs S200 range and MCCBs Tmax range up to T5

Toroid useful diameter [mm]	Max rated current [A]	Min measurable current [mA]
29	65	30
35	75	30
60	85	30
80	160	100
110	250	100
110	250	300
160	400	300
160	400	500
210	630	300
210	630	500
	diameter [mm] 29 35 60 80 110 110 160 160 210	diameter [mm] [A] 29 65 35 75 60 85 80 160 110 250 160 400 160 400 210 630

Technical features of the toroidal transformers

Туре	Toroid useful diameter [mm]	Min measurable current [mA]	Maximum capa- city [A]
TRM	29	30	160
TR1	35	30	250
TR2	60	30	400
TR3	80	100	800
TR4	110	100	1250
TR4/A	110	300	1250
TR160	160	300	2000
TR160/A	160	500	2000
TR5	210	300	3200
TR5/A	210	500	3200

More technical characteristics

		TRM	TR1	TR2	TR3	TR4	TR4A	TR160	TR160A	TR5	TR5A		
Core		closed	closed	closed	closed	closed	open	closed	open	closed	open		
Available internal diameter	[mm]	29	35	60	80	110	110	160	160	210	210		
Weight	[kg]	0.17	0.22	0.28	0.45	0.52	0.6	1.35	1.6	1.45	1.85		
Minimum measurable current	[mA]	30	30	30	100	100	300	300	500	300	500		
Installation position		Any	•••••	••••	••••	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************		***************************************		
Operating temperature	[°C]	-10+70	-10+70										
Storage temperature	[°C]	-20+80)	••••	••••			•••••	••••		•		
Transformation ratio		500/1	•••••	••••	••••			•••••	••••		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
Dielectric test voltage at	[kV]	2.5					•						
industrial freq. for 1 min.											····•		
Max. insulating voltage	[V a.c.]	1000											
Max. thermal overload	[kA]	40/1 sec.											
Connections		Screw terr	ninal boards, ı	max. section 2	.5 mm²								
Protection degree		IP20											

Generality

They must be mounted with residual current monitors upstream the lines or loads to be protected; all active conductors (phases and neutral) of single-phase as well as of three-phases lines must pass through them.

In this way these devices perform the vector sum of line currents detecting the possible homopolar differential currents that leak to earth: their core of sheet iron has high magnetic properties that allow to detect even very low leakage currents. The choice of a toroidal transformer depends on the conductor or on the bar to be used.

It is suggested to use the open versions in case of revamping or upgrading of an existing installation.

Installation

All active conductors can be introduced in the toroidal transformers without the need of respecting any specific sense of introduction (P1-P2 or P2-P1). The output signal must be

picked up from terminals 1 (S1) and 2 (S2) and connected to the residual current monitor, while terminals 3 and 4 must be connected to the test output of those relays of FPP range with this function. With RD2 they must remain disconnected. For this connection it is better to use twisted or shielded cables, possibly far from busbars. The minimum recommended section of connection cables should have a maximum resistance of 3 Ω ; anyway consider a maximum length of connection of 20 m for 0.5 mm² and of 100 m for 2.5 mm².

For versions with openable core it is necessary to control that the contact surface of the two semi-cores is clean, that bolts are tight and that connection cables connections on both sides are intact.

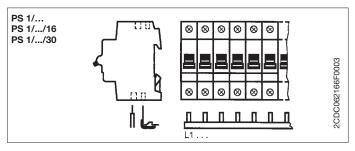
Connection cables with metallic shielding or armor must be earthed downstream the toroidal transformer; if they run within the transformer they must be earthed in the opposite direction.

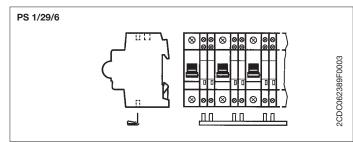
Enclosures and DIN-Rail products - Technical details Accessories for MCBs and RCDs

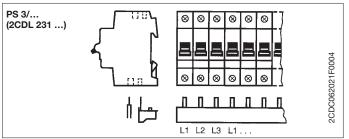
Accessories for MCBs and RCDs

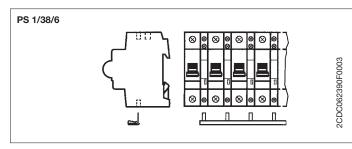
Busbars	4/2
Auxiliary switch S700 + H2WR	4/7

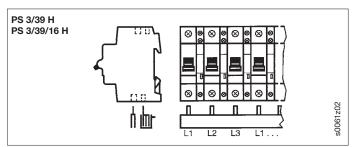
Accessories for MCBs and RCDs Busbars

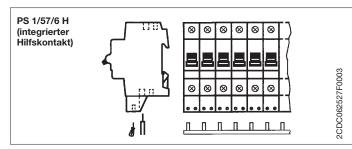


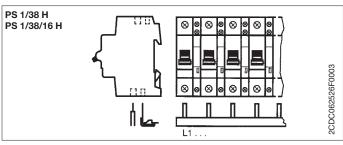


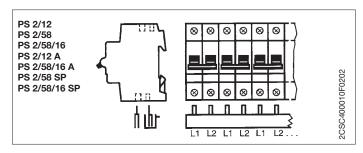


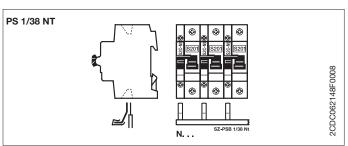


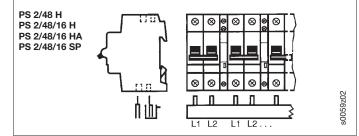


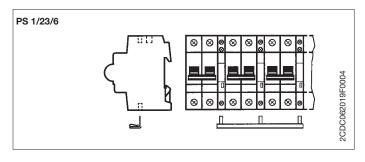


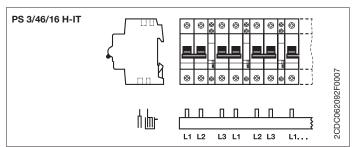


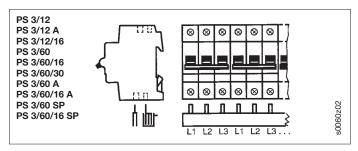


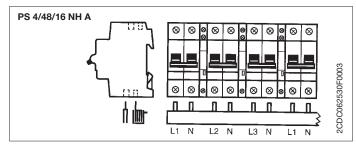


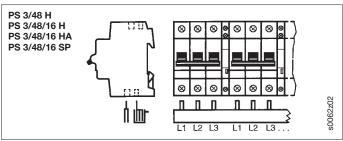


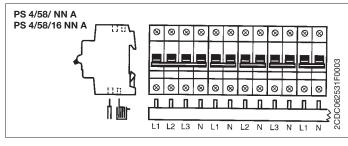


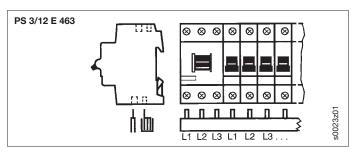


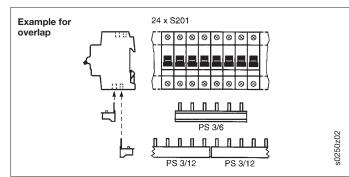


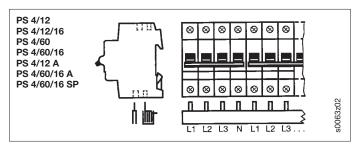


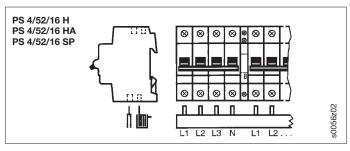


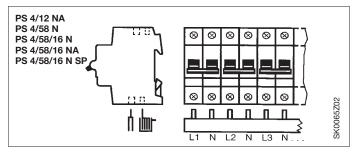




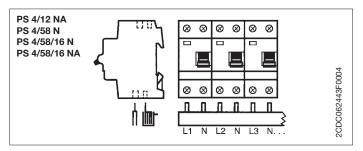


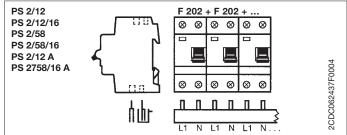


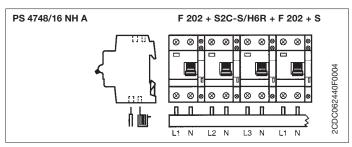


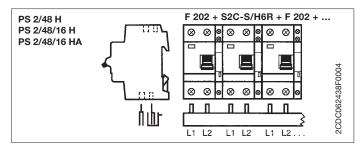


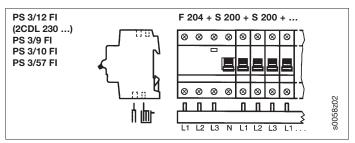
Accessories for MCBs and RCDs Busbars

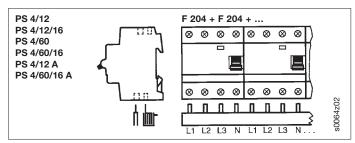


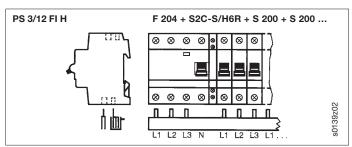


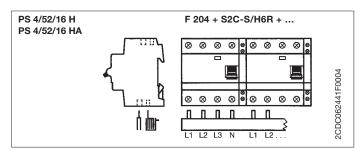


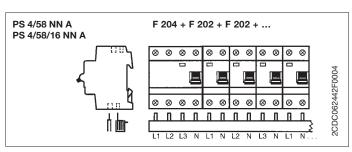


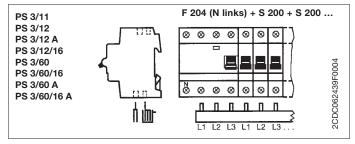


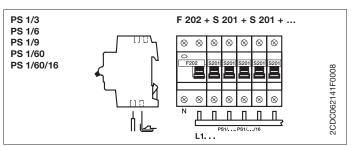


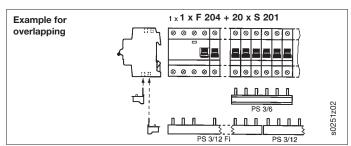


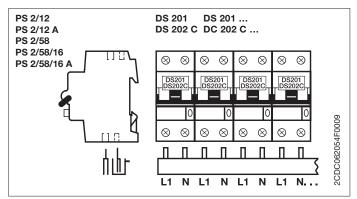


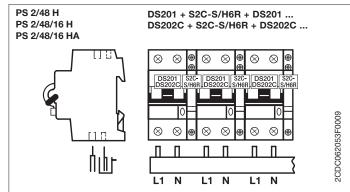


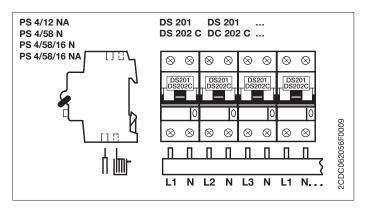


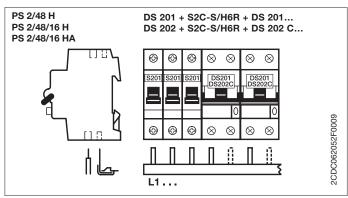


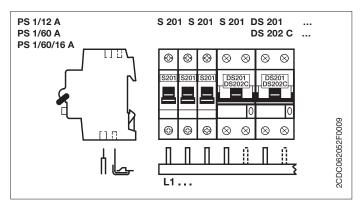


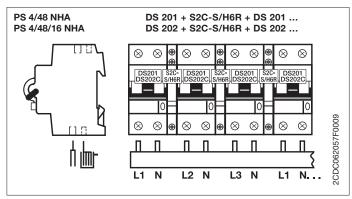


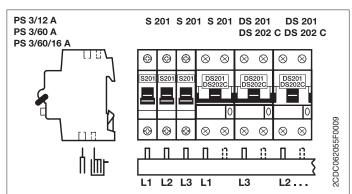




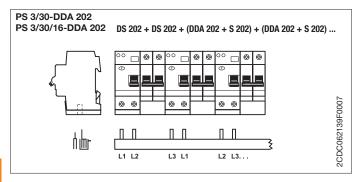


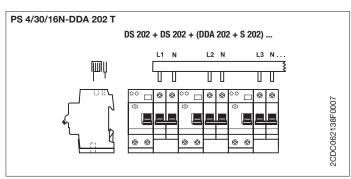


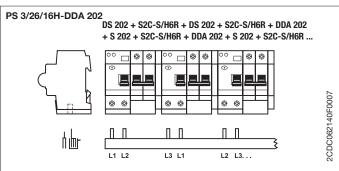


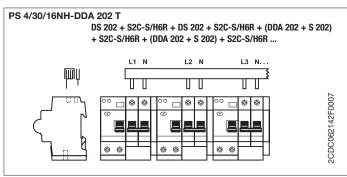


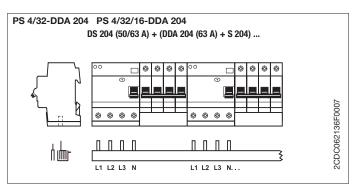
Accessories for MCBs and RCDs Busbars

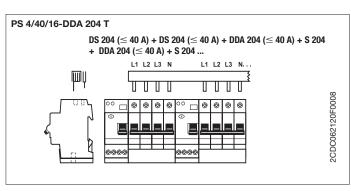


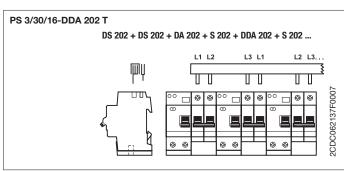


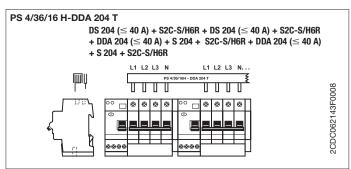


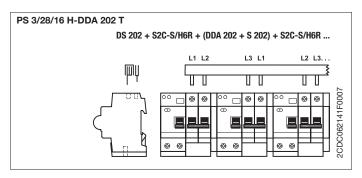












Accessories for MCBs and RCDs Auxiliary switch S700 + H2WR

Auxiliary switch S700 + H2W	R
2 Switch-over contacts	
Conv. thermal current Ith	10 A
Min. operating voltage	24 V AC/DC
Min. switching power	5 VA ①
Short-circuit withstand	1000 A @ 230 V AC with S 200 K6 back-up
capability	
Isolation coordination	
 overvoltage category 	III
– pollution degree	2
- surge withstand	4 kV (1.2/50 μs)
capability	
Wiring	up to 2 x 1.5 mm2
Contact reliability under	5 g, 20 cycles 51505 Hz
	@ 24 V AC/DC, 5 mA
	-> contact

① the min. operating current under operating conditions acc. to EN 60204-1 and EN 60439-1 (indoor installation): 24 V AC/DC, 5 mA (AC 12, DC 12)

	le	2 A	4 A
DC 13	Ue	60 V	24 V
	le	1 A	1.5 A
DC 12	Ue	220 V	110 V
	le	2 A	6 A
AC 14	Ue	400 V	230V

Enclosures and DIN-Rail products - Technical details Protection and safety

Protection and safety technical details

OVR Surge Protective Devices	5/2
E 90 fuseholders	5/10
E 9F fuses	5/14
EPD 24-TB-101	5/22
SQZ3 phase and sequence relays	5/26
RH/RL maximum and minimum current/voltage relays	5/27
E 236 undervoltage monitoring relays	5/28
Insulation monitoring devices	5/29
Monitor for medical locations	5/33
TI insulating transformers for medical locations	5/34
QSO switchboard for medical locations	5/35
Insulation monitoring devices	5/39
QIT switchboards for data center protection and supply	5/46

Protection and safety technical details OVR Surge Protective Devices

Selection of surge protective devices

The IEC standard introduced the concept of lightning protection zones (LPZ) to help in selecting the correct surge protection. This concept ensure the gradual reduction by stages of the energies and overvoltage caused by lightning or switching operations. This logic of coordination in the protection is what we call the "stepping protection".

External Zones:

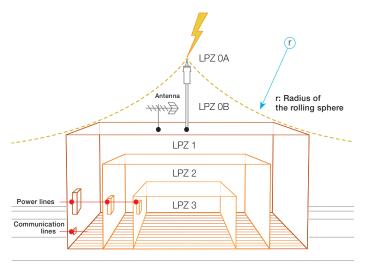
- LPZ 0A Unprotected zone outside the building subject to direct lightning strikes and therefore may have to handle to the full lightning current and lightning electromagnetic field.
- LPZ 0B Zone protected against direct lightning strikes by external air terminal and where the threat is the full lightning electromagnetic field.

Internal Zones:

Zones inside the building which are protected against direct lightning flashes.

- LPZ 1 Zone subject to partial lightning or surge currents.
 Type I SPDs shall be installed at the boundary between
 LPZ OA and LPZ 1 to reduce the entrance of lightning currents through power lines.
- LPZ 2...n Zone where the surge current is limited by current sharing and where the surge energy is reduced by additional surge protection like SPDs. Type 2 SPDs are installed at the boundaries of each zone, i.e. LPZ 1 and LPZ 2, LPZ 2 and LPZ 3, etc.

External lightning protection system

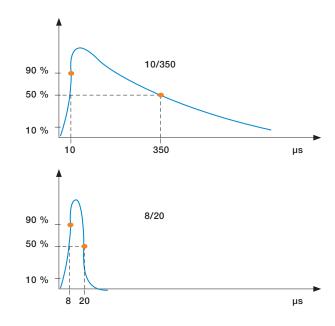


Lightning protection zones description (IEC 62305-4):

It consists in dividing a building in several volumes: the protection zone. The objective is to ensure that the LPZ gives enough protection to the equipment inside this zone. To do so, SPDs are installed at the protection zone boundaries. Each time an SPD is installed, a new protection zone is created.

Current impulse:

The 10/350 and 8/20 impulse waves are used in the Class I and Class II SPDs tests. The first number gives the rising time of the current impulse to reach 90% of the peak level and the second number gives the time to half value in micro-seconds (µs).



Mode of surge protection

Protection in common and/or differential mode

Common mode

Overvoltages in common mode concern all neutral point connections. They occur between the live conductors and earth (e.g. phase/earth or neutral/earth). The neutral conductor is a live cable, as well as the phase conductors.

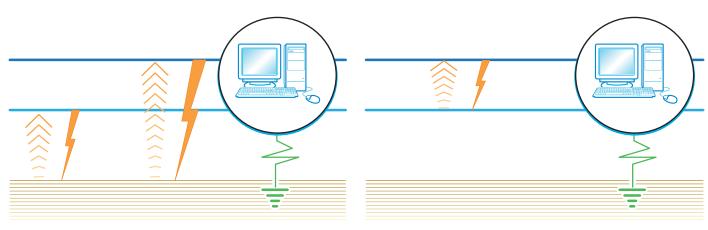
This overvoltage mode destroys not only earthed equipment (Class I), but also non-earthed equipment (Class II) with insufficient electrical insulation (a few kilovolts) located close to an earthed mass.

Class II equipment that is not situated close to an earthed mass is theoretically protected from this type of attack.

Differential mode

Overvoltages in differential mode circulate between the live phase/phase or phase/neutral conductors. They can cause considerable damage to any equipment connected to the electrical network, particularly "sensitive" equipment.

These overvoltages concern TT earthing systems. They also affect TN-S systems if there is a significant difference in length between the neutral cable and the protective cable (PE).



Overvoltages in common mode

Overvoltages in differential mode

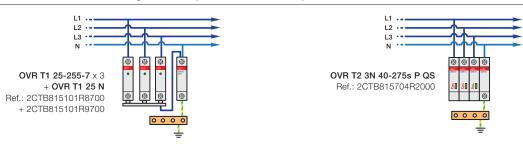
Different types of OVR configuration

Either Common mode or differential mode of protection are required depending on the system configuration (IT, TNC, TNS, TT). For that purpose, you can find different OVR configuration (single pole, 3L, 4L, 1N, 3N).

Common mode configurations (TNC networks)



Common and differential mode configurations (TNS, TT networks)



Protection and safety technical details OVR Surge Protective Devices

Coordination and wiring principals

The SPD installed at the line entrance of an installation may not ensure an effective protection to the whole system. As a matter of fact, the selection of the voltage protection level (\mathbf{U}_p) of SPDs depends on many parameters: Type of equipment to be protected, the length of the connections to the SPDs, the length in between the SPDs and the equipment to be protected.

NOTE:

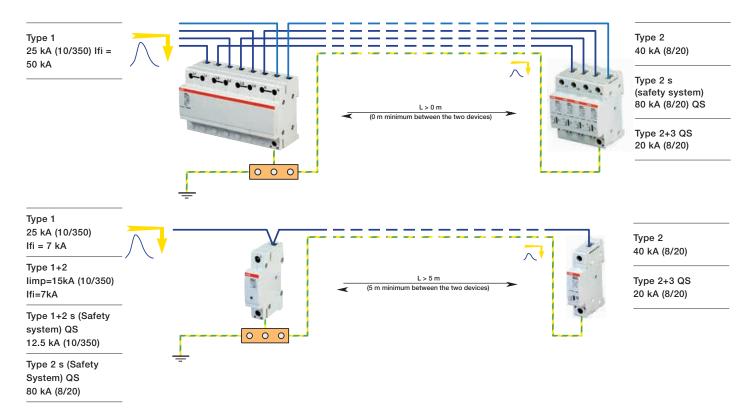
The first SPD is diverting most of the surge current to the ground, and the second SPD will ensure a good protection level to the equipment.

It is what we call the stepping protection.

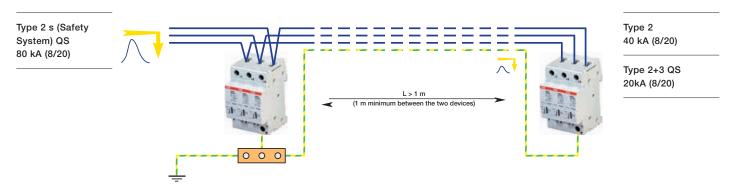
Coordination required if:

The protection level (\mathbf{U}_p) of the SPDs is not low enough to protect the equipment. If the distance in between the SPDs and the equipment is >10 m.

Coordination between Type 1, Ptype 1+2, Type 2 (with and without Safety System) and Type 2+3 surge protective device



Coordination between Type 2 surge protective devices



Surge protective device disconnectors - Choice of backup protection

Surge protective device must have disconnectors which are internal and external. Internal is the so called thermal disconnection which helps to disconnect the SPD at the end of life (varistors technology). External is the backup protection which can be an MCB or a fuse dedicated to the SPD protection in case of short circuit due to very high surge transient current for example.

	Designation	Function
	Protection against indirect contact	Residual current devices (RCDs) assure a protection to people and installation. When installed with SPDs they must be of selective type "S" to avoid nuisance tripping. In ABB portfolio you can choose the F200 S type range for a safer installation.
or property	Protection against fault currents	Miniature circuit breakers (MCBs) or fuses protect the installation against overload and short circuit. They can be associated with SPDs for the backup protection in agreement with coordination installation rules. You can either choose MCBs from the S200 or S800 series or fuses from the E90 range.
	Thermal protection	The thermal disconnection is an internal disconnection which is there to bring a safer protection to the equipment. ABB is always developing new patents and has developed a thermal disconnection mechanism specifically dedicated to PV installation with the OVR PV range for a better and safer protection.

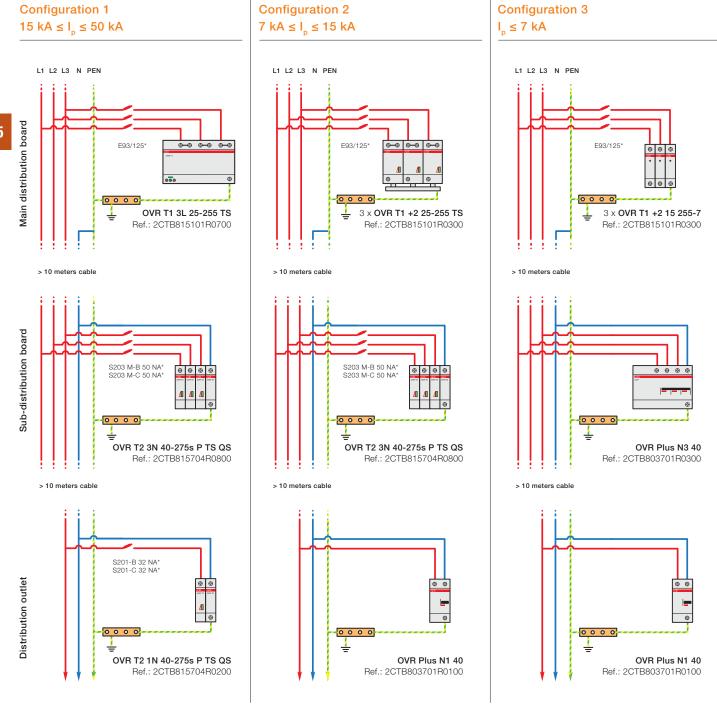
Type of		Circuit breaker m	aximum ratings * curv	e B or C	Fuses maximum	
Surge Protective Devices		Prospective shor	t circuit current at SPI	O location (IP)	ratings* (gL - gG)	
	Ip ≤ 6 kA	IP ≤ 10kA	IP ≤ 15kA	IP ≤ 50kA		
Type 1						
OVR T1 25kA limp 25kA		-		-	125A fuse	
Uc 275, 440v						
Type 1	•		•	•	•	
OVR T1 15kA limp kA		-		-	125A fuse	
Uc 275, 440v						
Type 1+2						
OVR T1+2 limp 25 kA/lfi < 15kA Uc 255 V		-		-	125A fuse	
OVR T1+2 limp 15 kA/lfi < 7kA Uc 255 V		-		-	125A fuse	
OVR T1-T2 QuickSafe® limp 12,5kA Uc 275, 440v		-		-	160A fuse	
Type 2	•		•	•	•	
Type 2 QuickSafe® pluggable Imax 40 kA Uc 275, 350, 440, 600V	S 200 - 63	S 200 M - 63	S 200 P - 63	S 800 S - 125	125 A fuse	
OVR T2 Safety QuickSafe® Imax 80kA Uc 275, 440v	S 200 - 63	S 200 M - 63	S 200 P - 63	S 800 S - 125	160A fuse	
Type 3						
OVR T2-T3 Safety QuickSafe® Imax 20kA Uc 275, 350, 440, 600V	S 200 - 63	S 200 M - 63	S 200 P - 63	S 800 S - 125	125 A fuse	

^{*} Maximum ratings, must be in accordance with the installation to follow coordination rules with main or upstream short circuit protection(s).

Service entrance SPDs	PE connection cable size
Type 1	16 mm²
Type 1+2	16 mm²
Type 2	4 mm²
Type 2+3	4 mm²
Type 3	4 mm²

Protection and safety technical details OVR Surge Protective Devices

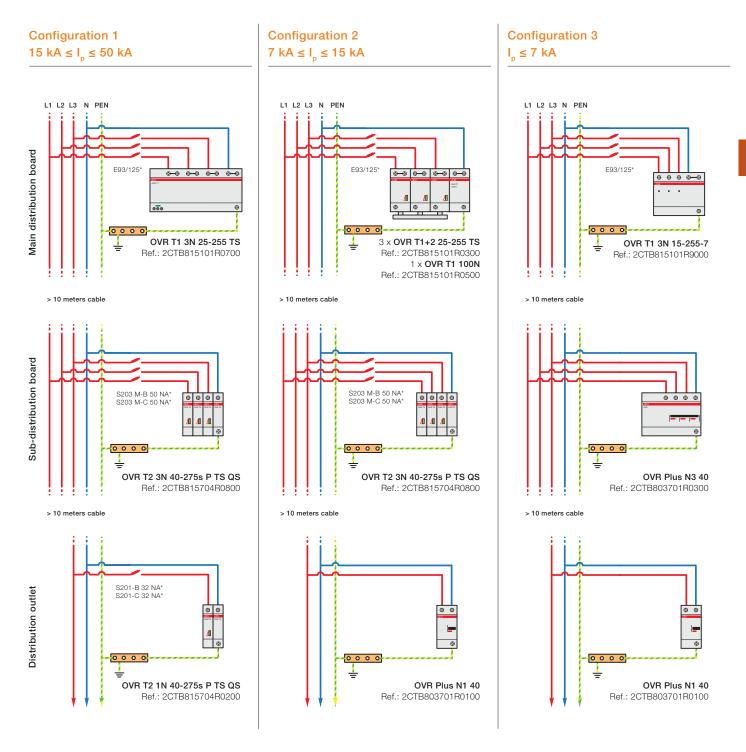
Selection tool: TNC-S network 230/400 V Industry, commercial building



lp: prospective short circuit current of the power supply

^{*} Must be according to the coordination rules with main or upstream short circuit protection(s).

Selection tool: TT network 230/400 V Industry, commercial building



Ip: prospective short circuit current of the power supply

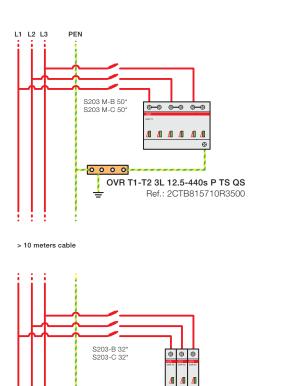
^{*} Must be according to the coordination rules with main or upstream short circuit protection(s).

Protection and safety technical details OVR Surge Protective Devices

Selection tool: IT network 230 V without neutral Commercial, residential

The IT system has all live parts at the source isolated from earth or one part connected to earth with a high impedance.

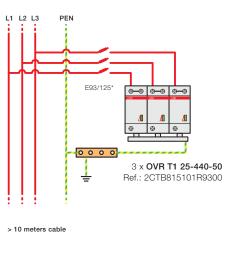
Configuration 1 $I_p \le 50 \text{ kA}$

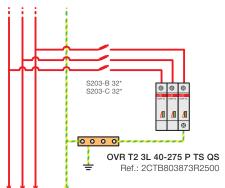


OVR T2 3L 40-275 P TS QS

Ref.: 2CTB803873R2500

Configuration 2 I_D ≤ 15 kA





lp: prospective short circuit current of the power supply

^{*} Must be according to the coordination rules with main or upstream short circuit protection(s).

Selection tool: TNC, TNS/TT networks 230/400 V Residential

With external conductive parts (external lightning protection air terminal, antenna...) or powered by aerial lines YES NO Neighbour with external lightning protection system (or generally with earthed extraneous conductive parts), or proximity of high points YES NO L < 50 m I < 50 m H < 20 m L < 50 m L < 50 m **Configuration 1** Configuration 2 With risk of direct lightning current (external protection, aerial lines...) With risk of indirect lightning current, transient surges L1 L2 L3 Distribution board TNC Distribution board TNC S203 M-B 40* S203 M-C 40* E93/125* 3 x OVR T1+2 15-255-7 OVR T2 3L 40-275s P QS Ref.: 2CTB815101R8900 Ref.: 2CTB815704R1800 N PEN N PEN Distribution board TNS/TT Distribution board TNS/TT S201 M-B 40 NA* S201 M-C 40 NA* OVR T1+2 15-255-7 Ref.: 2CTB815101R8900 OVR Plus N1 40 Ref.: 2CTB803701R0100 OVR T1 25 N Ref.: 2CTB815101R9700

 $^{^{\}star}$ Should be according to the coordination rules with installed main breakers

Protection and safety technical details E 90 fuseholders

E 90 fuse-holders

IEC 60947-3: Switches, disconnectors, switch-disconnectors and fuse combination units

This standard sets out the requirements of devices for connect/disconnect and switching operations.

Disconnector:

The disconnector is a mechanical device that, in the open position, meets the requirements specified for the disconnect function by the international IEC 60947-3 standard. The opening of a disconnector guarantees that the downstream circuit is electrically isolated from the upstream circuit. This is a required condition before personnel can access the equipment on the network, for example to perform maintenance. The IEC 60364 standard prohibits carrying out maintenance on the installation if the circuits have not been disconnected. Fuse disconnector:

This is the definition of a fuse carrier that performs a disconnect function. Not all fuse carriers are disconnectors: in order to be classified as such they must meet the requirements and pass the tests prescribed by the IEC 60947-3 standard.

Fuse switch-disconnector:

This is the designation given by the IEC 60947-3 standard to a fuse disconnector that permits switching under load. Not all fuse disconnectors allow this type of operation: in order to be classified as a fuse switch-disconnector, a device must have utilization category AC-21B or higher.

Utilization categories:

Not all connect/disconnect devices have the same performance specifications: the permitted operations depend on a parameter which defines the specific conditions of use, called the utilization category.

It specifies:

- a. The type of network (a.c./d.c.)
- b. The permitted type of operation (under no load, for resistive loads, for highly inductive loads, ecc...)
- c. The frequency of use

The E90 fuse switch-disconnectors have utilization category AC-22B. The E 90 PV fuse disconnectors have utilization category DC-20B.

Type of current	rrent Utilization category		Typical applications
•••••	Α	В	
Alternating	AC-20A	AC-20B	Connecting and disconnecting under no load.
current	AC-21A	AC-21B	Switching of resistive loads, including moderate overloads
	AC-22A AC-22B AC-23A AC-23B		Switching of mixed, resistive and inductive loads, including moderate overloads
			Switching of motors or other highly inductive loads
Direct	DC-20A	DC-20B	Connecting and disconnecting under no load.
current	DC-21A	DC-21B	Switching of resistive loads including moderate overloads
DC-22A DC-22B		DC-22B	Switching of mixed, resistive and inductive loads, including moderate overloads (e.g. shunt motors)
DC-23A DC-23B			Switching of highly inductive loads (e.g. series connected motors)

What loads can be connected/disconnected by a product with utilization category AC-22B?

Utilization category AC-22B permits occasional switching of mixed, resistive and inductive loads, including moderate overloads, in alternating current circuits. Examples of mixed loads are: transformers, power-factor corrected motors, capacitor banks, discharge lamps, heating, etc..

What loads can be connected/disconnected by a product with utilization category AC-20B?

Utilization category AC-20B does not permit connecting or disconnecting under load. An additional load break device is required.

IEC 60269-1: Fuses with voltage rating not exceeding 1000 V for alternating current and 1500 V for direct current

This standard sets out the requirements for low voltage fuses, and consequently the requirements for the fuse carrier devices that hold them.

The standard has two separate sections with different requirements, depending on the type of person using the equipment. IEC 60269-2: supplementary requirements for fuses for use by authorized persons, mainly for industrial applications. IEC 60269-3: supplementary requirements for fuses for use by unskilled persons, mainly for household and similar applications.

Meaning	Suffix A	Frequent use
	Suffix B	Infrequent use

What is the difference between a fuse carrier conforming to the IEC 60947-3 standard and one conforming to the IEC 60269-2 standard?

These are two complementary standards: IEC 60269-2 sets out the characteristics of the fuses, which in turn also determine the general requirements for the fuse carriers. It is therefore the reference standard for overcurrent protection, but not for connecting/disconnecting and switching.

Is a fuse carrier conforming to IEC 60269-1 a disconnector?

A device conforming only to IEC 60269 has a "disconnect function" but is not classified as a disconnector under the more stringent IEC 60947-3 standard.

Why does the E 90 series have a lower direct current voltage rating under the IEC 60269-3 standard than under the IEC 60269-2 standard?

IEC 60269-2 sets out the requirements for industrial appli-

cations, and therefore the reference voltages are higher than those for the residential and commercial applications covered by IEC 60269-3. In other words, the rated voltage of the fuse carrier depends on the type of installation in which it is used, and the regulations applicable to it.

Is it possible to create multi-pole configurations using an assembly kit?

Multi-pole units made up using an assembly kit to combine single pole units will no longer conform to the reference standards.

In case of installations with many poles side by side, or installations in particular climate conditions, what derating of the nominal values should be taken into account?

The following tables give the parameters for derating the nominal current as a function of the number of poles installed side by side or the temperature and relative humidity.

Installation of multiple poles side by side:

E 91/32		E 91hN/32		E90 50/125	
Poles	Maximum current	Poles	Maximum current	Poles	Maximum current
14	In	13	In	13	In
57	0.8 x ln	49	0.7 x ln	46	0.95 x ln
more than 7	0.7 x ln	more than 10	0.6 x ln	more than 7	0.9 x ln

Climate conditions:

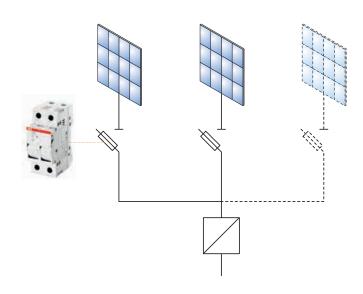
E90/32		E90 50/125	200 007 120		
Maximum temperature Maximum current		Maximum temperature	Maximum current		
20° C	In	20° C	In		
30° C	In x 0.95	30° C	In x 0.95		
40° C	In x 0.9	40° C	In x 0.9		
50° C	In x 0.8	50° C	In x 0.85		

Protection and safety technical details E 90 fuseholders

Protection and disconnection of 1000 V DC lines

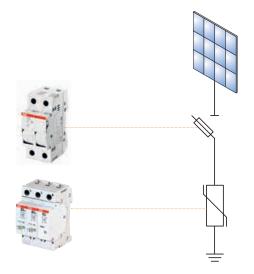
String protection

To avoid equipments damage on DC lines and to ensure isolation of the PV system in case of maintenance, E90 PV disconnectors fuses can be installed downstream the inverter to protect each single string. The fuses must be selected according to the rated current of the line and to the maximum dissipated power.



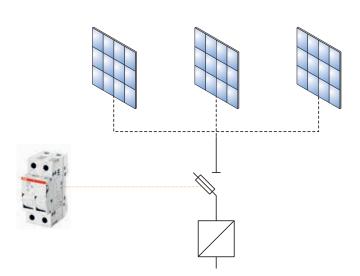
Back-Up Download

When the Icc short circuit current, at the point of installation, is greater than 100 A DC, the OVR PVs Surge Protective Devices require a back-up protection with a specific type gR fuse.



DC side of the inverter

For small size photovoltaic systems, E 90 PV fuse disconnectors can be used to protect the DC side of the inverter. The fuse should be chosen according to the rated current of the inverter.



Protection system selection

Maximum fuse rated current

		Fuseholder				
Rated voltage		E 90/20 8.5 x 31.5 mm	E 90/32 10.3 x 38 mm	E 90/50 14 x 51 mm	E 90/125 22 x 58 mm	
400 V a a	gG	20 A	32 A	-	-	
400 V a.c.	аМ	10 A	32 A	-	-	
	gG	=	25 A	50 A	100 A	
500 V a.c.	аМ	=	20 A	50 A	125 A*	
690 V a.c.	gG	-	10 A	25 A	80 A	
	аМ	-	-	25 A	80 A	

^{* =} to be used in combination with a device which guarantees protection against overload.

In the table above you will find indication about the highest rated current fuse that you can host inside a fuseholder, depending on the rated voltage of the circuit, the fuse size and the tripping curve characteristic.

ABB fuses and fuseholders comply with all regulatory requirements and sometimes they allow to install a fuse with rated current higher than the one set by the Standard IEC EN 60269-2-1.

Protection and safety technical details E 9F fuses

E 9F fuses

Can fuses with rated current values higher than the one indicated in the table be used? For example, can a 10.3 \times 38 mm 32 A gG fuse be used in a 10.3 \times 38 mm E 90/32 fuse holder?

Yes, by following the manufacturer's instructions: you have to check that the power dissipated at the rated voltage value declared by the manufacturer for the size considered does not exceed the maximum dissipated power limit of the fuse holder. In this specific case, an E 9F10 GG32 fuse dissipates 3 W at 400 V rated voltage.

Since an E 90/32 series fuse holder for 10.3×38 mm fuses achieves 3 W thermal dissipation, the fuse in question can be used at 400 V rated voltage or less.

Can a 10.3 x 38 mm 32 A gG fuse be used in a 10.3 x 38 mm E 90/32 fuse holder with a rated voltage exceeding 400 V?

In the specific case of E 9F10 GG32, use of rated voltage exceeding 400 V fails to allow the equipment to comply with the maximum dissipated power limit.

Must the rated voltage always be derated if a fuse with a rated current exceeding the value in the table is used? No, it depends on the technical specifications of the fuse. Derating is not required for E 9F 8 gG 20 fuses since they ensure (at 400 V AC) 2.30 W dissipated power, which is lower than the 2.5 W limit imposed by the standard.

Maximum dissipated power value for cylindrical fuses according to IEC EN 60269-2-1 (Art. 5-5)

Characteristic curve	Fuse					
	8.5 x 31.5	10.3 x 38	14 x 51	22 x 58		
gG	2.5 W	3 W	5 W	9.5 W		
aM	0.9 W	1.2 W	3 W	7 W		

The table lists the maximum dissipated power values of the fuses, considering the size and the characteristic curve. The high-lighted values correspond to the maximum dissipated power limit for fuse holders.

E9F gG

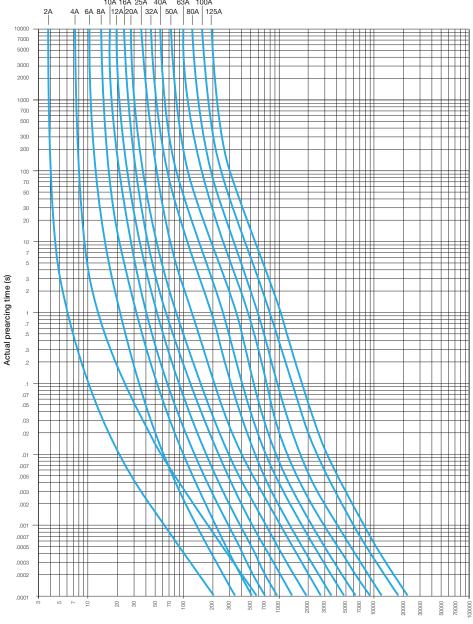
Power dissipation [W]

In [A]	Size								
	8.5x31.5	10.3x38	14x51	22x58					
0.5	0.55 W	0.07 W							
1	0.35 W	0.45 W	0.6 W						
2	0.45 W	0.5 W	0.75 W	0.9 W					
4	0.06 W	0.85 W	1.1 W	1.25 W					
6	0.83 W	0.95 W	1.25 W	1.4 W					
8	1 W	1.15 W	1.45 W	1.6 W					
10	1.2 W	1.3 W	1.65 W	1.9 W					
12	1.3 W	1.4 W	1.8 W	2 W					
16	1.7 W	1.9 W	2.35 W	2.5 W					
20	2 W	2.4 W	2.75 W	3.4 W					
25	2.4 W	2.7 W	3.1 W	3.5 W					
32		2.8 W	3.6 W	3.7 W					
40			4 W	4.3 W					
50			4.8 W	5.3 W					
63				6.3 W					
80				7.4 W					
100				8.3 W					
125				11.3 W					

It is important verify that the power dissipation by the fuse does not exceed the limit allowed by the fuse it is hosted. In blue are shown the maximum values of power dissipation according with the range E 90 and E 90 50/125 specifications.

See page 5/91 in Enclosures and DIN-Rail products

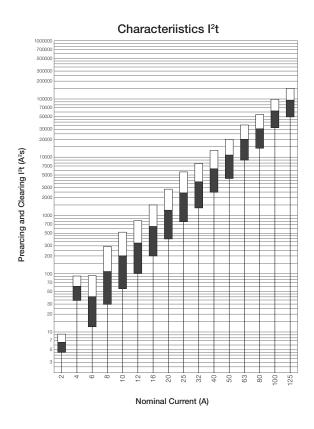
Characteristics tl



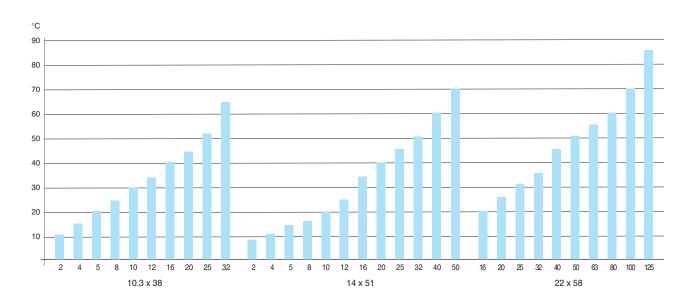
ms value of prearc current (A) $\pm 10\%$

Protection and safety technical details E 9F fuses

Characteristics I2t



Temperature increase



E9F aM

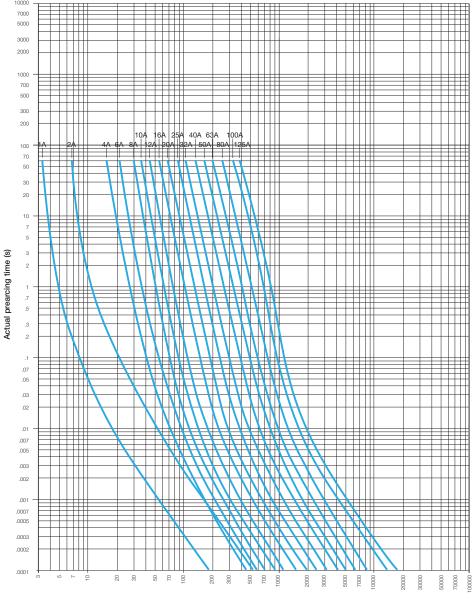
Power dissipation [W]

In	Size Size								
[A]	8.5x31.5	10.3x38	14x51	22x58					
0.5		0.07 W	0.9 W						
1	0.09 W	0.1 W	0.13 W	0.2 W					
2	0.15 W	0.14 W	0.18 W	0.25 W					
4	0.26 W	0.28 W	0.28 W	0.35 W					
6	0.35 W	0.38 W	0.42 W	0.45 W					
8	0.47 W	0.55 W	0.55 W	0.6 W					
10	0.55 W	0.62 W	0.65 W	0.75 W					
12	0.7 W	0.82 W	0.75 W	0.85 W					
16		0.87 W	1.05 W	1.15 W					
20		1.05 W	1.3 W	1.35 W					
25		1.2 W	1.55 W	1.7 W					
32		1.8 W	2.05 W	2.2 W					
40			2.65 W	2.7 W					
45			2.85 W						
50			2.95 W	3.6 W					
63				4.8 W					
80				6.2 W					
100				6.65 W					
125				9.9 W					

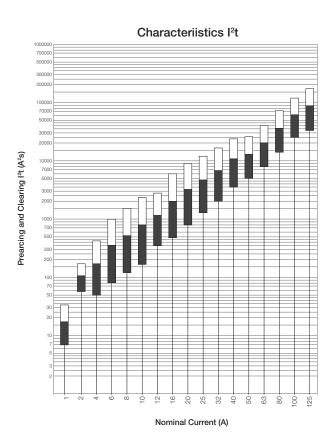
It is important verify that the power dissipation by the fuse does not exceed the limit allowed by the fuse it is hosted. In blue are shown the maximum values of power dissipation according with the range E 90 and E 90 50/125 specifications.

Protection and safety technical details E 9F fuses

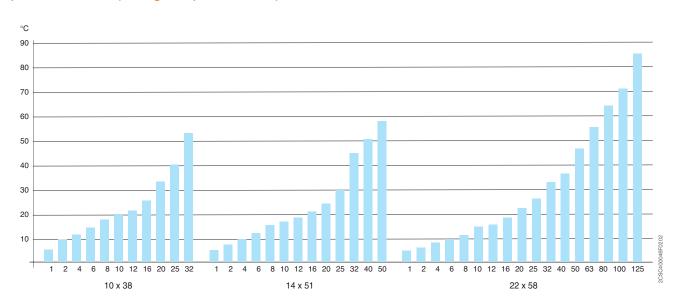
Characteristics tl



Characteristics I2t



Temperature increase (testing in superior contact)



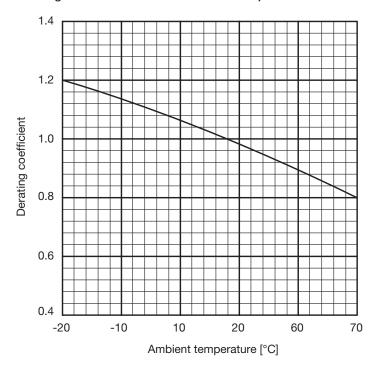
Protection and safety technical details E 9F fuses

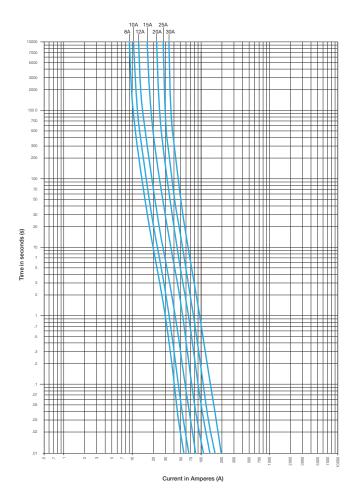
E9F gPV 10.3 x 38 mm cylindrical fuses

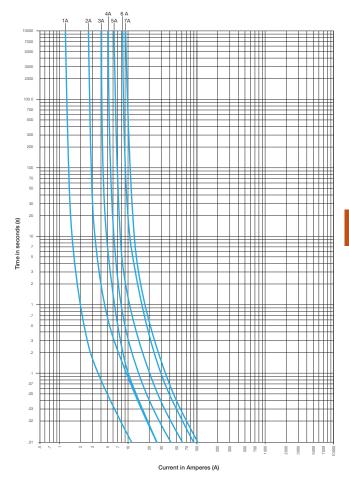
Туре	Rated current [A]	Dissipated power 0.7 In	Dissipated power 0.8 In	Dissipated power In
E 9F1 PV	1	0.125	0.175	0.250
E 9F2 PV	2	0.160	0.250	0.320
E 9F3 PV	3	0.66	0.87	1.36
E 9F4 PV	4	0.69	0.8	1.25
E 9F5 PV	5	0.59	0.73	1.12
E 9F6 PV	6	0.42	0.67	1.05
E 9F7 PV	7	0.40	0.64	1.0
E 9F8 PV	8	0.77	0.88	1.48
E 9F10 PV	10	0.67	0.90	1.5
E 9F12 PV	12	0.72	1.0	1.8
E 9F15 PV	15	0.9	1.3	2.2
E 9F20 PV	20	1.1	1.5	2.8
E 9F25 PV	25	1.3	1.8	3.0
E 9F30 PV	30	1.5	1.9	3.7

The power dissipation of the fuse cannot exceed the maximum power dissipation accepted by the fuseholder

Derating in combination with ambient temperature







Protection and safety technical details EPD 24-TB-101

EPD 24

Time/Current characteristic curve (TU = 25 °C)

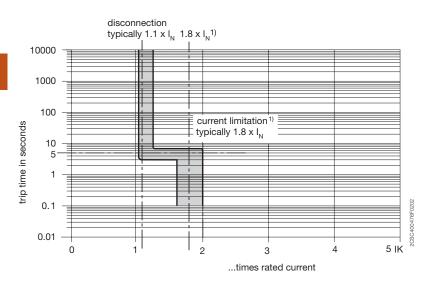
The trip time is typically 3 s in the range between 1.1 and 1.8 \times IN1).

Electronic current limitation occurs at typically 1.8 x IN1) which means that under all overload conditions (independent

of the power supply and the resistance of the load circuit) the max. overload before disconnection will not exceed 1.8 x IN1) times the current rating.

Trip time is between 100 ms and 3 sec (depending on overload or at short circuit).

Without this current limitation a considerably higher overload current would flow in the event of an overload or short circuit.



 $^{^{1)}}$ Current limitation typically 1.8 x I $_{\rm N}$ at I $_{\rm N}$ = 0.5 A...6 A Current limitation typically 1.5 x I $_{\rm N}$ at I $_{\rm N}$ = 8 A or 10 A Current limitation typically 1.3 x I $_{\rm N}$ at I $_{\rm N}$ = 12 A

Maximum cable lenghts

EPD24 reliably trips from 0 Ω up to max. circuit resistance Rmax.

Calculation of Rmax								
Selected rating IN (A)	3	6						
Operating voltage US (V DC) (= 80 % of 24 V) 2)	19.2	19.2						
Trip current lab = 1.25 x IN (A) (EPD24 trips after 3 s)	3.75	7.50						
Rmax $(\Omega) = (UB/Iab) -0.050$	5.07	2.51						

²⁾ Voltage drop of EPD24 and tolerance of trip point (typically 1.1 x IN = 1.05 ... 1.35 x IN) have been taken into account

Selection table for the incoming cable lengths with different cable cross-sections

Cable cross section A (mm²)	0.14	0.25	0.34	0.5	0.75	1.00	1.50			
Cable length L (m) (= single length)	cable resista	cable resistance (Ω) = (ρ_0 x 2 x L) / A 3)								
5	1.27	0.71	0.52	0.36	0.24	0.18	0.12			
10	2.54	1.42	1.05	0.71	0.47	0.36	0.24			
15	3.81	2.14	1.57	1.07	0.71	0.53	0.36			
20	5.09	2.85	2.09	1.42	0.95	0.71	0.47			
25	6.36	3.56	2.62	1.78	1.19	0.89	0.59			
30	7.63	4.27	3.14	2.14	1.42	1.07	0.71			
35	8.90	4.98	3.66	2.49	1.66	1.25	0.83			
40	10.17	5.70	4.19	2.85	1.90	1.42	0.95			
45	11.44	6.41	4.71	3.20	2.14	1.60	1.07			
50	12.71	7.12	5.24	3.56	2.37	1.78	1.19			
75	19.07	10.68	7.85	5.34	3.56	2.67	1.78			
100	25.34	14.24	10.47	7.12	4.75	3.56	2.37			
125	31.79	17.80	13.09	8.90	5.93	4.45	2.97			
150	38.14	21.36	15.71	10.68	7.12	5.34	3.56			
175	44.50	24.92	18.32	12.46	8.31	6.23	4.15			
200	50.86	28.48	20.94	14.24	9.49	7.12	4.75			
225	57.21	32.04	23.56	16.02	10.68	8.01	5.34			
250	63.57	35.60	26.18	17.80	11.87	8.90	5.93			

³⁾ Resistivity of copper ρ_{n} = 0.0178 (Ω x mm²)/m

Example 1: max. length for 1.5 mm² and 3 A: 214 m Example 2: max. length for 1.5 mm² and 6 A: 106 m

Example 3: mixed wiring: (Control cabinet --- sensor/actuator level) R1 = 40 m for 1.5 mm² and R2 = 5 m for 0.25 mm²: R1 = 0.95 Ω , R2 = 0.71 Ω , total (R1 + R2) = 1.66 Ω

Please note

The user should ensure that the cable cross sections of the relevant load circuit are suitable for the current rating of the EPD24 used.

Automatic start-up of machinery after shut down must be prevented (Machinery Directive 98/37/EG and EN 60204-1). In the event of a short circuit or overload the load circuit will be disconnected electronically by the EPD24.

Protection and safety technical details EPD 24-TB-101

Information on UL approvals/CSA approvals

UL1604

Operating Temperature Code T5

- This equipment is suitable for use in Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D or non-hazardous locations only

WARNING:

- Exposure to some chemicals may degrade the sealing properties of materials used in the following device: relay

Sealant Material:

Generic Name: Modified diglycidyl ether of

bisphenol A

Fine Polymers Corporation Supplier:

Type: Epi Fine 4616L-160PK

Casing Material:

Generic Name: Liquid Crystal Polymer Supplier: Sumitomo Chemical Type: E4008, E4009, or E6008

RECOMMENDATION:

- Periodically inspect the device named above for any degradation of properties and replace if degradation is found

WARNING - EXPLOSION HAZARD:

- Do not disconnect equipment unless power has been removed or the area is known to be non-hazardous
- Substitution of any components may impair suitability for Class I, Division 2



UL2367

Non-hazardous use



Non-hazardous use



CSA C22.2 No. 213 (Class I, Division 2)

CSA C22.2 No. 142

Class 2

Meets requirement for Class 2 current limitation (EPD24 ... -0,5 A/1 A/2 A/3 A)

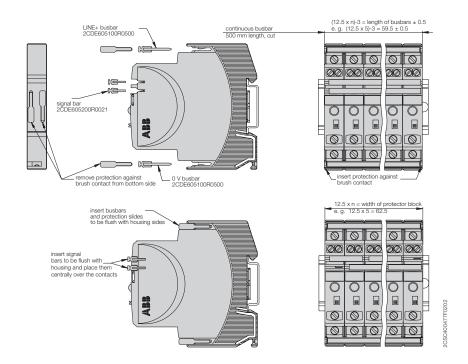
The EPD24 features an integral power distribution system.

The following wiring modes are possible with various pluggable current and signal busbars:

- LINE+ (24 V DC)
- 0V

Caution: The electronic devices EPD24 require a 0 V connection

Auxiliary contacts



Mounting procedure

Before wiring insert busbars into protector block. A maximum of 10 connection cycles are permissible using connecting busbars.

Recommendation

After 10 units the busbars should be interrupted and receive a new entry live.

Table of length for busbars

(Order code 2CDE605100R0500)									
No. of units	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Length of busbar (mm) \pm 0.5 mm	22	34.5	47	59.5	72	84.5	97	109.5	122

Protection and safety technical details SQZ3 phase and sequence relays

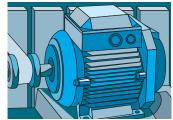
Operating principle

Through an output relay with contact in safety switching, the SQZ3 phase and sequence presence devices for 400 V a.c. three-phase networks enable the phase and sequence presence management monitoring also the minimum voltage (adjustable up to 70% of Vn). In case of any defect, the device operates within a range from 2 to 20 seconds, with the opportunity to control the appropriate acoustic signals, motor controlling contactors or circuit breakers.

Application environments

The installation of the SQZ3 phase and sequence presence relays are particularly suitable for any environment and situation where it is necessary to control the three-phase network operation promptly signalling any defect.





Example of installation

alarm lighting indication.

As shown in the diagrams, one of the possible applications is

the installation of the SQZ3 phase and sequence presence re-

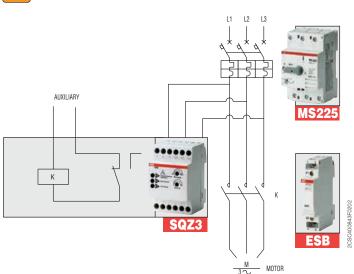
lays in a department store, where the escalator supply circuit

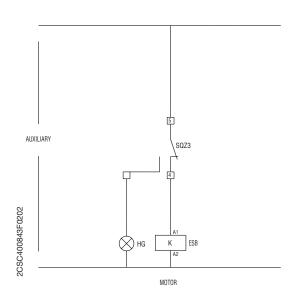
has a phase variation determining the SQZ3 relay intervention

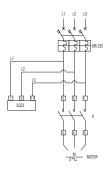
on the ESB contactor and causing the motor block and the











See page 5/107 in Enclosures and DIN-Rail products

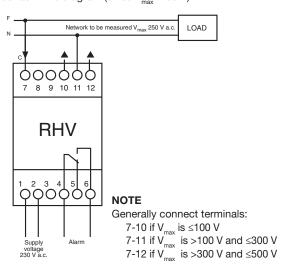
Protection and safety technical details RH/RL maximum and minimum current/voltage relays

Maximum voltage relay (RHV) application example

Monitoring a load with the following ratings:

(standard rated operating current) 230 V a.c. (standard rated operating voltage) 250 V a.c. (RHV relay intervention voltage)

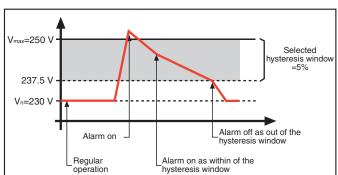
1. Connect as in the diagram (since $V_{max} = 250 \text{ V}$).



2. Set the "Voltage%" trimmer to 83.33%, since:

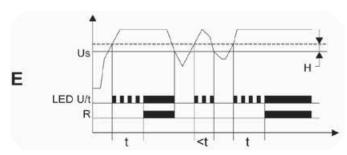
$$V\% = \frac{250 \text{ (V}_{\text{max}})}{300 \text{ (V}_{\text{sel}})} \text{ x100=83.33\%}$$
 being terminal 7-11 wired.

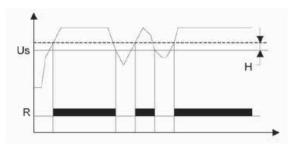
- 3. Set the "hysteresis %" trimmer; choosing 5% gives a intervention range from 237.5 to 250 V (250-5%=237.5 V). The relay will switch at 250 V and return to its normal state at 237.5 V
- 4. Adjust the "delay" trimmer to select the desired relay intervention delay (1...30 sec). During this delay the "Power ON" LED blinks; at the end of the delay the "Alarm" LED becomes steadily lit and the relay intervenes.



Protection and safety technical details E 236 undervoltage monitoring relays

Function





Function E236-US 1.1D Function E236-US 1.1, E 236-US 2.1, E 236-US 1

Protection and safety technical details Insulation monitoring devices

ISOLTESTER-DIG-PLUS

The new Isoltester-DIG-PIUS stands out for its superior and outstanding constructional and functional characteristics. Unlike conventional insulation monitors, state-of-the-art technology is used to monitor the condition of the network insulation. These control the network by applying a direct voltage between the power-supply line of the device and the earth. The direct current generated in this way is made up of ohmic components and capacitive components whose ratio establishes the total leakage level; if this is higher than the preset threshold value, the device triggers an alarm signal. However, the recording of the current values may be distorted by the direct-type components emitted by the electro-medical equipment that is more and more frequently connected to the system, resulting in triggering of the insulation monitor even when the reason the monitored values exceed the threshold is not due to an actual earth fault.

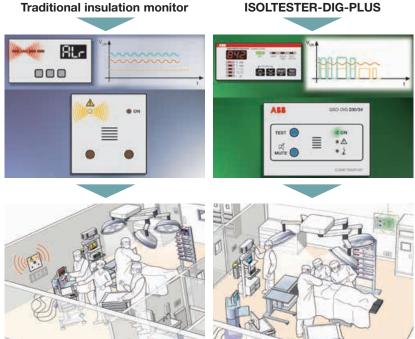
The new IsoItester- DIG-PLUS, on the other hand, inject into the encoded control signal circuit, which does not affect the calculation of the total leakage. In this way, false alarms can be avoided, thus increasing the efficiency of the control carried out on the insulation of the supply line. ISOLTESTER-DIG-

PLUS monitoring devices also offer new functions, including:

- the possibility to set a precise network insulation threshold value from 50 to 1 M , rather than selecting a range preset by the manufacturer.
- temperature control of both the primary and secondary windings (T1 and T2) of the isolation transformer
- monitoring via current transformers of the maximum current to detect any overload status
- a screen on the display showing all recorded measurements
- a programmable relay output for the remote signalling of faults inside the device, low insulation status, recording high temperature values and achieving the maximum current threshold
- a RS485 serial port for connecting the device to other control and protection equipment, personal computers, etc.
 through the Modbus RTU communication protocol
- Error/Link Fail mode, a self-test to search for any faults inside the device, for the control of the connection to the network to be monitored and the correct operation of the thermometric probe.

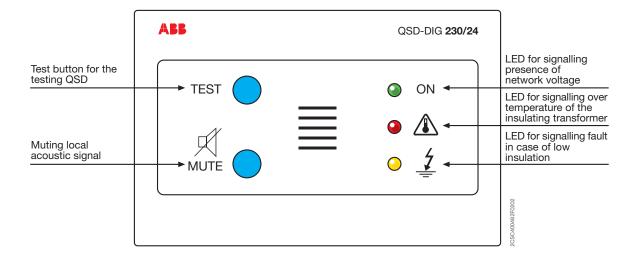
The new ISOLTESTER-DIG is also available in the RZ version, for the insulation monitoring in networks up to 230 V AC



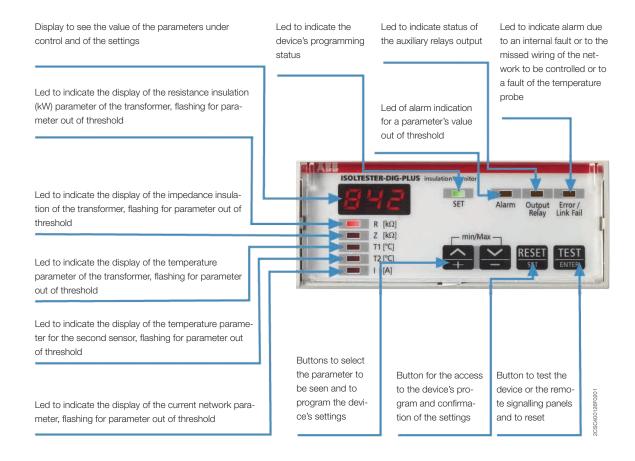


Protection and safety technical details Insulation monitoring devices

QSD-DIG 230/24



Functioning of the frontal operators



Protection and safety technical details Insulation monitoring devices

Operating principle

ISOLTESTER-DIG-PLUS uses an encoding measuring signal that guarantees reliable measurements even in the presence of strong harmonic distortions.

Application environments

Thanks to the fact that it prevents nuisance tripping, ISOLTESTER-DIG-PLUS is ideal for all group 2 medical locations that need high operational continuity.

Example of installation

Conventional CRT or LCD displays, portable oxygen delivery systems, X-ray and sterilizing equipment can all provoke network disturbances.

Unlike conventional insulation monitoring devices ISOLTES-TER-DIG-PLUS uses an encoded measuring signal that is not affected by network disturbances

The medical staff are thus able to continue working as normal, without any interruptions due to nuisance tripping.

Without ISOLTESTER-DIG-PLUS

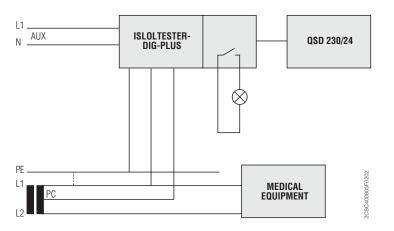
With ISOLTESTER-DIG-PLUS











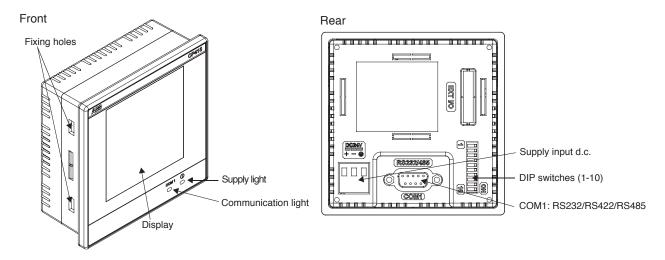
Protection and safety technical details Monitor for medical locations

ISOLTESTER MRM

CP415

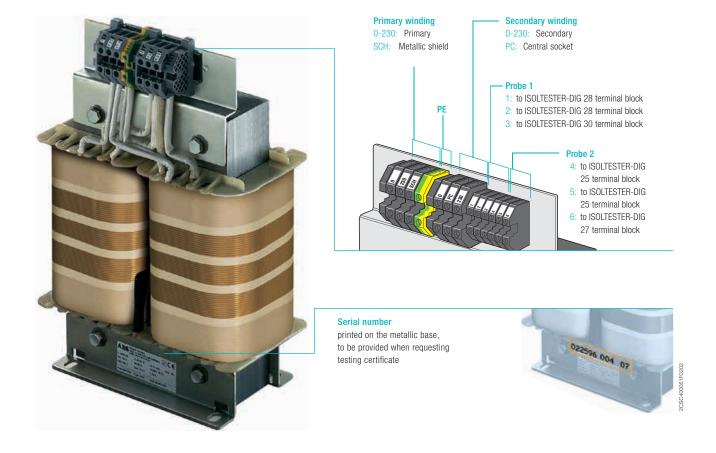
Features		
Front panel dimensions L x H x D	96 x 96 x 7 mm	
Mounting depth	40.6 mm	
Cut-out dimensions	89.3 x 89.3 mm	
Front panel degree of protection	IP65/NEMA 4X (indoor use only)	
Weight	0.21 kg	
COM1	9 pin female connector: RS232,RS422, RS485	
COM2	-	
USB Port	-	
CF card port	-	
Ethernet	-	
Flash ROM	4 MB	
RAM	256 KB	
CPU	32-bit RISC	
Backup battery	-	
Data/ Instructions	-	
Internal clock	Yes, with rechargeable lithium battery	
Display	Mono STN LCD, 16 grayscale, 240x240 pixel	
ызріау	Backlight LED life: about 30,000 hours at 25°C	
Usable display area LxH	58.5 x 58.5 mm	
Usable display area Extr	30 x 30, characters 8 x 8 pixels	
Display adjustments	Via touch screen	
Touch screen	Analog	
Power supply	24 V dc +-15%. Power consumption lass than 4 W	
Ambient temperature	from 0 to +50 °C	
Storage temperature	from -10 to +60 °C	
Ambient humidity	20-90% relative humidity without condensate	
Vibration endurance	0.5 mm displacement, 10-55 Hz, 2 hours for X, Y and Z-axis	
Shock endurance	10 G, 11 ms for 3 times on each X, Y and Z-axis	
CE	EN61000-6-4, EN61000-6-2	
Cooling	Natural cooling	

Description



Protection and safety technical details TI insulating transformers for medical locations

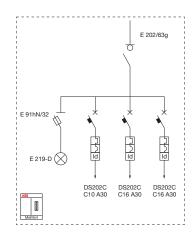
Wirings and serial number location



Protection and safety technical details QSO switchboard for medical locations

Operating diagrams

QSO S

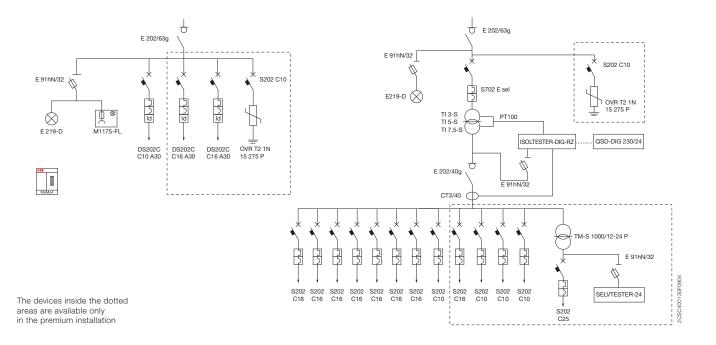


The devices inside the dotted areas are available only in the premium installation

Description	QSO 3S Classic	QSO 5S Classic	QSO 3S Premium	QSO 5S Premium
Switch disconnector 2P 40 A E202/40g	2	2	2	2
Switch disconnector 2P 63 A E202/63g			1	1
Fuse holder E 91hN/32	2	2	3	3
Green indicator lamp 1/2 network on E219-D	1	1	2	2
USB2.0 modular storage device 4GB MeMo4	1	1	1	1
Insulation monitoring device ISOLTESTER-DIG-RZ	1	1	1	1
MCB 6 kA 2P C10 S202	2	2	2	2
MCB 6 kA 2P C16 S202	5	5	5	5
MCB 6 kA 2P C25 S202	1	1	1	1
MCB 25 kA 2P E25 S702	1	1	1	1
RCBO 1N 10 A 0,03 A DS202 C C10 A30			1	1
RCBO 1N 16 A 0,03 A DS202 C C16 A30			2	2
Damper set AMM	4	4	4	4
Current transformer CT3 40/5 A	1	1	1	1
Insulating transformer for medical locations 3000 VA 230/230 V TI 3-S	1		1	
Insulating transformer for medical locations 5000 VA 230/230 V TI 5-S		1		1
Fuse 10 x 38 gG 2A E 9F10 GG2	4	4	6	6

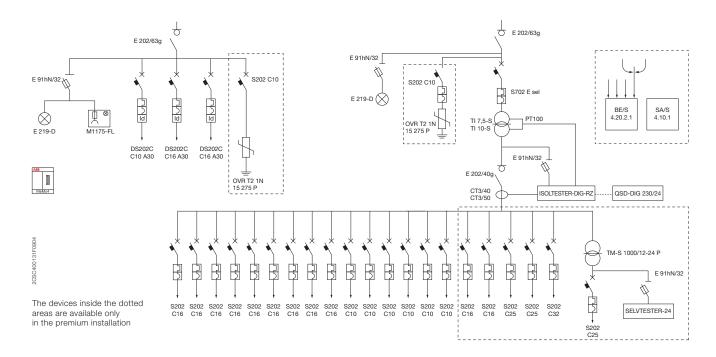
Protection and safety technical details QSO switchboard for medical locations

QSO M



Description	QSO 3M Classic	QSO 5M Classic	QSO 7,5M Classic	QSO 3M Premium	QSO 5M Premium	QSO 7,5M Premium
Switch disconnector 2P 63 A E202/63g	3	3	3	3	3	3
Fuse holder E 91hN/32	3	3	3	4	4	4
Green indicator lamp 1/2 network on E219-D	2	2	2	2	2	2
USB2.0 modular storage device 4GB MeMo4	1	1	1	1	1	1
Insulation monitoring device ISOLTESTER-DIG-RZ	1	1	1	1	1	1
Insulation monitoring device 24 V SELVTESTER-24				1	1	1
Surge protection device OVRT2 1N 15 275				2	2	2
MCB 6 kA 2P C10 S202	3	3	3	8	8	8
MCB 6 kA 2P C16 S202	7	7	7	8	8	8
MCB 6 kA 2P C25 S202				1	1	1
Shucko socket with light and fuse 2P+T 16 A M1175-FL	1	1	1	1	1	1
MCB 25 kA 2P E25 S702	1	1	1			1
MCB 25 kA 2P E35 S702			1			1
RCBO 1N 10 A 0,03 A DS202 C C10 A30	1	1	1	1	1	1
RCBO 1N 16 A 0,03 A DS202 C C16 A30				2	2	2
Damper set AMM	4	4	4	8	8	8
Current transformer CT3 40/5 A	1	1	1	1	1	1
Control and safety transformer TM-S 1000/12-24 P. 230-400V S. 24V				1	1	1
Insulating transformer for medical locations 3000 VA 230/230 V TI 3-S	1			1		
Insulating transformer for medical locations 5000 VA 230/230 V TI 5-S		1			1	
Insulating transformer for medical locations 7500 VA 230/230 V TI 7.5-S			1			1
Fuse 10 x 38 gG 2A E 9F10 GG2	6	6	6	8	8	8

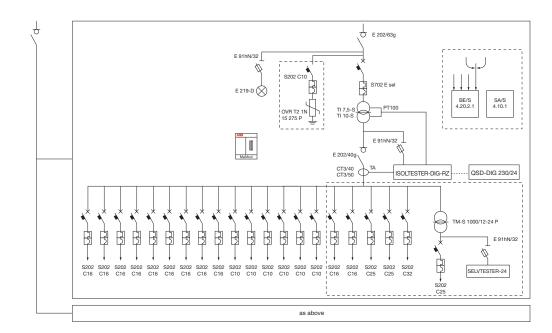
QSO L



Description	QSO 10L Classic	QSO 7,5L Premium	QSO 10L Premium
Switch disconnector 2P 63 A E202/63g	3	3	3
Fuse holder E 91hN/32	2		4
Green indicator lamp 1/2 network on E219-D	2	2	2
USB2.0 modular storage device 4GB MeMo4	1	1	1
Binary Input 4-fold BE/S 4.20.2.1			1
Insulation monitoring device ISOLTESTER-DIG-RZ	1	1	1
Insulation monitoring device 24 V SELVTESTER-24		1	1
Switch actuator 4-fold 10 A SA/S 4.10.1			1
Surge protection device OVRT2 1N 15 275		2	2
Auxiliary contact 1 change over S2-CS/H6R			1
MCB 6 kA 2P C10 S202	5	7	7
MCB 6 kA 2P C16 S202	9	11	11
MCB 6 kA 2P C25 S202		3	3
MCB 6 kA 2P C32 S202		1	1
Shucko socket with light and fuse 2P+T 16 A M1175-FL	1	1	1
MCB 25 kA 2P E25 S702			
MCB 25 kA 2P E35 S702		1	
MCB 25 kA 2P E50 S702	1		
MCB 25 kA 2P S702-E 50+H2WR selettivo			1
RCBO 1N 10A 0,03A DS202 C C10 A30	1	1	1
RCBO 1N 16A 0,03A DS202 C C16 A30	2	2	2
Damper set AMM	4	8	8
Current transformer CT3 40/5 A		1	
Current transformer CT3 50/5 A	1		1
Control and safety transformer TM-S 1000/12-24 P. 230-400 V S.24 V		1	1
Insulating transformer for medical locations 7500 VA 230/230 V TI 7.5-S		1	
Insulating transformer for medical locations 10000 VA 230/230 V TI 10-S	1		1
Fuse 10 x 38 gG 2A E 9F10 GG2		8	8

Protection and safety technical details QSO switchboard for medical locations

QSO XL



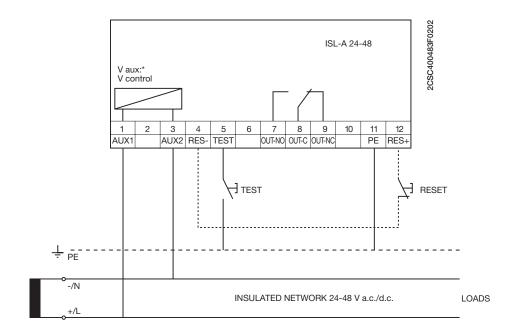
The devices inside the dotted areas are available only in the premium installation

Description	QSO 7,5XL Premium	QSO 10XL Premium
OT80F3C Switch disconnector 3P 80 A	1	1
Switch disconnector 2P 63 A E202/63g	3	3
Fuse holder E 91hN/32	7	7
Green indicator lamp 1/2 network on E219-D	3	3
USB2.0 modular storage device 4GB MeMo4	1	1
Binary Input 4-fold BE/S 4.20.2.1	2	2
Insulation monitoring device ISOLTESTER-DIG-RZ	2	2
Insulation monitoring device 24 V SELVTESTER-24	2	2
Switch actuator 4-fold 10 A SA/S 4.10.1	2	2
Surge protection device OVRT2 1N 15 275	3	3
MCB 6 kA 2P C10 S202	15	15
MCB 6 kA 2P C16 S202	23	23
MCB 6 kA 2P C25 S202	6	6
MCB 6 kA 2P C32 S202	2	2
Shucko socket with light and fuse 2P+T 16 A M1175-FL	1	1
MCB 25 kA 2P S702-E 35+H2WR selettivo	2	
MCB 25 kA 2P S702-E 50+H2WR selettivo		2
RCBO 1N 10 A 0,03 A DS202 C C10 A30	1	1
RCBO 1N 16 A 0,03 A DS202 C C16 A30	2	2
Damper set AMM	16	16
Current transformer CT3 40/5A	2	
Current transformer CT3 50/5A		2
Control and safety transformer TM-S 1000/12-24 P. 230-400V S.24V	2	2
Insulating transformer for medical locations 7500 VA 230/230 V TI 7.5-S	2	
Insulating transformer for medical locations 10000 VA 230/230 V TI 10-S		2
Fuse 10 x 38 gG 2A E 9F10 GG2	14	14
Shaft for disconnector square sect. 6 mm, lenght 360 mm	1	1
Handle for disconnector I-0-II 45mm OHB45J6E011	1	1

Protection and safety technical details Insulation monitoring devices

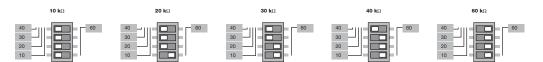
Insulation monitoring devices ISL for industrial applications

ISL-A 24-48



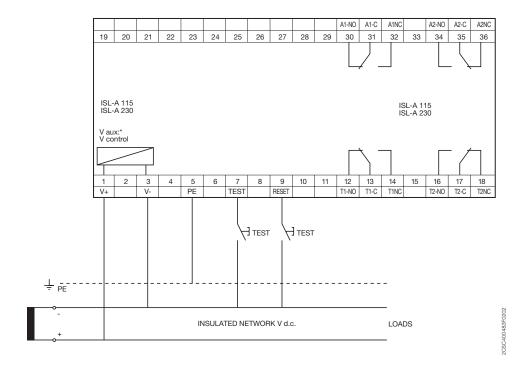
MICROSWITCH SETTINGS

The front microswitches allow the insulation threshold level to be adjusted between 10 and 60 k Ω , as shown below:



Protection and safety technical details Insulation monitoring devices

ISL-A 115 and ISL-A 230



MICROSWITCH SETTINGS

The front microswitches are used for adjusting the insulation threshold level, enabling the fail-safe function and configuring the reset mode for both the alarm and trip thresholds.

Microswitches A, B, C, D for programming the trip and alarm thresholds:

ALARM		TRIP	
300 kΩ:	A=0, B=0, C=0, D=0	100 kΩ:	A=0, B=0, C=0, D=0
150 kΩ:	A=1, B=0, C=0, D=0	60 kΩ:	A=1, B=0, C=0, D=0
80 kΩ:	A=1, B=1, C=0, D=0	40 kΩ:	A=1, B=1, C=0, D=0
50 kΩ:	A=1, B=1, C=1, D=0	20 kΩ:	A=1, B=1, C=1, D=0
30 kΩ:	A=1, B=1, C=1, D=1	10 kΩ:	A=1, B=1, C=1, D=1

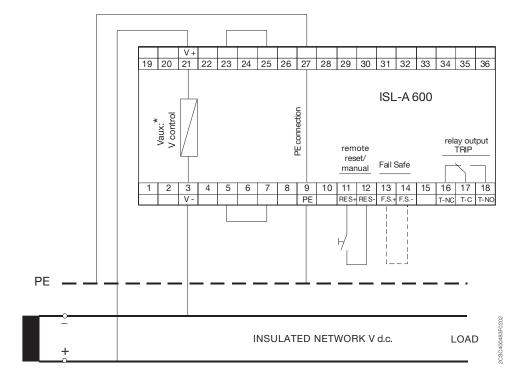
Microswitch E for configuring the FAIL SAFE mode

E=0 fail safe mode disabled E=1 fail safe mode enabled

Microswitch F for configuring the RESET mode

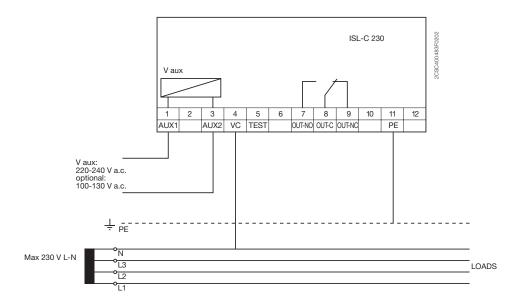
F=0 manual reset

F=1 automatic reset

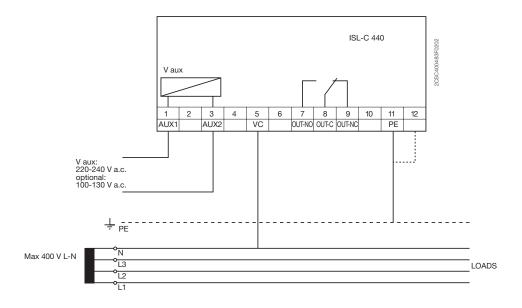


Protection and safety technical details Insulation monitoring devices

ISL-C 230

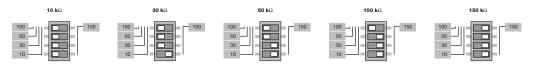


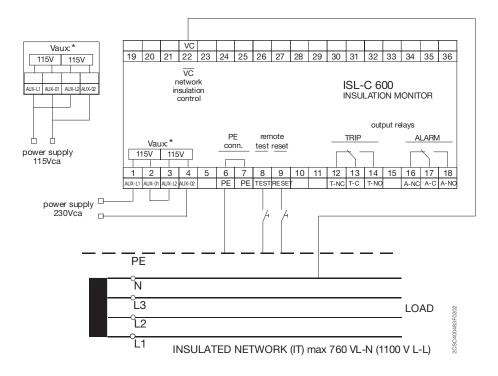
ISL-C 440

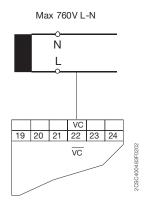


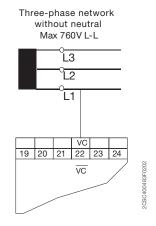
MICROSWITCH SETTINGS

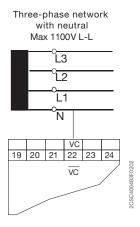
The front microswitches are used for adjusting the insulation threshold level between 10 and 150 k Ω , as shown below:





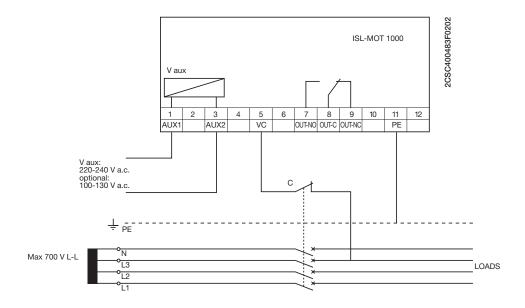






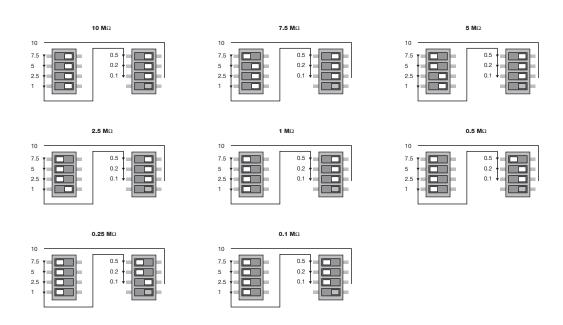
Protection and safety technical details Insulation monitoring devices

ISL-MOT 1000



MICROSWITCH SETTINGS

The front microswitches are used for adjusting the insulation threshold level between 0.1 and 10 M Ω . A total of 7 microswitches are used, divided into two groups as shown below:



Operating principle

In IT electrical distribution systems that supply critical applications, where operational continuity is essential, ISL insulation monitoring devices assure continuous surveillance to promptly detect any insulation loss.

Application environments

All IT distribution systems in which operational continuity is a critical factor, and in particular:

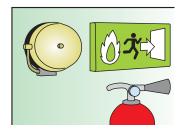
- 24-28 V, 100-144 V and 220 V d.c. networks
- 24-48 V, 100-144 V and 380-415 V a.c. networks
- 20-700 V a.c./d.c. voltageless networks

Example of installation

ISL-MOT 1000 is suitable for preventive protection of voltageless circuits such as alarm and fire-fighting systems, pumps,

ISL-MOT 1000 continually monitors the insulation level between the line and earth, to guarantee that the system will function correctly when needed.

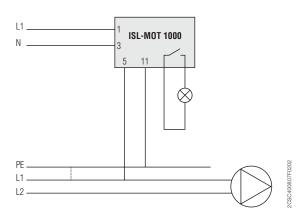
The trip threshold is programmable, and insulation loss can be signalled via a change-over contact, which can also be used for switching loads.



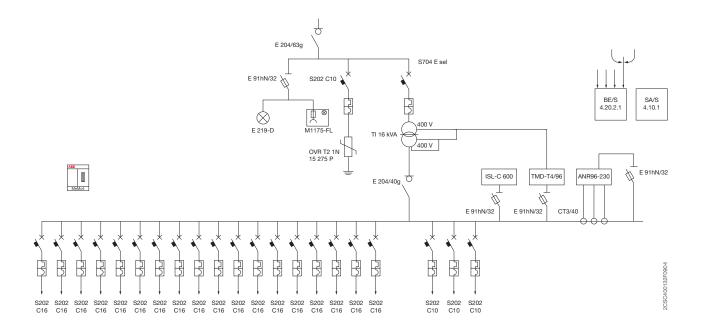








Protection and safety technical details QIT switchboards for data center protection and supply



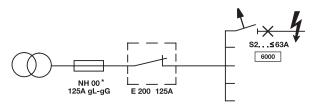
Enclosures and DIN-Rail products - Technical details Command and signalling

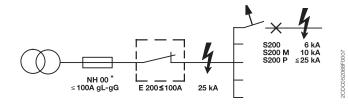
Command and signalling technical details

E 200 switches	6/2
E 463 switches	6/3
E 210 switches	6/4
ESB installation contactors	6/5
EN installation contactors	6/6
E 290 latching relays	6/7
E 297 installation relays	6/16
E 259/E 290 installation relays	6/17
E 250/E 297 latching relays	6/19
E 260 latching relays	6/26
STD dimmers	6/27
Modular transformers	6/28
Control, isolating and safety transformers	6/29
Modular sockets	6/37

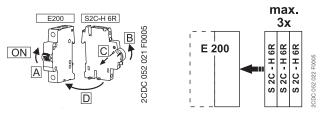
Command and signalling technical details E 200 switches

E200 Short-circuit withstand capacity

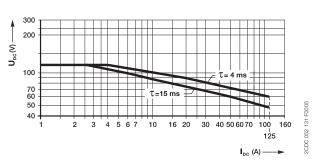




Assembling of S2C-H 6R and E 200

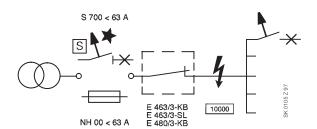


E 200 DC switching capacity



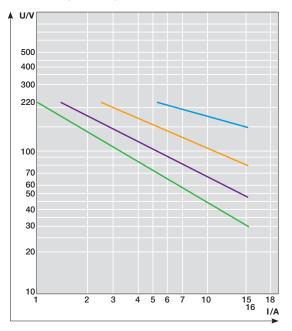
Command and signalling technical details E 463 switches

E463 / E480 Short-circuit withstand capacity

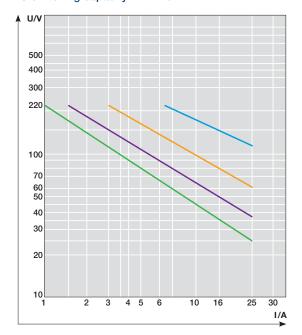


Command and signalling technical details E 210 switches

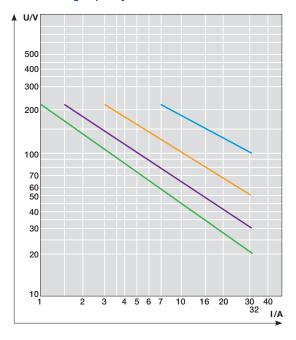
DC switching capacity E211 16A



DC switching capacity E211 25A



DC switching capacity E211 32A



Ohmic load

Normally-open contactNormally-closed contact

Load with time constant

t = 15ms (inductive load)

Normally-open contact

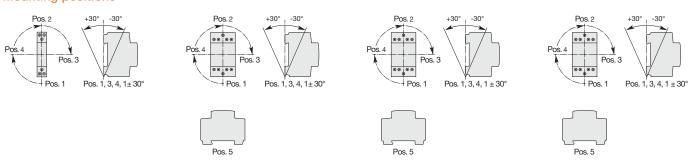
Normally-closed contact

Command and signalling technical details ESB installation contactors

Certifications and Approvals

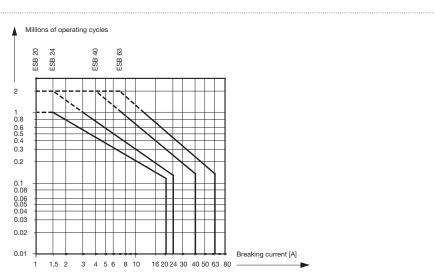


Mounting positions

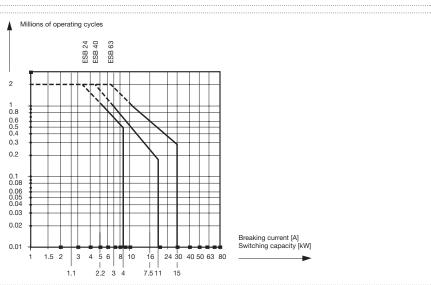


Electrical durability

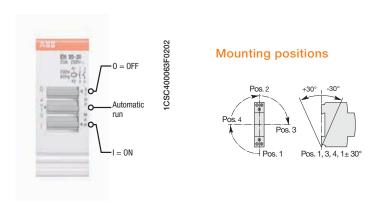
AC-1 / 400 V / 3-phase for ESB 20, 24, 40, 63



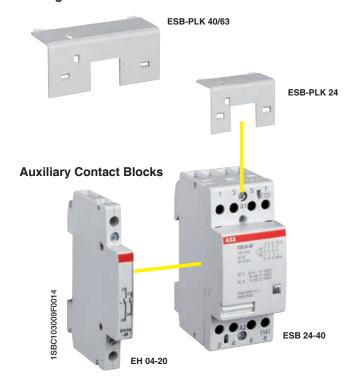
AC-3 / 400 V / 3-phase for ESB 24, 40, 63



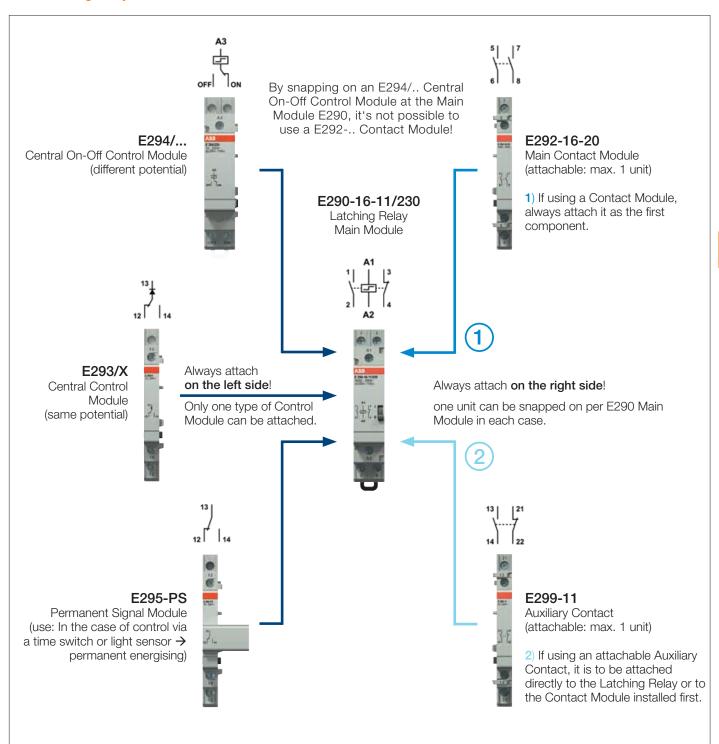
Command and signalling technical details EN installation contactors



Sealing cover



E290 Latching Relay



Safety information

If more than one Latching relay installed next to each other, it is recommended to use a intermediate piece (distance). This guarantees optimal heat dissipation by the main modules. The intermediate pieces (9 or 18mm wide) can be found in the order information as types ZLS725 or ZLS726 (the use depends on the application).

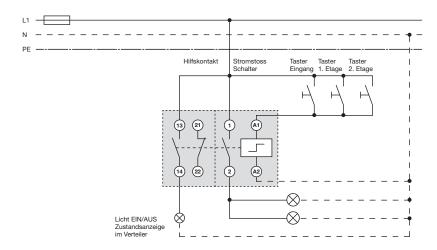
See page 6/42 in Enclosures and DIN-Rail products

E290-16-10 + E299-11 - Latching Relay with Auxiliary Contact



Application at a normal light control via different push buttons (PB);

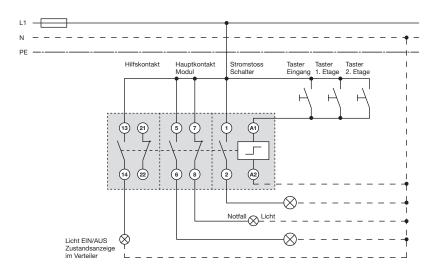
The snapped-on auxiliary contact (E299-11) displays the current switching state of the light control (ON/OFF).



E290-16-10 + E292-16-11 + E299-11 - Latching Relay with Auxiliary Contact



Latching Relay E290 with attached contact module E292-16-11 (additional main contact tracks) plus an auxiliary contact to externally display the switching state of the main contacts (ON/OFF).

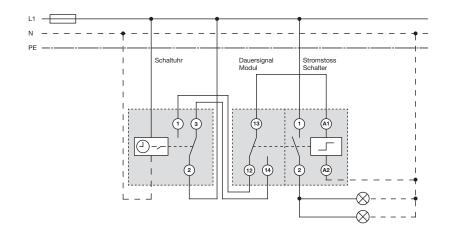


E290-16-10 + 295-PS - Latching Relay with permanent signal module



This combination permits control of the E290 coil via a permanent signal (e.g. directly controlled by a timer or a twilight switch).

When using this accessory, manual switching at the main unit is not possible.

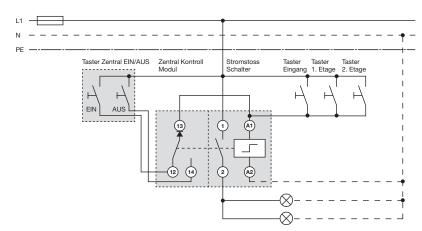


E290-16-10 + E293/X - Latching Relay with Central Control Module



The function of a Central ON/ OFF control is implemented by using the accessory E293/X. The E293/X Central ON/OFF module uses the same coil voltage potential as the main unit E290.

The light control can be either on site via the local buttons, or by the Central ON/OFF button.



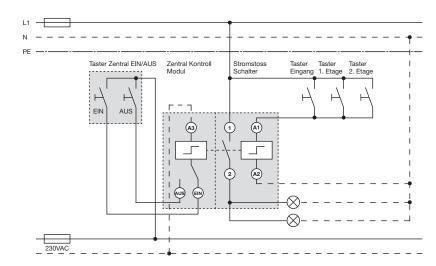
E290-16-10 + E294/230 - Latching Relay with Central Control Module



This is a second possibility to implement a Central ON/ OFF control. When a E294/... accessory is snapped on, this Central ON/OFF device uses a different

voltage source for coil control. The light control can be performed locally on site via the regular button.

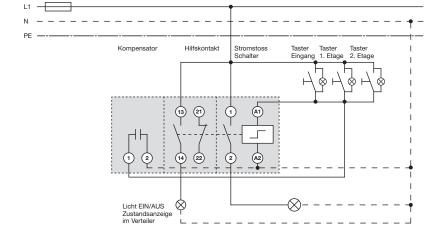
The Central ON/OFF button permits a general switching state change from a central location.



E296CP + E290-16-10 + E299-11 — Latching Relay with Auxiliary Contact plus Compensator

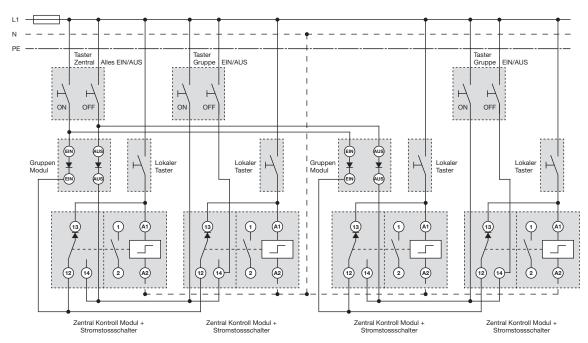


The compensator E296-CP is used every time a certain number of lit local buttons is exceeded.
See table in the catalogue, page 3/6.



E290-16-10 + E293/X + E295GM - Latching Relay with Central Control Module and Group Module





An example of a central ON/OFF control E290 with E293/X combined with Group Modules E295-GM; The Group Modules are integrated into the control to be structured into different light area groups. The on-site local buttons permit individual control of each Latching Relay. The Integration of the Group Modules into this control permits a distribution into two groups. Pushing the button "Group ON/OFF" permits individual switching of each group. The general button "Central ALL ON/OFF" can put the switching state of all E290 devices into the desired position (ON/OFF).

In an office building, supermarket or other large building complex, latching relays can be used to achieve a flexible, modern and reliable lighting control system for the whole site.

Application for an E290 Latching Relay:

Each time the impulse button is operated, an electrical pulse is applied to the latching relay that results in a change to the switching state. This state is held mechanically until the next pulse is received.

Switching sequence:

OFF - ON - OFF - ON

The main application for a latching relay is to simply switch various independent lighting areas on and off. Switching from "on" to "off" is carried out by means of a short impulse.

As the device coil of the latching relay is only excited by a pulse for a short time during switching, no additional holding energy is required. The contact position (on/off) is held by means of a mechanical interlock until the next pulse command is sent. In the event of a power failure, the current switch position will always be held. This technology considerably helps to reduce the temperature rise and current consumption of devices operated by magnetic coils, thus saving on unnecessary energy costs.

Example of use within a commercial building



Application for an E290 Latching Relay in conjunction with an E293/X or E294 Central On-Off Control Module:

The interior lighting controlled by means of various impulse buttons can also be operated from a central control point by snapping on a central on-off control module onto the left side of the E290 latching relay.

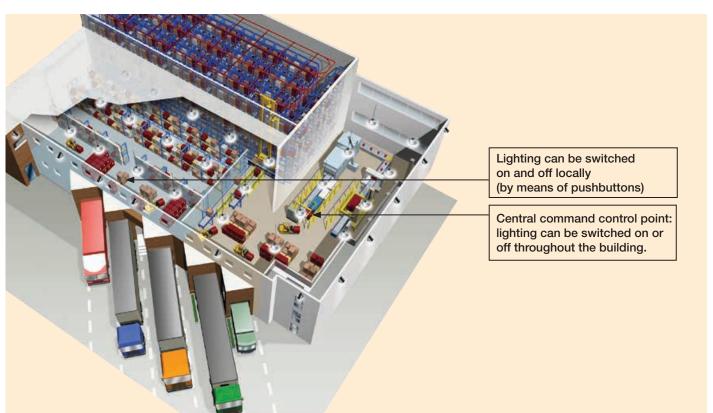
Switching sequence:

Local => OFF - ON Central => OFF - ON

(the central command is the superordinate command)

The combination of a Main device plus central on-off control module can be used to switch multiple lights on and off at the same time without any dependence on the current switch position of the devices. The actual switch position of the various devices (on/off) can be indicated by snapping an auxiliary contact (attachable on the right side) to the control center. Another possibility would be the combination of an E290 with an E294 central on-off control module for various control voltages. This combination enables for example the cooperation with a PLC (programmable logic controller). Any number of different logical activations in respect of latching relays can be recorded and visualised.

Example of use within an industrial warehouse



Application using an E291S Sequential Latching Relay:

This independent special sequential latching relay switches the contact position in a preset fixed switching sequence.

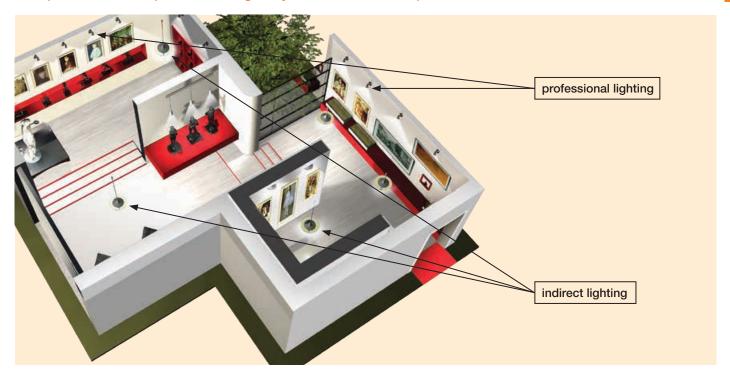
Switching sequence:

OFF - A - AB - B - OFF



This preset internal switching sequence enables for example the following lighting sequence to be used. As two separate switching circuits are available, lights A, AB and B can be operated individually or together as required. If the button is pressed once or several times (pulse control), the sequential latching relay changes the contact position in the preset switching sequence. An amazingly refined interior or exterior lighting system can be realised with this user-friendly and reliable lighting control option, without any additional installation costs.

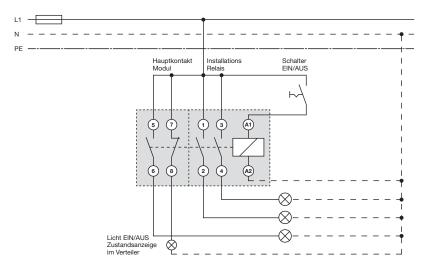
Example of use of a Sequential Latching Relay within an exhibition space



E297-16-20 + E298-16-11 - Installation Relay with Contact Module



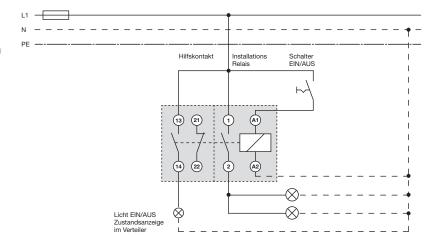
Light control via an Installation Relay E297 with connected Contact Module E298-16-11 (additional main contacts) to externally signal the switching state of the main contacts (ON/ OFF).



E297-16-10 + 299-11 — Installation Relay with Auxiliary Contact



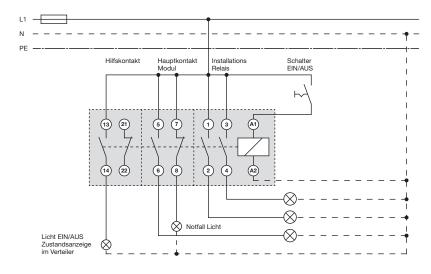
Application with a normal light control via an ON/OFF switch. The current condition indication of the light control (ON/OFF) is implemented, e.g., in the distribution board, with the help of the auxiliary contact (E299-11).



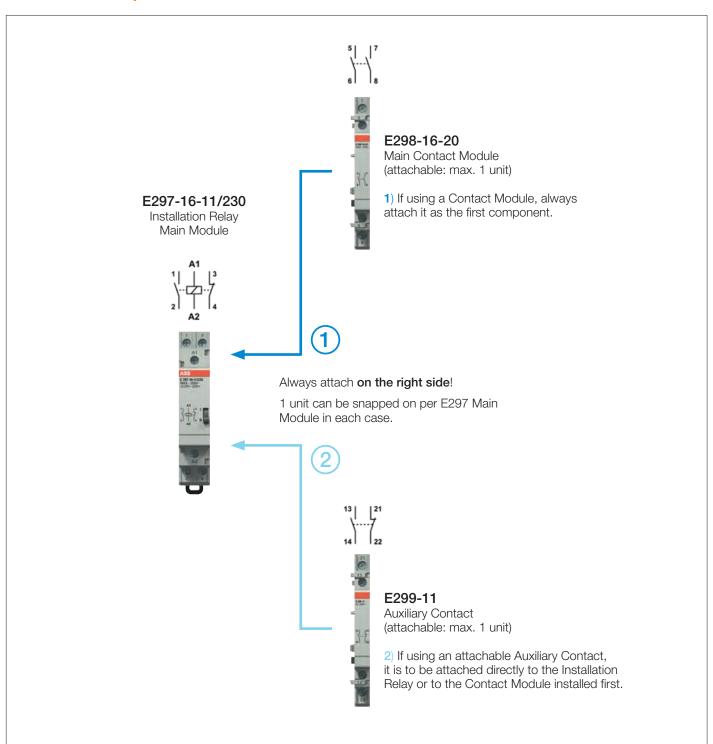
E297-16-20 + E298-16-11 + 299-11 - Installation Relay with Contact Module and Auxiliary Contact



Combination of an installation relay E297 with an attached Contact Module E298-16-11 (additional main contacts) plus an Auxiliary Contact to clearly indicate the switching state of the main contacts (ON/OFF).



E297 Installation Relay



Safety information

If more than one Latching relay installed next to each other, it is recommended to use a intermediate piece (distance). This guarantees optimal heat dissipation by the main modules. The intermediate pieces (9 or 18mm wide) can be found in the order information as types ZLS725 or ZLS726 (the use depends on the application).

Because of the individual options for using the installation relays in building management systems, these devices can be used to realise a modern and reliable consumer control system.

Application for an E297 Installation Relay:

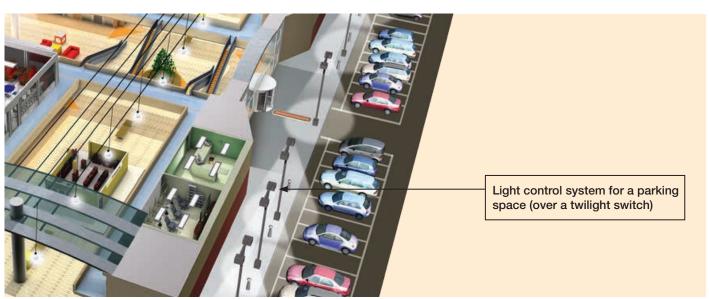
When current is applied to an installation relay, the relay coil attracts one of the main contacts and changes the contact position. The coil of an installation relay has to remain energised in order to hold the contact position. If the voltage is removed from the coil, the installation relay always returns to the off position.

Switching sequence:

OFF - ON

Main areas of application include exterior lighting for office buildings or supermarket car parks as well as other big installations. An extremely flexible and modern lighting control system can be created, using E297 installation relays. Activation can be carried out by means of a twilight switch or a timer but also by means of a simple on-off switch or another electrical control unit. Reliable switching of an exterior lighting system, for example, is realised by sending clear on and off control commands from an external control point. The magnetic coil has to be permanently energised in order for the installation relay to be held in the on position. The energy consumption of the installation relay is reduced to a minimum by the performance-optimised magnetic coil. The low switching noise also makes it suitable for professional use in closed inhabited areas.

Example of use within a commercial building



Command and signalling technical details E 259/E 290 installation relays

INSTALLATION RELAYS

Information about lamp insertion between phase and neutral

	Power [W]	Number of switchable lamps
Incandescent lamps (230 V AC)	
	15	120
()	25	72
	40	45
\bigcirc	60	30
	75	24
	100	18
	150	12
	200	9
	300	6
	500	3
Fluorescent lamps wi	thout power factor capacitors	·
Ш.	18	50
	36	25
	40	23
	58	16
	65	13
Fluorescent lamps wi	th power factor capacitors	:
Щ	18	17
	36	13
	40	12
	58	8
	65	7
Fluorescent twin-lam	ps	<u>:</u>
дддд	2 x 18	50
	2 x 36	25
	2 x 40	23
	2 x 58	16
	2 x 65	13
Lamps with electronic	reactor	-
	1 x 18	38
	1 x 36	30
	1 x 58	17
	2 x 18	19
T	2 x 36	15
_	2 x 58	8

	Power [W]	Number of switchable lamps
Low pressure sodium va	por lamps (SOX)	
	55	6
	90	4
	135	3
	180	2
	185	2
High pressure sodium va	apor lamps (NAV)	
	70	10
	150	5
	250	3
U U	400	2
	1000	-
Metal halide and high pr	essure mercury vapor lamp	s (HQL)
	50	16
	80	10
	125	7
[]	250	3
•	400	2
	1000	-
230 V halogen lamps (H	QI)	
A	150	12
	250	7
au ou	300	6
	400	4
	500	3
A A	1000	2
Very low voltage haloger	n lamps (12 or 24 V AC)	
	20	72
	50	29
هم ۱۱۱	75	20
	100	15
	150	10
	200	7
	300	5

Command and signalling technical details E 259/E 290 installation relays

Operating principle

The E 259 installation relays are 16 A contactors specifically engineered for residential and commercial applications and are available in a wide range of contact layouts and coil voltages.

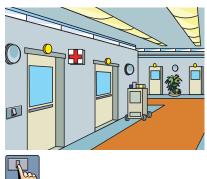
Application environments

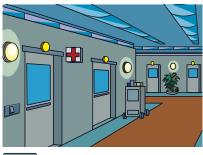
The E 259 installation relays are particularly indicated in residential and commercial buildings for lighting control.

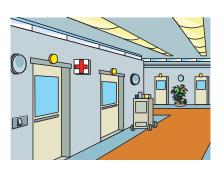
Example of installation

state.

As shown in the diagrams, one of the possible applications is to mount the E 259 16-11 installation relay with a NO and a NC contact inside the electric system of a hospital ward. The first control sent through a switch to the command circuit of the relay will turn off the ceiling lights and turn on the corridor lamps, while the second command returns to the previous

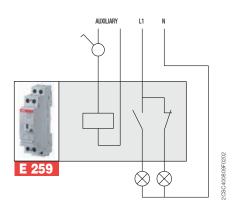


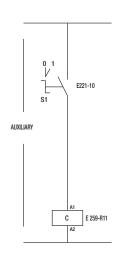


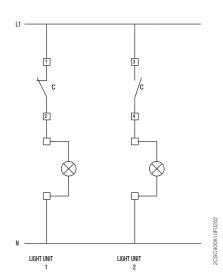












LATCHING RELAYS

Information about lamp insertion between phase and neutral

	Power	Number of switcha- ble lamps	
	[W]	E 250 /E297 - 16 A	E 250 /E297 - 32 A
Incandescent lar	nps (230 V AC)	<u>.</u>	•
	15	200	266
	25	120	160
	40	75	102
	60	50	65
	75	40	52
	100	30	40
	150	20	26
	200	15	20
	300	9	12
	500	5	7
Fluorescent lamp	s without power fa	ctor capacitors	:
Щ	18	81	110
	36	44	58
	40	38	53
	58	29	35
	65	26	34
Fluorescent lamp	s with power facto	r capacitors	:
Щ	18	103	132
	36	63	81
	40	40	77
	58	41	52
	65	37	48
Fluorescent twin	-lamps	-	:
ЩЩ	2 x 18	82	110
	2 x 36	41	55
	2 x 40	35	50
	2 x 58	23	30
	2 x 65	22	30
Lamps with elec	tronic reactor	<u>i</u>	<u> </u>
	18	83	112
	36	46	61
	58	31	38
	2 x 18	40	56
1	2 x 36	23	30
\bigcirc	2 x 58	14	19

	Power	Number of switcha- ble lamps	
	[W]	E 250 /E297 - 16 A	E 250 /E297 - 32 A
Low pressure sodium	vapor lamps (SOX	()	
	55	27	36
	90	16	22
	135	11	14
	180	8	11
V A	185	8	10
High pressure sodiun	n vapor lamps (NA\	/)	
99	70	15	18
	150	8	10
	250	4	6
V V	400	3	4
	1000	1	1
Metal halide and high	pressure mercury	vapor lamps (HQL)	
	50	30	40
	80	18	25
\\	125	12	16
} 	250	6	8
	400	3	5
	1000	1	2
230 V halogen lamps	(HQI)		
A	150	20	27
	250	12	16
	300	10	13
	400	7	10
	500	6	8
A 씁	1000	3	4
Very low voltage halo	gen lamps (12 or 2	24 V AC)	
	20	116	160
	50	46	64
11 🚓	75	31	42
	100	24	32
	150	15	21
	200	12	16
	300	7	10

Use of lighted pushbuttons

Latching relays can be controlled through lighted pushbuttons, without any limitations in terms of connection of three-terminal types.

In two-terminals pushbuttons the current that flows through pushbutton lamps can trigger an unwanted activation; in order to avoid this there is the E 250 CP compensation module, installed in parallel on the coil.

Number of E 250 CP compensation modules	Number of connectable lighted pushbuttons		
	1P – 2P types	3P – 4P types	
0	8	9	
1	18	22	
2	45	38	

Maximum length of very low voltage connections

Too long feeding cables can cause a drop in the supply voltage, which could be inadequate for guaranteeing standard operating conditions of latching relays, in particular for very low voltage types.

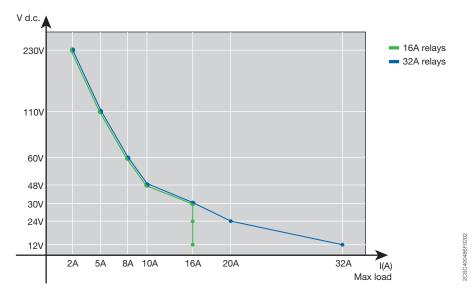
For this reason the wiring must not exceed the maximum lengths (outward and return) shown in the table.

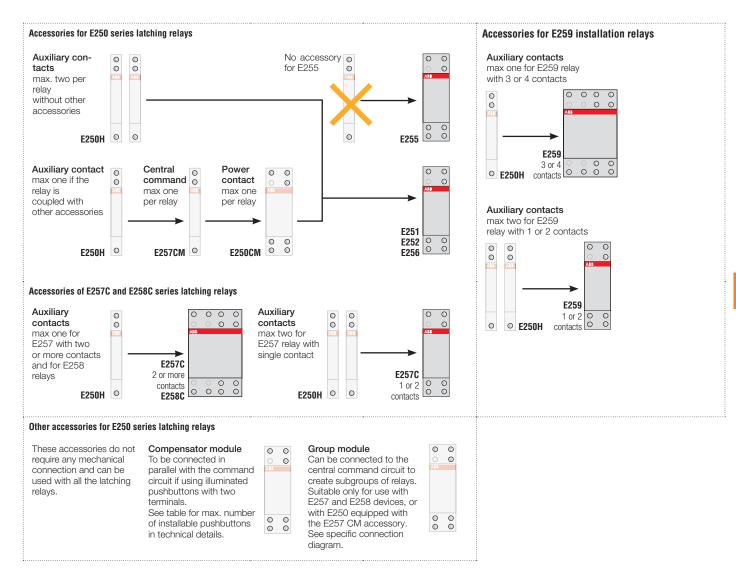
UN	0.5 mm ²	0.75 mm ²	1 mm²	1.5 mm ²
8 V~	28 m	41 m	55 m	90 m
12 V~	68 m	102 m	136 m	224 m
24 V~	272 m	412 m	548 m	896 m
48 V~	1096 m	1640 m	2184 m	3584 m

Relay DC switching capacity

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
V DC	E 259	E 250 (16 A AC)	E 250 (32 A AC)		
≤ 12	16	16	32		
24	16	16	20		
30	16	16	16		
48	10	10	10		
60	8	8	8		
110	5	5	5		
230	2	2	2		

E250-series and E259-series DC switching capacity

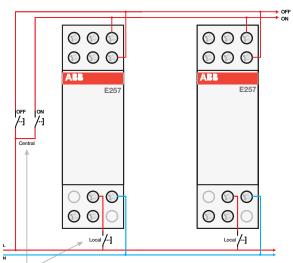




E 257 - local and central command by push-buttons

Each local push-button controls a single relay.

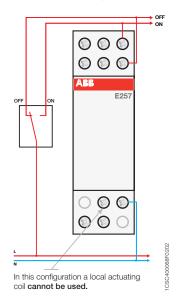
Pressing the central ON(/OFF) button puts all the relays in the ON (/OFF) position irrespective of their previous state.



Connect the push-buttons on the same line for both local and central command. With alternating current use either the phase (L) or neutral (N) With direct current the positive (+) pole must be used.

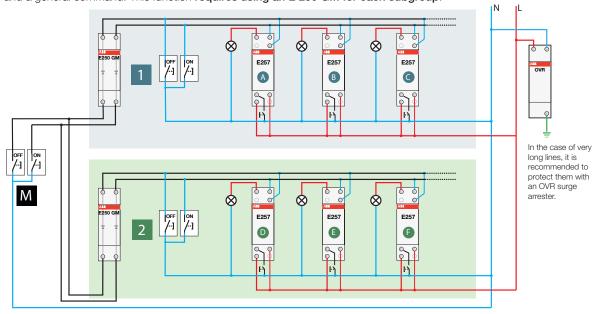
E 257 - permanently supplied

It is possible to permanently supply the central command, for example using a change-over switch to control the relay.



Grouped central command: connection diagram for E 250 GM

The E250 GM module allows the creation of subgroups of relays with a central command for each group of relays and a general command. This function requires using an E 250 GM for each subgroup.



Local: each relay can be individually commanded from the local pushbuttons.

Group: each group can be centrally commanded, therefore the ON/OFF 1 button controls relays (A) (B) (C) while the ON/OFF 2 button controls relays (D) (E) (F)

General: the ON/OFF buttons M command both groups 1 2 at simultaneously, allowing all the relays to be commanded.

E 255 latching relays with sequential contacts

Operating principle

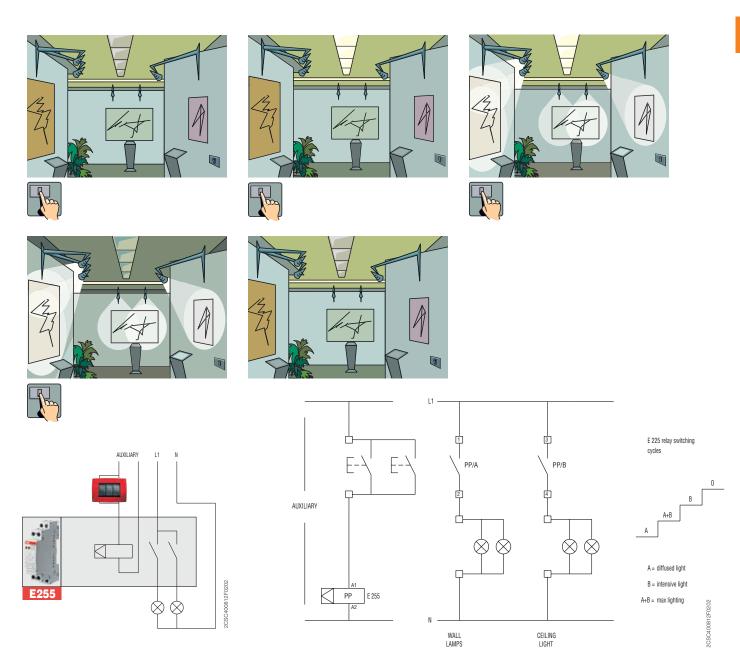
The two contacts of the E 255 latching relays switch indipendently their position (open/closed) at each impulse according to a preset sequence in the control circuit.

Application environments

The E 255 latching relays are particularly indicated in environments and situations requiring the load sequential control through a single pushbutton circuit (offices, restaurants, etc.).

Example of installation

As shown in the diagrams, one of the possible applications is to mount the E 255 latching relays inside the lighting system of an art gallery. The first pushbutton impulse will switch on the ceiling lights, the second triggers the wall lamps, the third switches off the ceiling lights and the fourth switches off the wall lamps.



Command and signalling technical details E 250 latching relays

E 257 latching relay with central command

Operating principle

The E257 relays have a central command that allows the contacts of all the relays to be brought to the same position by sending a pulse to the ON (or OFF) circuit.

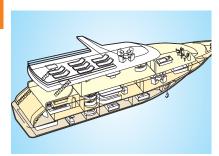
Application environments

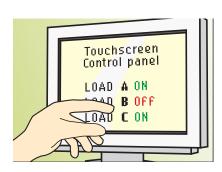
The E257 relays are suitable for applications in which loads (i.e. in a lighting circuit) are controlled through multiple relays, commanded both locally and through a central command for resetting all the relays.

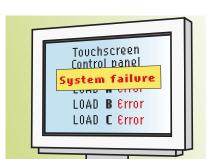
Example of installation

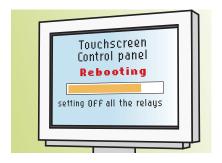
As illustrated in the diagrams, the E257 relays (installed in the panel of a yacht) allow loads to be controlled from the main panel through pulses sent to the local coil of each E257. In the event of an accidental reset of the main control panel, it will lose track of the individual state of the E257 relays. For this reason, the reboot procedure requires all the E257 relays to be reset to OFF.

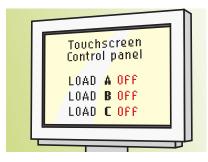
The main control panel accomplishes this by sending a pulse to all the OFF contacts of the E257 relays, through a type E259 support relay, thus bringing all the relays to the same state.











E 257 latching relay with central command

Operating principle

The E 257 latching relay is controlled by two circuits. The first is operated by a button and causes it to switch its contacts (open/closed). The second circuit instead changes the state of the relay's contacts to open or closed irrespective of their previous state.

Application environments

The E 257 latching relay with central command is particularly suited to those situations which require sending a single command to switch on/off multiple loads irrespective of the preceding open/closed state of their circuits (lighting circuits in office complexes, hotels, museums, theatres, etc).

Example of installation

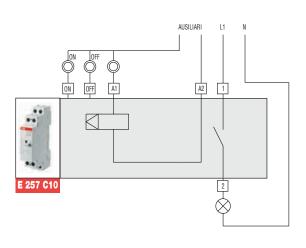
As illustrated in the figures, one example application is to install the E 257 latching relay with central command in the electrical system of an office complex, in which the lights of individual offices can be turned on or off either from switches in the various rooms, or by operating on all the circuits simultaneously from the porter's lodge or other central location.

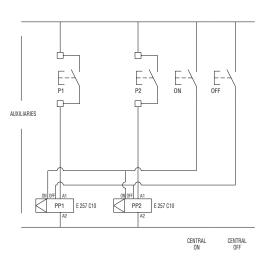


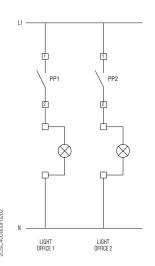




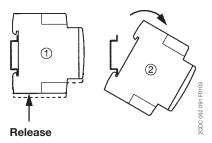


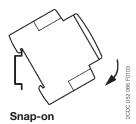






Command and signalling technical details E 260 latching relays





Command and signalling technical details STD dimmers

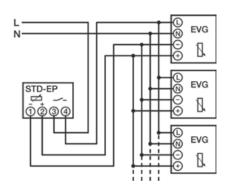
Control power STD 50-3: STD 50-4: 80 60 30 40 50 60 Ambient temperature °C →

20-500 W/VA Influence of ambient temperature on the control power The certified rated power is indicated on the dimmer. 40-420 W/VA

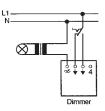
Where higher ambient temperatures occur, reduce values as is specified in the diagram.

At 50 °C /122°F ambient temperature, the permissible load drops to 57%.

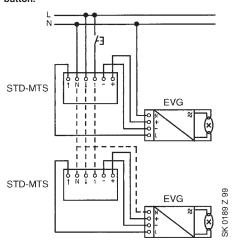
Electronic potentiometer



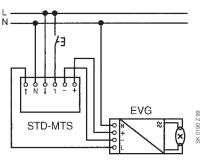
Dimmer STD 50-4 in two-way circuit, lv halogen lamps via electronic transformer



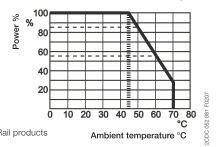
Brightness control of fluorescent lamps with 1 -10 V control input. Control of more than one memory touch controller STD-MTS via one pushbutton.

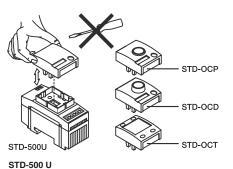


Brightness control of a fluorescent lamp with 1 - 10 V DC control input with memory touch controller STD-MTS with external pushbutton, e.g. E 225



Connected load / ambient temperature diagram





Command and signalling technical details Modular transformers

Modular transformers

The range of System pro M compact modular transformers consists of a series of safety transformers for general use, TS-C with 12-24 V secondary and powers of 25, 40 and 63 VA, the TM range of bell transformers, with secondary voltages of 12-24 V and a maximum rated power of 10-15-30-40 VA, and the TS range of bell transformers, with secondary voltages of 8-12-24 V and a rated secondary power of 8-16-24 VA (some TS types are available with an integrated switch ON/OFF).

Modular safety transformers for general use TS-C, continuous functioning

Standard: IEC EN 61558-2-6

The TS-C safety transformer is an insulation transformer for supplying SELV circuits (with extremely low safety voltage) or PELV circuits (with extremely low protection voltage). In contrast to the bell transformers, TS-C transformers can be used to continuously supply low voltage loads and they have a reduced voltage drop value. Even after a short-circuit they maintain their temperature below the specified limits. In addition they are equipped with a thermal sensitive restoring device which automatically restores power when the transformer is sufficiently cooled down or the overload has been removed.

Fail proof bell transformers TM series Standard: IEC EN 61558-2-8

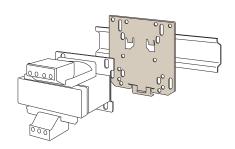
Following a short-circuit or an overload use the products may not continue to operate, but they continue assuring separation between primary and secondary circuits, safeguarding the user and adjacent electric parts: the serie includes 8 models with 10, 15, 30 and 40 VA power and 4, 8, 12 and 24 V output voltages.

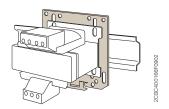
Non-inherently short-circuit proof bell transformers TS series

Standard: IEC EN 61558-2-8

Even after a short-circuit they maintain their temperature below the specified limits. In fact they are equipped with a thermal protection device which automatically restores power when the transformer is sufficiently cooled down or the overload has been removed. The TS series includes 10 models with 8, 16, 24 VA power and output voltages of 4, 6, 8 and 12 and 24 V AC.

The TS8/SW series is equipped with an ON-OFF switch on the front side that allows the control of the load connected to transformer's secondary circuit. It includes 5 models with 8 VA power and output voltages of 4, 6, 8 and 12 V.





Command and signalling technical details Control, isolating and safety transformers

Control, isolating and safety transformers

The choice of supply voltage for a control circuit must take into account two factors: the safety of users, and the functional reliability of the circuits, which can be dependent on the voltage drop.

Control transformer

Reference standard: CEI EN 61558-2-2:

Transformer for supplying control circuits, for example commands, signalling, interlocks, etc.

Isolating transformer

Reference standard: CEI EN 61558-2-4:

Transformer in which the primary and secondary windings are electrically separated by a double or reinforced insulation, to protect the circuit supplied by the secondary against hazards due to accidental simultaneous contact with earth and live parts, or grounded parts that may become live in the event of an insulation fault.

Safety transformer

Reference standard: CEI EN 61558-2-6:

Isolation transformer for supplying safety extra low voltage circuits (<50 V on no load). Accidental contact with the secondary winding phases can be withstood without any danger.

Impregnation and tropicalization

ABB transformers are fully impregnated using a thermal class F resin. This treatment improves the characteristics of the insulating materials, making the transformers suitable for installation in harsh environments. It also augments heat exchanges, thereby lowering the transformer temperature, prevents moisture from penetrating the windings and core, and minimises vibrations and the resultant noise.

Insulation classes

The duration of the insulation in the products depends on many factors, and in cases where the insulating material electrically segregates live parts from accessible parts, any alteration in its characteristics may put the safety of the user at risk

The standards prescribe maximum temperature limits for transformer windings as a function of the insulation class. ABB transformers are constructed using class B materials. The maximum permitted ambient temperature is specified on the transformer rating plate as well as on this catalog.

Insulation class	T MAX
A	100 °C
E	115 °C
В	120 °C
F	140 °C
Н	165 °C

Command and signalling technical details Control, isolating and safety transformers

Protection of transformers

Protection on primary

On the primary side, the transformer cannot generate any overload by itself. During power up, however, a very high inrush current (approx. 25-30 ln) is generated. Protections

should therefore be calibrated in order to prevent their tripping during the transformer connection phase. The most suitable types of protection are:

- aM fuses
- S202 miniature circuit breakers, D characteristic.

Minimum protection on primary

Transformer			
power (VA) 50 aM fuse		230 V single phase	400 V single phase
50		0.5 A	0.315 A
	aM fuse	1 A	0.63 A
100	Breaker capacity	1.6 A	1 A
	Trip characteristic	D	D
	aM fuse	1.6 A	1 A
160	Breaker capacity	3 A	2 A
	Trip characteristic	D	D
	aM fuse	2 A	1.25 A
200	Breaker capacity	3 A	2 A
	Trip characteristic	D	D
	aM fuse	2.5 A	1.6 A
250	Breaker capacity	4 A	3 A
	Trip characteristic	D	D
	aM fuse	3.15 A	2 A
320	Breaker capacity	5 A	3 A
	Trip characteristic	D	D
	aM fuse	4 A	2.5 A
400	Breaker capacity	8 A	5 A
	Trip characteristic	D	D
	aM fuse	6.3 A	4 A
630	Breaker capacity	13 A	8 A
	Trip characteristic	D	D
	aM fuse	10 A	6 A
1000	Breaker capacity	20 A	13 A
	Trip characteristic	D	D
	aM fuse	16 A	10 A
1600	Breaker capacity	32 A	20 A
	Trip characteristic	D	D
	aM fuse	20 A	12 A
2000	Breaker capacity	40 A	25 A
	Trip characteristic	D	D
	aM fuse	25 A	16 A
2500	Breaker capacity	50 A	32 A
	Trip characteristic	D	D

Notes:

The protection specified in the table is the minimum "recommended" for protecting the supply line.

The breaking capacity of the primary miniature circuit breakers is a function of the supply line.

Protection on secondary

The secondary circuit must be protected against overload and short-circuit. Moreover, additional protection may need to be adopted depending on the distribution system type.

- Overload: The tripping current value of the protection used should be equal to or lower than the secondary current of the transformer.
- Short-circuit: Any short-circuit in the most distant point of the line should make the protection device trip in less than 5 seconds (IEC 60364). The protection of the transformer and the protection of the line may coincide when the transformer supplies power to a single line and a full compatibility has been ensured. The suitable secondary protection can be found on the selection tables.

Transformer			MS116 Motor s	tarter		MS132 Motor starter					
Rated power (VA)	Input voltage (V)	Nominal Current (A)	Туре	Ordering Code	Thermal curve setting	Туре	Ordering Code	Thermal curve setting			
50	230	0,22	MS116-1.0	1SAM250000R1005	0,63	MS132-1.0	1SAM350000R1005	0,63			
100	230	0,43	MS116-1.6	1SAM250000R1006	1	MS132-1.6	1SAM350000R1006	1			
160	230	0,7	MS116-2.5	1SAM250000R1007	1,6	MS132-2.5	1SAM350000R1007	1,6			
200	230	0,87	MS116-4.0	1SAM250000R1008	2,5	MS132-4.0	1SAM350000R1008	2,5			
250	230	1,09	MS116-4.0	1SAM250000R1008	2,5	MS132-4.0	1SAM350000R1008	2,5			
320	230	1,39	MS116-6.3	1SAM250000R1009	4	MS132-6.3	1SAM350000R1009	4			
400	230	1,74	MS116-10	1SAM250000R1010	4	MS132-6.3	1SAM350000R1009	4			
630	230	2,74	MS116-10	1SAM250000R1010	6,3	MS132-10	1SAM350000R1010	6,3			
1000	230	4,35	MS116-16	1SAM250000R1011	12,5	MS132-16	1SAM350000R1011	12,5			
1600	230	6,96	MS116-20	1SAM250000R1013	20	MS132-25	1SAM350000R1014	20			
50	400	0,13	MS116-0.63	1SAM250000R1004	0,4	MS132-0.63	1SAM350000R1004	0,4			
100	400	0,25	MS116-1.0	1SAM250000R1005	0,63	MS132-1.0	1SAM350000R1005	0,63			
160	400	0,4	MS116-2.5	1SAM250000R1007	1,6	MS132-2.5	1SAM350000R1007	1,6			
200	400	0,5	MS116-2.5	1SAM250000R1007	1,6	MS132-2.5	1SAM350000R1007	1,6			
250	400	0,63	MS116-2.5	1SAM250000R1007	1,6	MS132-2.5	1SAM350000R1007	1,6			
320	400	0,8	MS116-4.0	1SAM250000R1008	2,5	MS132-4.0	1SAM350000R1008	2,5			
400	400	1	MS116-6.3	1SAM250000R1009	2,5	MS132-4.0	1SAM350000R1008	2,5			
630	400	1,58	MS116-10	1SAM250000R1010	4	MS132-6.3	1SAM350000R1009	4			
1000	400	2,5	MS116-12	1SAM250000R1012	9	MS132-16	1SAM350000R1011	9			
1600	400	4	MS116-12	1SAM250000R1012	12,5	MS132-16	1SAM350000R1011	12,5			
2000	400	5	MS116-16	1SAM250000R1011	16	MS132-20	1SAM350000R1013	16			
2500	400	6,25	MS116-20	1SAM250000R1013	20	MS132-25	1SAM350000R1014	20			

Properties

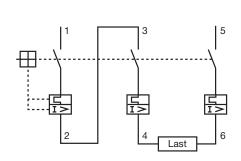
Each type of transformer detailed in the table above can be supplied on the primary side with a line protected by the corresponding Manual Motor Starter.

The indicated devices are calibrated to prevent from tripping

during the transformer connection phase.

Caution: the motor starter do not protect the transformer, for this scope another compulsory protection must be installed on the secondary side as detailed on the transformers datasheet.

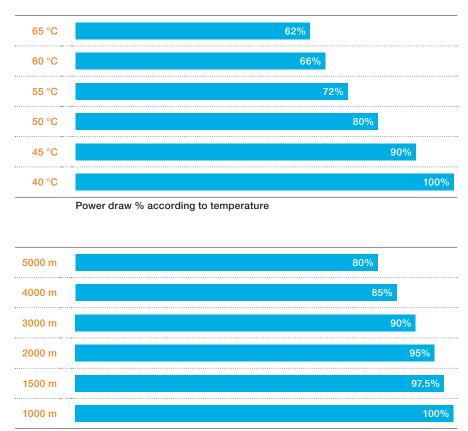
Wiring diagram with motorstarter





Command and signalling technical details Control, isolating and safety transformers

Power draw according to temperature and altitude



Power draw % according to altitude

Voltage variation and short-circuit voltage data

Power	(VA)	50	100	160	200	250	320	400	630	1000	1600	2000	2500
Vcc	(%)	10,6	7,5	5,2	4,8	9,5	6,9	6	4	3,5	3	2,8	2,3
ΔV	(%)	11	7,8	6	5,8	6,7	7	5,4	4,3	3,3	2,8	2	1,8

Transformer leaks

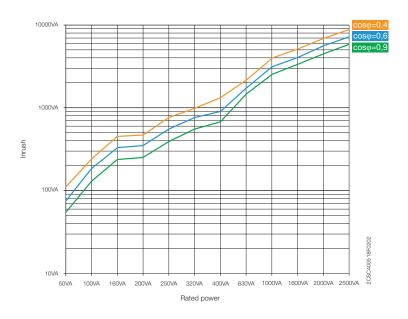
Power (VA)	No-load loss (W)	Load loss (W)
50	4	8.5
100	6,5	14
160	9	21
200	9	22
250	12	25
320	13	30
400	15	32
630	23	45
1000	36	60
1600	50	75
2000	60	90
2500	65	105

Short circuit voltage, no-load output voltage variations and power loss data

Power	(VA)	50	100	160	200	250	320	400	630	1000	1600	2000	2500
Vcc ①	(%)	10.6	7.5	5.2	4.8	9.5	6.9	6	4	3.5	3	2.8	2.3
ΔV ②	(%)	11	7.8	6	5.8	6.7	7	5.4	4.3	3.3	2.8	2	1.8

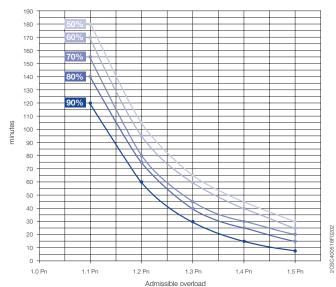
① Percent of rated supply voltage; ② Percent of rated output voltage

Inrush power trend



Admissible overload

If the transformer rated power is not drawn on a continuous basis, the transformer may be overloaded, according to the diagram below:



If a transformer is used with an intermittent duty cycle, it can be sized according to the formula:

with time expressed in minutes

Command and signalling technical details Control, isolating and safety transformers

In control equipment, can I use the two secondary outputs of a single transformer to supply two different auxiliary circuits?

It is possible to simultaneously use both the secondary outputs of an ABB transformer to supply two circuits with different voltage ratings. The sum of the power draw from each circuit must not exceed the power rating of the transformer.

What type of transformer should be used to supply safety extra low voltage (SELV) circuits?

To construct a SELV circuit it is necessary to use a safety transformer compliant with the IEC EN 61558-2-6 standard, which guarantees both electrical separation of the systems by means of double insulation and the required extra low voltage $(12-24\ V\pm5\%)$.

Can the secondary windings of two or more ABB singlephase transformers be connected in parallel?

It is possible to connect in parallel up to a maximum of 3 ABB transformers of equal power, bearing in mind that the total power which can be drawn will be equal to 90% of the sum of the individual powers. Pay great attention to terminal connection and, if necessary, test the circuit first in series and then in parallel.

In a piece of equipment supplied at 24 V a.c., I need to supply a cooling fan with a voltage rating of 230 V a.c. Can I use a transformer, supplying it from the secondary?

It is possible to supply the transformers on the secondary side, but due to the nature of their construction, the voltage output from the primary may vary by 10-30% relative to the rated voltage.

How can I quickly size the power of a transformer?

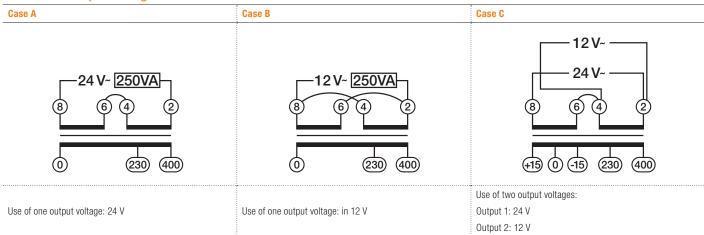
 $P = 0.8 (\Sigma Pm + \Sigma Pr + Pa)$

 Σ Pm = Sum of all continuous power consumptions of contactors

 Σ Pr = Sum of all the resistive powers

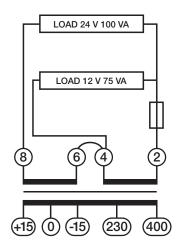
Pa = Inrush power of the largest contactor

Use of two output voltages at the same time



Wiring rules for case c:

- The combined power delivered of the two outputs must not exceed the rated power.
- The power delivered on the output with less voltage must be at most:
- lower voltageP \leq 0,5 x (ratedP higher voltageP)
- The protection device for the secondary must be positioned at the point of the passing current of the two outputs and selected based on the higher voltage of the two loads:



The fuse must be selected based on the higher voltage of the load and positioned in the point where the current of the two loads passes.

Example:

Transformer with ratedP 250 VA 12-24 V

Fuse 10 A gG or S 202 C10 automatic circuit breaker.

Examples:

Transformer with a rated power of 250 VA and 12/24 V secondary voltage:

	Power on 24 V output	Power on 12 V output	Comment
Es.1	250 VA	-	Case A is: the full power is delivered on the 24 V output
Es.2	-	250 VA	Case B is: the full power is delivered on the 12 V output
Es.3	100 VA	75 VA	Case C is: The power is delivered on the two outputs.
***************************************	•	•	Rule 1:
			Total power ≤ ratedP
			Total power ≤ 250 VA OK
			Rule 2:
			lower voltageP \leq 0,5 x (ratedP - higher voltageP)
			lower voltageP $\leq 0.5 \text{ x} (250 - 100)$
			lower voltageP ≤ 75 VA OK

Connecting the transformer with the central point of the secondary to ground

Connection of the central point of the secondary of the transformer to ground makes it possible to decrease the potential of the secondary circuit in respect to ground, while maintaining the same output voltage.

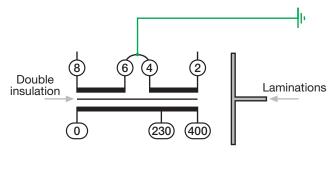
Command and signalling technical details Control, isolating and safety transformers

Example:

with a transformer with 12/24 V output you can connect the central zero and deliver a voltage of -12 V / 0 V / +12 V. The voltage available to the secondary is always 24 V while the difference in potential in respect to the ground does not exceed 12 V, during normal operation.

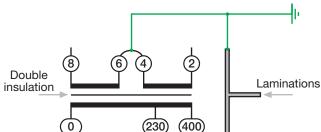
Warning for grounding the central point for safety and insulating transformers:

If the lamination is grounded (with the Faston plug for example), the insulation properties of the safety and insulating transforms will be reduced: the insulation between the secondary and primary becomes one and not double/reinforced, thus decreasing the transformer properties.



Lamination not grounded

Connection 12-0-12 preserving double insulation



Lamination grounded

The insulation between the primary and secondary is reduced to that between the laminations and primary. Consequently, this assembly takes away the advantage of double insulation.

Command and signalling technical details Modular sockets

Modular sockets

This table gives an indication of the voltage, frequency and modular socket solutions in each country.

Please consider that installation rules may change in each country, and control the local regulations before installing.

Country	Volt.		Freq		Mad	lular	200	koto				
Country	voit.		1164	•	WOO	iuial	500	NGIS			1	
	>	>										
	110-130 V	220-250 V	ZĮ	7	7	M1363	5	173	M1174	M1175	M1176	M2071
	110	220	50 Hz	2H 09	Ē	Ξ̈́	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	M
							. —	. —	<u>: </u>	-		
Afghanistan												
Albania												
Algeria												
American Samoa												
Andorra												
Angola												
Argentina												
Armenia												
Aruba												
Australia												
Austria									•	•		
Azerbaijan												
Azores			•							•		
Bahrain												
Balearic Islands												
Bangladesh												
Belarus												
Belgium												
Belize												
Benin											1	
Bhutan												
Bolivia												
Bosnia & Herzegovina												
Botswana		•									1	
Brazil												
Brunei												
Bulgaria				}								
Burkina Faso						-		_	_			
Burundi		-	_				_		_			
Cambodia		•						_	_			
Cameroon		-	_				_	_				
Canary Islands												
Cape Verde		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										
Central African Republic						<u>.</u>		_	-			
Chad		-		ļ		<u></u>			-			
Channel Islands								-	-	-	-	
Chile		-				-					-	
Comoros		÷	-			<u>.</u>						
Congo Dem.Rep.(Zaire)			-							Н		
Congo, People's Rep. of						<u></u>						
Cook Islands				<u></u>		<u>.</u>				-	-	
Croatia						<u>.</u>				-	-	
Cuba			-									
Cyprus	-		_							÷		
Czech Republic												
							_	_		_		
Denmark												
Dominica						_	-		-	-		
Dominica				<u>.</u>	<u></u>		İ	<u> </u>	<u></u>	ļ	1	İ

Country	Volt.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Freq		Mod	lular	soc	kets				•
	^ (۸ 0				~					4.5	_
	110-130 V	220-250 V	50 Hz	60 Hz	M1011	M1363	M1170	M1173	M1174	M1175	M1176	M2071
	-			9	_	_	_	_	_		· · · · · ·	_
East Timor												
Egypt							•	•		•		
Equatorial Guinea			•				•	•				
Eritrea							•	•				
Estonia						ļ	•	•				
Ethiopia						ļ				•		
Faeroe Islands				<u>.</u>		ļ						
Falkland Islands												
Fiji												
Finland												
France												
French Guyana							•					
Gabon		•	•				•					
Gambia												
Georgia												
Germany												
Ghana												
Gibraltar												
Greece												
Greenland		•	•									
Grenada												
Guadeloupe		•										
Guatemala												
Guinea			•									
Guinea-Bissau							_	•	_	_		
Guyana												
Hong Kong				_								
Hungary		÷				-						
Iceland							_	_	-			
India												
Indonesia	-	-										
Iran		-				-		-	-			
Iraq								_				
Ireland							-					
Isle of Man		····	·····									
						-						
Israel												
Italy												
Ivory Coast				<u>.</u>		_						
Jordan					-	-						
Kazakhstan						_						
Kenya						•						
Kiribati Karaa North		-	•				_			_		
Korea, North												
Korea, South												
Kuwait			•									
Kyrgyzstan				<u>.</u>								
Laos												
Latvia				<u>.</u>								

Main countries are highlighted

Command and signalling technical details Modular sockets

Country	Volt.		Freq		Mod	lular	soc	kets				
	30 V	50 V			_	ဗ္ဗ	0	က	4	ĺυ	9	E
	110-130 V	220-250 V	50 Hz	2H 09	M1011	M1163	M1170	M1173	M117	M1175	M1176	M2071
					_	_		<u>. </u>		<u>: </u>	: -	_
Lebanon				į							<u> </u>	
Lithuania											<u>.</u>	
Luxembourg												
Macau												
Macedonia												
Madagascar												
Madeira												
Malawi												
Malaysia												
Maldives												
Mali			•									
Malta								Ī	1	1	<u> </u>	
Martinique			•									
Mauritania	•		-					ī		_	·	
Mauritius		-							1	-		
Moldova			=					_		-	<u> </u>	
Monaco									ī	-		
Mongolia		*							÷		-	
Montenegro			•				.	÷			<u>.</u>	
Morocco		-	•								ļ	
	-		•				-	•		-	ļ	
Mozambique		•	•				-			-	<u>.</u>	
Myanmar (form. Burma)			•				-				ļ. <u></u>	
Nauru		•	•			ļ	ļ	ļ	ļ	ļ	•	
Nepal			•								ļ	
Netherlands											ļ	
Netherlands Antilles			•					•			ļ	
New Caledonia			•								<u> </u>	
New Zealand								<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>			
Niger			•									
Nigeria												
Norway												
Oman												
Pakistan												
Papua New Guinea												
Paraguay			•				•					
Peru												
Philippines							_			_		
Poland			•									
Portugal			-						-	-		
Qatar		*******							-	_		
Réunion Island						-			•			
Romania									Н			
nundina												

Country	Volt.		Freq		Mod	lular	soc	kets				-
	_	>										
	110-130 V	220-250 V			Ξ	33	0	5	4	75	9	7
	0-1	20-2	50 Hz	2H 09	M1011	M1163	M1170	M1173	M1174	M1175	M1176	M2071
	=	22	2()9	Σ	Σ	Σ	Σ	Σ	Σ	Σ	Σ
Duraira Fadantina			ļ. <u></u> .							,	·····	
Russian Federation Rwanda												
Samoa		-			-		-	-	-	-		
San Marino		-					_		_	_	•	
Saudi Arabia	_					_						
	-			-								
Senegal							-	-				
Serbia		-					•	-			<u>.</u>	
Seychelles						-			<u></u>			
Sierra Leone						-			<u>.</u>			
Singapore						•				ļ		
Slovakia								ļ		<u> </u>	ļ	
Slovenia							-	-				
Somalia											-	
Spain		-						-		•		
Sri Lanka				ļ		•		<u>.</u>	<u> </u>	ļ	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>
St. Kitts and Nevis		-							<u>.</u>	ļ		
St. Lucia				ļ		•		ļ	<u>.</u>	ļ	<u>.</u>	ļ
St. Vincent						•		•		•		
Sudan				ļ		ļ	•	•			<u>.</u>	ļ
Suriname										•	ļ	
Sweden											ļ	
Swiss							•			•		
Syria											<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>
Tahiti							•					
Tajikistan												
Tanzania									<u>.</u>			
Thailand												
Togo			•							•		
Tonga			•									
Tunisia												
Turkey												
Turkmenistan		•								•		
Uganda						•						
Ukraine												
United Arab Emirates												
United Kingdom												
Uruguay												
Uzbekistan								•		•		
Vietnam												
Yemen, Rep. of		•				•						
Zambia		•										
Zimbabwe												

Fuse detail



Indicator light detail



000

M1175-FL modular socket with fuse

Operating principle

The modular sockets with fuse are ideal wherever continuity of service is essential. The embedded fuse protecting the phase prevents tripping of the main protection switch in the event of a malfunction of the device plugged into the socket.

Application environments

The modular sockets are suitable for all electrical distribution or automation panels, to allow connection of non modular equipment such as measuring and maintenance instruments etc.

Example of installation

As illustrated in the figures, a modular socket allows to supply non modular devices directly from the electrical panel. If the connected device malfunctions, there is the risk that the entire electrical system will be put out of service due to tripping of an MCB.

This is prevented by blowing of the fuse incorporated into the socket, thus assuring continuity of service.







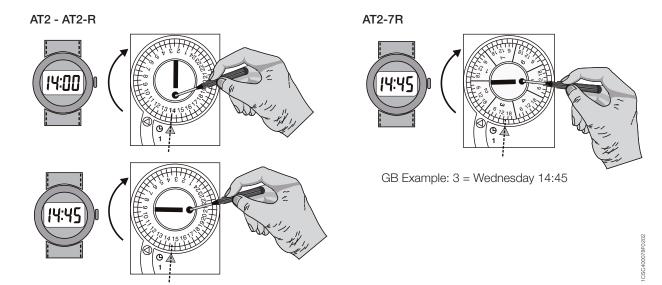
Enclosures and DIN-Rail products - Technical details Control and automation

Control and automation technical details

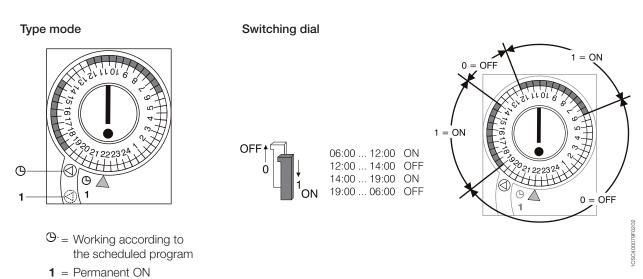
AT and ATP electro-mechanical time switches	7/2
D Line digital time switches	7/5
E 232 staircase lighting time-delay switches	7/17
E 234 CT-D electronic timers	7/19
T Line and TWA twilight switches	7/23
THS modular thermostats	7/34
ATT GSM modules	7/35
RAL overload relays	7/38
LSS1/2 load shedding switch	7/41
MeMo USB modular DIN rail device	7/44

Control and automation technical details AT and ATP electro-mechanical time switches

Time setting



Programming



Operating principle

The AT electro-mechanical time switches enable to control the circuit opening/closing according to a daily or weekly program or to manually set permanent ON/OFF operation.

Application environments

The AT electro-mechanical time switches are particularly indicated in any environment and situation where it is necessary to program system load operation according to a daily or weekly frequency (shop lighting system, public buildings, heating systems, irrigation systems, etc.).

Example of installation

As shown in the diagrams, one of the possible applications is to mount the AT3-7R electro-mechanical time switch inside the power supply circuit of a golf field. In this case the device programming enables the daily activation of the irrigation system at a preset time

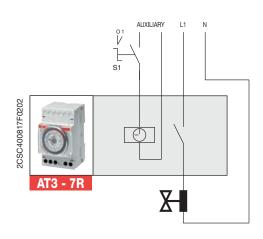


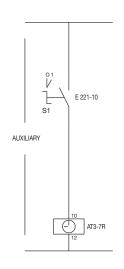


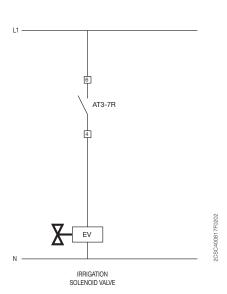












Control and automation technical details AT and ATP electro-mechanical time switches

Operating principle

The ATP electro-mechanical switches enable to control the circuit opening/closing according to a daily or weekly program or to manually set permanent ON/OFF operation.

Application environments

The ATP electro-mechanical time switches are particularly indicated in any environment and situation where it is necessary to program system load operation according to a daily or weekly frequency (lighting system, heating systems, venting systems, etc.).

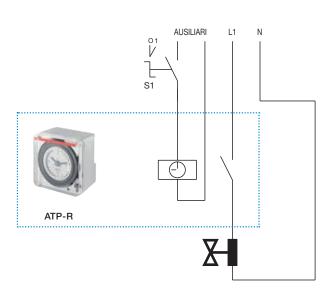
Example of installation

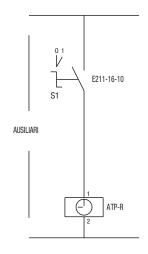
One of the possible applications is to mount the ATP-R near to the home boiler. In this case the device programming enables the heating activation at specific times during the day allowing a consisten energy saving.

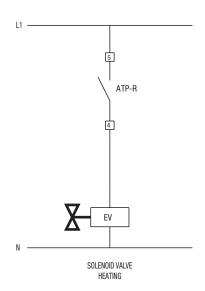












Control and automation technical details D Line digital time switches

Innovations

- Holiday management with the possibility of programming them in various period throughout the year
- Product warranty management: the internal clock and battery start at the first installation
- Menu programming with 4 simple keys
- Minimum switch time is 1 second
- Multilingual menu with 11 language choices

- Connected load maintenance management: According to the "count down", it sends an alert on the display after a set number of operating hours
- Zero load switching to guarantee higher load relay working life.
- Power reserves for 6 years from the first start-up guaranteed by the lithium battery

Furthermore, the PLUS and SYNCHRO

D KEY programming key to run programs saved on the key, program transfer from timer switch to key and vice versa to read programs on key.



D SW programming software lets you quickly, simply and easily create complex programs from your desktop. Once created, the program can be printed or saved to file.



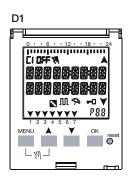


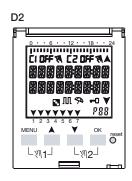
The D DCF77 antenna that receives the DCF77 radio synchronisation signal transmitted by the atomic clock installed c/o Mainflingen, near Frankfort, increases digital clock precision.

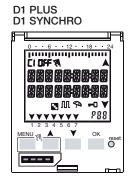
The GPS antenna that receives time from the Global Positioning System, that offers a more accurate value than land transmissions in addition to the possibility of receiving the signal anywhere in the world.

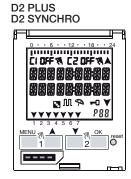
Control and automation technical details D Line digital time switches

Displays



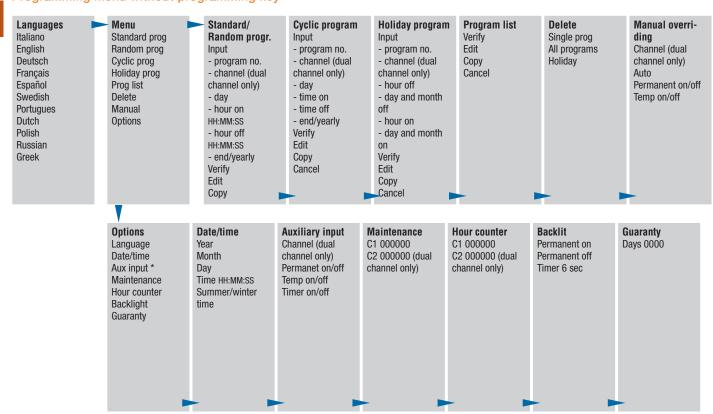






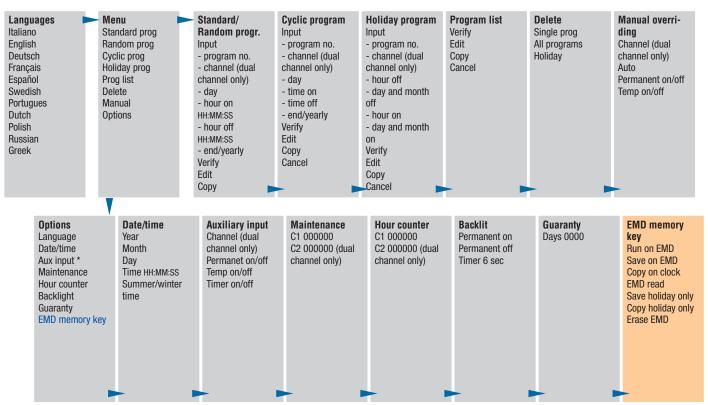
2400082F020

Programming menu without programming key



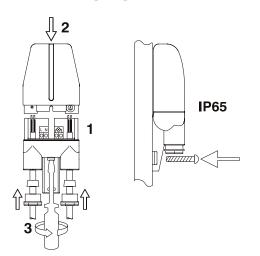
^{*} not allowed for SYNCHRO type

Programming menu with programming key



^{*} not allowed for SYNCHRO type

TWP mounting diagram



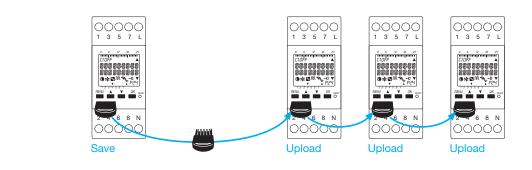
Control and automation technical details D Line digital time switches

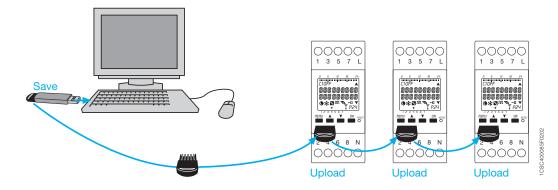
Programming key

Allows to run a program in EMD external memory automatically, to save the programs in the clock or to create programs using the D SW software, on the EMD external memory or

viceversa.

Furthermore, the holiday programs can be loaded and unloaded on D KEY.





DCF77 antenna

Operating principle:

This antenna receives scheduled messages broadcasted from the Frankfurt on Main (Germany) based DCF77 emitter.

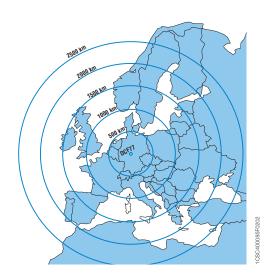
Thanks to this signal, the time switches are automatically setted to: hour, date and proper daylight saving time.

The broadcast power is 50 kW and the range is approximately

2500 kilometers from Frankfurt on Main.

Sometimes the signal is received intermittently and not in all locations, especially in countries far enough from the D DCF77 emitter.

For optimal signal reception the arrow marked side of the antenna must be rotated towards Frankfurt on Main.



GPS antenna

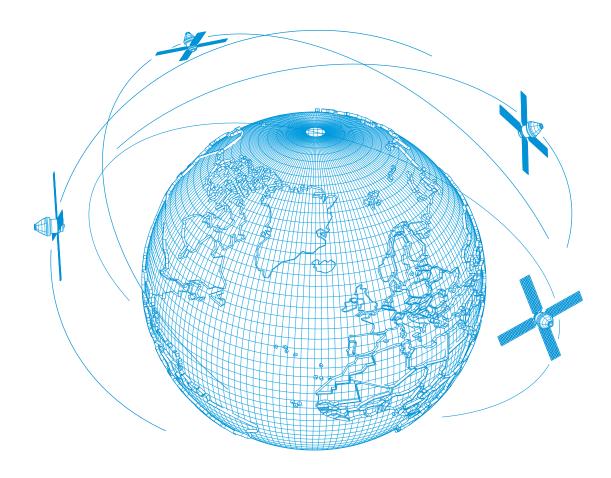
Operating principle:

The Global Positioning System provides an accurate location and time information for an unlimited number of people in all weather, day or night, anywhere in the world.

The synchronization received from GPS is far more precise regarding to terrestrial broadcast.

The GPS system relays upon time from satellite based atomic clocks, constantly controlled and corrected from a ground stations network.

The time is derived from different sources simultaneously, the digital time switches can automatically compensate for propagation delays and other problems by providing more precise values than terrestrial.



Control and automation technical details D Line digital time switches

D 365

Display and functions

D 365

D

1 6 12 18 24

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 ○ ★

C 1 15:25:38

H

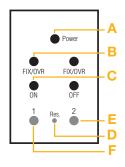
2 7 7ENU

A 7 7ENU

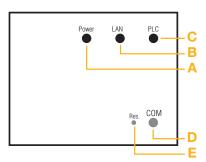
B

1 2 Res.

D 365 CE



D 365 LAN



Display

- A Functions of the two left keys
- **B** Functions of the two right keys
- C 3 line display
- D Days of the week, can be modified from the DATE/ HOUR menu, e.g. 1= Sunday
- E Programmed switching times
- F Radio antenna
- **G** Standard/ daylight savings time
- H Switching status (ON/OFF/OVR/

Keys/interface

- I Reset
- J Right keys
- **K** Left keys, with manual function in automatic operation
- L Battery
- M Infrared interface

Display

- A ed Power LED
- B Yellow FIX/OVR LED
- C Green ON/OFF LED
- **D** Reset
- E Right key (FIX ON/FIX OFF/Override/Automatic operation)
- **F** Left key (FIX ON/FIX OFF/Override/Automatic operation)

LED meaning

		OFF	ON	Blinking
	Red LED Power	Power OFF	Power ON	-
	Yellow LED FIX/OVR - Channel function	Automatic operations	FIX ON/ FIX OFF	Override
	Green LED ON/OFF - Channel state	Channel OFF	Channel ON	-

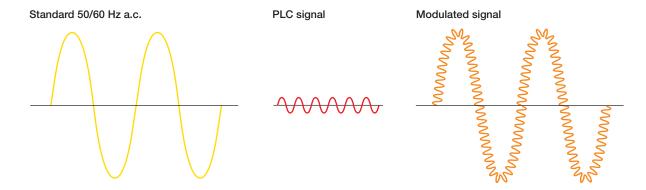
LED

- A Power
- **B** LAN Connection to LAN
- **C** PLC (PowerLine Communication) Synchronization with timer

Function keys

- **D** Startup (COM)
- E Reset

Power Line communication



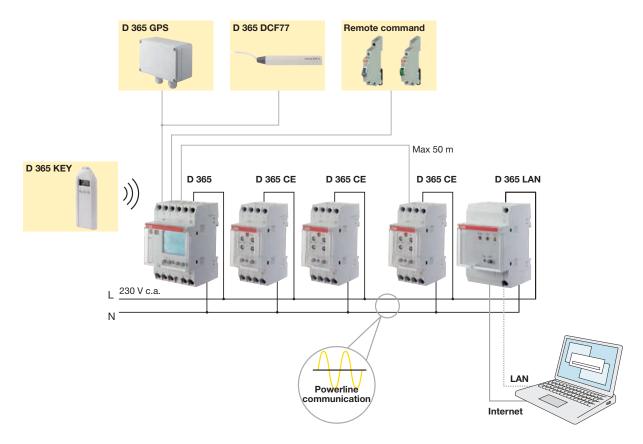
PowerLine is the communication protocol used for transmitting data through the power cord of the yearly time switch used in narrowband within the electric network. The exchange of information between programmers, channel extensions and LAN device, are ensured via the connection of the power terminals of the individual devices.

Main features of the modem used:

- Modulation: FSK (Frequency Shift Keying)
- Transmission frequency: 132.5 kHz
- PowerLine Interface compliant with Cenelec C band, EN50065
- Maximum distance between programmer, channel extensions, and LAN device, no greater than 50 m.

Control and automation technical details D Line digital time switches

LAN/Internet communication



The new LAN module allows you to establish a connection between the yearly time switch and the local network or internet.

If the programs are created using the programming software, they can be transmitted easily from your desktop via the local network or internet to the LAN module which is then able to communicate with the yearly time switch using the PowerLine communication protocol.

In addition to enabling the exchange of programs, the LAN module also carries out the service function at the same time. In fact you can be informed of any faults, power failures, low batteries, etc.

Thanks to this type of transmission you can control the incoming programs and the service functions in a remote area of the system such as an office or control room, thus avoiding any bothersome movements and accordingly, wasting time.

Webserver



The web server is a useful tool that through communication with D 365 LAN allows you to monitor on a moment by moment basis and modify, if necessary, the status of the channels on the D 365 yearly programmer or on the D 365 CE channel expansions. In fact, thanks to the possibility to receive information about any failures, power outages, battery status, status of the tasks, or correct transmission of the program via email, the user is always updated on the status of the system, thus improving the secure state as well as guaranteeing rapid maintenance or overhaul.

Programming key



The external memory D 365 KEY manages up to 4 programs, including holidays. It allows you to run a program, contained within it, on the D 365 yearly time switch, to save or copy the programs in the clock or created using the programming software.

Control and automation technical details D Line digital time switches

LAN module



Thanks to the D 365 LAN module, if connected to a router or a switch, you can easily create the program on your home computer, transfer it through the internet or local network to the D 365 LAN module, and then to the D 365 yearly time switch via the PowerLine communication protocol. Using the D 365 LAN you can:

- Upload/download programs
- Download count times
- Set the time and the date of the programmer

CE channel extension



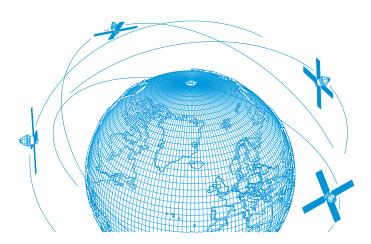
The D 365 CE channel expansion unit allows you to expand the number of channels of D 365 up to a maximum of 8. In fact thanks to the switching commands received through the PowerLine communication protocol, you can install D 365 and the related D 365 expansions in separate switchboards, for example on different floors, but you must always take care to respect the maximum distance of 50 m. On the front of the device you can view the state of the channels on a moment by moment basis by means of the LED lights.

DCF77 antenna



The D 365 DCF77 antenna receives scheduled messages broadcasted from the DCF77 emitter located in Mainflingen, Germany. The broadcast power is 50kW with a range of 2500 km. Sometimes the signal is received intermittently and not all locations may be covered due to shadows caused by the land, especially in countries far away from the emitter; in any case, Italy has full coverage.

GPS antenna



The D 365 GPS antenna allows you to receive the time signal broadcast by the Global Positioning System. Due to the high broadcasting frequency, this type of signal, unlike terrestrial broadcasts, offers the advantage of being immune to atmospheric disturbances with no risk of interruption, but the greatest advantage is that it can be received anywhere in the world. Therefore, thanks to no disturbances, the extreme precision, and full coverage, GPS receivers are soon bound to completely replace terrestrial signals in all industrial sectors.

Operating principle

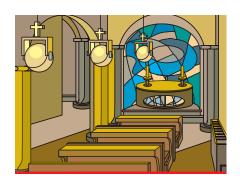
The D2 two-channel digital time switches enable to open and close circuits according to a daily or weekly program, controlling single loads or group of loads even when they require different time controls with a common time reference. In this example, the digital time switch D2 allows the operation of heating as well as lighting systems of a church when services are performed; when no service is performed, the device only controls the heating system.

Application environments

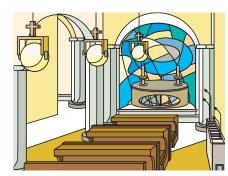
The D2 two-channel digital time switches are particularly indicated in environments and situations requiring the management of multiple loads according to a time program flexible enough to include or exclude their application based on the day of the week (offices, schools, public areas, etc.).

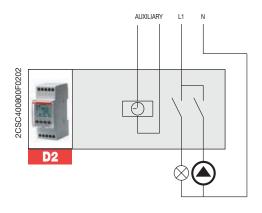
Example of installation

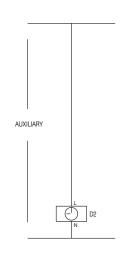
As shown in the diagrams, one of the possible applications is to mount the D2 two-channel digital time switch inside the power supply circuit of a church, where in the days when no service is performed only the heating system is activated (programmed on one of the two channels) at a preset time, while on Sundays and when services are performed the lighting system is also switched on (through a program on the second channel). According to the controlled system power, the activation is performed by an ESB contactor.

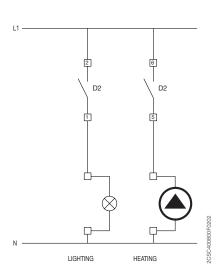












Control and automation technical details D Line digital time switches

Operating principle

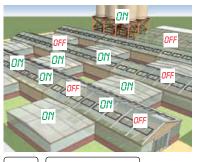
As illustrated in the diagrams, among one of the possible applications involves the installation of a D 365 yearly digital time switch with two D 365 CE channel extensions in the power supply circuit of an industrial building, where during workdays the lighting and heating system of the various levels of the building turn on in the morning and remain on until the evening, in addition to periodically enabling the shift change sirens. The large amount of memory space in the time switch makes it possible to automate the system for the entire current year and define all holiday periods where the loads remain shut off. This helps to save energy and prevent the risk of reprogramming errors. When associated with the D 365 DCF77 antenna, the time switch will always be synchronized with the exact time, thus avoiding having to make adjustments over time.

Application environments

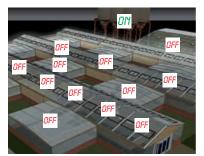
The installation of a D 365 yearly digital time switch, is particularly suited for schools, hospitals, train stations, airports, industrial factories, public buildings, malls, etc. where the perfect operation of all devices are required at a set time.

Example of installation

With yearly digital time switches you can automate one or more utilities according even complex and articulated programs with daily, weekly, monthly, and annual frequency. In addition to switching, programming includes impulsive controls, cyclical ON/OFF, and even astronomical functions. Under the constant control of the D365 model, lighting and heating, and even sirens, will start in the various floors at a set hour.



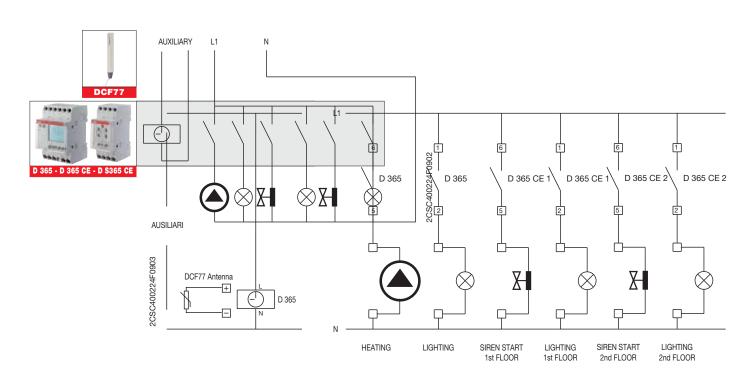
15:30 LUN 23 JULY



21:30 LUN 23JULY

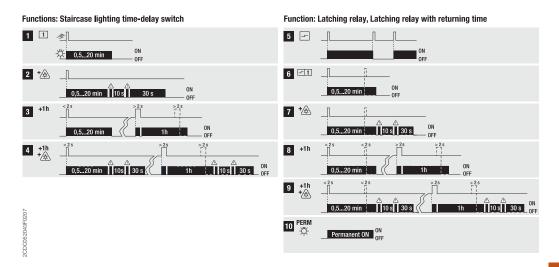


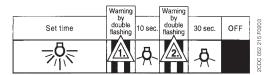
15:30 | LUN 15 AUGUST



Control and automation technical details E 232 staircase lighting time-delay switches

E 232E-230 Multi 10, 8/230 Multi 10





E232E-230 Multi10 and E232E-8/230 Multi10

DIN 18015-2

DIN 10010-22 provides that "that the automatic disconnection of lighting equipment fitted in staircases of apartment buildings must provide for warning signals, e.g. dimming, in order to avoid sudden unexpected darkness".

Control and automation technical details E 232 staircase lighting time-delay switches

Operating principle

Activated by a pulse command through a pushbutton, the E 232 staircase light switch turns on the installation's lights for a time T1. In order to avoid an unexpected darkness, the Multi10 devices are equipped with a switch-off warning (double flash).

Application environments

Installation of the E 232 staircase lighting with switch-off warning functionality is ideal wherever the lighting must be timed and unexpected darkness must be avoided (staircases and passageways in public places, cellars, garages, etc.).

Example of installation

One of possible applications of the E 232E-230 Multi 10 staircase switch is in the staircase lighting plant of a multistory building. Pushing the push-button, the timer of the E 232E-230 Multi 10 switch turns on the lights for a settable T1 time. At the end of the time the device gives a prewarning by blinking that the set time expires. The user can restart the timer again by pressing the button.





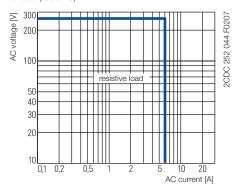


Control and automation technical details E 234 CT-D electronic timers

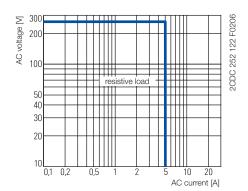
Technical diagrams

Load limit curves

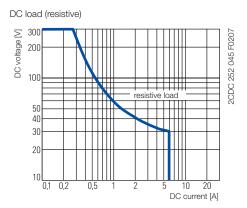
AC load (resistive)



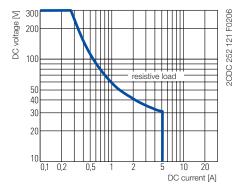
CT-D.1x



CT-D.2x



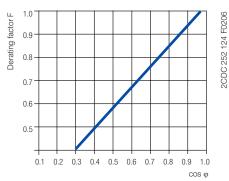
CT-D.1x



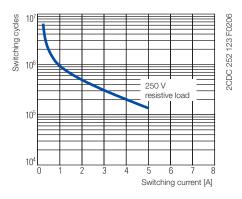
CT-D.2x

Derating factor F

for inductive AC load



Contact lifetime



Control and automation technical details F 234 CT-D electronic timers

Remarks

Legend



Control supply voltage not applied / Output contact open Control supply voltage applied / Output contact closed

A1-Y1/B1 Control input with voltage-related triggering

Terminal designations on the device and in the diagrams

The 1st c/o contact is always designated **15-16/18**.

The 2nd c/o contact is designated 25-26/28.

The n/o contacts of the star-delta timers are designated with 17-18 and 17-28.

Control supply voltage is always applied to terminals A1-A2.

Function of the yellow LED

The yellow LED ${\bf R}$ glows as soon as the output relay energizes and turns off when the output relay de-energizes.

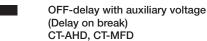


ON-delay (Delay on make) CT-ERD, CT-MFD

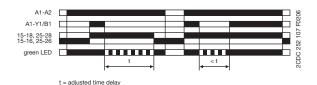
This function requires continuous control supply voltage for timing.

Timing begins when control supply voltage is applied. The green LED flashes during timing. When the selected time delay is complete, the output relay energizes and the flashing green LED turns steady. If control supply voltage is interrupted, the output relay de-energizes and the time delay is reset. Control input **A1-Y1/B1** of the CT-MFD is disabled when this function is selected.





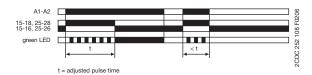
This function requires continuous control supply voltage for timing. If control input A1-Y1/B1 is closed, the output relay energizes immediately. If control input A1-Y1/B1 is opened, the time delay starts. The green LED flashes during timing. When the selected time delay is complete, the output relay deenergizes and the flashing green LED turns steady. If control input A1-Y1/B1 recloses before the time delay is complete, the time delay is reset and the output relay does not change state. Timing starts again when control input A1-Y1/B1 re-opens. If control supply voltage is interrupted, the output relay de-energizes and the time delay is reset.



1 Impulse-ON (Interval) CT-VWD, CT-MFD

This function requires continuous control supply voltage for timing. The output relay energizes immediately when control supply voltage is

applied and de-energizes after the set pulse time is complete. The green LED flashes during timing. When the selected pulse time is complete, the flashing green LED turns steady. If control supply voltage is interrupted, the output relay deenergizes and the time delay is reset. Control input **A1-Y1/B1** of the CT-MED is disabled when this function is selected.

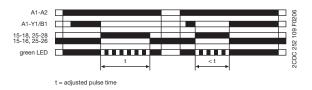


1 Impulse-OFF with auxiliary voltage (Trailing edge interval)
CT-MFD

This function requires continuous control supply voltage for timing.

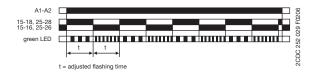
If control supply voltage is applied, opening control input **A1-Y1/B1** energizes the output relay immediately and starts timing. The green LED flashes during timing. When the selected pulse time is complete, the output relay de-energizes and the flashing green LED turns steady.

Closing control input **A1-Y1/B1**, before the time delay is complete, de-energizes the output relay and resets the time delay. If control supply voltage is interrupted, the output relay de-energizes and the time delay is reset.



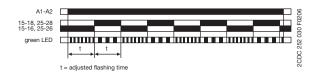
Flasher, starting with the ON time (Recycling equal times, ON first)
CT-EBD, CT-MFD

Applying control supply voltage starts timing with symmetrical ON & OFF times. The cycle starts with an ON time first. The ON & OFF times are displayed by the flashing green LED, which flashes twice as fast during the OFF time. If control supply voltage is interrupted, the output relay denergizes and the time delay is reset. Control input A1-Y1/B1 of the CT-MFD is disabled when this function is selected.



Flasher, starting with the OFF time (Recycling equal times, OFF first)
CT-MFD

Applying control supply voltage starts timing with symmetrical ON & OFF times. The cycle starts with an OFF time first. The ON & OFF times are displayed by the flashing green LED, which flashes twice as fast during the OFF time. If control supply voltage is interrupted, the output relay denergizes and the time delay is reset. Control input A1-Y1/B1 of the CT-MFD is disabled when this function is selected.

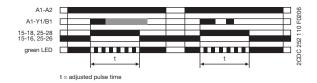


Control and automation technical details F 234 CT-D electronic timers

1 Pulse former (Single shot) CT-MFD

This function requires continuous control supply voltage for timing.

Closing control input A1-Y1/B1 energizes the output relay immediately and starts timing. Operating the control contact switch A1-Y1/B1 during the time delay has no effect. The green LED flashes during timing. When the selected ON time is complete, the output relay de-energizes and the flashing green LED turns steady. After the ON time is complete, it can be restarted by closing control input A1-Y1/B1. If control supply voltage is interrupted, the output relay de-energizes and the time delay is reset.

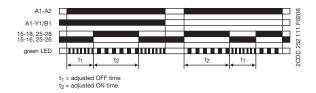


Д

Pulse generator, starting with the ON or OFF time (Recycling unequal times, ON or OFF first) CT-TGD

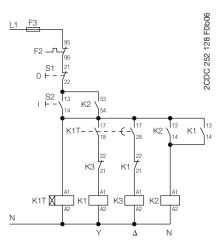
This function requires continuous control supply voltage for timing.

Applying control supply voltage, with open control input A1-Y1/B1, starts timing with an ON time first. Applying control supply voltage, with closed control input A1-Y1/B1, starts timing with an OFF time first. The ON & OFF times are displayed by the flashing green LED, which flashes twice as fast during the OFF time. The ON & OFF times are independently adjustable. If control supply voltage is interrupted, the output relay de-energizes and the time delay is reset.



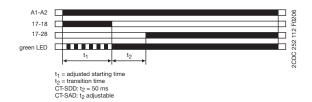
This function requires continuous control supply voltage for timing.

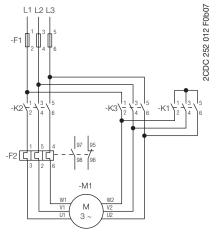
Applying control supply voltage to terminals **A1-A2**, energizes the star contactor connected to terminals **17-18** and begins the set starting time t_1 . The green LED flashes during timing. When the starting time is complete, the first output contact de-energizes the star contactor.



Control circuit diagram

Now, the transition time t_2 starts. When the transition time is complete, the second output contact energizes the delta contactor connected to terminals **17-28**. The delta contactor remains energized as long as control supply voltage is applied to the unit.





Power circuit diagram

Control and automation technical details T1, T1 PLUS, T1 POLE, TWA-1 and TWA-2 twilight switches





DIN-Rail version

- 2 indication leds: one for contact status and one for threshold
- Four different type of Lux range adjustment
- Adjustable switching delay
- Preset a 10 Lux from factory
- Screw-less version
- 1 module width
- RoHS compliant

Pole/wall version



- Innovative design for direct installation on a pole/wall
- Quick and easy to install, thanks to the simple wiring and ease of adjustment
- Laser etched connection diagram on the back of the product
- Integrated brightness sensor preset at 10 Lux from factory
- Adjustable threshold value from 2 to 200 Lux
- Switching delay of 30 sec. ±10% for ON and 40 sec. ±10% for OFF
- Unlosable screw terminals
- Protection degree IP65
- Preset a 10 Lux
- RoHS compliant



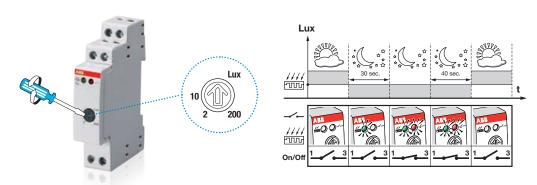
Astronomical version

- Astronomical and time programming
- Holiday program
- Automatic summer and winter time change
- 56 stored memory locations
- Opportunity to correct the astronomical time up to ±120 min
- 1 or 2 changeover contacts
- latitude adjustment range from +90° North to -90° South.
- longitude adjustment range from 180° East to 180° West.
- Manual and permanent override, activated with one touch on the front of the device
- Memory key for improved program management
- Clear display of contact status
- Unlosable hinged window
- Keypad security lock with PIN code to prevent interference by unauthorised persons
- PC software for quick and easy programming
- Wiring diagram printed on the side of the product
- Complies with RoHS directives

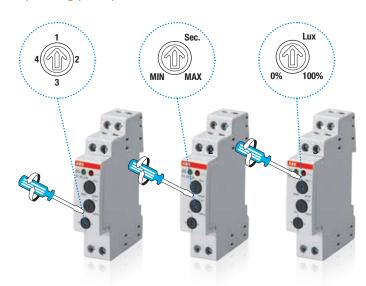
Control and automation technical details T1, T1 PLUS, T1 POLE, TWA-1 and TWA-2 twilight switches

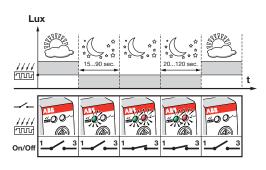
T line

T1 operating principle

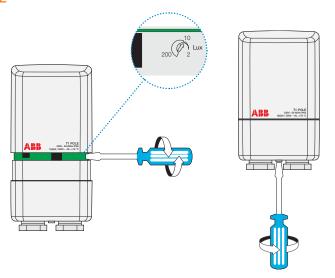


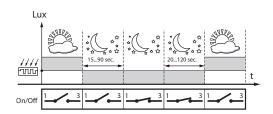
T1 PLUS operating principle



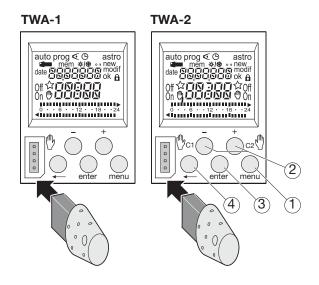


T1 POLE





TWA-1 and TWA-2



Keys

: selection of operating mode. ① menu

: mode of running according to the program selected. auto

: new for programming mode. prog

: modif to modify an existing program.

prog : checking of the program.

(: modification of time, date and selection of

the winter/summer timechange mode 💢 / 🛠

: astronomical mode. astro

: indicates that the channel is in astronomical mode. ☆

+ and -: navigation or setting of values.

(TWA-1)

C1 0, C2 (TWA-2): in auto mode, selection of overrides,

or waivers.

: to validate flashing information on display. enter

: to return to the previous step.

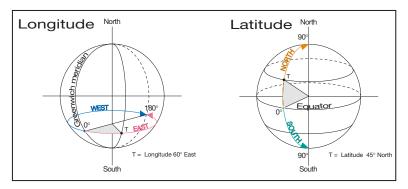
Programming example

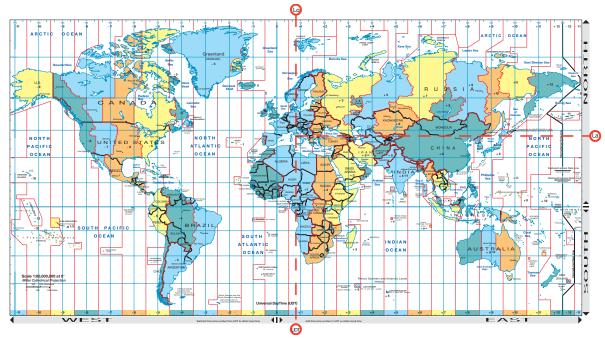
Ex: Rome

Longitude 12° EAST

Latitude 41° NORTH

Universal Date Time = +1 hour





Control and automation technical details T1, T1 PLUS, T1 POLE, TWA-1 and TWA-2 twilight switches





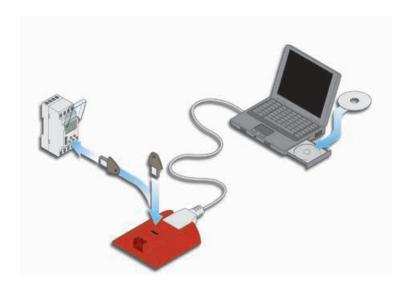
Programming

The astronomical twilight switches TWA-1 and TWA-2 can be programmed directly on a PC thanks to the Handytimer software.

Once created, the program can be transferred to the DT-VK memory key and copied to several devices (-K versions only), thus avoiding any re-programming errors.

Minimal configuration

Operating system	Microsoft Window 95, 98, 2000, NT, Millennium, XP
Memory	15 Mb of free hard disk space



Use	
1a	Connect the USB cable to the programming interface device and to your PC
1b	Insert CD, install the HANDYTIMER software with easy step by step instruction
1c	Create the required program
2a	Insert the DT-VK memory key into the programming interface device
2b	Copy the program on the DT-VK memory key
3	Insert the DT-VK memory key into TWA-1 or TWA-2 to save the program



Applications

- program creation (standard or non-standard)
- program reading and writing on electronic keys

Functions

- creation and editing of programs on PC with user-friendly display graphics
- program saving
- graphic printouts of programs, reading and transfer of programs between PC and electronic keys

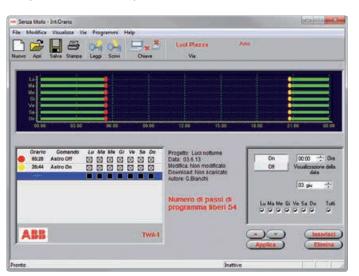
Advantages for the installer

- management of the client's programs from the office
- traceability of written programs
- customer service (programming can be copied to an electronic key and sent by courier to the plant for rapid installation and use)
- option to modify the created programs directly on the installed products
- time-saving for repetitive installations. The program is written once only and then copied to a number of astronomical twilight switches

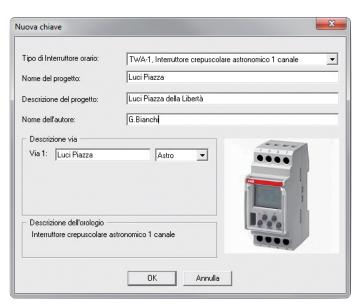
Advantages for the user

- option to save a copy of the program on an electronic key
- option to save a number of non-standard programs on different keys
- easy management of non-standard programs (simply insert and remove the key containing the non-standard program)

Easy-to-read programming display: day of the week, duration of the ON or OFF periods, number of steps available, ...



Programming access page



Control and automation technical details T1 twilight switch

Operating principle

The diagram shows an example of the installation of the T1 twilight switch in the lighting system of a commercial establishment. When the external light falls below a certain level (e.g. during the evening when the shop is closed), the device switches on the window lights and the shop sign. The lights can be switched off late evening to reduce power consumption thanks to the AT1 switch timer.

Application environments

The installation of the T1 twilight switch with an AT electromechanical timer is particularly useful in settings and situations where energy saving is a prime concern (shops, office corridors and public passageways, car parks, parks, etc.).

Example of installation

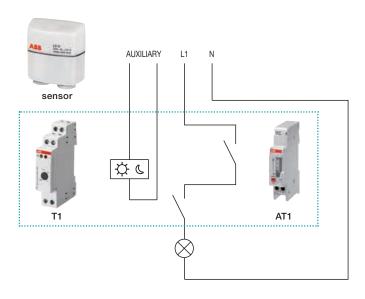
As shown in the diagrams, one of the possible applications is the installation of a T1 twilight switch in the lighting system of a commercial establishment.

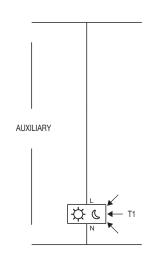
When the external light falls below a certain level (e.g. when the shop is closed), the twilight switch switches on the window lights and the sign. The lights can be switched off late evening to reduce power consumption thanks to the AT1 switch timer which keeps the circuit open until the next morning. When the external light returns to above the threshold value, the twilight switch relay returns to the open position.

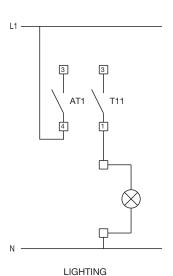












Control and automation technical details T1 PLUS twilight switch

Operating principle

The diagram shows an example of the installation of the T1 PLUS twilight switch in the lighting system of a greenhouse. When the external light exceeds a certain level (e.g. during the warmest hours of the day, i.e. early afternoon), the device activates the shading system, e.g. roller blinds. Thanks to the option to advance or delay the activation-deactivation time, the T1 PLUS can also maintain the roller blinds closed in the case of passing clouds.

Application environments

The installation of the T1 PLUS twilight switch is particularly useful in settings and situations where lighting control is required for locations where there are consistently high brightness values, thus guaranteeing substantial savings in energy consumption (greenhouses, arcades, photovoltaic plants, etc.).

Example of installation

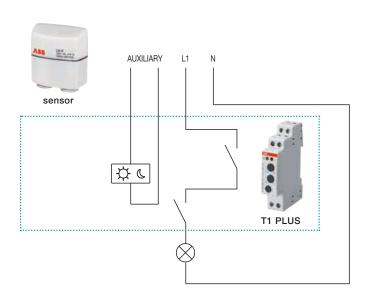
As shown in the diagrams, one of the possible options is to install a T1 PLUS twilight switch in the lighting system of a greenhouse.

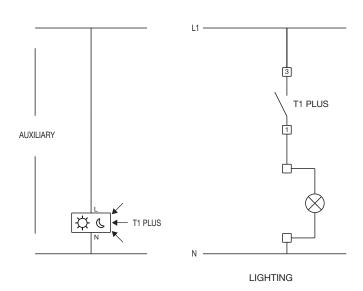
When the external light exceeds a certain level (for example during peak hours in the early afternoon) the twilight switch activates the roller blinds, protecting the plants in the greenhouse against burning by the strong sunlight.

When the external light returns to below the threshold value, the twilight switch relay opens the blinds to allow the sunlight to pass through.









Control and automation technical details T1 POLE twilight switch

Operating principle

The diagram shows an example of the installation of the pole-mounted T1 POLE twilight switch for motorway lighting systems. When the external light falls below a certain level, 10 lux for example, the device switches on the lights present in tunnels, service areas, near to junctions, etc. The lights are then switched off by the T1 POLE in the morning when the 10 lux value is exceeded.

Application environments

The installation of the T1 POLE twilight switch is particularly suitable for controlling public street lighting, thanks to the fact that they can be installed on poles, lamp standards, etc.

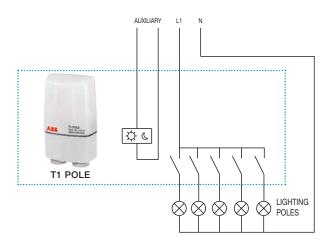
Example of installation

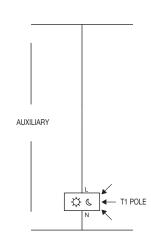
As shown in the diagrams, one of the possible applications is the installation of a T1 POLE twilight switch in the motorway lighting system.

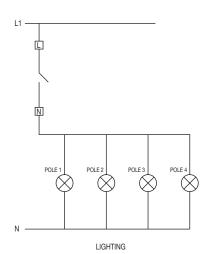
When the external light falls below a certain level (for example at sunset), the pole-mounted twilight switch switches on the lights to provide the correct lighting for the setting. At sunrise, the external brightness exceeds the threshold value and the twilight relay returns to the open position.











Control and automation technical details TWA astronomical twilight switch

Operating principle

The installation of an astronomical twilight switch in a system is a particularly useful addition for settings and situations in which light sources, or other environmental conditions, can cause changes in the brightness level and falsify the reading. In these cases, the TWA-1 and TWA-2 astronomical switches can control the lighting system according to the sunrise and sunset times of the geographic zone in which the system is installed.

Application environments

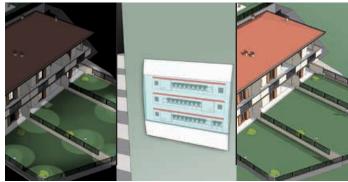
The installation of the TWA-1 and TWA-2 astronomical twilight switches is particularly suitable for applications in which the operation of a twilight switch with external probe can be falsified or compromised by external agents (such as environmental pollution, overexposure to light, vandalism, etc.).

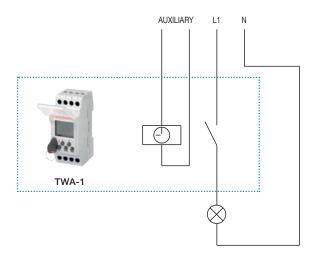
Example of installation

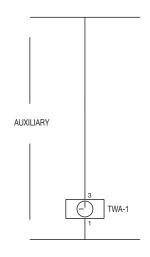
Atmospheric pollution is one of the causes of a reductions in the level of environmental light. Dust deposits on the external probe of a traditional twilight switch can compromise the operation of the device, preventing it from automatically switching off the controlled lighting system in the presence of external light.

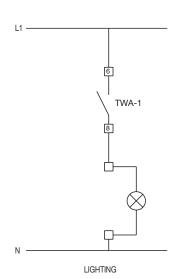
As shown in the example, this problem can be resolved by installing a TWA-1 astronomical twilight switch that controls the lighting system according to the level of light calculated from the preset longitude and latitude parameters.







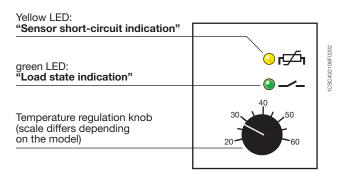




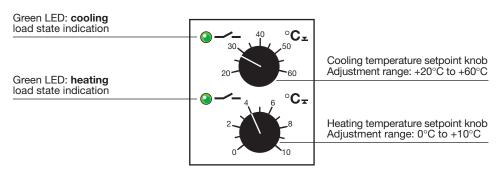
Control and automation technical details THS modular thermostats

Controls and indicators

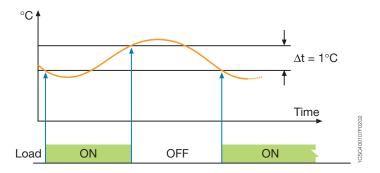
THS-C, THS-W



THS-S



Mode of operation

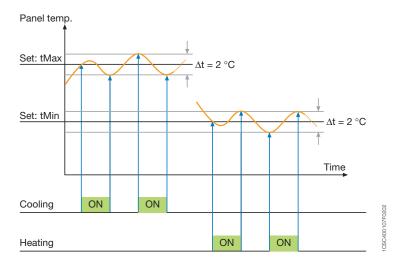


When the THS-C detects a temperature below the programmed setpoint, it closes contact 1 until the temperature returns above the setpoint. It then reopens the contact, and when the temperature again drops below the differential, the cycle is repeated.

THS-W operates in a similar manner, but the relay closes contact 5 when the temperature exceeds the programmed setpoint.

Sensor installation

The THS-1 and THS-4 remote temperature sensors (supplied separately) are waterproof and encapsulated in silicone rubber. They have an operating temperature range between -30°C and +130°C and are respectively 1.5 and 4 meters long.



As shown in the figure, the THS-S switches on:

- The fan or air conditioner when the temperature in the panel exceeds the maximum setpoint programmed with the upper knob.
- The heating device when the panel temperature falls below the minimum setpoint programmed with the lower know

Sensor installation

The remote temperature sensor is waterproof and able to withstand temperatures in the range from -30° C to $+85^{\circ}$ C; it has a maximum connection length of 100m.

Control and automation technical details THS modular thermostats

Operating principle

Modular thermometers let you control and keep a heating or cooling element at a set temperature, comparing the value read by the sensor with the one set by the user.

The THS range can thus guarantee switchboard operating reliability, perfect product conservation in refrigerated counters or cells, promote greenhouse production, optimise drying cycles, etc.

Application environments

THS thermostat installation is thus the best way to regulate temperature in automation and distribution switchboards, in heating systems, in industrial applications or to control refrigerator systems, greenhouses, dryers or isothermal folding portals.

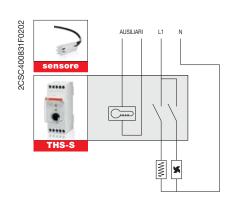
Example of installation

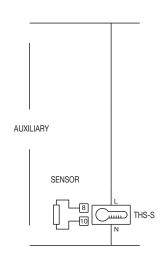
As shown in the diagrams, one of the possible applications consists in the installation of a THS-S modular thermostat inside an automation or distribution switchboard where the temperature must be kept at a set value. Thanks to the THS-S thermostat, you can thus control the temperature, permitting cooling regulations between +20 \div +60 °C and anti-condensation between 0 \div +10 °C. Furthermore, you can manage up to 3kW of point heaters without having to use any external contactors to manage the load.

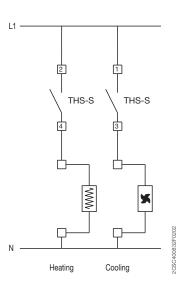












Control and automation technical details ATT GSM modules

ATT-Tool

ATT-Tool configuration and programming software allows users to fully customise GSM ATT telephone module to their specific requirements. ATT-Tool has a simple and intuitive interface that allows ATT to be quickly configured without having to remember complicated programming strings or consult a manual to learn the programming syntax. ATT-Tool, available in all the main languages, makes it possible to:

- Add/remove up to 250 users authorised for complete or conditional use of ATT module.
- Add/remove up to 100 recipients of call rings, sms messages, faxes or emails.
- Configure the analog or digital activation mode of the inputs.

- Configure the activation mode of the outputs.
- Define actions to be performed at pre-established intervals.
- Remotely track users and events.
- Customise commands and alerts.
- Perform program debugging.

Control and automation technical details ATT GSM modules

Operating principle

ATT-22 module is a GSM terminal with 2 outputs and 2 inputs for transmitting commands and alarms via SMS message, free phone call ring, fax or e-mail. Configuration is accomplished by means of SMS messages, or using the ATT-Tool software with ATT-22 connected to a PC.

Application environments

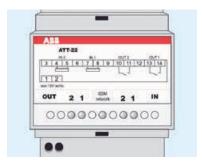
The ATT-22 module is especially suited for residential and services-sector installations in which loads need to be remotely monitored or controlled. ATT-22E version is equipped with a pre-wired external antenna, indispensable when the module is installed in places that do not guarantee adequate GSM coverage.

Example of installation

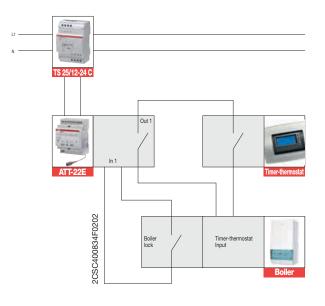
The figures illustrate an example application in which ATT-22 module is installed in the control panel of a second home in the mountains.

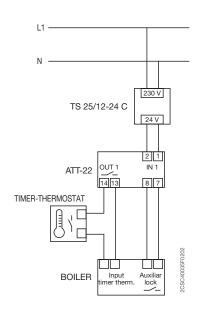
With a cell phone call ring to ATT-22, it is possible to switch on the boiler just before arriving at the house, or to keep it continually in operation. In the event of a problem with the boiler, ATT-22 sends a notification SMS.











Operating principle

ATT-81 module is a GSM terminal with 8 inputs and one output for transmitting commands and alarms via SMS message, free phone call ring, fax or e-mail. Configuration is accomplished by means of SMS messages, or using the ATT-Tool software with ATT-81 connected to a PC.

Application environments

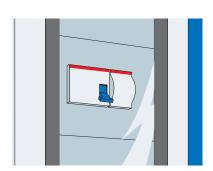
ATT-81 module is ideally suited to industrial and services-sector installations which require loads to be remotely monitored or controlled. ATT-81E version is provided with a pre-wired external antenna, indispensable when the module is installed in places that do not assure adequate GSM coverage.

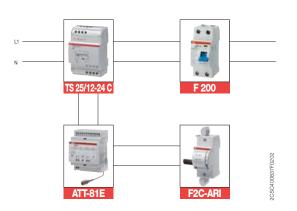
Example of installation

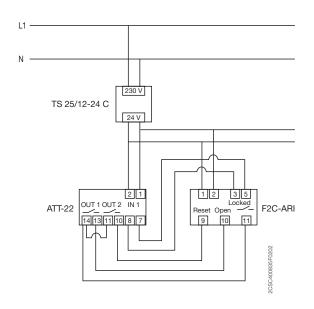
The figures illustrate an example application in which ATT-81 is installed in the circuit of an unsupervised facility. In the event of a power outage, ATT-81 sends an alarm notification to the list of authorised users, while at the same time actuating the motor-driven command which reinstates the power supply.





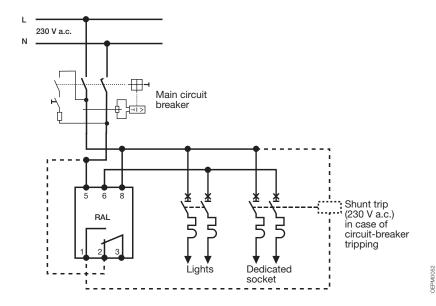






Control and automation technical details RAL overload relays

Load release



Operating principle

The RAL overload alarms constantly compare the maximum preset power consumption value to effective system power consumption.

Approaching allowed threshold, they signal to disconnect one of the loads through acoustic alarm avoiding the main circuit breaker tripping.

Connecting the undervoltage release to the appropriate contact, the RAL overload alarms provide an acoustic alarm and simultaneously opens the circuit-breaker protecting one or more not primary loads.

Application environments

The installation of the RAL overload alarms is suitable for any environment and situation in order to avoid power consumption which could trip the limiting circuit breaker of the system.

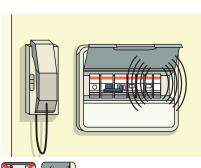
Example of installation

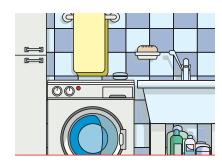
As shown in the diagrams, one of the possible applications is the installation of the RAL overload alarms in the domestic system where the electric oven and washing machine are simultaneously switched on increasing the power consumption. When the power consumption approaches the preset threshold values, an acoustic alarm is activated and the washing machine switches off automatically through an undervoltage release.





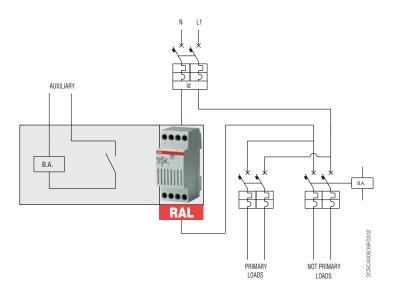


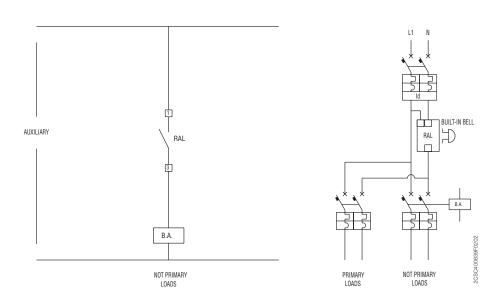






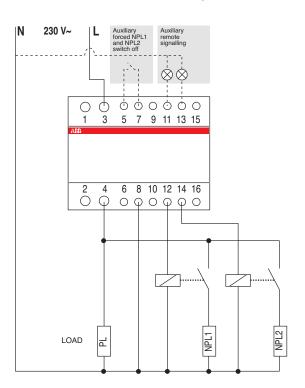
Control and automation technical details RAL overload relays



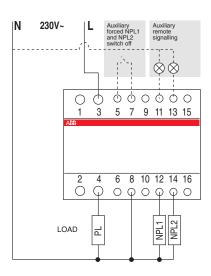


Control and automation technical details LSS1/2 load shedding switch

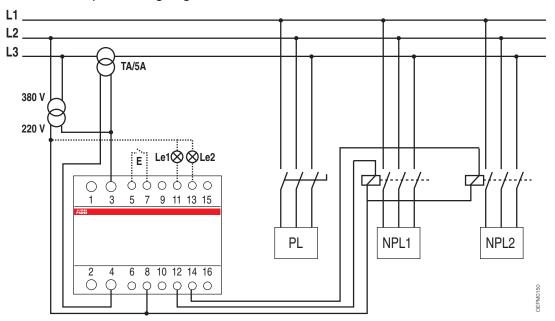
Single-phase wiring diagram for non prioritary loads with 16 A or more current consumption



Single-phase wiring diagram



Balanced three-phase wiring diagram



Control and automation technical details LSS1/2 load shedding switch

Operating principle

LSS1/2 load shedding switches are used in case of exceeding of consumption threshold allowed in the system by switching off in sequence one or two loads, if necessary. At preset intervals and until current consumption is not below the reference level, the switch tries to reset the disconnected loads.

Application environments

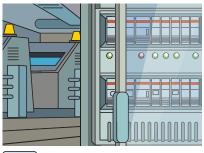
The installation of the LSS1/2 load shedding switches is suitable for any environment and situation where it is necessary to control electric energy consumption within consumption limits allowed in the system.

Example of installation

As shown in the diagrams, one of the possible applications is the installation of the LSS1/2 load shedding switches in a printing office system, where the conditioning switch-on causes the exceeding of the energy consumption threshold defined with the supplying company by contract. The LSS1/2 load shedding switch preserves printing machines operation by switching off one or two primary loads automatically (i.e. night conditioning and lighting), where ON red leds indicate temporary OFF. After a preset interval, the switch checks that current consumption values fall within the limits again trying to reset the previously disconnected loads.



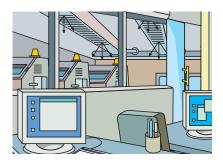




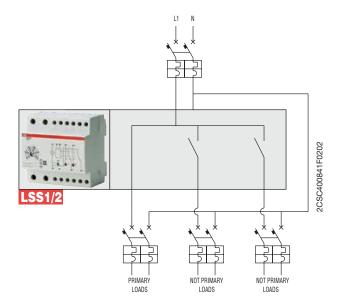


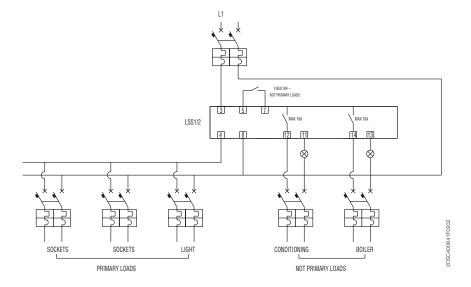




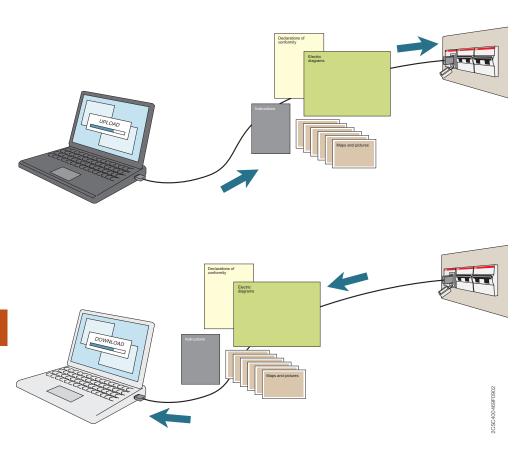








Control and automation technical details MeMo USB modular DIN rail device



Operating principle

MeMo2 is USB device for DIN rail in two modules width to store and keep handy useful electronic information, such as files and applications, directly in the switchboards.

No electrical wiring is required, just mount the device on DIN rail choosing a convenient position to easily connect it to the PC.

MeMo2 is provided with a bidirectional roll cable to connect the device to all USB ports of your PC.

The PC or laptop automatically recognizes the device as an external memory allowing the transfer of files - no additional software is required.

The 60 cm roll cable is compliant with USB 2.0 standard to ensure maximum speed and reliability in uploading and downloading data.

You can easily protect your files by installing any encryption software on MeMo.

Application environments

MeMo is a useful device to get all your information inside switchboards or consumer units

Industrial applications:

- electric diagrams
- declarations of conformity
- products certifications
- test reports
- instructions
- warranties

Domestic applications:

- declaration of conformity for the installations (electric/ thermal-hydraulic)
- maps and pictures of pipes of the building
- anti-intrusion system programming
- cadastral documentation if available in electronic format

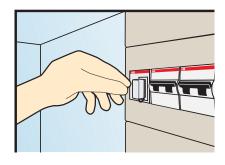
Plus

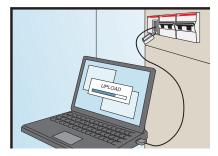
- 2 GB and 4 GB versions
- information always available in the switchboard
- no more paper documentation
- save time: instant, easy and free update of documentation
- set up a master for serial switchboard
- easily find and edit your documentation
- customize information
- OEMs could save useful information such as spare parts list, technical assistance contacts, scheduled maintenance calendar.

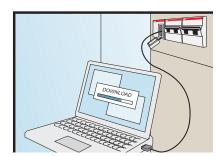
Example of installation

Mounted in a convenient position inside the switchboard MeMo can save crucial information, files and applications concerning the plant.

Data stored inside MeMo are always available for regular maintenance or in case of emergency.







Enclosures and DIN-Rail products - Technical details Energy efficiency

Energy efficiency technical details

Multimeters and network analyser	
DMTME multimeters	8/5
ANR Network analyser	8/8
M2M Network analyser	8/9
Digital instruments	8/10
TMD temperature control units	
Measurement current transformers with through primary	

Energy efficiency technical details Multimeters and network analyser

Communication networks with Modbus RTU protocol

Modbus is a serial communication protocol created for use with programmable logic controllers (PLC). It has become an industry standard and is the most widely used protocol for connecting of industrial electronic devices.

Its principal benefits are:

- Ease of use
- Low resource requirements
- Openly published and royalty-free
- Allows communication between many devices connected to the same network

The Modbus support was created for controlling transfer on the line and pipeline monitoring. The system's flexibility and reliability make it suitable for a wide variety of processes and operations in nearly every industry. Modbus determines how many MASTERS and SLAVES to recognise and connect together, how many senders and receivers are identified, how many messages are exchanged in an orderly manner and how many errors occur.

Every peripheral that needs to communicate via Modbus is assigned a unique address.

Any one of them can then send a Modbus command, although generally (necessarily, in the case of serial) only one peripheral acts as a master.

A Modbus command contains the Modbus address of the peripheral it is intended for, and only that peripheral will act on the command, even though all the others receive it as well. All Modbus commands incorporate control information to ensure that the received command is correct.

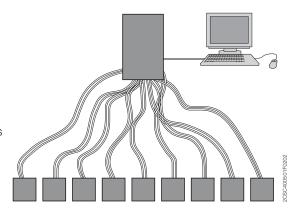
Conventional I/O system

Plus

Field devices unaffected from wiring error caused by other devices thanks to indipendend wiring Devices are cheaper
Well known technology

Minus

Higher installation complexity caused by:
point to point wiring
many terminal blocks, need additional rack space or more cabinets
troubleshouting on complex wiring
increased number of point of failure
longer initial check and start up
Expensive installation



Modbus Network

Plus

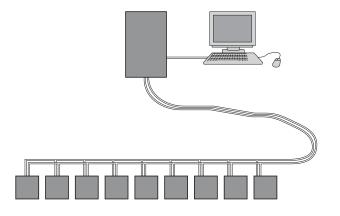
Well known protocol, fully documented Many PLC, DCS and process systems are supporing this protocol Many facilities already use it Optimum choice when:

Modbus network or devices are being used

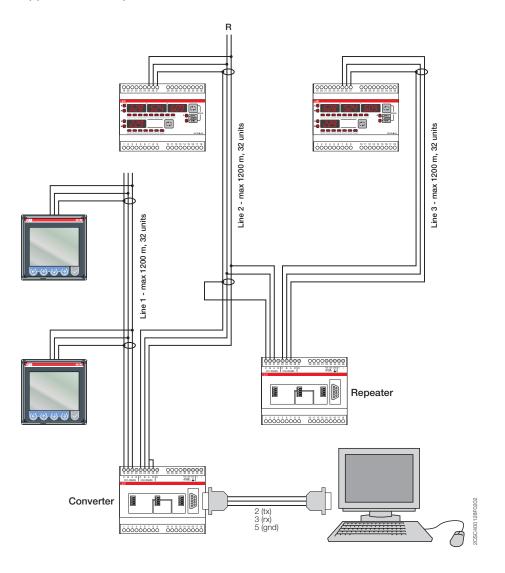
Modbus protocol is already used as a facility standard

Minus

Device operations require separate power Limited diagnostic capabilities (device applications) Limited use as a device bus



Application example



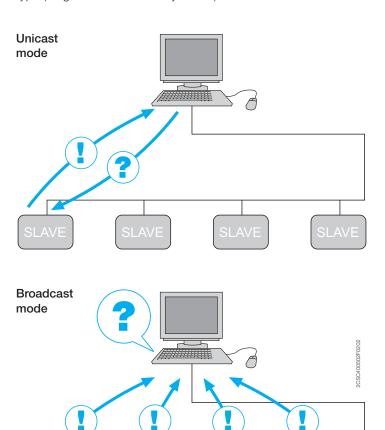
Energy efficiency technical details Multimeters and network analyser

Connection among the devices

The protocol has one Master and up to 247 Slaves on a common line covering a maximum distance of 1200 metres. Only the Master initiates transactions. The transactions are of the request/reply type (addressed to a single Slave) or of the broadcast/reply type (addressed to all Slaves).

Modbus is often used for connecting a supervisory computer with a remote terminal unit (RTU) in supervisory control and data acquisition systems (SCADA). There are two versions of the protocol: one for serial ports (RS232 by default, but also RS485) and one for Ethernet.

Modbus uses a compact hexadecimal data representation. The RTU format appends to commands/data a cyclic redundancy checksum (CRC) field, while the ASCII format uses an LRU type (longitudinal redundancy check) checksum.



Energy efficiency technical details DMTMF multimeters

DMTME multimeters

The DMTME series instruments are digital multimeters that measure the true rms value of the principal electrical quantities in 230/400 V a.c. networks, with the ability to store in memory the maximum/minimum/average measured values, and meter active and reactive energy. Four red LED displays provide a clear local readout of multiple measurements simultaneously. The DMTME multimeters perform the functions of a voltmeter, ammeter, power factor meter, wattmeter, varmeter, frequency meter, active and reactive energy meter in a single instrument, thus substantially reducing installation space requirements and wiring time.

The DMTME-I-485 version is additionally equipped with a pulse output and RS485 port for communicating the measured parameters via a Modbus network.

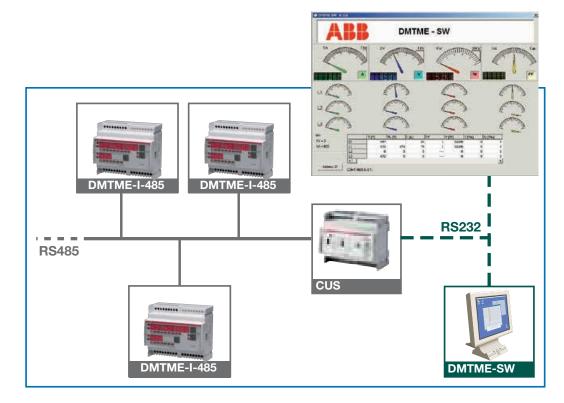
All versions come with a mini CD containing the instruction manuals, technical documentation, communication protocol and the DMTME-SW software.

The main innovations of the range are:

- Automatic recognition of the C.T. connection polarity, which simplifies installation of the instrument, making it error-proof.
- An hour counter for scheduled maintenance and an instrument life time display, to assist the installer with routine activities.
- Separate auxiliary 115/230 V a.c. power supply on all models, with extractable terminal blocks.

The DMTME-SW software can perform real-time acquisition of all the readings of a multimeter or network of DMTME multimeters, with the values displayed in a single on-screen window. The measurements are shown in both numeric and "analog instrument" format.

DMTME-SW also functions as a simple Modbus communication test instrument, allowing the installer to check the correct operation of the network prior to testing by the system integrator. Configuration example of networked DMTME multimeters



Energy efficiency technical details DMTMF multimeters

Operating principle

Beyond the custom functions of electric measure, the DMT-ME-I-485 multimeter is equipped with two programmable relays used as output alarms.

The setting of the alarm thresholds of all the network electrical parameters allows the customer to hold always under control its own system.

Application environments

The installation of DMTME-I-485 multimeter is adapt in all those cases in which the customer must hold under remote control its own system.

The use of the multimeter allows to set up system automation, to prevent malfunctions, dued to overloads and undervoltages, to manage maintainance and to prevent overcoming of the contractual power, avoiding penal from the energy supplyer.

The multimeter can carry out the same functions of the LSS1/2 load shedding switch, with the advantage of allowing installation in three-phase systems, instead of only single phase systems.

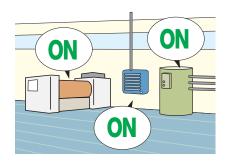
Example of installation

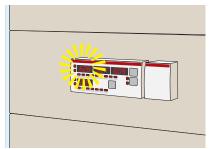
A possible application is the installation of DMTME-I-485 inside an electrical distribution switchboard of an industrial system.

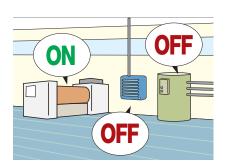
It's possible to set up an alarm based on the total absorbed power from the system. When the power exceeds the set up threshold, the switching of the multimeter inner contact excitates the coil of an auxiliary external relay.

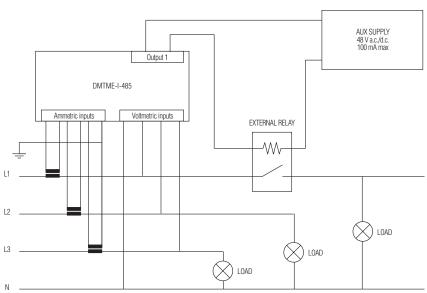
The switching of the external relay, a ESB contactor or a E234 electronic timer, detaches a non primary load to lower the absorption levels of the entire system.

This application can be performed also by using M2M and ANR network analyser.









Operating principle

In addition to measuring the main electrical quantities, the DMTME-I-485-96 digital front panel multimeter has a serial port for implementing a communication network, and two digital outputs which can be configured as alarm outputs. Programmable alarm thresholds on all the electrical parameters of the network allow the user to continually monitor the entire installation.

Application environments

The DMTME-I-485-96 multimeter is ideal for those situations where users must remotely monitor their installation. The multimeter makes it possible to implement system automation, prevent malfunctions due to overloads and undervoltages, manage maintenance, and monitor the functioning of the installation.

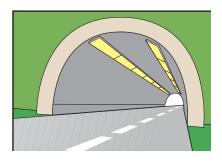
Example of installation

The figures show an application example in which the DMT-ME-I-485-96 is installed in a motorway tunnel panel, with an alarm threshold programmed on the total power consumption of the row of lights.

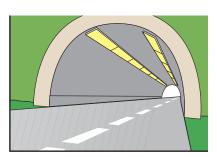
If one or more lamps burn out, the total power consumption drops and triggers an alarm.

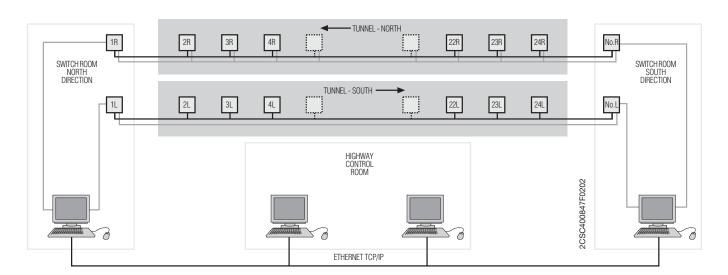
Remote acquisition of this data thus allows a maintenance technicians to be sent out only when effectively needed.

This application can be performed also by using M2M and ANR network analyser.









Energy efficiency technical details ANR Network analyser

Operating principle

The ANR network analyser can perform a variety of functions. In this example the ANR is used as a data concentrator, acquiring incoming data from other measuring devices and energy meters, and as a load manager.

The digital outputs in fact allow alarm thresholds to be programmed which, if breached, will trigger audible and visible alarm signals, or command the energising of a relay coil or switch to disconnect a particular load, thereby implementing effective automated management of energy consumption to comply with the maximum power draw permitted under the contract with the energy supplier.

Application environments

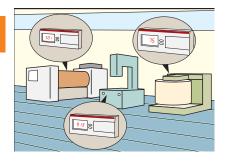
ANR is suitable for industrial and services sector applications which require implementing control of energy consumption, optimising service continuity and managing the quality of the network.

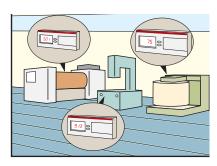
Example of installation

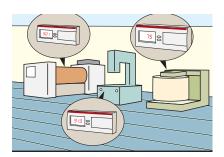
As illustrated in the figures, the ANR can be used to allocate power consumption among production cycles and track the share of energy costs in the total product cost.

Through its digital inputs, the ANR is able to acquire the pulse signals output by various energy meters and thus keep track of their totals.

This application can be performed also by using M2M and DMTME network analyser.







Energy efficiency technical details M2M Network analyser

Operating principle

Among its several functionalities, M2M performs bidirectional metering of energy and power on the 4 quadrants, allowing both production and consumption of energy to be monitored with a single device.

With the M2M analyser it is possible to keep the electrical consumption of all types of system under control, measuring them in real time both in economic and environmental impact terms, thanks to the immediate conversion of the energy balance into Euros and CO_2 kg.

Application environment

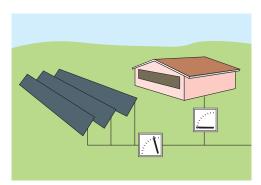
M2M bidirectional reading allows the amount of produced and consumed energy, saved money and avoided pollution to be displayed, optimal in systems generating energy from renewable sources. At the same time the possibility of keeping the quality of electrical parameters under control helps in achieving positive results on safety and operating costs.

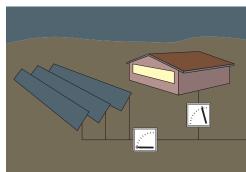
Example of installation

A typical application where to use these M2M functionalities is a photovoltaic plant. By activating the GENERATION option, the energy counts will be carried out on 4 quadrants separating energy and absorbed power. Through the monitoring of network THD and Power factor, M2M can control harmonic distortion introduced in the system by non-linear loads such as inverter, computers, etc.

The integration of electrical consumption measurement in a supervision system can be done via the most advanced communication protocols (Modbus RTU, Modbus TCP/IP and Profibus DP) allowing 360° analysis of system performances.

This application can be performed also by using ANR network analyser.







Energy efficiency technical details Digital instruments

Alarm activation logic

Device status	NO polarity (default)	NC polarity
Instrument not supplied		
Instrument supplied - no alarm		
Instrument supplied - alarm condition		

Digital measurement instruments with relays

Control of a load with the following characteristics:

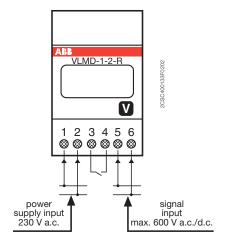
In = 5 A (rated normal operating current)

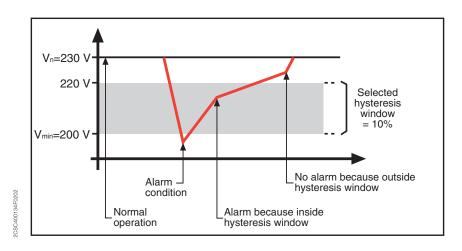
Vn = 230 V a.c. (rated normal operating voltage)

Vmin = 200 V a.c. (RLV relay trip)

To scroll through the menu items press briefly (<3sec); to confirm press and hold (>3sec).

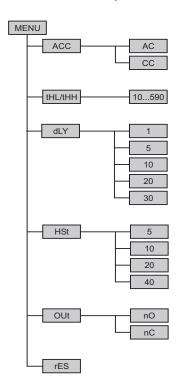
- **1** Connect as shown in the diagram (Vmin = 200 V).
- 2 Press and hold the key to enter the programming menu.
- **3** Scroll to the ACC menu item and confirm, then choose CC to select direct current operation, and confirm.
- 4 Set the full scale value to 300 V
- **5** Set the alarm threshold at 70 and confirm.
- **6** Adjust the Delay trimmer: scroll to the dLY menu item and confirm, then select the relay tripping delay (1...30 sec).
- **7** Program the alarm reset hysteresis (HySTeresis) at 10% of the threshold: scroll to the HSt menu item, confirm, and select the value 10. This results in a trip window between 200 and 220 V. The relay will be tripped at 200 V and return to normal operation at 220 V.
- **8** Set the alarm output polarity: scroll to the OUt menu item and confirm, then choose whether the contact opens or closes when an alarm is triggered (N.O. by default).



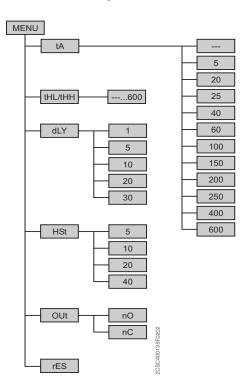


See page 8/42 in Enclosures and DIN-Rail products

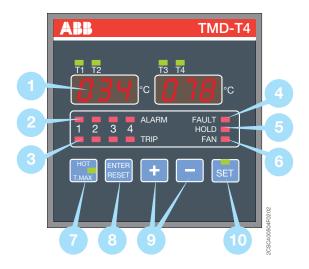
Voltmeters menu layout



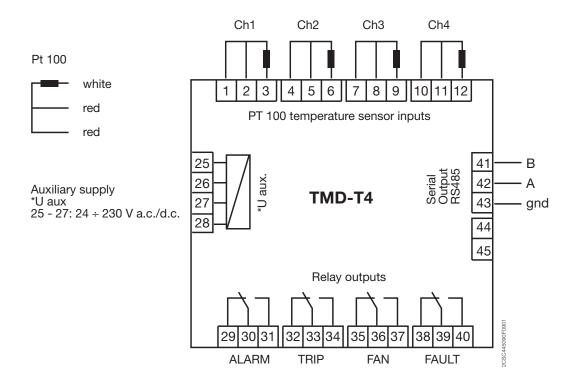
Ammeters menu layout



Energy efficiency technical details TMD temperature control units



- 1 Display for viewing temperature values and settings
- 2 ALARM LED for viewing alarm status of measuring channels
- 3 TRIP LED for viewing trip status (second-level alarm) of measuring channels
- FAULT LED for indicating temperature control unit and sensor faults
- 5 HOLD LED for indicating whether manual reset function is enabled
- **6** FAN LED for indicating whether fan output is enabled
- 7 MAX T. pushbutton for selecting to view the max temperature level
- **8** ENTER/RESET pushbutton for confirming the programmed settings and for manually resetting any alarms that have been tripped
- 9 +/- pushbuttons for selecting the measuring channels and for adjusting the programming parameters
- 10 SET pushbutton with status LED for accessing and programming the device's settings



Energy efficiency technical details Measurement current transformers with through primary

Power consumption of copper cables between the device and the transformer

For 5 A secondary

Cable section mm²	Power (two-pole cable) VA VA					
	1 m	2 m	Dista 4 m	ance 6 m	8 m	10 m
1.5 2.5 4 6 10	0.58 0.36 0.22 0.15 0.09	1.15 0.71 0.45 0.30 0.18	2.31 1.43 0.89 0.60 0.36	3.46 2.14 1.34 1.89 0.54	4.62 2.86 1.79 1.19 0.71	5.77 3.57 2.24 1.49 0.89

Maximum load (A) on copper bars according to DIN 43670 and 43671

Bar dimensions	Ra	ited current (In) A	
mm	1 bar	2 bars	3 bars
20x5	325	560	
20x10	427	925	1180
30x5	379	672	896
30x10	573	1060	1480
40x5	482	836	1090
40x10	715	1290	1770
50x10	852	1510	2040
60x10	985	1720	2300
80x10	1240	2110	2790
100x10	1490	2480	3260

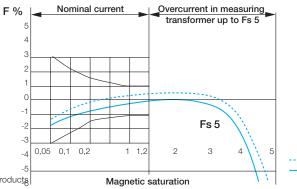
Rating	Ratio fault limit in %				
	0.05 In	0.2 In	In	1.2 In	
0.5	±1	±0.75	±0.5	±0.5	
1	±2	±1.5	±1	±1	
3	From 0.5 In to 1.2 In $= \pm 3$				

Rating	Angle fault limit in %			
	0.05 In	0.2 In	In	1.2 ln
0.5	±1.8	±1.35	±0.9	±0.9
1	±3.6	±2.7	±1.8	±1.8
3	No prescriptions			

Accuracy rating

- 0.5 rating is required for power meters.
- 1 rating is required for unofficial power measures and power meters (measurements within the firm).
- 3 rating is required for relays and protection devices.

Error Curves



Curve at 1/4 of nominal impedance

Curve at nominal impedance

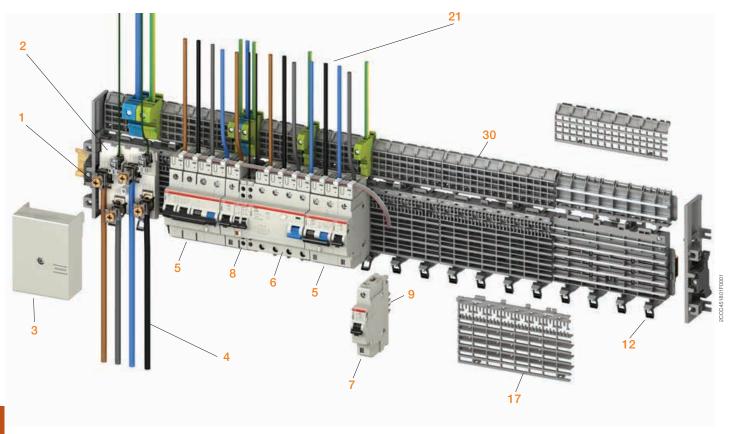
See page 8/72 in Enclosures and DIN-Rail products

Enclosures and DIN-Rail products - Technical details SMISSLINE TP plug-in system

Smissline technical details

Overview devices with a busbar system	9/2
Overview of busbar system	9/3
Socket/additional socket/busbars	9/4
Incoming terminal block/Incoming terminal components	9/5
Power supply	9/6
Busbar system accessories	9/8
Combi module: starting solutions in kit form	9/9
Definitions	9/10
Approvals according to IEC/EN 61439-6 Busbar system	9/11
Bus bar system Technical data and UL data's	9/12
Miniature circuit breaker Properties	9/13
S400E, S400M	9/14
Miniature circuit breaker S400UC	9/15
Trip characteristics	9/16
Internal resistances at rated voltage and power losses	9/18
Limitation of specific let-through energy I2t	9/19
Peak current lp	9/20
Power supply: overload and short-circuit protection	9/21
Back-up and selectivity dates	9/22
Back-up protection with fuses, S800	9/23
Back-up protection with Tmax and XT	9/24
Influence of ambient temperature	9/25
Protection of circuits with fluorescent lamps	9/27
F402, F404 Properties	9/29
F402, F404 Standard, short-time delayed and selective type	9/31
F402, F404 Technical data	9/33
FS401	9/35
FS403	9/37
Switch disconnector	9/40
Surge arrester OVR	9/41
Auxiliary switches and signal contacts	9/44
Accessory	9/45
S4C-CM motor operating devices	9/48
F4C-CM motor operating devices	9/49
F4C-ARI auto-reclosing unit	9/50

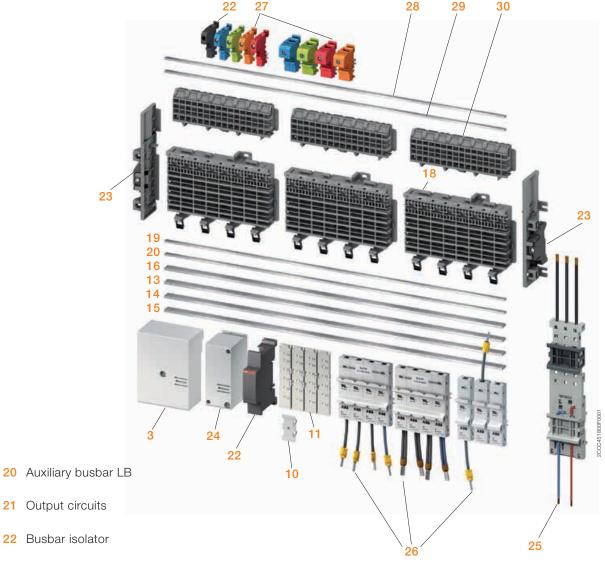
SMISSLINE TP technical details Overview devices with a busbar system



- 1 Supply terminal
- 2 Incoming terminal block with a max. current rating of 160 A 50 mm² (2 x 25 mm²) + 2 x 10 mm² (LA, LB)
- 3 Cover for incoming terminal block
- 4 Supply cable
- 5 Residual current operated circuit breaker with overcurrent protection RCBO DS401/DS402 and FS403
- 6 Residual-current circuit breaker F404
- 7 Miniature circuit breaker S401 M
- 8 Signal contact
- 9 Plug contacts

- 10 DIN adapter
- 11 Spare way cover
- 12 Device latch
- 13 Busbar L3 or DC +, -
- 14 Busbar L2 or DC +, -
- 15 Busbar L1 or DC +, -
- 16 Busbar N
- 17 Cover for socket
- 18 Sockets
- 19 Auxiliary busbar LA

SMISSLINE TP technical details Overview of busbar system



- 23 Socket end piece on left and right
- 24 Incoming terminal component, centre power supply 200 A, maximum 95 mm²
- 25 Combi module with a current rating of 32 A
- 26 Adapter for DIN rail components
- 27 N- and PE Terminals, red and orange Terminals for d.c. Application
- 28 Busbar PE, additional socket
- 29 Busbar N, additional socket
- 30 Additional socket

SMISSLINE TP technical details Socket/additional socket/busbars





Socket bases ZLS906, ZLS908

The SMISSLINE socket system is a totally new kind of assembly and connection technology for the construction of distributions. Besides the classic method of snapping the devices onto 35-mm mounting rails, the new family of devices can be directly attached to the socket bases with integrated busbars. The time-consuming process of connecting up the supply is thereby no longer needed. In addition, in the event of rearrangement or expansion, the replacement of devices in existing systems is made significantly easier.

The socket sections and the wide range of accessories make it possible to plan with the capability for expansion and to construct distribution systems of any desired size in a short period of time.

6- and 8-module sockets are installed either by screwing them onto any flat surface or by snapping them onto a 35 mm DIN mounting rail. Lateral movement or detachment of the sockets again is possible before final fixing.

In order to determine the required socket length, the space necessary for

- the devices required
- the incoming terminal block and
- any reserve spaces needed must be determined.



Snap mounting

Pull down the slide with a screwdriver until it latches (socket can be moved).

Press on front of slid: Fixed position (Sockets fixed)



The key features

- System of any desired length (even number of poles)
- Integrated busbars
- Simple device change
- Long-term planning and problem free extension possible
- Significant time savings during assembly and connection



Busbars for the sockets and additional socket ZLS200

The busbars of size 10×3 mm can be loaded with currents up to $100 \, A$. They are plated for perfect contact wiith the devices plug-in contacts. The maximum available busbar length is $1979 \, \text{mm}$. The same busbar type is used, regardless whether it is fitted in the socket (L1, L2, L3, N) or in the additional socket (N, PE). The busbars are inserted in to the socket from the front

Auxiliary busbars for the socket ZLS202

The $5 \times 2 \, \text{mm}$ auxiliary busbars are intended for a common power supply of auxiliary switches and signal contacts. They are also plated and their max. delivery length is 1979 mm. Like the main busbars, the auxiliary busbars are inserted in holders LA and LB from the front. Of course, only on auxiliary busbar can be fitted.

SMISSLINE TP technical details Incoming terminal block/Incoming terminal components

General

The incoming terminal block is used to connect cables directly to the busbars. The terminals act directly on the busbars and therefore fix the incoming terminal block. Removable terminal tops permit the connection of continous conductrors (risers) white horizontal or vertical cable entry is also possible.

Instead of using the incoming terminal block, the power supply can also be realized via a device (e.g. residual current operated circuit breaker, miniature circuit breaker or switch disconnector).

Power supply left or right, maximum 100 A.





Power supply in centre, maximum 160 A.

A maximum of 100 A is permitted on either side. A total of 160 A must not be exceeded.



200045107380001

Incoming terminal blocks ZLS224, 225

A standard incoming terminal block whose cover provides protection against accidental contact. Construction height 50 mm. The base plate can be fitted with a maximum of 4 main terminals L1, L2, L3 and N for the busbars, and 2 auxiliary terminals LA and LB for the auxiliary busbars.

Incoming terminal blocks, low ZLS228, 229

Incoming terminal block with construction height of 36 mm.

SMISSLINE TP technical details Incoming terminal block/Incoming terminal components





Incoming terminal blocks ZLS260 to 262

Compact terminal block with the construction width of 18 mm for 2 poles. The maximum rated current is 63 A for L1, L2, L3N and 6 A for LA, LB.



Incoming maximum 63 A.



Incoming terminal component ZLS250 to 255

The incoming terminal component, with an installation width of 36 mm is available as a single-pole component for the line conductors L1, L2, L3 and as neutral. The terminals act directly on the busbars and thereby fix the incoming terminal component. The incoming terminal component, L1, L2, L3 and N can be combined to meet specific needs. A maximum cable cross-section of 95 mm² can be connected to the incoming terminal component.



Incoming terminal component, in centre, maximum 200 A. But on each side not more than 100 A.

SMISSLINE TP technical details Power supply









Indirect supply via residual current operated circuit breaker (RCCB)

(or switch disconnector)

The supply cable is connected at the top of the RCCB. This supply variant gives the busbars and therefore all subsequent devices RCCB protection. If several RCCB groups are planned, the busbars should be separated and spaced using the dark grey busbar insulator ZLS938. Attention must then be paid to the regulations governing protection of the residual current circuit breaker by subsequent miniature circuit breakers. The supply can also be fed in through the switch disconnector.

Direct supply to residual current operated circuit breaker (or switch disconnector)

Instead of using the incoming terminal block, the power can also be supplied via a device

In this case, the supply cable is connected to the lower terminal of the device. The residual current operated circuit breaker or switch disconnector can be supplied with 63 A regardless of its rated current, since the plug-in connection arrangement of the device is suitable for this amount of current.

For current in excess of 63 A, the incoming terminal block or the incoming terminal component should be used.

Supply of auxiliary busbars LA and LB

The two auxiliary busbars LA and LB can be supplied using the additional terminal ZLS 233 via a incoming terminal block. The maximum operating current of the auxiliary busbars is 40 A.

Incoming block for two auxiliary busbars LA, LB

The pluggable incoming block is especially for the two auxiliary busbars LA, LB. The maximum rated current is 6 A.

SMISSLINE TP technical details Busbar system accessories



Socket end piece ZLS920

To prevent displacement of sockets and busbars (particulary when installed vertically) end pieces can be fitted at the start and finish of each row of sockets. These simultaneously ensure electrically protected covering of the busbar end faces and mechanical fixing of the sockets oh the mounting rail.



Intermediate piece ZLS725

The light grey intermediate piece matches the device profile and fills empty module spaces.



Busbar insulator ZLS938

The dark grey busbar insulator electrically isolates the separated busbar ends from each other (e.g. when using several RCD protected groups) and also identifies the isolation point from outside. It conforms with the device profile and its space requirement is 1 module.



Busbar cover ZLS100

If component modules or spare modules are not requiered, the busbar cover ensures electrically protected covering of the main and auxiliary busbars. The cover (4 modules) can be divided anywhere. The openings allow voltage measurements on the busbars without removing the cover.



Extension adapter ZLS101

The extension adapter, single or several side by side, can be plugged into the busbar cover via the built-in holding device. This enables conventional DIN devices with 45 mm cap size to be snapped onto the SMISSLINE socket. By plugging in several extension adapters one on top of the other, heights can be adjusted in multiples of 7 mm

SMISSLINE TP technical details Combi module: starting solutions in kit form

Direct-On-Line Starters

MS116

- + BEA16-4
- + AF09, AF12, AF16

MS116 up to 16 A

- + BEA26-4
- + AF26, AF30, AF38

MS116 > 16 A

- + BEA38-4
- + AF26, AF30, AF38

MS132

- + BEA16-4
- + AF09, AF12, AF16

MS132 up to 10 A

- + BEA26-4
- + AF26, AF30, AF38

MS132 > 10A

- + BEA38-4
- + AF26, AF30, AF38

Reversing Starters

MS116

- + BEA16-4, BER16-4, VEM4
- + AF09, AF12, AF16

MS116 up to 16 A

- + BEA26-4, BER38-4, VEM4
- + AF26, AF30, AF38

MS116 > 16 A

- + BEA38-4, BER38-4, VEM4
- + AF26, AF30, AF38

MS132

- + BEA16-4, BER16-4, VEM4
- + AF09, AF12, AF16

MS132 up to 10 A

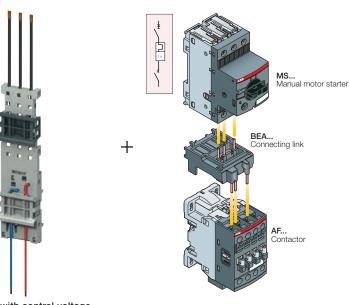
- + BEA26-4, BER38-4, VEM4
- + AF26, AF30, AF38

MS132 > 10A

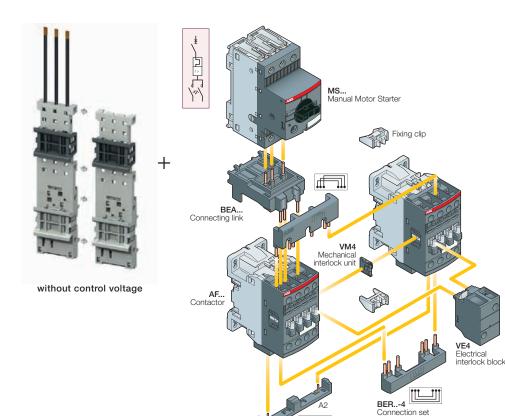
- + BEA38-4, BER38-4, VEM4
- + AF26, AF30, AF38

Mounting possibilities on the combi module:

The following combinations of contactor, motor circuit breaker and connector are possible on the combi module.







SMISSLINE TP technical details Definitions

Rated short-circuit breaking capacity \mathbf{I}_{cn}

According to EN 60898-1

The maximum current which a switching device can switch off without damage at a rated operational voltage and rated operational frequency. It is specified as an effective value.

Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cu}

According to EN 60947-2

Ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity that a circuit breaker can switch off without damage at a rated operational voltage and rated operational frequency. It is specified as an effective value.

Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cs} According to EN 60947-2

Service short-circuit breaking capacity that a circuit breaker can switch off without damage at a rated operational voltage and rated operational frequency. It is specified as an effective value.

Rated insulation voltage U

The rated insulation voltage (U_i) is the voltage to which dielectric checks and creepage distances refer. The maximum rated operational voltage must not exceed its rated insulation voltage.

Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimm

Peak of a withstand voltage of a specified form and polarity with which the circuit can be loaded under specified test conditions without a breakdown and to which clearances relate.

The rated impulse withstand voltage must be equal to or greater than the values of the withstand over-voltages (transient over-voltages) which occur in the system in which the device is used.

Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw}

The rated short-time withstand current is the effective value of the short-circuit current, as specified by the manufacturer for this circuit, that the circuit can conduct without damage. Unless otherwise specified, a time of 1 s shall apply.

Rated conditional short-circuit current I_{cc}

The rated conditional short-circuit current is the value of the prospective short-circuit current, as specified by the manufacturer, for a switching device combination that the latter can conduct during the total break time. The information about the specified short-circuit device must be given by the manufacturer.

Rated fused short-circuit current I_{cf}

The rated fused short-circuit current is the conditional rated short-circuit current if the short-circuit device is a fuse in accordance with IEC 60269 [IEV 441-17-21, modified].

Rated peak withstand current I

The rated peak withstand current is the peak value of the withstand current of the circuit of a combination of switching devices, as specified by the manufacturer.

Back-up protection

Assignment of two overcurrent protective devices in series, where the protective device, generally but not necessarily on the supply side, effects the overcurrent protection with or without the assistance of the other protective device and prevents excessive stress on the latter [IEC 60947-1, definition 2.5.24].

Total selectivity

Overcurrent discrimination where, in the presence of two overcurrent protective devices in series, the protective device on the load side effects the protection without causing the other protective device to operate [IEC 60947-2, definition 2.17.2].

Partial selectivity

Overcurrent discrimination where, in the presence of two overcurrent protective devices in series, the protective device on the load side effects the protection up to a given level of overcurrent, without causing the other protective device to operate [IEC 60947-2, definition 2.17.3].

SMISSLINE TP technical details Approvals according to IEC/EN 61439-6 Busbar system

Busbar system touch proof:

Use only for wall mounted application (horizontal or vertical). With a expert working the requirements of EN/IEC 61439-2 are as well covered

Number of poles:	max. 6 to 110		
	3p+N / 2 additional bars PE+N		
Rated operational voltage (U _e):	690 VAC, 1000 VDC		
	(400 VAC, 250 VDC when used for load-free snap on and off under power)		
Rated insulation voltage (U _i):	690 VAC, 1000 VDC		
IP Code:	IP20B		
Mounting position:	horizontal or vertical, direct mounting or mounting on DIN rail acc. to EN 60715 35 mm		
Pollution degree:	3 (690 V a.c.) 2 (1000 V d.c.)		
Rated insulation voltage (Ui):	690 V a.c., 1000 V d.c.		
Rated impulse voltage (Uimp) :all systems:	8 kV (all circuits)		
Rated current of the assembly (InA) :	Max. 100 A (side feeding)		
	Max. 200 A (center feeding)		
Auxiliary circuit:	max. 40 A		
Rated current of a circuit (Inc) :	Main circuit: Max. 100 A		
Rated current of Auxiliary circuit:	40A		
Rated short-time withstand current (lcw):	10kA/300ms		
Auxiliary circuit:	4kA/50ms		
Rated peak withstand current (lpk):	Main circuit: 35kA		
Auxiliary circuit:	6kA		
Rated diversity factor (RDF) :	1		
Rated frequency (f):	50/60 Hz		
Rated conditional short-circuit current (lcc):	50 kA		
Ambient air temperature:	max. 60°C		
Size of CU bars 3P+N+PE:	3 x 10 mm (30 mm²)		
Size of CU auxiliary bars La Lb:	2x5mm (10mm²)		

Rated conditional short-circuit current (I_{cc})	Incoming current of main busbars (L1, L2, L3, N)	Short circuit protection device (SCPD)		
		Fuse	MCCB	
	200 A	NH1 gG 690 V/200 A	ABB T _{max} 250 A	
	160 A	NH1 gG 690 V/160 A	ABB T _{max} 250 A	
50 kA	63 A	NH00 gG 690 V/63 A	ABB Type S803S in combination with Type S803S-SCL63-SR	
	Incoming current of auxiliary busbars (LA LB)			
	40 A	NH00 gG 690 V/40 A	ABB Type S803S in combination with Type S803S-SCL40-SR	

SMISSLINE TP technical details Bus bar system Technical data and UL data's

	Maximum rated voltage	Maximum rated current	Cross-section of conductors
Incoming terminal block ZLS224/225/228/229	690 VAC 1000 VDC	160 A 3LN, 40 A LA, LB	6 mm²-50 mm², 2 x 25 mm² 3LN,
			10 mm² LA, LB
Incoming terminal block ZLS250-253	690 VAC 1000 VDC	200 A	10 mm²-95 mm² max. 1 wire
Incoming terminal block ZLS260-262	690 VAC 1000 VDC	63 A 3LN, 6 A LA, LB	2 mm²–25 mm² 3LN, LA, LB max. 1 wire
Busbar ZLS200	690 VAC 1000 VDC	100 A	
Busbar ZLS202	690 VAC 600 VDC	40 A	
Universal adapters 32 A	690 VAC 600 VDC	32 A Line or neutral	
Universal adapters 63 A	690 VAC 600 VDC	63 A Line or neutral	
Combi module	690 VAC 600 VDC	32 A Line or neutral 6A LA, LB	

The SMISSLINE system and components are tested for vibration according to IEC 60068-2-6 (2–13.2 Hz/1 mm displacement, 13.2–100 Hz/0.7 g) and for Miniature circuit breakers (5 g, 20 frequency cycles 5 ...150 ... 5 Hz at 0.8 rated current)

Governing standard: IEC 60068-2-6

Environmental testing – Part 2–6: Test Fc. Vibration (sinusoidal)

Technical data according c us

	Busbar	Incoming terminal block ZLS224, 224R, 225, 225R	Incoming terminal component ZLS250, 251, 252, 253	Universal adapter 30 A	Universal adapter 60 A	Combi module
Maximum rated voltage:		600 VAC	600 VAC	600 VAC	600 VAC	
Maximum rated current:	100 A	150 A	200 A	30 A	60 A	30 A
Rated current for supply, left or right:	100 A	100 A	100 A	-	-	-
Rated current for supply, center:	100 A	150 A	200 A	-	-	-
Resistance to Short circuits:			50kA	with 200 A back-up fuse		
Supply cable size:		14 to 0, 1/0 AWG	8 to 3/0 AWG	-	-	-

SMISSLINE TP technical details Miniature circuit breaker Properties











General Information

The SMISSLINE miniature circuit-breaker is an energy-restricting circuit-breaker that has high performance values and that is equally suitable for the industrial sector, for commercial use and for installation at home.

If a short-circuit occurs, it guarantees excellent selectivity conditions to upstream overcurrent circuit breakers while the load on equipment that is connected downstream is limited to a minimum amount.

The most important features

- High rated breaking capacity of 10 kA or 6 kA
- Optimum ease of installation and connection
- The pole conductors are protected against accidental contact
- Tripping characteristic on B, C, D, K, UCZ/UCC

Miniature circuit-breaker in accordance with standard EN 60898-1

This standard is for electrical installation material for household installations and for similar purposes. It regulates the use of miniature circuit-breakers by the layman up to a maximum of 125 A, a voltage of 440 VAC and up to a maximum of 25 kA.

Miniature circuit-breaker in accordance with standard EN60947-2

This standard is for low-voltage material used for industrial purposes. It regulates the use of circuit-breakers (and not miniature circuit-breakers) by qualified personnel up to a maximum voltage of 1000 VAC or 1500 VDC. This standard does not recognise any maximum values when it comes to current and breaking capacity. In practice, the standard is also applied to miniature circuit-breakers.

Brief description of tripping

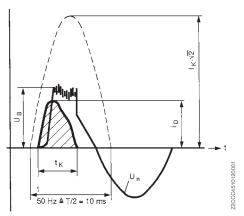
The SMISSLINE miniature circuit breakers have a current-limiting operation. They have two different releases acting on the mechanism.

- 1. Thermal release, operating with a time delay, for overload protection
- 2. Electro-magnetic release plunger operated for short-circuit protection.

They offer: - high short-circuit breaking capacity

- high selectivity to the backup fuse
- In the event of short-circuits, low electrodynamic and heating effects on the cable and the point of fault location due to the drastically limited let through energy ∫i²dt.

Oscillogram of a short-circuit current interruption



 $\mathbf{I}_{\kappa} \cdot \sqrt{2}$ = peak value of prospective short-circuit current

 $i_{_{\rm D}}$ = Max. peak let through current of circuit breaker S 400

U_n = Supply voltage

J_B = Arc voltage of circuit breaker

 t_{K} = Total interruption time

SMISSLINE TP technical details S400E, S400M

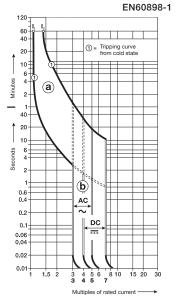
With a expert working the requirements of EN/IEC 61439-2 are as well covered

	S400E, S400M
General data	
Tripping characteristics	B,C,D,K
Standards	EC/EN 60898-1
	IEC/EN 60947-2
Poles	1P, 1P+NP, 2P, 3P, 3P+NP
Rated current I ,	0.5 A 63 A
Rated frequency f	50/60 Hz
	440 VAC
Rated insulation voltage U ₁ acc. to DIN EN 60664-1 Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp} (1.2/50 µs)	: 440 VAG
Overvoltage category	
Pollution degree	2
Data acc. to IEC/EN 60898-1	1D 000/400/400 4D N 000/400 00 4D 400/440 0D N 400/440
Rated operational voltage U _e	1P: 230/400 V AC; 1P+N: 230 V AC; 2 4P: 400 V AC; 3P+N: 400 V AC
Min. operating voltage	12 V AC-12 V DC
Rated short-circuit capacity I _{cn}	6 kA S400E
	10 kA S400M
Energy limiting class	3
Reference Ambient Air Temperature for Overload Tripping	B, C, D: 30 °C K: 40 °C
Electrical and Mechanical Endurance	$I_n < 32 \text{ A: } 20000 \text{ ops (AC)}$
	$I_n \ge 32 \text{ A}: 10000 \text{ ops. (AC)}$
Data acc. to IEC/EN 60947-2	
Rated operational voltage U _	1P: 240 V AC; 1P+N: 240 V AC; 2 4P: 415 V AC; 3P+N: 415 V AC
Min. operating voltage	12 V AC-12 V DC
Rated ultimate short-circuit capacity I _{cu}	25 kA (0,5 up to 16 A, 240/415 V)
cu	15 kA (20 up to 63 A, 240/415 V)
	15 kA (0.5 up to 16 A, 254/440 V)
	6 kA (20 up to 63 A, 254/440 V)
Rated service short-circuit capacity I	15 kA (0,5 up to 16 A, 240/415 V)
atted borvior briotic broads bapabity acs	7,5 kA (20 up to 63 A, 240/415 V)
	6 kA (0,5 up to 16 A, 254/440 V)
	3 kA (20 up to 63 A, 254/440 V
Reference Ambient Air Temperature for Overload Tripping	B, C, D: 30 °C K: 40 °C
Electrical and Mechanical Endurance	I _n < 32 A: 20 000 operating cycles
Electrical and Mechanical Endurance	$I_n < 32A$. 20000 operating cycles $I_n \ge 32A$: 10000 operating cycles
Machanical Data	I _n ≥ 32 A: 10 000 operating cycles
Mechanical Data	DAI 700F
Housing	RAL 7035
Toggle	black
Classification acc. To NF F 126-101, NF F 16-102	acc. to I2/F3
Protection degree acc. to EN 60529	IP20, IP40 in enclosure with cover
Mechanical endurance	20 000 ops.
Shock resistance acc. to IEC/EN 60068-2-30	30 g-3 shocks-11 ms
Vibration resistance acc. to IEC/EN 60068-2-6	5 g-20 cycles at 5 150 5 Hz with load 0.8 l
Environmental conditions (damp heat)	
acc. to IEC/EN 60068-2-30	2 cycles with 55 °C/90-96 % and 25 °C/95-100 %
Ambient temperature	−25+55°C
Storage temperature	−40 +70 °C
Installation	
Standed Cross-section of conductors (top/bottom)	upper terminal section: 0,75–25 mm²
	lower terminal section: 0,75–10 mm ²
Tightening torque	2.8 Nm
Screwdriver	No. 2 Pozidrive
Mounting	plug in on bus bar system SMISSLINE
Mounting position	any
Supply	any
Dimensions and weight	with the state of
Pole dimensions (HxDxW)	91 x 18 x 82
Pole weight	110 g
i dio woignit	; 1109

SMISSLINE TP technical details Miniature circuit breaker S400UC

	S400UC
General data	
Tripping characteristics	UCC, UCZ
Standards	
Standards Poles	IEC/EN 60947-2
	1P, 2P
Rated current I	0.5A63A
Rated frequency f	50/60 Hz
Rated insulation voltage U _i acc. to DIN EN 60664-1	440 V AC
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp.} (1.2/50 µs)	4 kV
Overvoltage category	
Pollution degree	2
Data acc. to IEC/EN 60947-2	
Rated operational voltage U _e	110 V d.c. (1pole)
	220 V d.c. (poles 1; 2)
	440 V d.c. (2pole)
	230/400 V (poles 1;2)
Min. operating voltage	12 V AC-12 V DC
Rated ultimate short-circuit capacity I	10 kA (0,5 up to 63 A, 220 V d.c. 1pole)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	20 kA (0,5 up to 63 A, 110 V d.c. 1pole)
	25 kA (0,5 up to 63 A, 220 V d.c. 2pole)
	10 kA (0,5 up to 63 A, 440 V d.c. 2pole)
	10 kA (0,5 up to 63 A, 230/400 V) a.c.
Rated service short-circuit capacity I a	10 kA (0,5 up to 63 A, 220 V d.c. 1pole)
cs	10 kA (0,5 up to 63 A, 110 V d.c. 1pole)
	20 kA (0,5 up to 63 A, 220 V d.c. 2pole)
	10 kA (0,5 up to 63 A, 440 V d.c. 2pole)
	6 kA (0,5 up to 63 A, 230/400 V a.c.
Reference Ambient Air Temperature for Overload Tripping	30°C
Electrical and Mechanical Endurance	I _n < 32 A: 20 000 operating cycles
Liectifical and Mechanical Lindulance	$I_n \geq 32 \text{ A}$: 10 000 operating cycles
Mechanical Data	In 2 32 A. 10 000 operating cycles
Housing	RAL 7035
Toggle	black
Protection degree acc. to EN 60529	IP20*, IP40 in enclosure with cover
Mechanical endurance	20 000 ops.
Shock resistance acc. to IEC/EN 60068-2-30	30 g-3 Shocks-11 ms
Vibration resistance acc. to IEC/EN 60068-2-6	5 g – 20 cycles at 5 150 5 Hz with load 0.8 l _n
Environmental conditions (damp heat)	: 0 y 20 0y0153 at 0 100 0112 with 10au 0.01
acc. to IEC/EN 60068-2-30	2 cycles with 55 °C/90–96 % and 25 °C/95–100 %
Ambient temperature	
	-25+55°C
Storage temperature	−40 +70 °C
Installation	
Standed Cross-section of conductors (top/bottom)	upper terminal section: 0,75–25 mm ²
T'	lower terminal section: 0,75–10 mm ²
Tightening torque	2.8 Nm
Screwdriver	No. 2 Pozidrive
Mounting	plug in on bus bar system SMISSLINE
Mounting position	any
Supply	any
Dimensions and weight	
Pole dimensions (HxDxW)	91 x 18 x 82
Pole weight	110 g

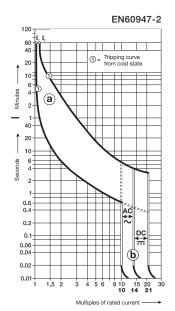
SMISSLINE TP technical details Miniature circuit breaker Trip characteristics



Trip characteristics: B

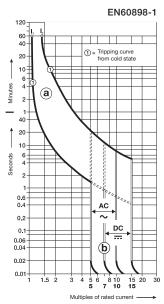
Thermal trip
1.13...1.45 x I_n
Electromagnetic trip
3...5 x I_n AC
4...7 x I_n DC

Calibration temperature 30°C



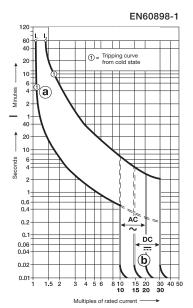
Trip characteristics: K

Thermal trip
1.05...1.2 x I_n
Electromagnetic trip
10...20 x I_n AC
15...20 x I_n DC
Calibration temperature 40 °C



Trip characteristics: C

Thermal trip
1.13...1.45 x I_n acc. to EN60898-1
Thermal trip
1.05...1.3 x I_n acc. to EN60947-2
Electromagnetic trip
5...10 x I_n AC
7...14 x I_n DC
Calibration temperature 30 °C



Trip characteristics: D

Thermal trip

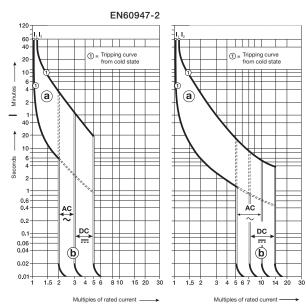
1.13...1.45 x I_n

Electromagnetic trip

10...20 x I_n AC

15...30 x I_n DC

Calibration temperature 30 °C



Trip characteristics: UC

Trip characteristics example of trip curve interpretation of B-characteristics

a Thermal trip characteristics:

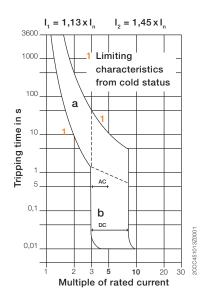
Lower test current I_1 = defined as non-tripping current. The circuit breaker withstands 1.13 times the rated current for at least 60 minutes.

Upper test current I_2 = defined as trip current.

The circuit breaker trips at 1.45 times the rated current within 60 minutes.

b Electro-magnetic trip characteristics AC:

The circuit breaker withstands 3 times the rated current for more than 0.1 sec. (in this example, up to around 2 sec.). The circuit breaker trips in less than 0.1 sec. at 5 times the rated current.



Trip behaviour of different trip characteristics

		Thermal release			Electromagnetic	release	
Trip (characteristics	Test currents:		Trip time	Test currents:		Trip time
and c	current ratings	lower	upper		lower	upper	
		test current	test current		test current	test current	
		L _L	l ₂				
В	4 to 63 A	1.13 x I _n		> 1 h	3 x I _n		> 0.1 s
			1.45 x l	< 1 h		5 x I	< 0.1 s
С	0.5 to 63 A	1.13 x I _n		> 1 h	5 x I _n		> 0.1 s
			1.45 x I _n	< 1 h		10 x I ₀	< 0.1 s
D	6 to 63 A	1.13 x I		> 1 h	10 x I _n		> 0.1 s
			1.4 x l _n	< 1 h		20 x I	< 0.1 s
Κ	0.5 to 63 A	1.05 x I		> 2 h	8 x I _n		> 0.2 s
		"	1.2 x l	< 2 h	"	12 x I	< 0.2 s
			1.5 x l	< 2 min			
			6.0 x l	> 2 s			

Application characteristics: B

Miniature circuit breaker for circuits supplying loads generating no or only minor inrush currents (boilers, electric heaters, cookers).

Application characteristics: C

The 'standard' miniature circuit breaker for circuits supplying loads producing inrush currents particular to inductive loads (TV sets, fluorescent and discharge lamps) and for socket outlets.

Application characteristics: D

Miniature circuit breaker for circuits supplying loads producing very high inrush currents (transformers, capacitor banks).

Main circuit breaker for the back-up protection of downstream connected circuit breakers.

Application characteristics: K

Circuit breaker for equipment:

The characteristics of these types enable the close protection requirements for equipment to be met.

Application characteristics: UC

Device protection in DC systems of up to $250 \, \text{V} = \text{with a time constant of}$ $\leq 15 \, \text{ms}$ (emergency networks, electroplating, etc.).

SMISSLINE TP technical details Miniature circuit breaker Internal resistances at rated voltage and power losses

Internal resistances and power loss per pole (cold resistance at room temperature)

	S400 M				S400 M-UCC		S400 M-UCZ	
Rated	B, C, D ¹		K					
current	R,	P _v	R,	P_{v}	R _i	P _v	R_i	P _v
I _a A	Ω	W	Ω	W	Ω	W	Ω	W
0.5	5.5	1.4	4.906	1.2	6.34	1.6	6.34	2.6
1	1.44	1.5	1.505	1.5	1.55	1.6	1.55	3.5
1.6	0.63	1.6	0.594	1.5	0.695	1.8	0.695	2.9
2	0.460	1.8	0.415	1.7	0.46	1.9	0.46	3.9
3	0.150	1.4	0.181	1.6	0.165	1.5	0.165	4.5
4	0.123	1.9	0.150	2.4	0.12	1.9	0.12	2.4
6	0.051	1.8	0.080	2.9	0.052	1.9	0.052	3.5
8	0.029	1.9	0.043	2.7	0.038	2.4	0.038	3.5
0	0.012	1.2	0.0165	1.7	0.0126	1.3	0.013	1.3
3	0.0112	1.9	0.0153	2.6	0.0101	1.7	0.010	2.2
6	0.0074	1.9	0.0095	2.4	0.0077	1.8	0.007	1.8
20	0.004	1.6	0.0073	2.9	0.0067	2.7	0.0067	2.5
25	0.0032	2	0.0053	3.3	0.0046	2.9	0.005	3.1
2	0.0026	2.7	0.0034	3.4	0.0025	3.6	0.0025	3.7
10	0.0026	4.2	0.0028	4.5	0.0028	4.5	0.003	4.8
50	0.0017	4.3	0.0021	5.3	0.0012	3.0	0.0012	3.0
33	0.0014	5.6	0.0015	5.9	0.0007	2.8	0.0007	3.6

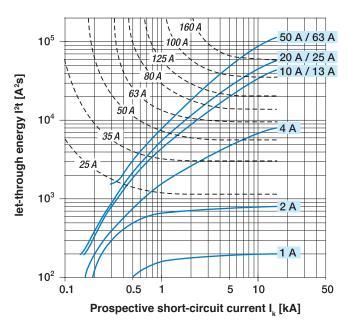
¹ Currents 0.5–4 A only apply to C and K characteristics.

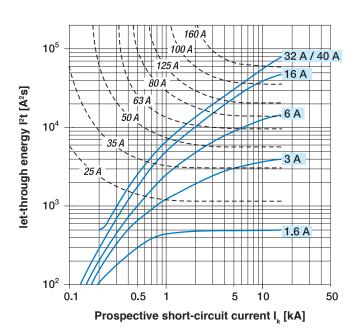
SMISSLINE TP technical details Miniature circuit breaker Limitation of specific let-through energy I²t

l²t diagrams - Specific let-through energy value l²t

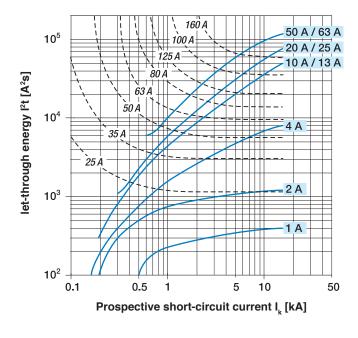
The I^2t curves give the values of the specific let-through energy expressed in A^2s (A=amps; s=seconds) in relation to the perspective short-circuit current (I_{ms}) in kA.

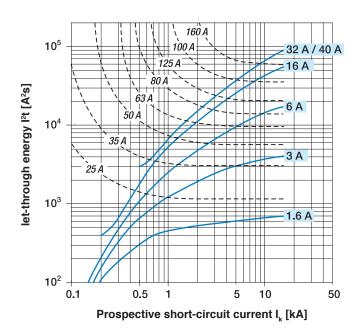
S400 characteristics B-C





S400 characteristics D-K



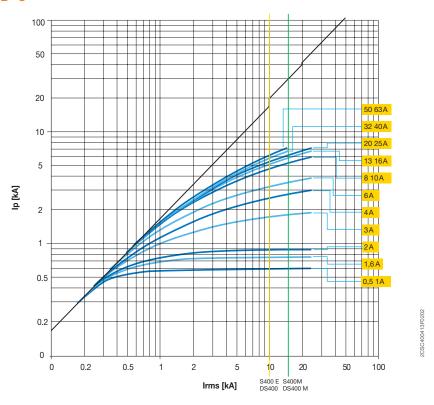


SMISSLINE TP technical details Miniature circuit breaker Peak current Ip

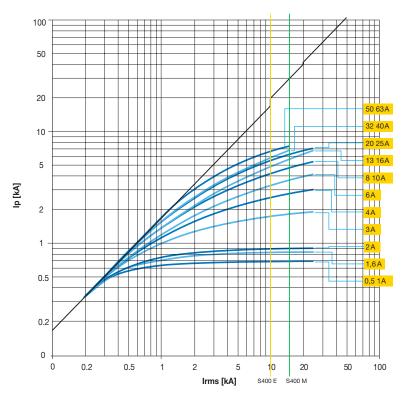
Limitation curves - Peak current values

The lp curves give the values of the peak current, expressed in kA, in relation to the perspective symmetrical short-circuit current (kA).

Characteristics B-C



Characteristics K-D



SMISSLINE TP technical details Power supply: overload and short-circuit protection

Overload and short-circuit protection of the plug-in socket system

Protection of the busbar system without upstream overcurrent protection

An important factor for the protection of the busbar system (sockets, incoming terminal block, incoming terminal component, adapter, combi module or terminals) is the characteristic of the rated peak withstand current I_{pk} . The rated peak withstand current I_{pk} of the SMISSLINE busbar system is 17 kA.

Protection of the busbar system with upstream overcurrent protection

The rated short-circuit current lcf of the SMISSLINE busbar system is 50 kA. If, on the power supply side, a circuit breaker of the type Sace Tmax 200 A, a high performance circuit breaker S800 or a NH fuse is positioned upstream of the busbar system, then due to the short-circuit current limiting effect of this protection device, a larger prospective short-circuit current of up to 50 kA for the plug-in socket system is permissible.

Overload and short-circuit protection of devices on the busbar system

The rated short-circuit breaking capacity (or rated breaking capacity) of the protective devices, together with the maximum short-circuit current at the installation location of the devices on the busbar system, must be taken into consideration.

This is not only relevant for the SMISSLINE busbar system, but is also applicable to the distribution construction.

Miniature circuit breaker

If the prospective short-circuit current at the installation location of a miniature circuit breaker is not greater than its rated breaking capacity, no back-up protection via an upstream overcurrent protection device is necessary.

If the prospective short-circuit current at the installation location of a miniature circuit breaker is greater than its rated short-circuit breaking capacity, the current ratings of the upstream overcurrent protection device must not exceed the table values in the back-up tables (catalogue, page 2/20 onwards).

Residual-current circuit breaker

A back-up fuse with max. 100 A gL/gG or a high performance circuit breaker S800 100 A is required for short-circuit protection upstream or downstream (see Coordination table, page 2/42). A back-up fuse is not required up to the level of the internal short-circuit withstand rating. Thermal protection can be ensured by means of downstream miniature circuit breakers, but only if the rated currents do not exceed the value of the current rating of the residual-current circuit breaker in consideration of a utilisation factor.

Surge arrester OVR

An upstream overcurrent protection device with max. 160 A gL/gG is necessary for short-circuit protection (in the case of non-independent interruptions of the secondary current).

Back-up fuses for devices with a universal adapter

In principle, the same requirements apply as for directly plugged-in devices.

SMISSLINE TP technical details Back-up and selectivity dates





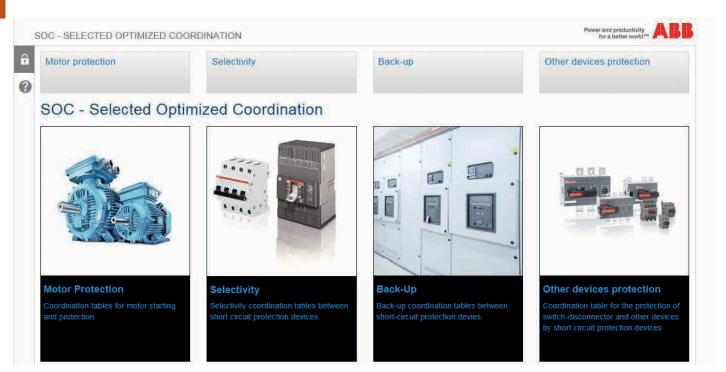
More Back-up and Selectivity tables: see www.abb.ch

- Catalogue 2CCC451039L0209

SOC - Selected Optimized Coordination

See as well ABB on http://applications.it.abb.com/SOC_SNB





SMISSLINE TP technical details Miniature circuit breaker Back-up protection with fuses, S800

- a) If the short-circuit current at the point of installation of the circuit breaker is not greater than the nominal breaking capacity of the MCB, an upstream fuse is not needed. If a fuse is fitted upstream for installation reasons, any nominal current may be selected for the fuse.
- b) If the short-circuit current at the point of installation of the circuit breaker is greater than its nominal breaking capacity, the nominal currents of the upstream fuses must not exceed the values specified in the table (back-up protection of the circuit breaker).

Upstream: Fuse	NHg	L/gG									
			S.				NH g	L/gG			
L.		I _{cu} [kA]									
			I _n [A]	25	40	63	80	100	125	160	200
\$400M/\$450M F\$401M/F\$451M F\$403M/F\$453M		I _{cn} [kA]	all types	100	100	100	100	80	50	30	20
\$400E/\$450E F\$401E/F\$451E F\$403E/F\$453E		I _{cn} [kA]	all types	100	100	70	40	25	15	10	-

	Upstream	

L. = Downstream

Selectivity limits are specified in kA

S800S -	S400M	(SMISSLI	INE) @ 23	80/400	V						
			S.				S80	00S			
	Char.						В, С,	D, K			
L,		I _{cu} [kA]					5	0			
			I _n [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
		I _{cn} [kA]	4*16	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			20		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
S400M			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
FS401M	B, D	10	32				50	50	50	50	50
FS403M			40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

			S.				S80	00S			
	Char.						В, С,	D, K			
L.		I _{cu} [kA]					5	0			
			I _n [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
		50	0.52	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
		25	320	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
			25			50	50	50	50	50	50
S400M	C, K		32				50	50	50	50	50
	,	15	40					50	50	50	50
			50						50	50	50
			63							50	50

2000IA -	5400IVI	(SIVIISSE	INE) @ 23	50/40	UV						
			S.				S80	OON			
	Char.						В, С), D			
L.		I _{cu} [kA]					3	6			
			In [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
		I _{cn} [kA]	4*16	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			20		36	36	36	36	36	36	36
S400M			25			36	36	36	36	36	36
FS401M	B, D	10	32				36	36	36	36	36
FS403M			40					36	36	36	36
			50						36	36	36
			63							36	36

			S.				S80	00 N			
	Char.						В, (C, D			
L.	1	I _{cn} [kA]					3	6			
			I _n [A]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
		50	0.52	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
		25	320	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
			25			36	36	36	36	36	36
S400M	C, K	15	32				36	36	36	36	36
			40					36	36	36	36
			50						36	36	36
			63							36	36

E. = Upstream

L. = Downstream

Selectivity limits are specified in kA

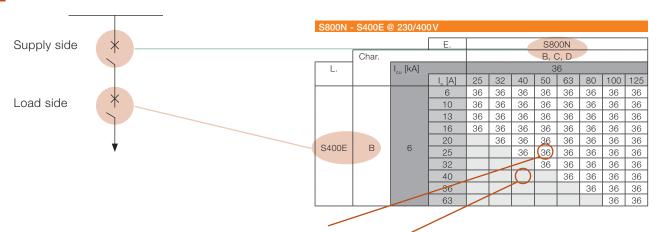
Consulting the back-up table

This table provides the value (in kA) for which the back-up protection is ensured between a given combination of circuit breakers. The table covers possible combinations between the S800 or SACE series Tmax and between SMISSLINE miniature circuit breakers 400 M.

SMISSLINE TP technical details Miniature circuit breaker Back-up protection with Tmax and XT

Sace Tmax - S4	400 @ 230/	/400 V															
			Up- Stream	T1	T1	T1	T2	ТЗ	T4	T2	ТЗ	T4	T2	T4	T2	T4	T4
	Version		Version	В	С	Ν	N	Ν	Ν	S	S	S	Н	Н		L	V
Downstream		I _n [A]	I _{cu} [kA]	16	25	36	36	36	36	50	50	50	70	70	85	120	200
S400E	B C	610			0.5	00	00	36	36	0.0	40	40	40	30	40	40	40
FS401E/403E	B, C	1363	6	16	25	30	36	16	16	36	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
S400M	C, K	0.510						36	36		40	40	50	40	50	40	40
FS401M/403M	O, K	1363	10	16	25	30	36	25	36	40	25	40	50	40	50	40	40
S400M	B D	610		4.0	0.5			36	36	40	40	40	50	40	50	40	40
FS401M/403M	B, D	1363	10	16	25	30	36	25	36	40	25	40	50	40	50	40	40

Sace XT - S400	0 @ 230/40	0 V																		
			Up- Stream		XT1		XT2	XT3	XT4	XT1	XT2	хтз	XT4	XT1	XT2	XT4	XT2	XT4	XT2	XT4
	Version		Version	В	С			N				S			Н		l	_	١	/
Downstream		I _n [A]	I _{cu} [kA]	18	25		3	36				50			70		12	20	15	50
FS400E		610						36				40								
S400E S450E	B, C	1363	6	18	25	30	36	16	36	30	36	16	40	30	40	40	40	40	40	40
FS400M		0.510						36				40			70		85		85	
S400M S450M	C, K	1363	10	18	25	30	36	25	36	30	50	25	40	30	60	40	60	40	60	40
FS400M		610						36				40			70		85		85	
S400M S450M	B, D	1363	10	18	25	30	36	25	36	30	50	25	40	30	60	40	60	40	60	40



Example 1: With a \$800 nominal current 50 A is a Back-up protection till a nominal current of 25 A to a \$400 given. The Back-up protection ist till 36 kA.

Example 2: There is no Back-up protection between supply side and the load side given. Back-up protection

The tables given provide the value (in kA, referring to the breaking capacity) for which the back-up protection among the combination of selected circuit breakers is verified. The tables cover the possible combinations between S800 and those between the above mentioned circuit breakers and the ABB series of modular circuit breakers S400.

The values indicated in the tables refer to the voltage:

- Vn of 230/400VAC

SMISSLINE TP technical details Miniature circuit breaker Influence of ambient temperature

Allowable current of miniature circuit breakers depending on ambient temperature and max. load current for row mounted miniature circuit breakers.

Practical procedure

Conditions often arise which allow for simple consideration of the ambient temperature and thermal influences of row mounted circuit breakers according to EN 60898 and EN 60947-2. The following procedure has proven to be effective:

- 1. Selection of circuit breaker according to the rated current of the equipment or the current carrying capacity of the cable depending on whitch of these is the lower value.
- 2. Consideration of thermal factors
 - for an ambient temperature of 40°C: $I_B \le 0.9 \times I_n$
 - for thermal influence of row mounted circuit breakers subject to the same loads: $I_R \le 0.75 \times I_R$
- 3. This results in the rated current of the circuit breaker to be selected for $I_n \le 1,5$ times the relevant current according to point 1.

This procedure considers all thermal influence factors and results in an optimum choice of the rated current for the circuit breaker.

Example: Current carrying capacity required of the cable: 4 A. Selected rated current of circuit breaker taking thermal influence into consideration: $I_n \ge 1.5 \times 4 \text{ A} \ge 6 \text{ A}$.

Basis for the simplified procedure

1. Different ambient temperature

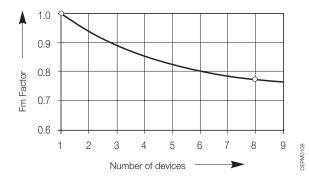
The thermal releases are set to a reference ambient temperature. For trip characteristic K, this is 40 °C, for trip characteristics B, C and D, this is 30 °C. At different ambient temperatures, the specified current values change by around 6 % per 10 °C difference in temperature.

For more accurate calculations and very high or very low ambient temperatures, the following tables apply:

2. Influence of row mounted devices at continuous load

If the circuit breakers are lined up close to one another and have equally high load levels, a correction factor must be taken. This influence can be reduced if fillers and/or spacers (9 mm wide) are used.

Influence of adjacent devices S400



Influence of adjacent de	evices
Correction factor Fm	
No. of	correction
adjacent devices	factor
1	1
2	0.95
3	0.9
4	0.86
5	0.82
6	0.8
7	0.78
8	0.77
9	0.76
>9	0.76

SMISSLINE TP technical details Miniature circuit breaker Influence of ambient temperature

Max. operating currents depending on ambient temperature for S400 miniature circuit breakers of tip characteristics B, C, D, UC-C and UC-Z

I _n (A)	Ambient	temperature T	(°C)								
	0	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55
0.5*	0.58	0.55	0.53	0.52	0.51	0.50	0.48	0.47	0.46	0.44	0.43
1.0*	1.15	1.09	1.07	1.04	1.02	1.0	0.97	0.94	0.91	0.89	0.86
1.6*	1.85	1.75	1.71	1.67	1.63	1.6	1.55	1.50	1.46	1.42	1.38
2.0*	2.31	2.19	2.13	2.08	2.03	2.0	1.93	1.88	1.83	1.77	1.72
3.0*	3.5	3.32	3.24	3.16	3.09	3.0	2.93	2.85	2.77	2.69	2.61
4.0*	4.6	4.37	4.27	4.17	4.07	4.0	3.86	3.76	3.66	3.56	3.45
6.0	6.9	6.59	6.44	6.29	6.14	6.0	5.83	5.68	5.53	5.37	5.22
8.0	9.2	8.84	8.63	8.42	8.22	8.0	7.81	7.6	7.39	7.19	6.98
10.0	11.5	10.9	10.7	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.65	9.39	9.14	8.88	8.63
13.0	15.0	14.4	14.0	13.7	13.3	13.0	12.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.3
16.0	18.5	17.6	17.2	16.8	16.4	16.0	15.6	15.2	14.7	14.3	13.9
20.0	23.1	22.1	21.6	21.0	20.5	20.0	19.5	19.0	18.5	18.0	17.5
25.0	28.9	27.5	26.9	26.3	25.6	25.0	24.3	23.7	23.0	22.4	21.8
32.0	37.0	35.3	34.5	33.7	32.8	32.0	31.2	30.4	29.5	28.7	27.9
40.0	46.2	44.1	43.0	42.0	41.0	40.0	39.0	37.9	36.9	35.9	34.9
50.0	57.7	55	53.7	52.4	51.1	50.0	48.6	47.3	46.0	44.7	43.4
33.0	72.7	69.3	67.7	66.1	64.5	63.0	61.3	59.7	58.1	56.4	54.8

* only applies to C

Max. operating currents depending on ambient temperature for S400 miniature circuit breakers of trip characteristic K

I _n (A)	Ambient temperature T (°C)										
	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	
0.5	0.54	0.52	0.51	0.50	0.49	0.47	0.5	0.45	0.43	0.42	
1.0	1.14	1.12	1.09	1.07	1.0	1.02	1.0	0.96	0.94	0.91	
1.6	1.85	1.81	1.77	1.73	1.7	1.65	1.6	1.56	1.52	1.48	
2.0	2.29	2.23	2.18	2.13	2.1	2.03	2.0	1.93	1.87	1.82	
3.0	3.48	3.40	3.32	3.25	3.2	3.09	3.0	2.93	2.85	2.77	
4.0	4.58	4.48	4.38	4.28	4.2	4.07	4.0	3.87	3.77	3.66	
6.0	6.91	6.76	6.61	6.46	6.3	6.15	6.0	5.85	5.69	5.54	
8.0	9.24	9.03	8.82	8.62	8.4	8.21	8.0	7.79	7.59	7.38	
10.0	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.7	10.5	10.2	10.0	9.69	9.43	9.18	
13.0	15.1	14.7	14.4	14.0	13.7	13.4	13.0	12.7	12.3	12.0	
16.0	18.4	18.0	17.6	17.2	16.8	16.4	16.0	15.6	15.2	14.8	
20.0	23.0	22.5	22.0	21.5	20.9	20.4	20.0	19.4	18.9	18.4	
25.0	28.9	28.3	27.6	27.0	26.3	25.7	25.0	24.4	23.8	23.1	
32.0	36.9	36.1	35.3	34.4	33.6	32.8	32.0	31.1	30.3	29.5	
40.0	46.2	45.1	44.1	43.1	42.1	41.1	40.0	39.0	38.0	37.0	
50.0	57.7	56.4	55.1	53.8	52.5	51.3	50.0	48.7	47.4	46.1	
63.0	72.5	70.9	69.3	67.7	66.1	64.5	63.0	61.3	59.6	58.0	

SMISSLINE TP technical details Miniature circuit breaker Protection of circuits with fluorescent lamps

Protection of circuits with fluorescent lamps

The following table gives the maximum permissible number of fluorescent lamps which can be protected by a single-pole circuit breaker of characteristic. The figure for multi-pole circuit breakers is reduced by 20%.

Rated current	FL not compensated KVG			FL compen	FL compensated in parallel KVG			FL with electronic ballast EVG ¹⁾		
				KVG						
	18/20W	36/40W	58/65 W	18/20 W	36/40 W	58/65 W	18/20W	36/40W	58/65 W	
13	35	30	19	41	41	27	21	21	10	
16	43	37	24	51	51	33	26	26	12	
20	53	46	30	64	64	41	33	33	15	
25	66	58	37	82	82	53	42	42	19	

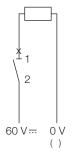
EVG: Two-lamp version, lamps switched together, electronic ballast

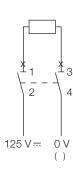
KVG: Conventional ballast

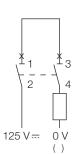
Use of miniature circuit breakers S400 M for DC systems

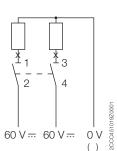
A standard miniature circuit breaker type S400 M and S400 E can be used in a DC system by observing the following conditions: Single pole miniature circuit breaker max. 60 V DC. 2-pole miniature circuit breaker with 2-poles in series max. 125 V DC. The polarity needs not to be taken into account. Load connection can either be at the top or at the bottom of the MCB.

Example of permissible DC voltages depending on the number of poles and the circuit configeration in earthed DC systems:

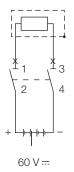


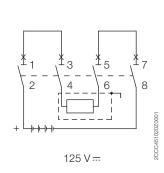






Examples for different voltages between a conductor and earth where voltages between conductors are identical:





SMISSLINE TP technical details Miniature circuit breaker S400UC

UC = Universal Current = AC/DC

S400UC MCBs can be used in the one-pole version as 250 V d.c., and in the 2-pole version with series connection of two poles up to 440 V d.c..

For DC incoming supply from above

S400 UC-... MCBs have, in the area of arc chutes, permanent magnets, it is therefore necessary to take into account the polarity during the installation process.

Doing so ensures that in the case of a short circuit the magnetic field of the permanent magnets corresponds with the electromagnetic field of the short-circuit current, therefore safely leading the short circuit into the arc chute. Incorrect polarities may cause damage to the MCB.

This is why – in the case of top-fed devices – terminal 1 must be connected to (–) and terminal 3 (+).

Example for permissible	voltages between the co	nductors depending on t	he number of poles and o	circuit layout:
voltage U _N between conductors	250 V d.c.	440 V d.c.	440 V d.c.	440 V d.c.
voltage U _N between conductor and earth	250 V d.c.	250 V d.c.	440 V d.c.	250 V d.c.
supply	*1 ① 2 L+ L-	* *3 -1 \ 4 L+ L-	* * * 3	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

SMISSLINE TP technical details Residual current operated circuit breaker F402, F404 Properties



General information about residual current operated circuit breakers

The residual current operated circuit breaker prevents personal injury and damage to property caused by electric current. Use of this circuit breaker is required in various national and international standards for electrical installations.

Modern residual current operated circuit breakers respond to small residual currents. Interruption occurs in a fraction of a second even before a hazardous situation for people, animals and property can arise.

The principle of magnetic tripping independable of the supply voltage ensures perfect and safe operation even in the event of undervoltage and neutral interruptions.

The key features

- High short-circuit resistance 10 kA
- Sensitive for alternating and pulsating DC residual currents
- 2- and 4-pole types
- Nominal residual trip currents 10, 30, 100, 300 and 500 mA
- Snap-on auxiliary switches and signal contacts
- Nominal currents 25, 40, 63 A
- Double terminals

According to the wave form of the earth leakage currents they are sensitive to, the RCDs may be classed as:

- A type (for alternating and/or pulsating current with DC components
- AC type (for alternating current only)

ABB SMISSLINE RCD's are all type A.

Shape of the fault current		Correct RDC function				
			alternating current	pulsating current sensitiv		
			Type AC	Туре А		
	\sim	~~	~	\boxtimes		
sinusoidal a.c.	rampant	slowly rising				
	$\overline{ ilde{ u}}$	<u>~√√</u>		\boxtimes		
pulsating d.c.	rampant with or without			700		
	overlapping DC components					
	from 6 mA	slowly rising				

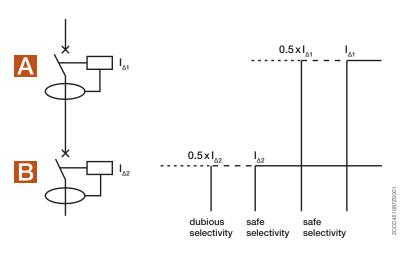
Selectivity

RCDs raise similar issue to those surrounding the installation of MCBs, and in particular the need to reduce to a minimum the parts of the system out of order in the event of a fault. For RCBOs the problem of selectivity in the case of short-circuit currents may be handled with the same specific criteria as for MCBs.

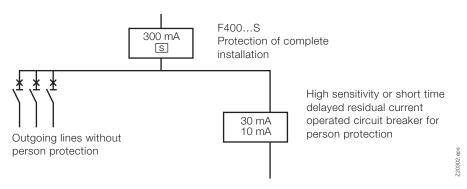
However, for correct residual current protection, the more important aspects are linked to tripping times. Protection against contact voltages is only effective if the maximum times indicated on the safety curve are not exceeded.

SMISSLINE TP technical details Residual current operated circuit breaker F402, F404 Properties

Partial selectivity



Total selectivity



Amperometric (partial) selectivity

Selectivity may be created by placing low-sensitivity RCDs upstream and higher-sensitivity RCDs downstream.

An essential condition which must be satisfied in order to achieve selective co-ordination is that the $I_{\Delta 1}$ value of the breaker upstream (main breaker) is more than double the $I_{\Delta 2}$ value of the breaker downstream. The operative rule to obtain an amperometric (partial) selectivity is $I_{\Delta n}$ of the upstream breaker = $3 \times I_{\Delta n}$ of the downstream breaker (e.g.: F404, 300 mA upstream; F402, 100 mA downstream).

In this case, selectivity is partial and only the downstream breaker trips for earth fault currents $I_{\Delta 2} < I_{\Delta m} < 0.5 \, \text{x} \, I_{\Delta 1}$).

Chronometric (total) selectivity

To achieve total selectivity, delayed or selective RCDs must be installed.

The tripping times of the two devices connected in series must be co-ordinated so that the total interruption time t_2 of the downstream breaker is less than the upstream breaker's no-response limit time t_1 , for any current value. In this way, the downstream breaker completes its opening before the upstream one.

To completely guarantee total selectivity, the I $_{\Delta}$ value of the upstream device must also be more than double that of the downstream device in accordance with IEC 64-8/563.3, comments. The operative rule to obtain an amperometric (partial) selectivity is I $_{\Delta n}$ of the upstream breaker = 3 x I $_{\Delta n}$ of the downstream breaker (e. g.: F404, S type, 300 mA upstream). For safety reasons, the delayed tripping times of the upstream breaker must always be below the safety curve.

SMISSLINE TP technical details

Residual current operated circuit breaker F402, F404 Standard, short-time delayed and selective type

The use of multiple electronic reactors for the supply of fluorescent lamps instead generates permanent leakage currents and inrush currents that can provoke nuisance tripping of a standard residual current breaker.

IT system loads and other electronic equipment (e.g. dimmers, computers, inverters) with capacitive input filters connected between the phases and ground can also generate permanent earth leakage currents whose sum may provoke the nuisance tripping of a standard residual current breaker.

For these situations, the SHORT-TIME DELAY breakers allow a greater number of devices to be connected to the installation.

Soft-starters for motors are loads which can generate high-frequency capacitive currents (provoked by the harmonics) toward ground or fed into the network. Also in this case, the use of SHORT-TIME DELAY residual breakers reduces the sensibility to nuisance tripping.

Compared with standard type breakers, SHORT-TIME DELAY residual current breakers are therefore characterised, for any given sensibility, by:

- Higher residual trip current
- Tripping time delay
- Better resistance to overvoltages, harmonics and impulse disturbances.

Regulations

The tests set out in the IEC 61008 and IEC 61009 standards verify the resistance of residual current breakers to unwanted tripping provoked by operation overvoltages, using a ring wave impulse shape of $0.5\,\mu\text{s}/100\,\text{kHz}$. All residual current circuit-breakers are required to pass this test with a peak current value of 200 A.

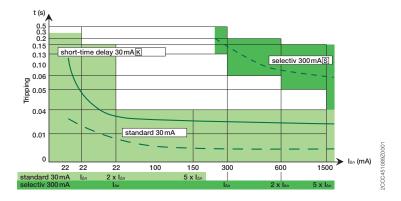
For what concerns atmospheric overvoltages, the IEC 61008 and 61009 standards prescribe the 8/20 µs surge test with a 3000 A peak current, but limit the requirement to residual current devices classified as selective; no test is required for other types.

The ABB range of SHORT-TIME DELAY anti-nuisance tripping breakers and blocks pass the general $0.5\,\mu\text{s}/100\,\text{kHz}$ ring wave test and also withstand the $8/20\,\mu\text{s}$ impulse test with the same peak current of $3000\,\text{A}$ prescribed for selective devices.

The F402 K and F404 K should therefore be used to prevent unwanted tripping.

Three different types of Residual current operated circuit breaker

- standard RCD 30 mA
- selective RCD 300 mA S
- short-time delay RCD 30 mA K



- The standard RCD 30 mA tripp after circa 22 mA and a release time of ≤ 35 ms.
- The selectiv RCD 300 mA tripp after circa 200 mA and a release time of circa 180 ms.
- The short-time delay RCD 30 mA tripp after circa 25 mA and a release time of 100 ... 120 ms.

SMISSLINE TP technical details Residual current operated circuit breaker F402, F404 Standard, short-time delayed and selective type

Unwanted tripping

In the event of disturbance in the mains, the RCDs normally present in the system are tripped, breaking the circuit even in the absence of a true earth fault.

Disturbances of this kind are most often caused by:

- operation overvoltages caused by inserting or removing loads (opening or closing protection of control devices, starting and stopping motors, switching fluorescent lighting systems on and off, etc.)
- overvoltages of atmospheric origin, caused by direct or indirect discharges on the electrical line.

Under these circumstances, breaker tripping is unwanted, since it does not satisfy the need to avoid the risks due to direct and indirect contacts. On the contrary, the sudden and unjustified interruption of the power supply may result in very serious problems.

SHORT-TIME DELAY RCDs

The ABB range of SHORT-TIME DELAY anti-disturbance residual current circuitbreakers and blocks was designed to overcome the problem of unwanted tripping due to overvoltages of atmospheric or operation origin.

The electronic circuit in these devices can distinguish between temporary leakage caused by disturbances on the mains and permanent leakage due to actual faults, only breaking the circuit in the latter case.

SHORT-TIME DELAY residual current circuit-breakers and blocks have a slight delay into the tripping time, but this does not compromise the safety limits set by the Standards in force (release time at $2 I_{\Lambda_0} = 150 \, \text{ms}$).

Guaranteeing conventional residual current protection, their installation in the electrical circuit therefore allows any unwanted tripping to be avoided in domestic and industrial systems in which service continuity is essential.

This delay makes the SHORT-TIME DELAY residual current devices especially suited for installations involving motor starters/variable speed drives, fluorescent lamps or IT/electronic equipment.

Table of RDC selectivity

	Upstream I _{Δn}	10	30	100	300	300	500	500
		[mA]						
Downstream $\mathbf{I}_{\Delta \mathbf{n}}$		inst	inst	inst	inst	S	inst	S
[mA]								
10	inst		_					
30	inst							
100	inst							
300	inst							
300	S							
500	inst							
500	S							

inst = instantaneous S = selective ■ = amperometric (partial) selectivity ■ = chronometric (total) selectivity

SMISSLINE TP technical details Residual current operated circuit breaker F402, F404 Technical data

	F402	F404
Rated voltage U _n :	230 V	230/400 V
Number of poles:	2	4
Rated frequency f _n :	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz (for Type LF 16 ² / ₃ Hz)
Rated breaking capacity I _m :		1000 A
Total trip time (average value)		
$-$ at $I_{\Delta n}$	≤ 300 ms	≤ 300 ms
– at 5 I _{∆n}	≤ 40 ms	≤ 40 ms
Delay time at $5 I_{\Delta n}$:	_	_
Resistance to short circuits (kA):	10 kA	10 kA
	in conjunction with an upstream fuse	in conjunction with an upstream fuse
	gL / gG 100 A or a high performance	gL / gG 100 A or a high performance MCB S800, 100 A
	MCB S800, 100 A	
Connection	Double lift terminal touch finger-proof, suitable for conne	ecting
load side terminal	single-, multi- and fine-wire conductors of up to 25 mm ²	
Degree of protection:	IP20 inside panel IP40	IP20 inside panel IP40
Endurance:	> 5000 operating cycles	> 5000 operating cycles
Resistance to climate acc. to:	EN 61008	EN 61008
Mounting position:	any	any
Ambient temperature:	−25°C +40°C	−25°C +55°C
		acc. to EN 61009
Vibration resistance:	5 g	5 g
	5 150 5 Hz	5 150 5 Hz
Plastic parts:	halogen-free	halogen-free
Contacts:	cadmium-free	cadmium-free

	F402K	F404K	F404S
Rated voltage U _n :	230 V	230/400 V	230/400 V
Number of poles:	2	4	4
Rated frequency f _n :	45 60 Hz	45 60 Hz	45 60 Hz
Resistance to surge current:	3 kA	3 kA	5 kA
	8/20 µs	8/20 µs	8/20 µs
Total trip time (average value)			
– at I _{∆n}	240 ms	120 300 ms	150 500 ms
– at 5 I	≤ 40 ms		40150 ms
Delay time at 5 I	10 ms	10 ms	90 ms
Resistance to short circuits (kA):	10 kA	10 kA	10 kA
	in conjunction with an upstream fuse gL / gG 100 A		
	or or a high performance MCB S800 100 A		
Connection	Double lift terminal touch finger-proof, suitable for c	onnecting	
load side terminal	single-, multi- and fine-wire conductors of up to 25	mm²	
Degree of protection:	IP20 in panel IP40	IP20 in panel IP40	IP20 in panel IP40
Endurance:	> 5000 operating cycles	> 5000 operating cycles	> 5000 operating cycles
Resistance to climate acc. to:	EN 61008	EN 61008	EN 61008
Mounting position:	any	any	any
Ambient temperature:	−25°C +40°C	−25°C +55°C	−25°C +40°C
Vibration resistance:	5g	5g	5g
	5 150 5 Hz	5 150 5 Hz	5 150 5 Hz
Plastic parts:	halogen-free	halogen-free	halogen-free
Contacts:	cadmium-free	cadmium-free	cadmium-free

SMISSLINE TP technical details Residual current operated circuit breaker F402, F404 Technical data

Coordination tables between Short Circuit Protection Devices (SCPD) and F404 RCCBs

If you are using an RCCB you must verify that the Short Circuit Protection Device (SCPD) protects it from the effects of high current that arise under short-circuit conditions. The IEC/EN 61008 provides some tests to verify the behaviour of RCCB in short-circuit conditions. The tables below provide the maximum withstanding short-circuit current expressed in eff. kA for which the RCCBs are protected thanks to the coordination with the SCPD with a rated current (thermal protection) less than or eqaul to the rated current of the associated RCCB.

	F404 25 A	F404 40 A	F404 63 A
gG fuse 25 A	100		
gG fuse 40 A	60	60	
gG fuse 63 A	20	20	20
gG fuse 100 A	10	10	10
S403M	10	10	10
S803N	20	20	20
S803S	25	25	25

Internal resistances and power losses of RCCBs and RCBOs

Internal resistances and power losses per pole (cold resistance at room temperature)

4-pole RCCB F404

2-pole RCCB F402

	R_i	P _v	Туре	R _i	P_{v}
in A	mΩ	W		mΩ	W
25	2.1	1.3	25 A/10 mA	8.8	5.5
40	2.0		25 A/30 mA	6.1	3.8
63	1.1		40 A/30 mA	5.8	9.3

SMISSLINE TP technical details Residual current operated circuit breaker FS401



Residual current operated circuit breakers with overcurrent protection (RCBO)

The SMISSLINE residual current operated circuit breakers with overcurrent protection (RCBO) are ideal for protecting people and property in all new and existing distribution systems. The combination of standby current and cable protection in one single device greatly simplifies planning and offers cost benefits. Using a RCBO can e.g. satisfy the minimum level of protection required by regulations in an apartment or in a particular distribution system. Should a residual current arise, only the circuit directly affected is switched off while all other circuits remain in operation.

The short time-delayed residual current operated circuit breaker with overcurrent protection FS 401 K is a version particularly suited to unfavourable distribution and load situations. Without limiting the personal protection function in any way, the electronic short time delay prevents nuisance tripping which may arise as a result of capacitive discharge currents.

	FS401	FS401K
Rated voltage Un:	230 V ~	230 V ~
Upstream fuses and	For backup and selectivity, the details for the miniature	
	circuit breakers S400 E	
Selectivity limits:	and S400 M Page 2/19 to 2/36	
Number of poles:	2-pole (1PN)	2-pole (1PN)
Rated frequency f _n :	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Rated breaking capacity I _{cn} :	$10 \text{ kA} - 230 \text{ V} \sim (10-16 \text{ A nominal current})$	$10 \text{ kA} - 230 \text{ V} \sim (10-16 \text{ A nominal current})$
	6 kA - 230 V ~ (20-32 A nominal current)	6 kA – 230 V ~ (20 A nominal current)
Current limitation class:	3	3
Total cut-off time (average value) acc. to	EN 61009-1	EN 61009-1
– at I _n	40 ms	240 ms
– at 5 I _{∆n}	25 ms	35 ms
Delay time at 5 $I_{\Delta n}$:	_	10 ms
Connection cross-sections	Opposing action stroke clamp on cylinder, touch finger-proo	f. Suitable for connecting
Terminal at load end	single, multi- and fine-wire conductors of up to 25 mm ²	
Degree of protection:	IP20 inside panel IP40	IP20 inside panel IP40
Endurance:	> 5000 operating cycles	> 5000 operating cycles
Resistance to climate, acc. to:	EN 61009	EN 61009
Mounting position:	any	any
Ambient temperature:	–25°C +40°C	−25°C +40°C
Vibration resistance:	5 g	5 g
	5150 5 Hz	5 150 5 Hz
Plastic parts:	halogen-free	halogen-free
Contacts:	cadmium-free	cadmium-free

For the influence of the ambient temperature and the thermal influences of row mounted RCBO's it is necessary to calculate with the same correction factors like with MCB's.

SMISSLINE TP technical details Residual current operated circuit breaker FS401 Internal resistances and power losses, Derating

Max. operating currents depending on ambient temperature for RCBO of tip characteristics B and C.

Influence of adjacent devices

В,С	Ambient temperature T (°C)						No. of adjacent devices	correction factor		
In (A)	-25	-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	1	1
2	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2	1.9	2	0.95
4	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4	3.8	3	0.9
6	7.95	7.8	7.4	7.1	6.7	6.4	6	5.6	4	0.86
8	10.3	10.1	9.7	9.3	8.8	8.4	8	7.6	5	0.82
10	11.8	11.6	11.3	11	10.7	10.3	10	9.7	6	0.8
13	15.65	15.4	14.9	14.4	14	13.5	13	12.5	7	0.78
16	18.65	18.4	17.9	17.4	17	16.5	16	15.5	8	0.77
20	23.1	22.8	22.2	21.7	21.1	20.6	20	19.4	9	0.76
25	30.8	30.3	29.2	28.2	27.1	26.1	25	23.9	10	0.76
32	39.3	38.6	37.3	36	34.7	33.3	32	30.7		
40	50.7	49.7	47.8	45.8	43.9	41.9	40	38.1		

2-pole RCBO FS401

Туре	R _i	P _v
	mΩ	W
C10/0.03	17.0	1.71
C13/0.01	21.0	3.58
C13/0.03	15.0	2.55
C16/0.01	13.0	3.33
C16/0.03	10.4	2.67
B16/0.03	10.9	2.45
B13/0.03	15.0	3.33
C20/0.03	8.0	3.20
C25/0.03	7.0	4.38
C32/0.03	5.4	5.53

SMISSLINE TP technical details Residual current operated breaker RCBO FS403



4-pole RCBO from the ABB SMISSLINE protective devices range

The combination of circuit protection and a residual current protection in one device as 4-pole RCBO simplifies both – planning and installation. It enables you to provide perfect protection in one device. This protection consists of:

- Short circuit protection
- Overload protection
- Residual current protection
- Preventive fire protection

High rated short-circuit breaking capacity of 10 kA, conforming to EN 61009-1

The I_{cn} 10 kA short-circuit breaking capacity of the RCBO complies with standard EN 61009-1. This standard specifies testing and usage of RCBO's for household and similar uses. The devices can also be used by non-professionals.

Features and benefits of the new devices:

- Overall width of 72 mm (4 modules)
- Rated sensitivity 30 mA
- Current rating 10 A to 32 A
- B and C tripping characteristics
- Easy Drive double deck terminals on the output side for connecting two conductors in one chamber. The two chambers can accommodate conductors with different cross sections.

	FS403
Rated voltage U _n :	240/415 V
Number of poles:	3PN
Rated frequency f _n :	50/60 Hz
Rated breaking capacity I _{cn} :	10 kA bzw. 6 kA
Current limitation class:	3
Total cut-off time (avarage time) acc. to IEC/EN 61009-1	EN61009
$-$ at $I_{\Delta n}$	40 ms
– at 5I _{Δ0}	25 ms
Standed Cross-section of conductors (top/bottom)	Upper terminal part 0,75-35 mm ²
	Lower terminalpart 0,75-10 mm ²
Tightening torque:	2.8 Nm
Degree of protection:	IP20
Endurance:	> 5000
Resistance to climate:	according to EN61009
Ambient temperature:	−25°C +40°C
Vibration resistance:	EN 61009-1
Plastic parts:	halogen free, according
contacts:	IEC 61-249-2-21
	cadminum free
Approvals and standards:	EN/IEC 61009-1, SEV

Accessory

Auxiliary- and signal contacts are to attach on to the left of the device through the customer.

SMISSLINE TP technical details Residual current operated circuit breaker FS403 Internal resistances and power losses, Derating

Internal resistances and power losses

Internal resistances and power losses per pole (cold resistance at room temperature)

FS403

Тур	R _i	R _i	P_{v}
	mΩ für L	mΩ für N	W
6A B, C	48.1	1.9	3
10A B, C	15.5	2.1	2.69
13A B, C	10.1	1.8	2.96
16A B, C	7.9	1.9	3.52
20A B, C	5.6	1.7	3.94
25A B, C	4.8	1.7	5.19
32A B, C	3.6	1.5	6.38

Performances at different ambient temperatures Max. operating current depending on the ambient temperature of a circuit-breaker in load circuit of characteristics type B, C Influence of adjacent devices Correction factor Fm

В,С	Ambient temperature T (°C)							No. Of adjacent devices	correction factor	
In (A)	-25	-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	1	1
6	7.95	7.8	7.4	7.1	6.7	6.4	6	5.6	4	0.86
10	11.8	11.6	11.3	11	10.7	10.3	10	9.7	6	0.8
13	15.65	15.4	14.9	14.4	14	13.5	13	12.5	7	0.78
16	18.65	18.4	17.9	17.4	17	16.5	16	15.5	8	0.77
20	23.1	22.8	22.2	21.7	21.1	20.6	20	19.4	9	0.76
25	30.8	30.3	29.2	28.2	27.1	26.1	25	23.9	10	0.76
32	39.3	38.6	37.3	36	34.7	33.3	32	30.7		

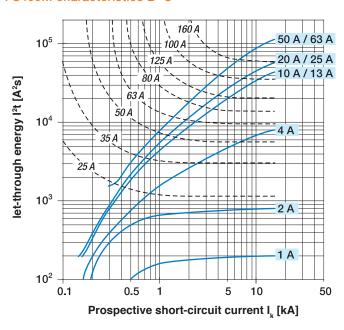
SMISSLINE TP technical details RCBO FS401, FS403

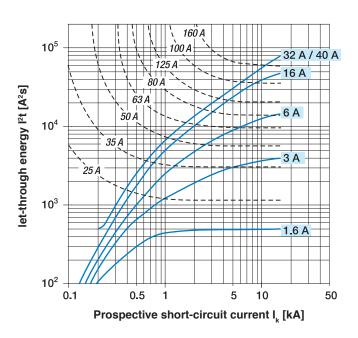
Limitation of specific let-through energy I2t, peak current Ip

l²t diagrams - Specific let-through energy value l²t

The I^2t curves give the values of the specific let-through energy expressed in A^2s (A=amps; s=seconds) in relation to the perspective short-circuit current (I_{ms}) in kA.

FS400M characteristics B-C

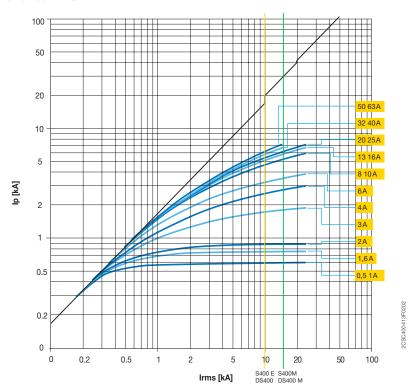




Limitation curves - Peak current values

The Ip curves give the values of the peak current, expressed in kA, in relation to the perspective symmetrical short-circuit current (kA).

FS400M Characteristics B-C



SMISSLINE TP technical details Switch disconnector





General switch disconnector

When used in a smissline socket system, the switch disconnector can be used instead of the incoming terminal block for up to 63 A.

With the smissline IS404 switch disconnector, individual loads, groups of loads or entire system parts can be separated or connected to the input supply.

The key features of the switch disconnector

- Input supply switch
- On-Off function
- Clear indication of switching position
- Snap-on auxiliary switch available
- Uniform smissline design

Technical data for switch disconnector IS404

Rated voltage U _n :	230/400 V ~
Rated current I _n :	63A
Rated frequency f _n :	50 Hz
Number of poles:	4
Rated impulse withstand voltage:	6 kV
Connection cross-sections C _u :	At top, touch finger-proof. Suitable for
	connecting up single-, multi- and fine-wire
	conductors of up to 25 mm ²
Degree of protection:	IP40
Endurance, mechanical/electrical:	5000 operating cycles
Mounting position:	any
Ambient temperature:	−25°C +40°C
Specifications:	EN/IEC 60947-3
Approvals:	SEV
Weight (approx.):	250 g
Switching duty:	AC-22A
Plastic parts:	halogen-free
Contacts:	cadmium-free

SMISSLINE TP technical details Surge arrester OVR





Description of product

The 'OVR' surge protector is a 4-pole type II surge arrester meeting the requirements of IEC 61643-11.

The OVR is used to protect low voltage distribution systems and devices from overvoltages (DIN VDE 100) caused by remote lightning strikes or switching operations.

Typical sites of use are main and sub-distribution for low voltage systems where the arrester is plugged in directly on to the SMISSLINE busbar system.

Display and maintenance

The protective elements (high-performance varistors) are monitored thermally. In the event of a defect, this monitor automatically disconnects the overloaded high-performance varistors from the power supply and the operating indication changes from green to red. This status is also indicated by the signalling contact. In such cases, the arrester should be replaced immediately because the downstream devices are no longer protected against overvoltages.

If the operating indication is neither green nor red, you should check whether the connections are correct. You must also check whether there is any supply voltage.

If the device is connected correctly, the operating display (LED) lights up green.

The surge arrester requires no maintenance. A regular visual check is recommended.

Warning: When taking insulation resistance measurements on the electrical system, the arrester should be disconnected from the power supply since otherwise the measurement may be affected by the arrester characteristics. The enclosed sticker with the corresponding note should be placed in a clear position on the distribution board.

Assembly

Site of installation and electrical connection

The 'OVR' surge arrester installed at the input supply of the system to be protected. The OVR404 is plugged in directly on to the SMISSLINE busbar system.

Earth conductor rating

The OVR should be linked to ground potential using the shortest route possible. The earth conductor supplied with the device can be used for this purpose. The connection must be as short as possible. The minimum cross-section is 6 mm².

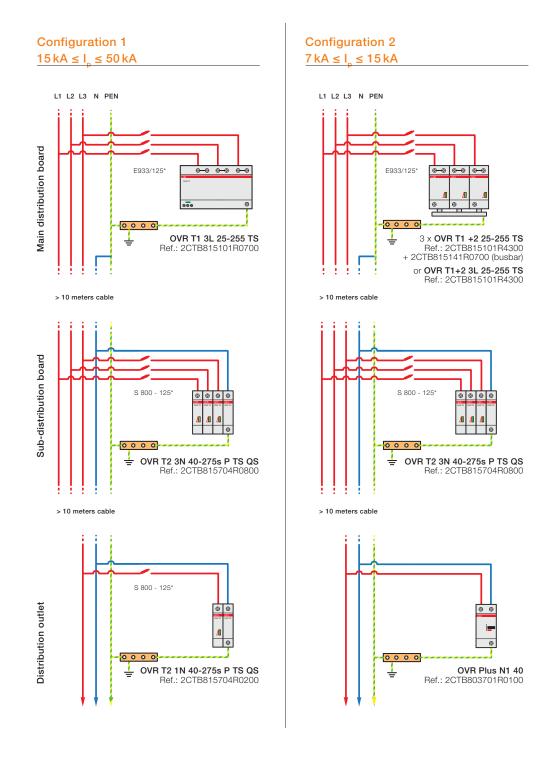
Running cables

Protected and unprotected cables (also including the earth conductor) must not be routed directly parallel to one another. They should be separated such that surge interference from unprotected to protected cables cannot occur. Cables should cross one another at right angles.

SMISSLINE TP technical details Surge arrester OVR

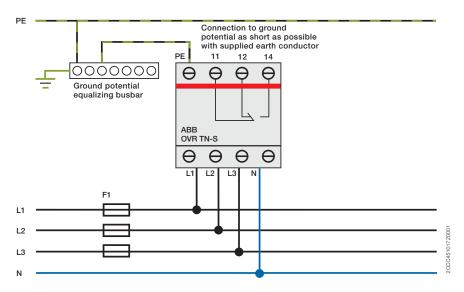
Coordination between surge arrester

In order to ensure a full and complete protection it is necessary to have coordination between different surge arrester types.

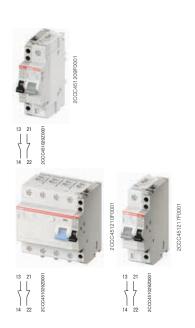


Rated voltage U.:	230/400 V AC
Max. Continuous voltage U _c :	275 V AC
Number of poles:	4 (TN-S system)
Power consumption at U _n :	1.2 W per device
Requirement class according to IEC 61643-1:	Type 2
Rated leakage surge current I _n (8/20 µs):	15 kA
Max. leakage surge current I _{smax} (8/20 μs):	30 kA
Protection level U _n at I _{sn} :	≤1.5 kV
U_n at $I_s = 5$ kV:	≤1 kV
Max. leakage surge current I _{sa} (8/20 μs):	100 kA 4-pole
Response time t _a :	≤ 25 ms
Connection cross-sections PE / L1/L2/L3/N:	Opposing action stroke clamp on cylinder, touch finger-proof. Suitable for connecting
	up single-, multi- and fine-wire conductors up to 25 mm²
Max. Back-up fuse:	160 A gL/gG / 25 kA
Short-circuit withstandability with max. Back-up fuse:	25 kA
Signal contact max. operating voltage:	250 V AC
max. load current:	2A
1 changeover contact:	11/12 normally closed contact, 11/14 normally open contact
Temperature range:	−25 +60°C
Degree of protection:	IP 20
Plastic parts:	halogen-free
Contacts:	cadmium-free

Surge protection TN-S system



SMISSLINE TP technical details Auxiliary switches and signal contacts









General

The auxiliary switches and signal contacts are snapped on to the left of the protective devices. On the miniature circuit breakers an optional mounting on the right is also possible. For auxiliary switches and signal contacts supplied via SMISSLINE auxiliary busbars LA or LB a version with integrated contacting pieces is available Conventional supply via the terminals of the auxiliary devices is possible.

Function

The auxiliary switch works in the same way as the main contacts. The signal contact only operates when the protective device trips.

This can be simulated with the white test button. Each time the signal contact is tripped, it must be reset to its starting position using the orange-coloured reset button.

Auxiliary switch and signal contacts have special contacts whitch ensure high switching reliability even in systems with low voltages or low currents (PLC, signal systems etc.).

Auxiliary switch contacts operate at the same time as the contacts of the protective device (activated manually or automatically).

Signal contacts only operate when the protective device is tripped electrically as a result of a short-circuit, a fault current or overcurrent (undervoltage for MS325).

Normally open contact | 97

NO (normally open) | 98 | closes during automatic trip

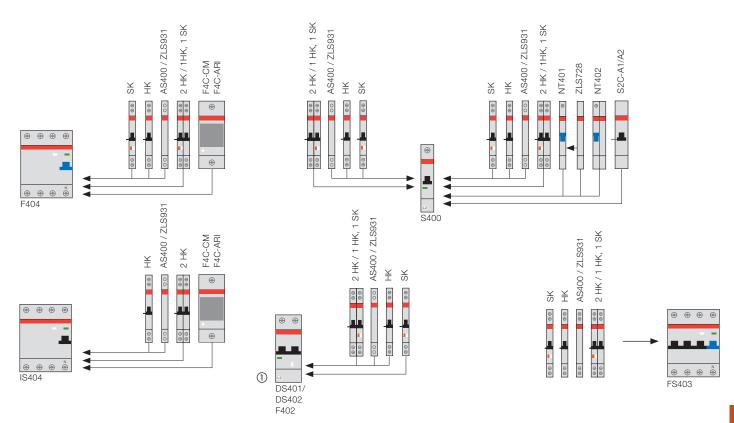
Normally closed contact | 05

NC (normally close) 06 opens during automatic trip

Technical data for auxiliary switch and signal contact

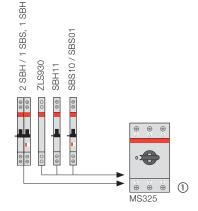
	Signal contact	Auxiliary switch	
	SK400	HK400	
Rated voltage U _n :	400 V	400 V	
Rated impulse withstand voltage:	4 kV	4 kV	
Rated current:			
- I _{th} :	6 A	6 A	
- AC15	2A/230V/1A/400V	2 A/230 V / 1 A/400 V	
- DC13	0.55 A/125 V=	0.55 A/125 V=	
- DC13	0.27 A/250 V=	0.27 A/250 V=	
Minimum current/voltage:	10 mA 12 V=	10 mA 12 V=	
(to ensure reliable electrical operation)			
Connection cross-sections:	2 x 1.5 mm² strand with sleeve	2 x 1.5 mm² strand with sleeve	
Plastic parts:	Free of halogen und cadmium	Free of halogen und cadmium	
Internal resistance R _i :	0.0065 Ω	0.0065Ω	
Power loss at rated current P _x :	0.24W	0.24 W	
Ambient temperature:	T _{max.} +55 °C T _{min.} -25 °C	T _{max.} +55 °C T _{min.} -25 °C	
Tightening torque:	1 Nm	1 Nm	

SMISSLINE TP technical details Accessory mounting



On each protective device can be mounted:

- 1 auxiliary switch
- or 1 signal contact
- or 2 auxiliary contact switches
- or 1 auxiliary switch and 1 signal contact



Contact description signal contact

Contact description auxiliary switch

① If you use an auxiliary switch and a signal contact you must connect first the signal contact on the MS325

SMISSLINE TP technical details Auxiliary switches and signal contacts

1. Wiring without auxiliary busbars LA, LB

Wiring of auxiliary switch and signal contact blocks without contact to the auxiliary busbars LA and LB.



2. Input contacts the auxiliary busbars LA, LB. Standard output wiring.



3. Collective alarm, signal contact contacts the auxiliary busbars LA, LB

A cost-effective collective alarm solution can be implemented without additional wiring by using this arrangement.



Contact description signal contact

Contact description auxillary contact

SMISSLINE TP technical details Auxiliary switches and signal contacts Contact arrangements to auxiliary busbars





Left/right mounting of auxiliary switch/signal contact for miniature circuit breaker

Space-saving on the socket system

By mounting the auxiliary switches/signal contacts alternately on the left and right, the installation width on the SMISSLINE socket system can be reduced. A dummy housing is therefore not needed when just using auxiliary switches or signal contacts.

S400 miniature circuit breakers with auxiliary switches mounted on left and right: 25% space saving



S400 miniature circuit breakers with NT40163 9 mm on the right and S400 with auxiliary switch on the left: 20% space saving



Supply options for auxiliary busbars LA and LB



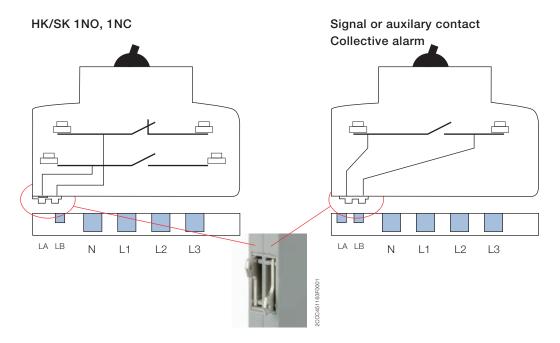
Supply option for auxiliary busbars using incoming terminal block.



Supply option for auxiliary busbars using incoming terminal block.

Positioning of contacting piece ZLS632 on auxiliary switch and signal contact

The small auxiliary switch/signal contact contacting piece can be simply and quickly changed from the position of the LA to the LB auxiliary busbar by reversing it by 180 degree.



SMISSLINE TP technical details S4C-CM motor operating devices

- On the front of the device there is a moveable element for allowing or locking out remote commands. This element may be used when performing maintenance with the residual current circuit breaker in the OFF position, in order to avoid remote-activated closing operations.
- The operation can be performed via an impulse command.
 Manual operation is performed by moving the motorized command lever which, in the absence of an operation, allows the circuit breaker lever to be freely moved.
- The lower section of the device contains an integrated 1NO+1NC auxiliary change-over contact, which indicates the position of the contacts of the associated circuit breaker.
- The red LED on the front of the device gives a local visual indication of the intervention of the associated device.







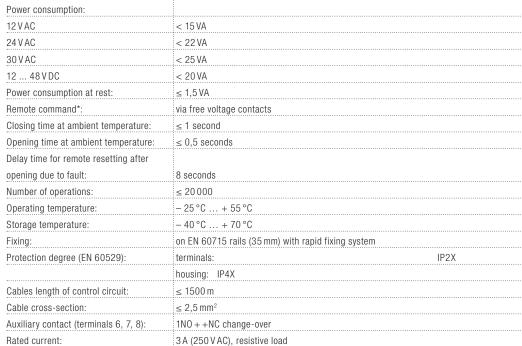


SMISSLINE TP technical details F4C-CM motor operating devices

Supply voltage: Insulation voltage:

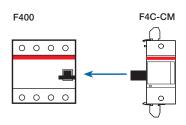
Command terminals:





2500 V for 1 minute

12 ... 30 V AC + 10 % - 15 % (50 - 60 Hz); 12 ... 48 V DC + 10 % - 15 %

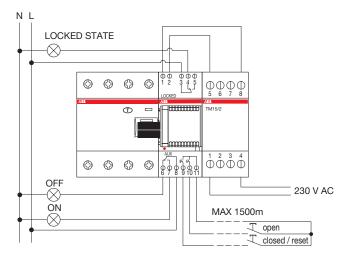


terminal 9 = closing contact terminal 10 = opening contact

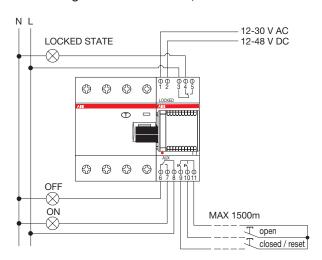
terminal 11 = common reference for control contacts + 5 VDC

Wiring diagrams for F4C-ARI motor operating devices

Use at 230 VAC via a TM15/12 bell transformer



Low voltage use: 12 ... 30 V AC, 12 ... 48 V DC



⁽supplied by motor operating device) * 1) After powering up the device, wait 5 seconds before activating the command functions.

²⁾ After opening due to a fault, wait 8 seconds before performing the remote resetting.

SMISSLINE TP technical details F4C-ARI auto-reclosing unit

The F4C-ARI auto-reclosing device, installed to the right side of the residual current circuit breakers, automatically performs three reclosing attempts in the event of a fault. If the result of the three reclosing attempts is negative, the device enters a locked state.

The luminous two- colors red/green LED shows the operating state of the auto-reclosing device.

- Blinking green LED: this is displayed for five seconds after the device is powered up. When the LED stops blinking, the device is ready to operate.
- Steady green LED: the remote control is activated and the device is powered.
- LED is off: no power supply.
- Blinking red LED: reclosing cycle in progress.
- Steady red LED: the remote control is excluded on the device or is in a locked state following three unsuccessful reclosing attempts, or as a result of a remote opening command.

The lower section of the device contains an integrated 1NO+1NC auxiliary change-over contact, which indicates the position of the contacts of the associated circuit breaker.

The locked state can be reset:

- locally, by manually moving the mobile element on the front of the device to the OFF position and subsequently to the ON position. The device will reset and automatically reclose the circuit breaker;
- remotely, by means of a close command (NO contact) which resets the device and close the circuit breaker.

Using both of the resetting methods, the cycle of three reclosing attempts can be repeated. The associated residual current circuit breaker can be remotely opened via a command with the NO contact. The remote open command locks out the resetting logic and brings the auto-reclosing device into a locked state.

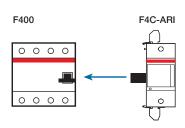
Operation of the close/reset and open commands can be performed via an impulse command.

Remote commands and reclosing logic may be deactivated locally by means of the mobile element on the front of the device. This is desirable during maintenance interventions with the device in the OFF position, in order to avoid remote-activated closing operations or automatic reclosing. In this case, with the selector and the circuit breaker in the OFF position, the device may be physically locked by threading a padlock through the with draw able element on the front.



SMISSLINE TP technical details F4C-ARI motor operating devices



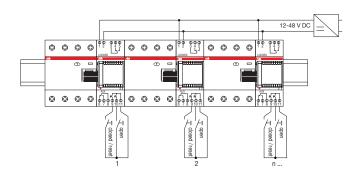


Supply voltage:	12 30 V AC + 10 % - 15 % (50 - 60 Hz); 12 48 V DC + 10 % - 15 %
Number of automatic reclosing attempts:	3
Counter reset time:	16 seconds
Insulation voltage:	2500 V for 1 minute
Power consumption:	
12 V AC	< 15 VA
24 V AC	< 22 VA
30 V AC	< 25 VA
12 48 V DC	< 20 VA
Power consumption at rest:	≤ 1,5 VA
Delay time for activation of automatic reclosing:	3 seconds
Reclosing time at ambient temperature:	≤ 1 second
Opening time at ambient temperature:	≤ 0,5 seconds
Number of operations:	≤ 20 000
Operating temperature:	– 25 °C + 55 °C
Storage temperature:	– 40 °C + 70 °C
Fixing on EN 60715 rails (35 mm) with	
rapid fi xing system	
Protection degree (EN 60529):	terminals: IP2X
	housing: P4X
Cables length of control circuit:	≤ 1500 m
Cable cross-section:	≤ 2,5 mm²
Auxiliary contact (terminals 6, 7, 8):	1 change-over
Rated current:	3 A (250 V AC), resistive load
Remote command*:	via dry contacts
Command terminals:	terminal 9 = contact for closing and for remote reset of locked state
	terminal 10 = opening contact
	terminal 11 = common reference for control contacts, + 5 V DC
	(supplied by motor operating device)

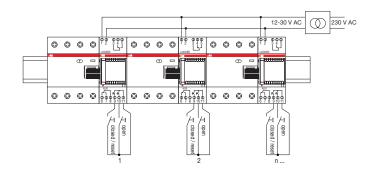
^{*} After powering up the device, wait 5 seconds before activating the command functions.

Wiring diagrams for F4C-ARI motor operating devices

Low voltage use of several motor operating devices: 12 ... 30 VAC, 12 ... 48 VDC



Use of several motor operating devices at 230 V AC via a single safety transformer



Enclosures and DIN-Rail products - Technical details Intelligent Building Solutions

Intelligent Building Solutions technical details

Illumination and Light Sensors - DALI	10/2
Heating and Cooling	10/5
Busch-priOn®	10/6
Energy measurement	10/8
Security and Surveillance	10/9

Technical details Illumination and Light Sensors – DALI

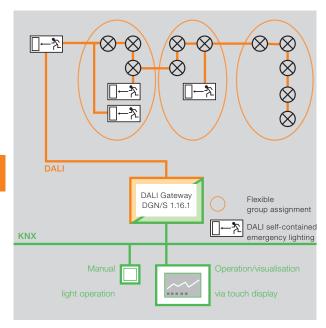
DALI Gateway DGN/S 1.16.1

Lighting control and emergency lighting functions combined



Control via 16 lighting groups

Conventional lighting and individual emergency lighting battery combined

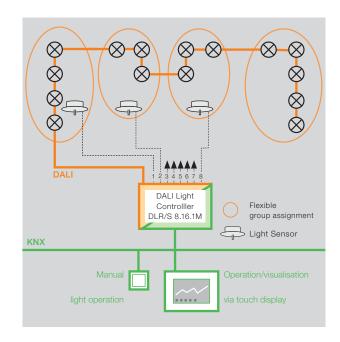


DALI Light Controller DLR/S 8.16.1M

Energy through constant lighting control



Control via 16 lighting groups. Up to 8 lighting groups can be controlled with 8 light sensors. Master-slave, staircase light and Scene mode round off the functions.



DALI Light Controller DLR/A 4.8.1.1 Decentralized Constant Lighting Control



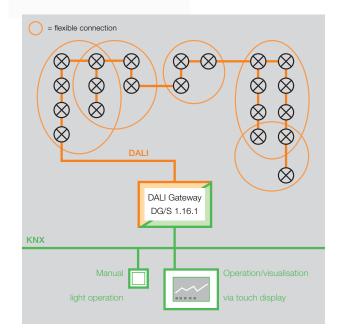
Control via 8 lighting groups in compact surface mounting housing. Up to 4 lighting groups can be controlled with 4 light sensors. Master-slave, staircase light and Scene mode round off the functions.

DALI Gateway DG/S 1.16.1

Flexibility in a good light



Large lighting groups can be controlled via flexible DALI groups. 1 x 64 DALI devices in 16 lighting groups. Overlapping groups are possible.

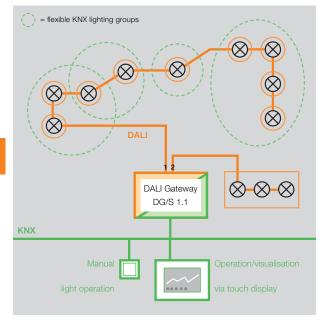


Technical details Illumination and Light Sensors – DALI

DALI Gateway DG/S 1.1 Individual lighting control



Lighting groups are formed in KNX. Individual lamps are indicated on the KNX. 1 \times 64 DALI devices in unlimited lighting groups.

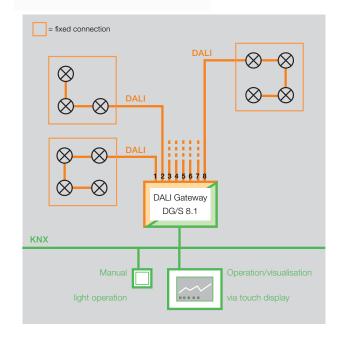


DALI Gateway DG/S 8.1

The proven technology



Lighting groups are formed via "rigid" hardware wiring. Fast commissioning as no addressing is necessary. No readdressing when a ballast is exchanged. 8 x 16 DALI devices.



Technical details Heating and Cooling

Influencing Variables on Room Climate

Influencing Variables on Room Temperature

Internal and external factors have an effect on the thermal conditions in a room or a building. As an external factor the solar radiation is important for the indoor temperature – particularly with regard to modern architecture with glass fronts. Besides this, the room temperature is strongly affected by the exchange of thermal energy through windows and walls as well as the loss of thermal energy through open doors and windows.

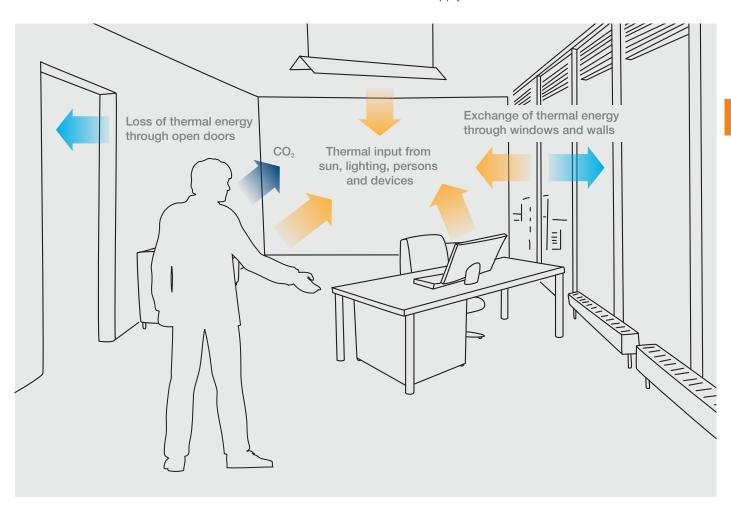
Depending on the intensity, all this interactions influence also the energy efficiency of a building and have therefore to be optimised.

Internal thermal inputs from lighting, devices or persons have also an influence on the room climate. By planning a heating, ventilation or air conditioning system all this internal and external factors have to be considered.

Influencing Variables on Air Quality

The indoor climate in living and working areas has a scientifically proven impact on health, job performance and well-being of people. A suitable indicator for determination of the room air quality is the CO_2 concentration. In addition the values for room temperature and air humidity must be controlled to meet the requirements for a comfortable room climate.

Studies have shown, that high CO_2 concentration in the air influences the well-being as well as the performance and learning ability of people. Besides the normal CO_2 concentration in the air, human respiration is an important factor increasing the CO_2 concentration in a room. Therefore it is important to measure the CO_2 concentration in rooms where many persons are present (schools, conference rooms, open-plan offices). Monitoring of thresholds enables fans to be switched via ABB i-bus KNX allowing automatic control of the CO_2 concentration and sufficient supply of fresh air.



Technical details Busch-priOn®

Operation - Planning aid for Busch-priOn®

End strips without function

studio white,

Article-No. 6348-24G-101-500

white glass,

Article-No. 6348-811-101-500

glass black, Article-No. 6348-825-101-500

stainless steel.

Article-No. 6348-860-101-500

Support frame, bus coupler



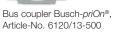
Note:

This power adaptor can supply up to 15 power bus couplers with current.

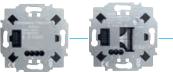


Article-No. CP-D 24/2.5





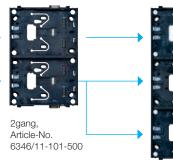
Without end strip incl. temperature reading



Switch actuator, 1gang, FM 2.300 w/VA, Article-No. 6354 U-500

Universal dimming actuator, 1gang, FM 10–450 w/VA, Article-No. 6355 U-500

Serial/blind actuator, 2/1gang, FM 2.300 w/VA, Article-No. 6356 U-500



Article-No. 6346/12-101-500

End strip

FM actuators



Commissioning adaptor. Article-No. 6149/21-500

End strips without function

studio white,

Article-No. 6349-24G-101-500

white glass, Article-No. 6349-811-101-500

glass black,

Article-No. 6349-825-101-500

stainless steel,

Article-No. 6349-860-101-500

End strip with IR proximity function

only combinable with 3gang control element

s =× 3.0

glass black, Article-No. 6350-825-101-500 Single-line display and room thermostat, Article-No. 6351-825-101-500



Control element, 1gang, Article-No. 6340-825-101-500



Rotary control element, 1gang, Article-No. 6341-825-101-500



Control element, 3gang, Article-No. 6342-825-101-500



Busch-Watchdog, 180 FM, Article-No. 6345-825-101-500



Colour display with rotary control element, Article-No. 6344-825-101-500

Colour range



Busch-priOn® glass black



Busch-priOn® white glass



Busch-priOn® stainless steel



Busch-priOn® studio white, gloss

End strips with temperature sensor.

Not combinable with FM actuators.

studio white, Article-No. 6352-24G-101-500

white glass, Article-No. 6352-811-101-500

glass black, Article-No. 6352-825-101-500

stainless steel, Article-No. 6352-860-101-500

Labelling symbols







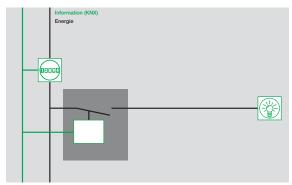


Labelling inserts for blinds, lighting, RTC and scene. The colours are repeated in the Busch-Jaeger colour concept.

Technical details Energy measurement

ABB offers various solutions for decentral energy measurement on the basis of the KNX standard.

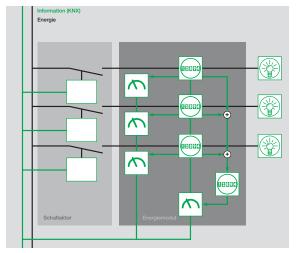
Version 1



Electronic energy meters make the current energy values available on the KNX bus system in conjunction with a KNX interface. The measured data can be intermediately stored, evaluated and visualized from here.



Version 2

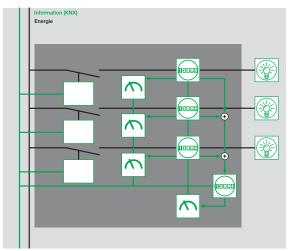


The Energy Module can record the energy consumption for the individual devices. It is used particularly when upgrading existing KNX systems and wherever energy measurement is required without switch functions. It facilitates a detailed and transparent insight into the energy consumption of a building.

The current meter values can be sent and evaluated.

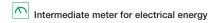


Version 3



The Energy Actuator facilitates control of the connected consumer loads via the ABB i-bus® KNX. For each of the three switch channels, the individual consumption can be measured in the same way as for the Energy Module. For every channel, the proven functionality of the ABB i-bus® KNX Switch Actuators are available.

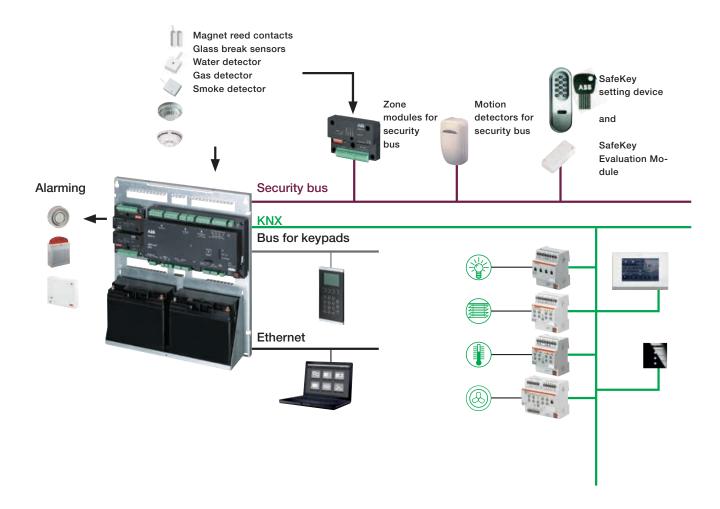








Technical details Security and Surveillance – The new KNX Security Panel



A complete product product portfolio: One system – all interfaces

To fulfill the project requirements ABB provides the user besides the new panel and keypad a complete product portfolio for professional alarm technology as well as known solutions for all trades of KNX building automation.

The KNX Security Panel is for universal usage for all kinds of hazardous situations in buildings like intrusion, personal attack, smoke, gas- and water leakage.

Technical details Security and Surveillance – The new KNX Security Panel



KNX Security Panel without cover, integrated zone modules and batteries

- Ethernet connection for programming, diagnostics and operation via a standard webbrowser

 Direct inputs for security sensors
- 2...oct ...pate .o. coodinty contools

Keypads

- Internal, external or remote alarming
- Security bus for security sensors, zone modules and setting devices
- KNX interface to display alarm states via displays of building automation and to control automatic building functions with support of security sensors.

The KNX Security Panel provides all needed system interfaces: An ethernet connection is used for programming, diagnostics and operation via a standard webbrowser as well as integration into the building network. The security sensors will be connected directly to the panel inputs or via the security bus, where the setting device for the system is also connected. Furthermore the panel provides interfaces for the also newly developed keypads and for internal, external or remote alarming. Finally the integrated KNX interface allows on the one hand to display alarm states via displays of building automation and on the other to control automatic building functions with support of security sensors.

Enclosures and DIN-Rail products - Technical details Enclosures

Enclosures technical details

UK500 Series	11/1
System pro E comfort MISTRAL®	11/0
Compact distribution boards	11/11
AT Series	11/12
U Series	11/14
A wall-mounting cabinets IP43	11/16
TwinLine N 55 Series	11/17
CombiLine N 55 Series	11/29
CombiLine S distribution system	11/39
TwinLine S 43	11/41

Enclosures technical details **UK500 Series**

Consumer units UK500 mounting

Installation - uncompromisingly simple, quick and well thought-out

The wall grips, included as standard, have a dual purpose. On the one hand, they allow the mounting in two additional depths. On the other, they can be used as spacers where several consumer units are to be placed side by side.

The removable cable inlet allows easy insertion of incoming and outgoing cables and uses a quick, singlehand-operated push-and-stay design.

Simple push-and-stay technology and all-round ease of installation

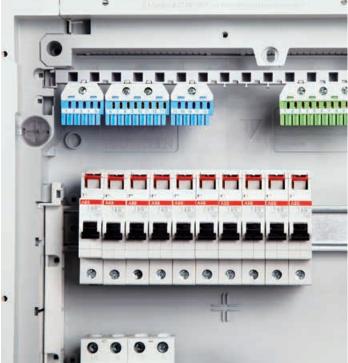
The wall box is non-warp, non-breakable and non-flammable. It offers a large wiring space. The strain-relief comb for neat cabling is an integral part of the wall box.

There are ample further preformed cable entry points on the sides and back of the wall box.

The device support can be snapped in and is installed quickly without tools. Here too, a variety of common installation techniques have been catered for - the device support can also be fixed in position using screws. The DIN rail is doubleinsulated as standard in all variants.

Professional cable entry in the wall box. Cable strain relief comb.





If required, the slots in the cover can be extended from 12 to accommodate 14 devices. The cover is fixed into position by two 90° quick-action screws which can be sealed.



All UK500 series consumer units are suitable for hollow-wall mounting. To do this, you only need the UZ90P4 hollow wall mounting set. No special hollow wall consumer unit is required. Upgrading is incredibly simple - just as easy as the hollow-wall mounting itself.

No screws, yet nothing can slip. Fastening is as easy as fastening cable ties. The hollow wall set can also be released if needed. The pull-strap will be twisted off after the work is completed.

Trim frame and door are easy to remove. Adjustable for uneven surfaces, sealable cover with 90° quick-action screws.

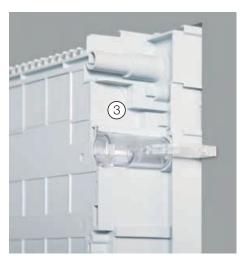
The quickest way for hollow-wall mounting

The hollow-wall set is placed inside the consumer unit.

- 1. Turn the tab to put the wall grip into position.
- 2. Then just pull
- 3. and it's done.







Enclosures technical details UK500 Series

UK500 IP30 Flush-mounting consumer units with and without door

Code	UK512N2	UK524N3	UK536N3	UK548N3
	UK510E	UK520E	UK530E	UK540E
	UK510ETT	UK520ETT	UK530ETT	UK540ETT
	UK512BN2	UK524BN3	UK536BN3	UK548BN3
Number of Modules	12	24	36	48
Colour	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white
Without door	YES	YES	YES	YES
With opaque door	YES	YES	YES	YES
With transparent door	YES	YES	YES	YES
Double Insulation	YES	YES	YES	YES
Resistance to Heat	GWT 850°	GWT 850°	GWT 850°	GWT 850°
Type of Material	Thermo-plastic, Sheet steel	Thermo-plastic, Sheet steel	Thermo-plastic, Sheet steel	Thermo-plastic, Sheet steel
Shock Resistance	2 Joule (IK 07)			
nstallation Temperature	-5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C
Protection degree	IP 30	IP 30	IP 30	IP 30
Max Dissipation Power	13W	15W	19W	21W
Cable Holding System by hollow wall	YES	YES	YES	YES
mounting				
Designed for Input	push and stay design			
Extractable Frame	YES	YES	YES	YES

Power loss

DIN 43871 by over temperature ΔT

Туре	Power loss (W)		
	∆T 20K	∆T 25K	∆T 30K
UK512N2, UK510E, UK510ETT, UK512BN2	10,0	13,0	16,0
UK524N3, UK520E, UK520ETT, UK524BN3	11,5	15,0	19,0
UK536N3, UK530E, UK530ETT, UK536BN3	14,5	19,0	24,0
UK548N3, UK540E, UK540ETT, UK548BN3	16,5	21,5	27,0

Enclosures technical details System pro E comfort MISTRAL®

System pro E comfort MISTRAL41F

Codes			1SLM004102A1102 1SLM004101A1202	1SLM004102A1103 1SLM004101A1203	1SLM004102A1104 1SLM004101A1204	1SLM004102A1105 1SLM004101A1205
	1SLM004100A1100 1SLM004100A1200		1SLM004100A1102 1SLM004100A1202	1SLM004100A1103	1SLM004100A1104 1SLM004100A1204	1SLM004100A1105 1SLM004100A1205
Number of modules	4	6	8	12	18	24
Dimensions (WxHxD) in mm	152x202x105	192x202x105	232x250x108	320x250x108	430x250x108	320x435x108
Colour	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white
Door type	transparent / opaque	transparent / opaque	transparent / opaque	transparent / opaque	transparent / opaque	transparent / opaque
Protection class	II 🗆	11 🗆	II 🗆	II 🗆	🗆	II 🗆
Fire resistance	GWT 650°C	GWT 650°C	GWT 650°C	GWT 650°C	GWT 650°C	GWT 650°C
Material	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic
Resistance to mechanical impacts	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08
Installation temperature	-15°C / + 60 °C	-15°C / + 60 °C	-15°C / + 60 °C	-15°C / + 60 °C	-15°C / + 60 °C	-15°C / + 60 °C
Resistance to heat	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C
IP rating	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41
Max. dissipation power	11 W	14 W	18 W	22 W	27 W	41 W
Extractable frame	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Maximum current	63A	63A	63A	63A	125A	63A
DIN-Rail centre distance						150mm
Halogen free	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Cable entry	Knockout	Knockout	Flange multi pre-cuts	Flange multi pre-cuts	Flange multi pre-cuts	Flange multi pre-cuts

Codes	1SLM004102A1106	1SLM004102A1107	1SLM004102A1108	1SLM004102A1109	1SLM004102A1110
	1SLM004101A1206	1SLM004101A1207	1SLM004101A1208	1SLM004101A1209	1SLM004101A1210
	1SLM004100A1106	1SLM004100A1107	1SLM004100A1108	1SLM004100A1109	1SLM004100A1110
	1SLM004100A1206	1SLM004100A1207	1SLM004100A1208	1SLM004100A1209	1SLM004100A1210
Number of modules	36(2x18)	36(3x12)	48	54	72
Dimensions (WxHxD) in mm	430x435x108	320x600x108	320x735x108	430x600x128	430x735x128
Colour	RAL 9016 white				
Door type	transparent / opaque				
Protection class	11 🗆	II 🗆	11 🗆	II 🗆	II 🗆
Fire resistance	GWT 650°C				
Material	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic
Resistance to mechanical impacts	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08
Installation temperature	-15°C / + 60 °C				
Resistance to heat	BPT 70°C				
IP rating	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41
Max. dissipation power	47 W	50 W	59 W	59 W	82 W
Extractable frame	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Maximum current	125A	100A	100A	125A	125A
DIN-Rail centre distance	150mm	150mm	150mm	150mm	150mm
Halogen free	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Cable entry	Flange multi pre-cuts	Flange multi pre-cuts	Flange multi pre-cuts	Flange multi pre-cuts	Flange multi pre-cuts

Note: the versions with box and frontal splitted have the same characteristics of standard product

Enclosures technical details System pro *E* comfort MISTRAL®

System pro E comfort MISTRAL41F

Codes	1SLM004100A1300	1SLM004100A1301	1SLM004100A1302	1SLM004100A1303	1SLM004100A1304	1SLM004100A1305
	1SLM004100A1400	1SLM004100A1401	1SLM004100A1402	1SLM004100A1403	1SLM004100A1404	1SLM004100A1405
Number of modules	4	6	8	12	18	24
Dimensions (WxHxD) in mm	152x202x105	192x202x105	232x250x108	320x250x108	430x250x108	320x435x108
Colour	RAL 9016 white					
Door type	transparent / opaque	transparent / opaque	transparent / opaque	transparent / opaque	transparent / opaque	transparent / opaque
Protection class	II 🖸	II 🖸	II 🗆	🗆	II 🗔	II 🖸
Fire resistance	GWT 850°C					
Material	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic
Resistance to mechanical impacts	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08
Installation temperature	-15°C / + 60 °C					
Resistance to heat	BPT 70°C					
IP rating	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41
Max. dissipation power	11 W	14 W	18 W	22 W	27 W	41 W
Extractable frame	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Maximum current	63A	63A	63A	63A	125A	63A
DIN-Rail centre distance						150mm
Halogen free	no	no	no	no	no	no
Cable entry	Knockout	Knockout	Flange knockout	Flange knockout	Flange knockout	Flange knockout

Codes	1SLM004100A1306	1SLM004100A1307	1SLM004100A1308	1SLM004100A1309	1SLM004100A1310
	1SLM004100A1406	1SLM004100A1407	1SLM004100A1408	1SLM004100A1409	1SLM004100A1410
Number of modules	36(2x18)	36(3x12)	48	54	72
Dimensions (WxHxD) in mm	430x435x108	320x600x108	320x735x108	430x600x128	430x735x128
Colour	RAL 9016 white				
Door type	transparent / opaque	transparent / opaque	transparent / opaque	transparent / opaque	transparent / opaque
Protection class	II 🗆				
Fire resistance	GWT 850°C				
Material	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic
Resistance to mechanical impacts	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08
Installation temperature	-15°C / + 60 °C				
Resistance to heat	BPT 70°C				
IP rating	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41
Max. dissipation power	47 W	50 W	59 W	59 W	82 W
Extractable frame	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Maximum current	125A	100A	100A	125A	125A
DIN-Rail centre distance	150mm	150mm	150mm	150mm	150mm
Halogen free	no	no	no	no	no
Cable entry	Flange knockout				

Note: the versions with box and frontal splitted have the same characteristics of standard product

System pro E comfort MISTRAL41W

Codes			1SLM004102A3102	1SLM004102A3103	1SLM004102A3104	1SLM004102A3105
		1SPE007717F0200	1SPE007717F0300	1SPE007717F0400	1SPE007717F0800	1SPE007717F0500
			1SPE007717F0310	1SPE007717F0410	1SPE007717F0810	1SPE007717F0510
	1SPE007717F0100	1SPE007717F0220	1SPE007717F0320	1SPE007717F0420	1SPE007717F0820	1SPE007717F0520
Number of modules	2	4	8	12	18	24
Dimensions (WxHxD) in mm	68x210x93	96x210x93	202x257x120	292x257x120	382x257x120	292x382x120
Colour	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white
Door type	no door	no door/transparent/	no door/transparent/	no door/transparent/	no door/transparent/	no door/transparent/
		opaque	opaque	opaque	opaque	opaque
Protection class	II 🖸	II 🗆	II 🖸	II 🗆	🖸	II 🗆
Fire resistance	GWT 650°C	GWT 650°C	GWT 650°C	GWT 650°C	GWT 650°C	GWT 650°C
Material	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic
Resistance to mechanical impacts	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08
Installation temperature	-15°C / + 60 °C	-15°C / + 60 °C	-15°C / + 60 °C	-15°C / + 60 °C	-15°C / + 60 °C	-15°C / + 60 °C
Resistance to heat	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C
IP rating	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41
Max. dissipation power	9,2W	9,3W	17,7W	23,8W	29,8W	30,2W
Maximum current	63A	63A	63A	63A	63A	63A
DIN-Rail centre distance	-	-	-	-	-	125mm
Halogen free	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Cable entry	smooth	smooth	smooth	smooth	smooth	smooth

Codes	1SLM004102A3106	1SLM004102A3107	1SLM004102A3108	1SLM004102A3109	1SLM004102A3110
	1SPE007717F0900	1SPE007717F0600	1SPE007717F0700	1SPE007717F1000	1SPE007717F1100
	1SPE007717F0910	1SPE007717F0610	1SPE007717F0710	1SPE007717F1010	1SPE007717F1110
	1SPE007717F0920	1SPE007717F0620	1SPE007717F0720	1SPE007717F1020	1SPE007717F1120
Number of modules	36(2x18)	36(3x12)	48	54	72
Dimensions (WxHxD) in mm	382x382x120	292x507x120	292x656x120	382x507x120	382x656x120
Colour	RAL 9016 white				
Door type	no door/transparent/	no door/transparent/	no door/transparent/	no door/transparent/	no door/transparent/
	opaque	opaque	opaque	opaque	opaque
Protection class	II 🗆	II 🗆	11 🗆	II 🗆	II 🗆
Fire resistance	GWT 650°C				
Material	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic
Resistance to mechanical impacts	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08
Installation temperature	-15°C / + 60 °C				
Resistance to heat	BPT 70°C				
IP rating	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41
Max. dissipation power	37,5W	36,8W	44,8W	45,2W	54,4W
Maximum current	63A	63A	63A	63A	63A
DIN-Rail centre distance	125mm	125mm	125mm	125mm	125mm
Halogen free	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Cable entry	smooth	smooth	smooth	smooth	smooth

Enclosures technical details System pro *E* comfort MISTRAL®

System pro E comfort MISTRAL41W

Codes		1SPE007717F1600	1SPE007717F1700	1SPE007717F1800	1SPE007717F2200	1SPE007717F1900
		1SPE007717F1610	1SPE007717F1710	1SPE007717F1810	1SPE007717F2210	1SPE007717F1910
	1SPE007717F1500	1SPE007717F1620	1SPE007717F1720	1SPE007717F1820	1SPE007717F2220	1SPE007717F1920
Number of modules	2	4	8	12	18	24
Dimensions (WxHxD) in mm	68x210x93	96x210x93	202x257x120	292x257x120	382x257x120	292x382x120
Colour	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white
Door type	no door	no door/transparent/	no door/transparent/	no door/transparent/	no door/transparent/	no door/transparent
		opaque	opaque	opaque	opaque	opaque
Protection class	II 🗆	II 🖸	II 🖸	II 🗆	II 🗆	II 🖸
Fire resistance	GWT 750°C	GWT 750°C	GWT 750°C	GWT 750°C	GWT 750°C	GWT 750°C
Material	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic
Resistance to mechanical impacts	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08
Installation temperature	-15°C / + 60 °C	-15°C / + 60 °C	-15°C / + 60 °C	-15°C / + 60 °C	-15°C / + 60 °C	-15°C / + 60 °C
Resistance to heat	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C
IP rating	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41
Max. dissipation power	9,2W	9,3W	17,7W	23,8W	29,8W	30,2W
Maximum current	63A	63A	63A	63A	63A	63A
DIN-Rail centre distance	-	-	-	-	-	125mm
Halogen free	no	no	no	no	no	no
Cable entry	smooth	smooth	smooth	smooth	smooth	smooth

Codes	1SPE007717F2300	1SPE007717F2000	1SPE007717F2100	1SPE007717F2400	1SPE007717F2500
	1SPE007717F2310	1SPE007717F2010	1SPE007717F2110	1SPE007717F2410	1SPE007717F2510
	1SPE007717F2320	1SPE007717F2020	1SPE007717F2120	1SPE007717F2420	1SPE007717F2520
Number of modules	36(2x18)	36(3x12)	48	54	72
Dimensions (WxHxD) in mm	382x382x120	292x507x120	292x656x120	382x507x120	382x656x120
Colour	RAL 9016 white				
Door type	no door/transparent/	no door/transparent/	no door/transparent/	no door/transparent/	no door/transparent/
	opaque	opaque	opaque	opaque	opaque
Protection class	II 🖸	II 🖸	11 🗆	II 🗆	II 🖸
Fire resistance	GWT 750°C				
Material	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic
Resistance to mechanical impacts	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08
Installation temperature	-15°C / + 60 °C				
Resistance to heat	BPT 70°C				
P rating	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41	IP41
Max. dissipation power	37,5W	36,8W	44,8W	45,2W	54,4W
Maximum current	63A	63A	63A	63A	63A
DIN-Rail centre distance	125mm	125mm	125mm	125mm	125mm
Halogen free	no	no	no	no	no
Cable entry	smooth	smooth	smooth	smooth	smooth

System pro E comfort MISTRAL65

Codes	1SLM006501A1101 1SL1100A00 1SL1200A00	1SLM006501A1102 1SL1101A00 1SL1201A00 1SLM006501A1201	1SLM006501A1103 1SL1102A00 1SL1202A00 1SLM006501A1202	1SLM006502A1103 1SL1103A00 1SL1203A00 1SLM006501A1203 1SLM006502A1203	1SLM006502A1104 1SLM006501A1104 1SL1104A00 1SL1204A00 1SLM006501A1204 1SLM006502A1204
Number of modules	4	8	12	18	24
Dimensions (WxHxD) in mm	152 x 202 x 117	232 x 250 x 154	320 x 250 x 155	430 x 250 x 155	320 x 435 x 155
Colour	RAL 7035 grey	RAL 7035 grey	RAL 7035 grey	RAL 7035 grey	RAL 7035 grey
Door type	Opaque / Transparent	Opaque / Transparent	Opaque / Transparent	Opaque / Transparent	Opaque / Transparent
Protection class	🗆	II 🖸	II 🖸	II 🖸	II 🗆
Fire resistance	GWT 650°C	GWT 650°C	GWT 650°C	GWT 650°C	GWT 650°C
Material	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic
Resistance to mechanical impacts	IK09	IK09	IK09	IK09	IK09
Knockout resistance to mechanical impacts	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08
Installation temperature	-25°C/+60°C	-25°C/+60°C	-25°C/+60°C	-25°C/+60°C	-25°C/+60°C
Resistance to heat	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C	BPT 70°C
IP rating	IP65	IP65	IP65	IP65	IP65
Max. dissipation power	12 W	20 W	27 W	32 W	34 W
Maximum current	63A	63A	63A	125A	125A
Extractable frame	no	no	no	no	yes
Additional module	no	no	yes	yes	yes
Installation of MCCBs	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
DIN-Rail centre distance	-	-	-	-	150 - 125 (mm)
Halogen free	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Cable entry finish	Smooth	Smooth	Smooth	Smooth	Smooth

Codes	1SLM006501A1105 1SL1105A00 1SL1205A00 1SLM006501A1205	1SLM006501A1106 1SL1106A00 1SL1206A00 1SLM006501A1206	1SLM006501A1107 1SL1107A00 1SL1207A00 1SLM006501A1207	1SLM006501A1108 1SL1108A00 1SL1208A00 1SLM006501A1208	1SLM006501A1109 1SL1109A00 1SL1209A00 1SLM006501A1209
Number of modules	36	36	48	54	72
Dimensions (WxHxD) in mm	430 x 435 x 155	320 x 435 x 155	320 x 735 x 155	430 x 600 x 155	430 x 735 x 155
Colour	RAL 7035 grey				
Door type	Opaque / Transparent				
Protection class	II 🗆	II 🖸	🗆	II 🗆	II 🗆
Fire resistance	GWT 650°C				
Material	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic
Resistance to mechanical impacts	IK09	IK09	IK09	IK09	IK09
Knockout resistance to mechanical impacts	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08
Installation temperature	-25°C/+60°C	-25°C/+60°C	-25°C/+60°C	-25°C/+60°C	-25°C/+60°C
Resistance to heat	BPT 70°C				
IP rating	IP65	IP65	IP65	IP65	IP65
Max. dissipation power	43 W	51 W	64 W	63 W	81 W
Maximum current	125A	125A	125A	125A	125A
Extractable frame	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Additional module	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Installation of MCCBs	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
DIN-Rail centre distance	150 - 125 (mm)				
Halogen free	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Cable entry finish	Smooth	Smooth	Smooth	Smooth	Smooth

Enclosures technical details System pro *E* comfort MISTRAL®

System pro E comfort MISTRAL65

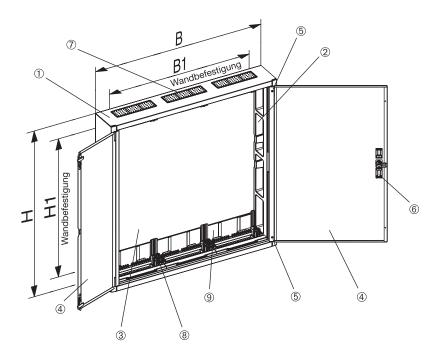
Codes	1SL1210A00	1SL1211A00	1SL1212A00	1SL1213A00	1SL1214A00
Number of modules	4	8	12	18	24
Dimensions (WxHxD) in mm	152 x 202 x 117	232 x 250 x 154	320 x 250 x 155	430 x 250 x 155	320 x 435 x 155
Colour	RAL 7035 grey				
Door type	Transparent	Transparent	Transparent	Transparent	Transparent
Protection class	11 🗆	II 🗆	🗆	11 🗆	11 🗆
Fire resistance	GWT 750°C				
Material	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic
Resistance to mechanical impacts	IK09	IK09	IK09	IK09	IK09
Knockout resistance to mechanical impacts	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08
Installation temperature	-25°C/+60°C	-25°C/+60°C	-25°C/+60°C	-25°C/+60°C	-25°C/+60°C
Resistance to heat	BPT 70°C				
IP rating	IP65	IP65	IP65	IP65	IP65
Max. dissipation power	12 W	20 W	27 W	32 W	34 W
Maximum current	63A	63A	63A	125A	125A
Extractable frame	no	no	no	no	yes
Additional module	no	no	yes	yes	yes
Installation of MCCBs	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
DIN-Rail centre distance	-	-	-	-	150 - 125 (mm)
Halogen free	no	no	no	no	no
Cable entry finish	Precut	Precut	Precut	Precut	Precut

Codes	1SL1215A00	1SL1216A00	1SL1217A00	1SL1218A00	1SL1219A00
Number of modules	36	36	48	54	72
Dimensions (WxHxD) in mm	430 x 435 x 155	320 x 435 x 155	320 x 735 x 155	430 x 600 x 155	430 x 735 x 155
Colour	RAL 7035 grey				
Door type	Transparent	Transparent	Transparent	Transparent	Transparent
Protection class	II 🗆	11 🗆	II 🗆	🗆	II 🗆
Fire resistance	GWT 750°C				
Material	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic	Thermoplastic
Resistance to mechanical impacts	IK09	IK09	IK09	IK09	IK09
Knockout resistance to mechanical impacts	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08	IK08
Installation temperature	-25°C/+60°C	-25°C/+60°C	-25°C/+60°C	-25°C/+60°C	-25°C/+60°C
Resistance to heat	BPT 70°C				
IP rating	IP65	IP65	IP65	IP65	IP65
Max. dissipation power	43 W	51 W	64 W	63 W	81 W
Maximum current	125A	125A	125A	125A	125A
Extractable frame	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Additional module	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Installation of MCCBs	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
DIN-Rail centre distance	150 - 125 (mm)				
Halogen free	no	no	no	no	no
Cable entry finish	Precut	Precut	Precut	Precut	Precut

Enclosures technical details Compact distribution boards

- The cabinet is made of sheet steel (1 mm) and is powder-coated (RAL 9016). Its extraordinary stability is achieved by the profiled cabinet frame. Problem-free surface mounting is therefore also possible.
- 2. The protective insulation is guaranteed by an inserted plastic profile.
- 3. An additional plastic rear wall is inserted in order to maintain the protective insulation.
- 4. The door provides great stability thanks to its special shape in the hinge area and on the closing side.

- 5. The door can be readjusted with the special hinge.
- 6. The standard lock offers not only a new design but also secure closure, both as "standard" and as "security design".
- 7. The flange openings on top are closed ex-factory with the membrane flange.
- 8. The cabinet provides an optimum connection space thanks to the individual panel holders.
- 9. Prepunched knockouts are provided for inserting cables from the rear.



Enclosures technical details AT Series

Wall-mounting Compact Distribution Board IP43 AT Series with door

Code	AT31	AT22E	AT51	AT32	AT42	
		AT41	AT51TE	AT32TE	AT42/2	
		AT41TE		AT61		•
		AT42M		AT61TE		•
		AT41TE				·
Number of Modules	36	48	60	72	96	
Colour	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	
Without door	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
With metal door	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
With transparent door	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Double Insulation	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Resistance to Heat	750°C	750°C	750°C	750°C	750°C	
Type of Material	Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,	
	Sheet steel	Sheet steel	Sheet steel	Sheet steel	Sheet steel	
Shock Resistance	10 Joule (IK 09)	10 Joule (IK 09)	5 Joule (IK 08)	5 Joule (IK 08)	5 Joule (IK 08)	
Installation Temperature	-5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C	
Protection degree	IP43	IP43	IP43	IP43	IP43	
Max Dissipation Power	38 W	48 W	60 W	68 W	73 W	
Cable Holding System	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
Designed for Input	Membrane flange	Membrane flange	Membrane flange	Membrane flange	Membrane flange	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

AT compact distribution board with doors

Туре	Weight in kg	Power loss in W
AT22E	9,7	47
AT31	7,5	38
AT32	12,5	60
AT32R2	12	60
AT32TE	12	60
AT32TR2	11,5	60
AT41	9,5	48
AT41R3	10	48
AT41TE	9	48
AT41TR3	9	48
AT42	15	73
AT42/2	15,5	73
AT42M	17,5	73
AT42R3	15	73
AT42TE	13	73

Type	Weight in kg	Power loss in W
AT42TR3	13,5	73
AT43	21,5	96
AT43R3	21,5	96
AT43TR3	18	96
AT51	11,5	58
AT51R4	11,5	58
AT51TE	11,5	58
AT51TR4	11	58
AT52	17	85
AT52/2	18	85
AT52K	17,5	85
AT52R4	18	85
AT52TE	18	85
AT52TR4	16	85
AT53	25	120

AT52	AT43	AT72	AT53	AT63E	AT54E
AT52/2	AT62				
AT52TE	AT62TE				
AT53M					
120	144	168	180	216	240
RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white
 NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
 YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
 750°C	750°C	750°C	750°C	750°C	750°C
 Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,
Sheet steel	Sheet steel	Sheet steel	Sheet steel	Sheet steel	Sheet steel
5 Joule (IK 08)	5 Joule (IK 08)	5 Joule (IK 08)	5 Joule (IK 08)	5 Joule (IK 08)	5 Joule (IK 08)
-5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C
IP43	IP43	IP43	IP43	IP43	IP43
 85 W	96 W	111 W	120 W	130W	140 W
NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Membrane flange	Membrane flange	Membrane flange	Membrane flange	Membrane flange	Membrane flange

Type	Weight in kg	Power loss in W
AT53K	25	120
AT53M	28	120
AT53R4	25,5	120
AT53TR4	21,5	120
AT54E	32	140
AT54K	31	140
AT54R4	32,5	140
AT54TR4	26,5	140
AT61	13,5	68
AT61R5	13,5	68
AT61TE	11,5	68
AT61TR5	12	68
AT62	21	100
AT62K	20,5	100
AT62R5	20	100

Туре	Weight in kg	Power loss in W
AT62TE	20	100
AT62TR5	20	100
AT63E	29,5	130
AT63K	29	130
AT63R5	29	130
AT63TR5	24	13
AT64K	36	176
AT72	23,5	111
AT72K	23,5	111
AT72R6	23,5	111
AT72TR6	20	111
AT73K	33,5	153
AT73R6	34	153
AT73TR6	30,5	153

> Maße in mm

Enclosures technical details **U** Series

Flush-mounting Compact Distribution Board IP30 U Series with door

Code	U41	U51	U32	U42D	U42	
	U41TE	U51TE	U32TE	U42FPT	U42/2	
	U42M		U61		U42TE	
			U61TE			
Number of Modules	48	60	72	96	96	
Colour	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white	
Without door	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
with metal door	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
With transparent door	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Double Insulation	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Resistance to Heat	850°C	850°C	850°C	850°C	850°C	
Type of Material	Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,	
	Sheet steel	Sheet steel	Sheet steel	Sheet steel	Sheet steel	
Shock Resistance	10 Joule (IK 09)	10 Joule (IK 09)	5 Joule (IK 08)	5 Joule (IK 08)	5 Joule (IK 08)	
Installation Temperature	-5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C	
Protection degree	IP31	IP31	IP31	IP31	IP31	
Max Dissipation Power	47 W	43 W	50 W	60 W	60 W	
Cable Holding System by	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
hollow wall mounting						
Designed for Input	Nipple flange	Nipple flange	Nipple flange	Nipple flange	Nipple flange	
Extractable Frame	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	

U compact distribution board with doors

Туре	Weight in kg	Power loss in W
U32	13,5	50
U32R2	13	50
U32TE	12,5	50
U32TR2	11	50
U41	10,5	36
U41R3	10,5	36
U41TE	9	36
U41TR3	9,5	36
U42	15,5	60
U42/2	16,5	60
U42D	16,5	60
U42FPT	17	60
U42M	18,5	60
U42R3	16	60
U42TE	14	60

Туре	Weight in kg	Power loss in W
U42TR3	14	60
U43	22,5	80
U43R3	23	80
U43TR3	19,5	80
U51	12,5	43
U51R4	12	43
U51TE	12	43
U51TR4	10,5	43
U52	18,5	69
U52/2	19	69
U52K	18,5	69
U52R4	18	69
U52TE	16	69
U52TR4	16	69
U53	26,5	93

U52	U43	U72	U53	U63E	U54E
U52/2	U62				
U52TE	U62TE				
U53M					
120	144	168	180	216	240
 RAL 9016 white	RAL 9016 white				
 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
 YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
 YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
 YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
 850°C	850°C	850°C	850°C	850°C	850°C
 Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,	Thermo-plastic,
Sheet steel	Sheet steel	Sheet steel	Sheet steel	Sheet steel	Sheet steel
 5 Joule (IK 08)	5 Joule (IK 08)				
 -5°C ÷ +40°C	-5°C ÷ +40°C				
 IP31	IP31	IP31	IP31	IP31	IP31
 69 W	80 W	89 W	93 W	110 W	120 W
 YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
 Nipple flange	Nipple flange				
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

Туре	Weight in kg	Power loss in W
U53K	26	93
U53M	29	93
U53R4	26,5	93
U53TR4	22	93
U54E	33	120
U54K	32,5	120
U54R4	33,5	120
U61	14,5	50
U61R5	14,5	50
U61TE	12,5	50
U61TR5	12,5	50
U62	22	80
U62K	22	80
U62R5	22	80
U62TE	19	80

Туре	Weight in kg	Power loss in W
U62TR5	19	80
U63E	31	110
U63K	30,5	110
U63R5	31,5	110
U63TR5	26	110
U64K	38	137
U72	25	89
U72K	25	89
U72R6	26	89
U72TR6	21,5	89
U73K	35	125
U73R6	35,5	125
U73TR6	28,5	125

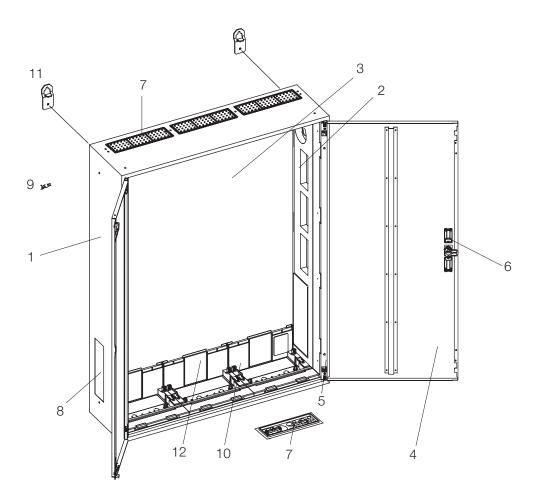
> Maße in mm

Enclosures technical details A wall-mounting cabinets IP43

- 1. The A wall-mounting cabinet is made of sheet steel and is powder-coated (RAL 9016). The exceptional stability of the cabinet is achieved by the profiled cabinet frame. This enables
 - easy installation (surface mounting, partially recessed or flush mounting).
- 2. The protective insulation is guaranteed by an inserted plastic profile.
- 3. Plastic rear wall.
- 4. The sheet steel door provides a high level of stability thanks to its special shape in the hinge area and on the closing side.
- 5. The door can be readjusted using the special hinge.
- 6. Using a special set of accessories, the standard closure

converted into a three-point espagnolette closure or into

- a swivel handle for semi-cylinder.
- 7. The flange openings on top are closed ex-factory with the membrane flange. The scope of delivery includes a ZB40 nipple flange for the cable entry from the bottom.
- 8. Knockouts are prepunched to the sides for busbar connections from cabinet to cabinet and to the bottom.
- 9. The cabinet sides have knockouts on the left and right for connecting the cabinets next to each other. Captive cover caps maintain double insulation (accessories).
- 10. Thanks to the individual panel holders, the cabinet provides
 - an optimal connection space.
- 11. The cabinet can be installed with internal fastenings or external mounting brackets (accessories).
- 12. Prepunched knockouts are provided for inserting cables from the rear.



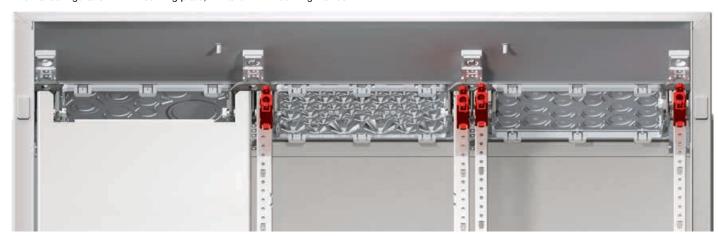
Enclosures technical details TwinLine N 55 Series

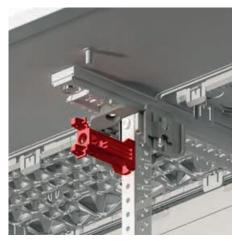
TwinLine N 55 wall-mounting and floor-standing cabinets IP55 Uniform fastening for all internal configurations

TwinLine N 55 makes internal configuration fun, with a standardized system of wall-mounting and floor-standing cabinets for the CombiLine N standardized distribution panel system. The new holders for the EDF and WR mounting frame and mounting plates have adjustable depths which can be set in 12.5 mm increments. The standard holder reduces the number of mounting components required and allows both types of mounting frame to be installed in a wall-mounting cabinet with a homogeneous installation level. TwinLine N 55 makes simplified, flexible installation a snap and helps ensure a perfect internal configuration with CombiLine N modules.

- Time-saving installation thanks to uniform fastening of mounting plates and EDF and WR mounting frames
- Mounting plates and WR mounting frames: fast mounting using holding pins
- EDF mounting frames: flexible mounting using holder adapter
- Combination of EDF and WR mounting frames in a wall-mounting cabinet
- Drastic reduction in the number of mounting components for economical warehousing
- Depth adjustment position can be read on the mounting rail in increments of 12.5 mm

Internal configuration with mounting plate, WR and EDF mounting frames





Fastening of EDF mounting frame



Fastening of WR mounting frame



Fastening of mounting plate

Enclosures technical details TwinLine N 55 Series

TwinLine N 55 wall-mounting and floor-standing cabinets IP55 Optimal accessibility and ease of installation

The new series of cabinets also offers impressive accessibility with their 180-degree door opening angle.

The door hinges with exterior pivots enable optimum access during operation or for expansion, maintenance and function monitoring. The locking system also provides you with excellent flexibility, since the door hinge can be installed or replaced with a flick of the wrist.

- The door opening angle is 180 degrees for both, individual cabinets and cabinets connected in series
- The innovative locking system is easy to install and allows you to quickly modify the door hinge
- Significantly reduced installation time
- High IP55 degree of protection for all models thanks to foam door seal around the perimeter
- Additional features for improved stability and device arrangement in the doors



TwinLine N 55 Wall-mounting and floor-standing cabinets IP55 Transparent doors

With the new transparent doors of the TwinLine series, STRIE-BEL & JOHN introduces another highlight to modern electrical environments. If used with the TwinLine N 55 basic cabinets (enclosures without door), the high degree of protection of IP55 is also guaranteed with transparent doors. Thanks to its attractive design, this distribution board combination fits perfectly into every environment.

Your benefits at a glance

- Transparent glass for an appealing look of the distribution board assembly
- Safety glass offering superb shock and impact protection
- Visual inspection of the device status also with the door closed
- Optimal accessibility and ease of installation thanks to 180 degree door opening angle

With its door opening angle of 180 degree, the door also excels

in terms of accessibility. The door hinges with exterior pivots enable optimum access during operation or for expansion, maintenance and function monitoring.

A visual inspection of the status of individual devices is possible without opening the door. The window allows to conveniently monitor signal lights. for example. With its 4 mm thickness, this safety glass provides amazing shock and impact protection.

It goes without saying that all lock parts of the TwinLine N 55 series

can also be used for the new transparent doors. A simplified accessories concept guarantees full flexibility with reduced inventory levels.



Enclosures technical details TwinLine N 55 Series

TwinLine N 55 wall-mounting and floor-standing cabinets IP55 Simple connection in series of all cabinets

For easy series connection, you will literally be on the safe side with the TwinLine N 55 cabinets. Large flange openings and knockouts give you plenty of space, and the generously dimensioned busbar openings ensure convenient installation.

- All cabinets can be easily connected in series both, vertically and horizontally
- Two side knockouts for feeding busbars through or connecting cabinets in series
- Cabinet connection set for IP55 and additional insulating frames are available as accessories





Generously dimensioned busbar opening

TwinLine N 55 wall-mounting and floor-standing cabinets IP55 Time-saving plinth assembly and safe transport

The new, innovate cabinet plinth literally forms the foundation of the TwinLine N 55 floor-standing cabinets while providing the perfect answer to the requests from the field for greater ease of installation. The plinth consists of four parts: the already connected corner and side parts and the front and back trim covers.

Removing the front and back trim covers makes transport more secure. You want to connect a cabinet in series? Not a problem with this cabinet plinth, since cable ducts and Mscrew fittings can be fed through knockouts in the side parts. To ease cross wiring it is also possible to integrate cable ducts into the plinths from the switchgear manufacturer. The plinths are available in heights of 50 and 100 mm and can be stacked or combined.

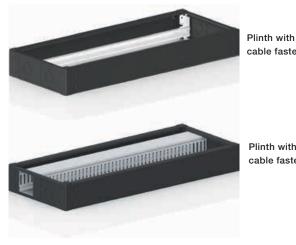
Plinth with 50 and 100 mm height

- Innovative cabinet plinth for extremely easy installation
- Quick plinth installation from inside the cabinet
- Up to three plinths can be "stacked" on top of each other (no additional accessories needed)
- The plinths of 50 and 100 mm height can be combined

Plinth with 100 mm height

- Optimal feed-through of cables using the side knockouts for cable ducts or cable screw fittings
- Simple cable fastening rail installation
- Quick cable duct installation in the plinth







cable fastening rail



Enclosures technical details TwinLine N 55 Series

TwinLine N 55 Wall-mounting and floor-standing cabinets IP55 Innovative packaging concept

As quality provider of electrical distribution systems, STRIE-BEL & JOHN strives for solutions which combine ease of use and protection of the environment.

The new innovative packaging concept for the TwinLine N 55 cabinet system perfectly meets this objective.



1. Delivery condition of the packaged cabinet



3. Removal of the front cardboard panel without the need to cut off the packing strap

Your benefits at a glance

- Practical opening and closing mechanism for fast packing and unpacking
- Direct unpacking of the TwinLine N 55 cabinet without additional tools
- Optimum protection during transport and at the construction site
- Repackaging of the cabinet without tools
- Simple transportation by hand truck
- Stable packaging for transportation safety



2. Simply tilt the upper and lower cardboard flaps



4. Optimum protection during assembly and simple reuse for further transportation

TwinLine N 55 wall-mounting and floor-standing cabinets IP55 Project planning made simple with Panel Design Configurator

Panel Design Configurator – Planning and configuring software

On our website you will find the latest version of the Panel Design Configurator software that enables you to professionally plan the TwinLine N 55 cabinets including the distribution panel system CombiLine N and the rail mounting devices from ABB STOTZ-KONTAKT. A large variety of functions such as automatic enclosure proposals supported by the calculation of profile rails for the CombiLine N modules will be of excellent help for you.Panel Design Configurator-Basis

The free basic version allows you to conveniently create offers and views and much more. The extension modules do offer additional features for you.

Panel Design Configurator-SLP

CAD module for creating wiring diagrams and overview plans, including symbol and macro libraries, and for transferring parts lists to and from Panel Design Configurator

Panel Design Configurator-GEN

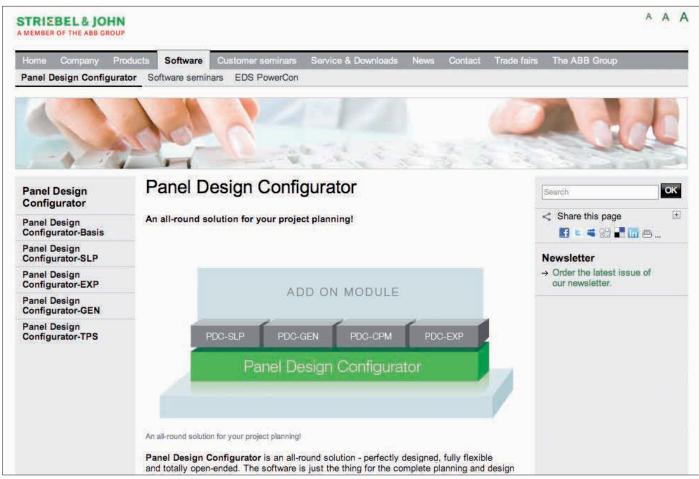
Symbol generator module for creating your own symbol libraries for overview plans and graphic layouts

Panel Design Configurator-CPM

Module for managing customer and project data

Panel Design Configurator-EXP

Export module for exporting DXF drawings and project lists to PDF, RTF, TXT or XLS formats

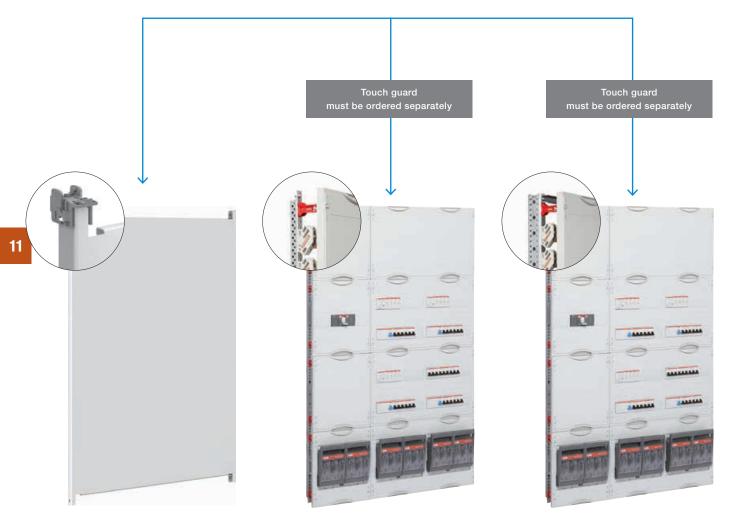


Free download of the software and further information at:

Enclosures technical details TwinLine N 55 Series

TwinLine N 55 wall-mounting and floor-standing cabinets IP55





Assembly of a mounting plate

Option for control systems with mounting plate, with removed EDF adapters

Assembly with EDF mounting frame

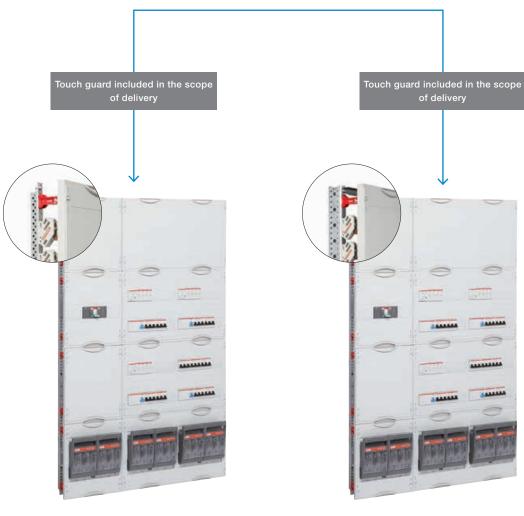
Assembly as meter distribution board with distribution board panels, combination sets or CombiLine N modules on EDF mounting frame

Assembly with WR mounting frame

Assembly as distribution board with CombiLine N modules on WR mounting frame with removed EDF adapters

TwinLine N 55 wall-mounting and floor-standing cabinets IP55 Wall-mounting cabinets / Extension options $\ \ \, \Box$





Assembly with EDF mounting frame

Assembly as distribution board with distribution board panels, combination sets or CombiLine N modules on EDF mounting frame

Assembly with WR mounting frame

Assembly as meter distribution board CombiLine N modules on WR mounting frame with removed EDF adapters

Enclosures technical details TwinLine N 55 Series

TwinLine N 55 wall-mounting and floor-standing cabinets IP55

Floor-standing cabinets / extension options



TW312G



Assembly of a mounting plate

Assembly for control technologies with mounting plate

Assembly with EDF mounting frame

Assembly as meter distribution board with distribution board panels, combination sets or or CombiLine N modules on EDF mounting frame

Assembly with WR mounting frame

Assembly as meter distribution board with CombiLine N modules on WR mounting frame

TwinLine N 55 wall-mounting and floor-standing cabinets IP55 Floor-standing cabinets / extension options 🗉



TW312S



Assembly with EDF mounting frame

Assembly as meter distribution board with distribution board panels, combination sets or CombiLine N modules on EDF mounting frame



Assembly with WR mounting frame

Assembly as meter distribution board with CombiLine N modules on WR mounting frame

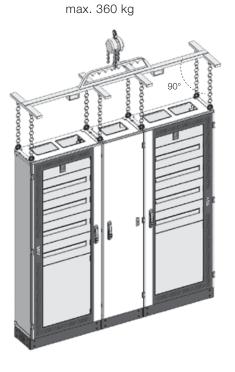
Enclosures technical details TwinLine S 43

Transport by crane

Lifting of the TwinLine enclosures is possible as indicated. Always use the STRIEBEL & JOHN transportation lugs type ESAC3003P4 and for side-by-side structures lifting reinforcement ESAC3004P2. Also consider the weight limits of the cabinets.







max. cabinet combinations 800 + 300 + 800 mm, wide cabinets

Enclosures technical details CombiLine N 55 Series

Modular distribution panel system CombiLine N The right module for every type of application











Enclosures technical details CombiLine N Series

Modular distribution panel system CombiLine N Extension with EDF or WR mounting frame



Empty cabinets for an extension with EDF mounting frame

Compact distribution boards UL and AL

Wall-mounting cabinets U and A 回, B \(\preceq \) TwinLine-G, TwinLine-L and TwinLine-W ±

Floor-standing cabinets HS □, H \(\preceq \) TwinLine-G, TwinLine-L and TwinLine-W ±

Switchgear cabinets TriLine® =

Fire protection enclosures UF, AF and SF \(\preceq \)

Empty cabinets for an extension with WR mounting frame

Wall-mounting cabinets

TwinLine-G, TwinLine-L and TwinLine-W ± □

Floor-standing cabinets

TwinLine-G, TwinLine-L and TwinLine-W ± □

Switchgear cabinets TriLine® =





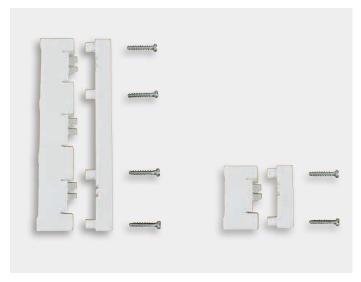


Distribution panel system CombiLine N Busbar holder with 60 mm bar spacing

Busbar modules and flatpacks

Compatible modules and flatpacks are now available for horizontal and vertical mounting of devices equipped with 60 mm busbar adapters from leading manufacturers. You can also combine

different devices by using the appropriate adapter frames. Special copper busbars and connection sets are available for side by side cabinet arrangements.



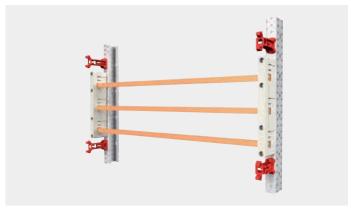
1 and 3-pole busbar holders for 12 x5, 12 x10, 20 x5, 20×10 , 30×5 and 30×10 mm copper busbars



The holder is mounted directly onto the EDF or WR profile, without the need for additional parts. It can easily be expanded to a 4 or 5-pole busbar system by connecting single pole holders.

Enclosures technical details CombiLine N Series

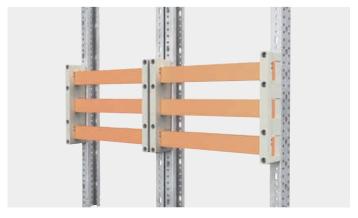
Distribution panel system CombiLine N Busbar holder with 60 mm bar spacing



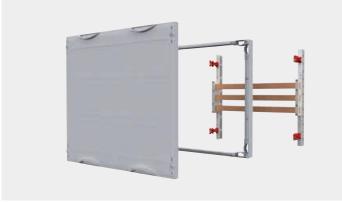
300 mm high modules for combining different devices such as mounting fuse elements or fuse switch disconnectors size 00.



450 mm high modules for the perfect combination of size 00, size 1 and size 2 fuse switch disconnectors



New, end-to-end copper bars eliminate the need for additional busbar connectors inside a cabinet. The busbars can be inserted across several modules from the front.

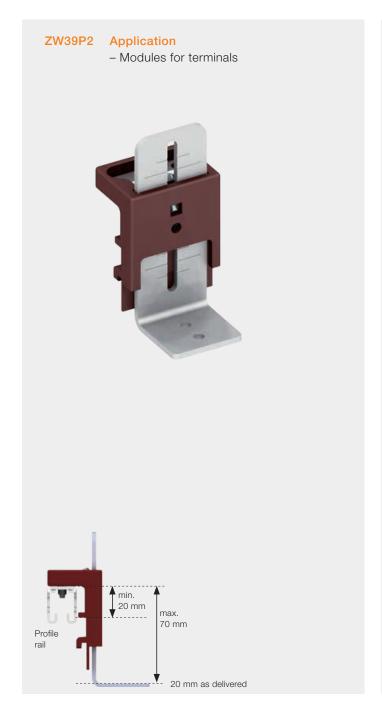


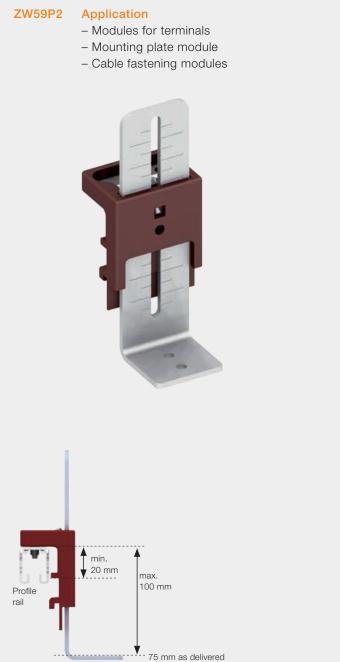
Reliable touch protection is also possible for different deeper device models thanks to covers used with raising frames.

Modular distribution panel system CombiLine N Innovative deep-mounting bracket

New deep-mounting bracket - innovation and high flexibility

For mounting on EDF or WR profiles, the new deep-mounting bracket can be used for both, double insulated or earthed installation.





Enclosures technical details CombiLine N Series

Modular distribution panel system CombiLine N Innovative deep-mounting bracket



To enable double insulated mounting, simply remove the metal plate from the deep-mounting bracket. Once you have done this, no other insulation parts are required. Mounting and stepless depth adjustment can be carried out from the front, for optimum handling.



With the metal plate inserted, the continuity of the protective conductor is ensured with protection class I.

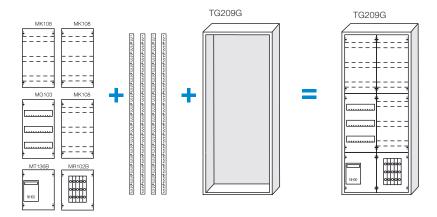




Distribution panel system CombiLine N Application options using the EDF mounting frame

UL and AL compact distribution boards / U, A wall-mounting cabinets and G, L and W TwinLine, UF, AF fire protection enclosures

Example: Extension with modules (mounted) to EDF mounting frame in TwinLine-G wall-mounting cabinet



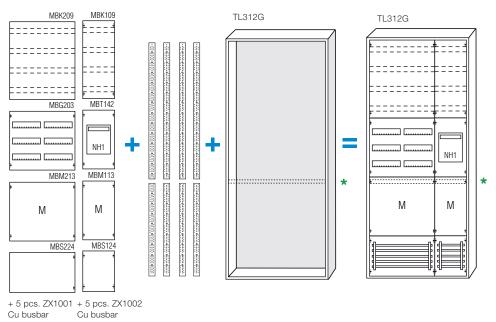
Supply format

Modules are mounted on the EDF mounting frame at the factory and integrated into the cabinet prior to delivery.

Modules (mounted) + EDF mounting frame + empty cabinet = wall-mounted distribution board

HS floor-standing cabinets and TwinLine G, L, W switchgear cabinets TriLine® / SF fire protection enclosures

Example: Configuration with modules (flatpacks, not mounted) and EDF mounting frame in a TwinLine-L floor-standing cabinet



Modules (Flatpacks) + EDF-Mounting frame + Empty cabinet = floor-standing distribution board

Supply format

Module flatpacks, EDF profiles, Cu busbars and empty cabinet are supplied as individually packaged units.

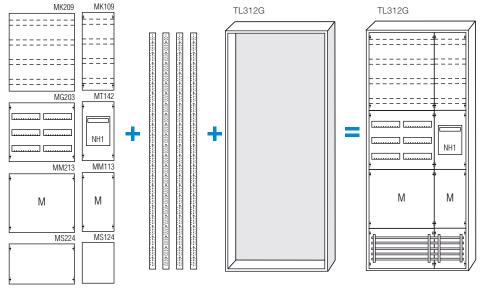
* The EDF mounting frame must not exceed a total height of 1,350 mm (OH 5). This is why, for design reasons, floor-standing cabinets (prepared for EDF mounting frame) come with a centre support rail installed. This centre rail can be repositioned up or down in grid steps of 150 mm.

Enclosures technical details CombiLine N Series

Distribution panel system CombiLine N Application options using the WR mounting frame

Floor-standing cabinets TwinLine G, L, W / TriLine® switchgear cabinets

Example: Extension with modules (mounted) to WR mounting frame in C-floor-standing cabinet



+ 5 pcs. ZXM1003 Cu busbar

Modules (mounted) + WR mounting frame + empty cabinet = floor-standing distribution board

Supply format

Modules are mounted WR mounting frame at the factory and integrated into the cabinet prior to delivery.

Modular distribution panel system CombiLine The right choice for every user

The highly sophisticated quick mounting system from STRIEBEL & JOHN makes the completion of modular cabinets with distribution panels an effortless process. Simple, quick and safe – these are the three attributes of this system that speak for themselves.

You choose the best suited supply format: Select from the following options: complete delivery if you wish to receive the modules mounted to the empty cabinet, or flatpack with instructions to install the modules to the mounting frame yourself, or a delivery in individual parts.

Delivery in individual parts

The parts are ordered individually, in order to create your own module, or to expand or modify an existing one.

The benefits: With our comprehensive selection of individual parts, you can remain quick and flexible when it comes to assembling, expanding or modifying a distribution panel.

Complete delivery

The modular system panel is supplied with all modules fully assembled on the mounting frame and installed in the distribution cabinet. The mounting frame must be ordered separately.

The benefits: You select components best suited to your application from the CombiLine modules, which makes it really easy to obtain the right low-voltage distribution board. The modular system panel planned by you is assembled at the factory and delivered to you preinstalled in the cabinet. This means that no time is wasted in searching for system accessories such as brackets, screws or fastening elements. All you need to do is select the correct mounting frame for the job. Or, if required, our Panel Design Configurator software can make this decision for you.

Delivery as flatpack

All of the individual parts required for assembling a module are packed separately and supplied in the form of a flatpack, complete with mounting instructions. All you need to do is select the correct mounting frame for the job. The mounting frame parts must be ordered separately. If required, our Panel Design Configurator software can select the mounting frame for you.

The benefits: These flatpacks allow you to take a flexible approach towards stock keeping, and avoid a time-consuming search for system parts such as brackets, screws or fastening elements. The instructions supplied with the flatpack make assembly a child's play.

Quick and clear planning and calculation become perfect with the assistance of the Panel Design Configurator software.



Complete delivery



Delivery in individual parts



Delivery as flatpack

Enclosures technical details CombiLine Series

Modular distribution panel system

Module combinations for busbars TwinLine cabinet to cabinet connections

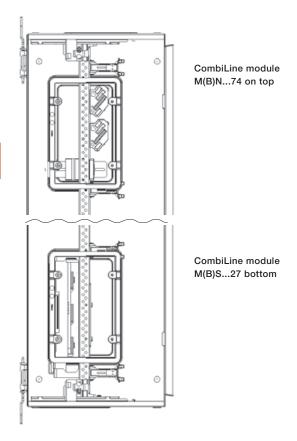
Busbars for connecting TwinLine cabinets may be connected in different assembly positions of the CombiLine modules.

Depending on the position of the busbar holder, some modules may be connected in front of or behind the mounting frame;

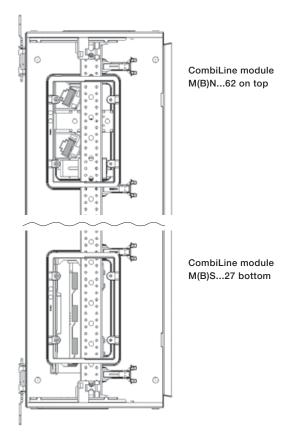
e.g. if one N/PE busbar module is required on top of the cabinet and one busbar module at the bottom of the cabinet,

combination options for the different modules must be taken into account. The different configuration options for the installation positions (1 / 0 / -1) are presented on the next page.

Mounting rail Top view Mounting rail Position 1 Mounting rail Position 0 Mounting rail Position -1



Sample configuration on EDF mounting frame On assembly position 1 top and bottom in the TwinLine-L cabinet, depth 275 mm



Sample configuration on WR mounting frame On assembly position -1 top and bottom in the TwinLine-L cabinet, depth 275 mm

Enclosures technical details CombiLine S distribution system Unifix

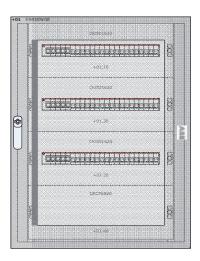
Technical characteristics	Unifix H	Unifix L
Unifix systems		
Rated service voltage (U _e)	690 V AC	400 V AC
Rated insulation voltage (U _i)	1000 V AC	500 V AC
Rated impulse withstand voltage (U _{imp})	8 kV	6 kV
Rated frequency	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Rated current (I _n)		
central power supply	400 A	100 A
lateral power supply	320 A	80 A
Rated short-time withstand current (I_w)	25 kA	-
Maximum peak current (I _{nk})	52,5 kA - 400 V	-
Maximum installable circuit-breaker size	250 A	100 A
Conditioned short-circuit current (I _{cc})	2007.	
Tmax XT1	50 kA - 400 V	-
Tmax XT3	50 kA - 400 V	-
With circuit-breaker		
S200		6 kA - 400 V
\$200M		10 kA - 400 V
\$200P	-	····· ·
	- IDOO	25 kA - 400 V
Degree of protection	IP20 with accessory	IP20
Characteristics of the insulating material	Self-extinguishing thermoplastic V1 (UL94)	Self-extinguishing thermoplastic V1 (UL94)
Characteristics of the conductor material	Electrolytic copper	Electrolytic copper
Width	24/600	12/400
(No. modules/mm)	36/800	24/600
		36/800
Installation of Unifix system		
Frame for Tmax XT series		
300 x 600 mm (H x L)	ED2183	-
300 x 800 mm (H x L)	ED2191	-
Fixing brackets Height 300 mm	AD1097	-
Crosspiece for direct connection to the rear busbars with		
shaped section with PB0803	TL1000	-
Width 600 mm	TL1100	
Width 800 mm		
Busbar 4P		
12 mod.	-	ED2993
18 mod.	-	ED3009
24 mod.	-	ED3017
36 mod.	-	ED3025
Busbar 4P	-	
12 mod.	-	ED2944
18 mod.	-	ED2951
24 mod.	-	ED2969
	-	ED2977
36 mod. Fixing support		FDC911
	-	CD1520
24 mod.	-	GD1520
36 mod.	<u> </u>	GD1530

⁽¹⁾ Select circuit-breakers in version with front terminals for copper cables.

Enclosures technical details CombiLine S distribution system Unifix

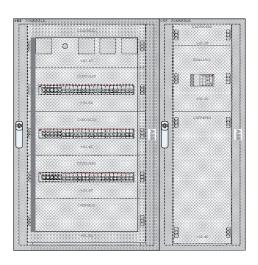
Series of circuit-breakers	Unifix H		Unifix L
Unifix systems	·		
Table for selecting connections according to the circuit-br	eaker		
SN201	(top power supply)		
DS941	ED2654 L1/N 40 A	-	ED3272 L1/N 40 A
	ED2662 L2/N 40 A	-	ED3280 L2/N 40 A
	ED2670 L3/N 40 A	-	ED3298 L3/N 40 A
S200 - DS200	(top power supply)	(bottom power supply)	
F200 up to 63A (Unifix L)	ED2531 L1 63A	ED2572 L1 63A	ED3033 L1 100A
	ED2549 L2 63A	ED2590 L2 63A	ED3041 L2 100A
	ED2556 L3 63A	ED2598 L3 63A	ED3058 L3 100A
	ED2564 N 63A	ED2606 N 63A	ED3066 N 100A
	ED2845 False pole module	-	-
S800	(top power supply)		
	ED2557 L1 ≤32A	-	-
	ED2558 L2 ≤32A	-	-
	ED2559 L3 ≤32A	-	-
	ED2560 N ≤32A	-	-
	ED2551 L1 125A	-	-
	ED2552 L2 125A	-	-
	ED2553 L3 125A	-	-
	ED2554 N 125A	-	-
	ED2550 False pole module	-	-
S280 (80-100A)	(top power supply)		
E200 up to 100A - RS370 - F200 80/100A (Unifix H)	ED2720 L1 100A	-	ED3132 pow. supply L1/L2/L3/N - 350mm
	ED2738 L2 100A	-	ED0026 pow. supply L1/L2/L3/N - 1500mm
	ED2746 L3 100A	-	ED0025 pow. supply L1/L2/L3/N - 2500mm
	ED2753 N 100A	-	-
MDRC - Various apparatus	(top power supply)	(bottom power supply)	
	ED2894 L1/N 16A	ED2910 L1/N 16A	ED3108 pow. supply 2 cables L1/N 16A
	ED2902 L1/L2 16A	ED2928 L1/L2 16A	ED3116 pow. supply 3 cables L1/L2/L3 16A
	-	-	ED3124 pow. supply 4 cables L1/L2/L3/N 16A
	-	-	ED3355 pow. supply 2 cables L1/N 40A
	-	-	ED3363 pow. supply 3 cables L1/L2/L3 40A
	-	-	ED3371 pow. supply 4 cables L1/L2/L3/N 71A
Circuit-breaker	(top/bottom power supply)	-	-
Tmax XT1	ED2217 L1 Top/L2 Bottom	-	-
	ED2225 L2 Top/L1 Bottom	-	-
	ED2233 L3 Top/N Bottom	-	-
Residual current	ED2241 N Top/L3 Bottom	-	-
Selenoid operator	ED2373 False pole module	-	-
ononina oporator	ED2381 False pole module	-	-
Circuit-breaker	(top power supply)	(bottom power supply)	-
Tmax XT3	ED2290 L1	ED2332 L1	-
	ED2308 L2	ED2340 L2	-
	ED2316 L3	ED2357 L3	-
Residual current	ED2324 N	ED2365 N	-
TOTAL SUITORE	ED2373 False pole module	-	-

Gil Select circuit-breakers in version with front terminals for copper cables.



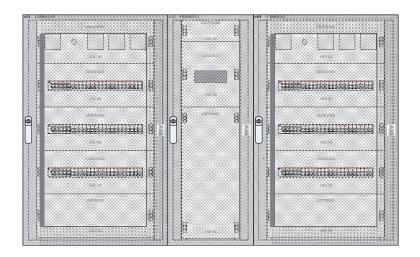
TwinLine S 43 (800 x 600 x 225 mm) IP43 and internal configuration CombiLine S

Туре	Ord.no.	Description	Pcs.
ESBN0608	2CPX078111R9999	Rear wall, W 600 mm, H 800 mm	1
ESPG0600	2CPX078146R9999	Top/bottom plate (open/closed), D 225 mm, W 600 mm	1
ESSG0008	2CPX078129R9999	Side walls 2 pcs, D 225mm, H 800 mm	1
ESIN0008	2CPX078422R9999	Installation set for internal configuration, H 800 mm	1
TZ101	2CPX010450R9999	Flange for 52 entries	2
ESAT0608	2CPX078179R9999	Transparent door, W 600 mm, H 800 mm	1
	<u>'</u>		
CKDC1620	2CPX078321R9999	CombiLine S, DIN Components, Row distance 200 mm, 1 row, W 600 mm, H 200 mm	3
ESSG0008 2CPX078129R9999 Side walls 2 pcs, D 225mm, H 800 mm ESIN0008 2CPX078422R9999 Installation set for internal configuration, H 800 mm TZ101 2CPX010450R9999 Flange for 52 entries ESAT0608 2CPX078179R9999 Transparent door, W 600 mm, H 800 mm			1



TwinLine S 43 (1000 x 600 x 225 mm + 1000 x 300 x 225 mm) IP43 Internal configuration CombiLine S, with busbars 250 A, 16 kA in external cable container

Type	Ord.no.	Description	Pcs
ESBN0610	2CPX078112R9999	Rear wall, W 600 mm , H 1000 mm	1
ESPG0600	2CPX078146R9999	Top/bottom plate (open/closed), D 225 mm , W 600 mm	1
ESSG0010	2CPX078130R9999	Side walls 2 pcs, D 225 mm , H 1000 mm	1
ESAT0610	2CPX078180R9999	Transparent door, W 600 mm , H 1000 mm	1
ESBN0310	2CPX078103R9999	Rear wall, W 300 mm , H 1000 mm	1
ESPG0300	2CPX078145R9999	Top/bottom plate (open/closed), D 225 mm , W 300 mm	1
ESIN0010	2CPX078423R9999	Installation set for internal configuration, H 1000 mm	2
ESUG0010	2CPX078226R9999	Upright cabinet connection, D 225 mm , H 1000 mm	1
ESAS0310	2CPX078154R9999	Sheet steel door, W 300 mm , H 1000 mm	1
TZ101	2CPX010450R9999	Flange for 52 entries	3
	'		1
CKDC1620	2CPX078321R9999	CombiLine S, DIN Components, Row distance 200 mm , 1 row, W 600 mm , H 200 mm	3
CACP6020	2CPX078353R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 600 mm , H 200 mm	1
CKUC6020	2CPX078314R9999	CombiLine S, Measuring instruments, 4 pcs. 72x72 mm , W 600 mm , H 200 mm ,	1
CVAC1511	2CPX078269R9999	CombiLine S, Device vertical, W 300 mm , Tmax XT3, 1 device, 3/4 pole, fixed, lever operation	1
CACP3060	2CPX078348R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 300 mm , H 600 mm	1
CACP3010	2CPX078341R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 300 mm , H 100 mm	1
CASWP2	2CPX078454R9999	CombiLine S, Support, wiring duct, 2 pcs	3
CAHW6	2CPX078459R9999	CombiLine S, Mounting profile, for wiring system, W 600 mm	3
CKBS1231	2CPX078449R9999	CombiLine S, Busbar, support, flat busbars, holder scaled, W 300 mm , 1 support	3
		-	ı
BR0250		No. 2 flat busbars 250 A	



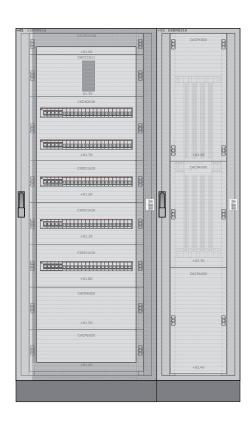
TwinLine S 43 (1000 x 600 x 225 mm + 1000 x 300 x 225 mm + 100 x 600 x 225 mm) IP43, Internal configuration CombiLine S, with busbars 250 A,16 kA in external cable container

Туре	Ord.no.	Description	Pcs.
ESBN0610	2CPX078112R9999	Rear wall, W 600 mm, H 1000 mm	2
ESPG0600	2CPX078146R9999	Top/bottom plate (open/closed), D 225 mm, W 600 mm	2
ESSG0010	2CPX078130R9999	Side walls 2 pcs, D 225 mm, H 1000 mm	1
ESIN0010	2CPX078423R9999	Installation set for internal configuration, H 1000 mm	3
ESAT0610	2CPX078180R9999	Transparent door, W 600 mm, H 1000 mm	2
ESBN0310	2CPX078103R9999	Rear wall, W 300 mm, H 1000 mm	1
ESPG0300	2CPX078145R9999	Top/bottom plate (open/closed), D 225 mm, W 300 mm	1
ESUG0010	2CPX078226R9999	Upright cabinet connection, D 225 mm, H 1000 mm	2
ESAS0310	2CPX078154R9999	Sheet steel door, W 300 mm, H 1000 mm	1
TZ101	2CPX010450R9999	Flange for 52 entries	5
CKDC1620	2CPX078321R9999	CombiLine S, DIN Components, Row distance 200 mm, 1 row, W 600 mm, H 200 mm	6
CKUC6020	2CPX078314R9999	CombiLine S, Measuring instruments, 4 pcs. 72x72 mm, W 600 mm, H 200 mm	2
CACP6020	2CPX078353R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 600 mm, H 200 mm	2
CACP3060	2CPX078348R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 300 mm, H 600 mm	1
CACP3010	2CPX078341R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 300 mm, H 100 mm	1
CVAC1511	2CPX078269R9999	CombiLine S, Device vertical, W 300 mm, Tmax XT3, 1 device, 3/4 pole, fixed, lever operation	1
CASWP2	2CPX078454R9999	CombiLine S, Support, wiring duct, 2 pcs	6
CAHW6	2CPX078459R9999	CombiLine S, Mounting profile, for wiring system, W 600 mm	6
CKBS1231	2CPX078449R9999	CombiLine S, Busbar, support, flat busbars, holder scaled, W 300 mm, 1 support	3
		No. 2 flat busbars 250A	



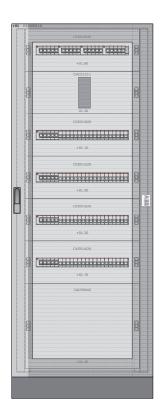
TwinLine S 43 (1600 x 600 x 275 mm) IP43 Internal configuration CombiLine S

Туре	Ord.no.	Description	Pcs.
ESBN0616	2CPX078115R9999	Rear wall, W 600 mm, H 1600 mm	1
ESPL0600	2CPX078149R9999	Top/bottom plate (open/closed), D 275 mm, W 600 mm	1
ESSL0016	2CPX078142R9999	Side walls 2 pcs, D 275 mm, H 1600 mm	1
ESIN0016	2CPX078426R9999	Installation set for internal configuration, H 1600 mm	1
ESAL0610	2CPX078211R9999	Plinth, D 275 mm, W 600 mm, H 100 mm	1
ESAT0616	2CPX078183R9999	Transparent door, W 600 mm, H 1600 mm	1
TZ101	2CPX010450R9999	Flange for 52 entries	2
CKDC1620	2CPX078321R9999	CombiLine S, DIN Components, Row distance 200 mm, 1 row, W 600 mm, H 200 mm	3
CACP6010	2CPX078351R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 600 mm, H 100 mm	1
CVCC3511	2CPX078400R9999	CombiLine S, Device vertical, W 600 mm, Tmax XT3, 3 device, 3/4 pole, fixed, lever operation	1
CACP6020	2CPX078353R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 600 mm, H 200 mm	3
CASWP2	2CPX078454R9999	CombiLine S, Support, wiring duct, 2 pcs	3
CAHW6	2CPX078459R9999	CombiLine S, Mounting profile, for wiring system, W 600 mm	3



TwinLine S 43 (1600 x 600x 225 mm + 1600 x 300 x 225 mm) IP43 Internal configuration CombiLine S, with busbars 400 A, 25 kA in external cable container

Туре	Ord.no.	Description	Pcs.
ESBN0616	2CPX078115R9999	Rear wall, W 600 mm, H 1600 mm	1
ESPG0600	2CPX078146R9999	Top/bottom plate (open/closed), D 225 mm, W 600 mm	1
ESSG0016	2CPX078133R9999	Side walls 2 pcs, D 225 mm, H 1600 mm	1
ESIN0016	2CPX078426R9999	Installation set for internal configuration, H 1600 mm	2
ESAG0610	2CPX078205R9999	Plinth, D 225 mm, W 600 mm, H 100 mm	1
ESAT0616	2CPX078183R9999	Transparent door, W 600 mm, H 1600 mm	1
ESBN0316	2CPX078106R9999	Rear wall, W 300 mm, H 1600 mm	1
ESPG0300	2CPX078145R9999	Top/bottom plate (open/closed), D 225 mm, W 300 mm	1
ESUG0016	2CPX078229R9999	Upright cabinet connection, D 225 mm, H 1600 mm	1
ESAG0310	2CPX078203R9999	Plinth, D 225 mm, W 300 mm, H 100 mm	1
ESAS0316	2CPX078157R9999	Sheet steel door, W 300 mm, H 1600 mm	1
TZ101	2CPX010450R9999	Flange for 52 entries	3
CKDC1620	2CPX078321R9999	CombiLine S, DIN Components, Row distance 200 mm, 1 row, W 600 mm, H 200 mm] 3
CACP6010	2CPX078351R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 600 mm, H 100 mm	1
CHCC1511	2CPX078243R9999	CombiLine S, Device horizontal, W 600 mm, Tmax XT3, 1 device, 3/4 pole, fixed, lever operation	1
CACP6020	2CPX078353R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 600 mm, H 200 mm	2
CKDB2630	2CPX078406R9999	CombiLine S, DIN Components, Row distance 150 mm, 2 row, W 600 mm, H 300 mm	1
CACP3060	2CPX078348R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 300 mm, H 600 mm	1
CACP3050	2CPX078347R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 300 mm, H 500 mm	2
CASWP2	2CPX078454R9999	CombiLine S, Support, wiring duct, 2 pcs	5
CAHW6	2CPX078459R9999	CombiLine S, Mounting profile, for wiring system, W 600 mm	5
CASVP2	2CPX078452R9999	CombiLine S, Support, vertical universal, 2 pcs	2
CKBS2231	2CPX078372R9999	CombiLine S, Busbar, support, shaped busbars, holder scaled, W 300 mm, 1 support	3
BA0400		Busbar In = 400A	2



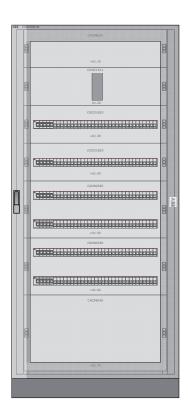
TwinLine S 43 (1800 x 600 x 225 mm) IP43 Internal configuration CombiLine S

Туре	Ord.no.	Description	Pcs.
ESBN0618	2CPX078116R9999	Rear wall, W 600 mm, H 1800 mm	1
ESPG0600	2CPX078146R9999	Top/bottom plate (open/closed), D 225 mm, W 600 mm	1
ESSG0018	2CPX078134R9999	Side walls 2 pcs, D 225 mm, H 1800 mm	1
ESIN0018	2CPX078427R9999	Installation set for internal configuration, H 1800 mm	1
ESAG0610	2CPX078205R9999	Plinth, D 225 mm, W 600 mm, H 100 mm	1
ESAT0618	2CPX078184R9999	Transparent door, W 600 mm, H 1800 mm	1
TZ101	2CPX010450R9999	Flange for 52 entries	2
CKDC1620	2CPX078321R9999	CombiLine S, DIN Components, Row distance 200 mm, 1 row, W 600 mm, H 200 mm	6
CHCC1511	2CPX078243R9999	CombiLine S, Device horizontal, W 600 mm, Tmax XT3, 1 device, 3/4 pole, fixed, lever operation	1
CACP6040	2CPX078356R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 600 mm, H 400 mm	1
CASWP2	2CPX078454R9999	CombiLine S, Support, wiring duct, 2 pcs	6
CAHW6	2CPX078459R9999	CombiLine S, Mounting profile, for wiring system, W 600 mm	6



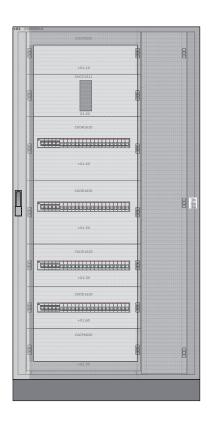
TwinLine S 43 (1600 x 600x 225 mm + 1600 x 300 x 225 mm) IP43 Internal configuration CombiLine S, with busbars 400 A, 25 kA in external cable container

Туре	Ord.no.	Description	Pcs				
ESBN0618	2CPX078116R9999	Rear wall, W 600 mm, H 1800 mm	1				
ESPL0600	2CPX078149R9999	Top/bottom plate (open/closed), D 275 mm, W 600 mm	1				
ESSL0018	2CPX078143R9999	Side walls 2 pcs, D 275 mm, H 1800 mm	1				
ESIN0018	2CPX078427R9999	Installation set for internal configuration, H 1800 mm	1				
ESAL0610	2CPX078211R9999	Plinth, D 275 mm, W 600 mm, H 100 mm	1				
ESAT0618	2CPX078184R9999	Transparent door, W 600 mm, H 1800 mm	1				
TZ101	2CPX010450R9999	Flange for 52 entries	2				
	-						
CKDC1620	2CPX078321R9999	CombiLine S, DIN Components, Row distance 200 mm, 1 row, W 600 mm, H 200 mm	5				
CHCC1511	2CPX078243R9999	CombiLine S, Device horizontal, W 600 mm, Tma x xT3, 1 device, 3/4 pole, fi xed, lever operation	1				
CACP6040	2CPX078356R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 600 mm, H 400 mm	1				
CACP6020	2CPX078353R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 600 mm, H 200 mm	1				
CASWP2	2CPX078454R9999	CombiLine S, Support, wiring duct, 2 pcs	5				
CAHW6	2CPX078459R9999	CombiLine S, Mounting profile, for wiring system, W 600 mm	5				
CKBS1161	2CPX078447R9999	CombiLine S, Busbar, support, flat busbars, holder linear, W 600 mm, 1 support					
		1					
BR0250		No. 2 flat busbars 250 A	1 4				



TwinLine S 43 (1800 x 800 x 275 mm) IP43 Internal configuration CombiLine S

Туре	Ord.no.	Description	Pcs.		
ESBN0818	2CPX078125R9999	Rear wall, W 800 mm, H 1800 mm	1		
ESPL0800	2CPX078150R9999	Top/bottom plate (open/closed), D 275 mm, W 800 mm	1		
ESSL0018	2CPX078143R9999	Side walls 2 pcs, D 275 mm, H 1800 mm	1		
ESIN0018	2CPX078427R9999	Installation set for internal configuration, H 1800 mm	1		
TZ101	2CPX010450R9999	Flange for 52 entries	3		
ESAL0810	2CPX078213R9999	Plinth, D 275 mm, W 800 mm, H 100 mm	1		
ESAT0818	2CPX078192R9999	Transparent door, W 800 mm, H 1800 mm	1		
	<u>'</u>				
CKDC1820	2CPX078322R9999	CombiLine S, DIN Components, Row distance 200 mm, 1 row, W 800 mm, H 200 mm	2		
CKDB2830	2CPX078407R9999	CombiLine S, DIN Components, Row distance 150 mm, 2 row, W 800 mm, H 300 mm	2		
CHDC1511	2CPX078250R9999	CombiLine S, Device horizontal, W 800 mm, Tmax XT3, 1 device, 3/4 pole, fixed, lever operation	1		
CACP8020	2CPX078363R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 800 mm, H 200 mm	1		
CACP8040	2CPX078366R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 800 mm, H 400 mm	1		
CASWP2	2CPX078454R9999	CombiLine S, Support, wiring duct, 2 pcs	6		
CASWP2 2CPX078454R9999 CombiLine S, Support, wiring duct, 2 pcs CAHW8 2CPX078461R9999 CombiLine S, Mounting profile, for wiring system, W 800 mm					



TwinLine S 43 (1600 x 800 x 225 mm) IP43 and internal cable container Internal configuration CombiLine S

Туре	Ord.no.	Description	Pcs
ESBN0816	2CPX078124R9999	Rear wall, W 800 mm, H 1600 mm	1
ESPG0800	2CPX078147R9999	Top/bottom plate (open/closed), D 225 mm, W 800 mm	1
ESSG0016	2CPX078133R9999	Side walls 2 pcs, D 225 mm, H 1600 mm	1
ESIN0016	2CPX078426R9999	Installation set for internal configuration, H 1600 mm	1
ESAI0216	2CPX078220R9999	Internal cable container, H 1600 mm	1
ESAG0810	2CPX078207R9999 Plinth, D 225 mm, W 800 mm, H 100 mm		1
ESAT2616	2CPX078199R9999	Transparent door, for internal cable container, W 800 mm, H 1600 mm	1
TZ101	2CPX010450R9999	Flange for 52 entries	3
	·		
CKDC1620	2CPX078321R9999	CombiLine S, DIN Components, Row distance 200 mm, 1 row, W 600 mm, H 200 mm	2
CHCC1511	2CPX078243R9999	CombiLine S, Device horizontal, W 600 mm, Tmax XT3, 1 device, 3/4 pole, fixed, lever operation	1
CACP6020	2CPX078353R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 600 mm, H 200 mm	2
CKDR1630	2CPX078383R9999	CombiLine S, DIN Components, Tmax breaker + RC mod, 1 row, W 600 mm, H 300 mm	2
CASWP2	2CPX078454R9999	CombiLine S, Support, wiring duct, 2 pcs	4
CAHW6	2CPX078459R9999	CombiLine S, Mounting profile, for wiring system, W 600 mm	4



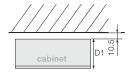
TwinLine S 43 (1800 x 800 x 275 m) IP43 and internal cable container Internal configuration CombiLine S

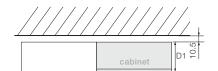
Туре	Ord.no.	Description	Pcs.
ESBN0818	2CPX078125R9999	Rear wall, W 800 mm, H 1800 mm	1
ESPL0800	2CPX078150R9999	Top/bottom plate (open/closed), D 275 mm, W 800 mm	1
ESSL0018	2CPX078143R9999	Side walls 2 pcs, D 275 mm, H 1800 mm	1
ESIN0018	2CPX078427R9999	Installation set for internal configuration, H 1800 mm	1
ESAI0218	2CPX078221R9999	Internal cable container, H 1800 mm	1
ESAL0810	2CPX078213R9999	Plinth, D 275 mm, W 800 mm, H 100 mm	1
ESAT2618	2CPX078200R9999	Transparent door, for internal cable container, W 800 mm, H 1800 mm	1
TZ101	2CPX010450R9999	Flange for 52 entries	3
CKDC1620	2CPX078321R9999	CombiLine S, DIN Components, Row distance 200 mm, 1 row, W 600 mm, H 200 mm	5
CHCC1511	2CPX078243R9999	CombiLine S, Device horizontal, W 600 mm, Tmax XT3, 1 device, 3/4 pole, fixed, lever operation	1
CACP6020	2CPX078353R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 600 mm, H 200 mm	1
CACP6040	2CPX078356R9999	CombiLine S, Cover, plain, W 600 mm, H 400 mm	1
CASWP2	2CPX078454R9999	CombiLine S, Support, wiring duct, 2 pcs	5
CAHW6	2CPX078459R9999	CombiLine S, Mounting profile, for wiring system, W 600 mm	5

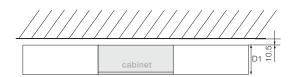
Enclosures technical details TwinLine S 43 - Power loss and weights of cabinets

Type of installation Separate cabinet wall mounted Type of installation
First or last cabinet wall mounted

Type of installation Central cabinet wall mounted







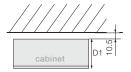
		Power loss in Watt*													max. instal-
Oakinat tunas	Separa	nounted	First or	last cab		mounted		Central cabinet wall mounted				Cabinet weight in kg			
Cabinet types H x W x D	25 °C	30 °C	35 °C	40 °C	25 °C	30 °C	35 °C	40 °C	25 °C	30 °C	35 °C	40 °C	With door	Without door	lation weight in kg
400 x 300 x 225	36	45	54	64	33	41	50	59	30	38	45	54	13.55	8.80	10
600 x 300 x 225	47	59	71	84	43	54	65	77	39	49	59	70	17.50	10.88	15
800 x 300 x 225	58	73	88	104	53	66	81	95	48	60	73	86	21.11	13.30	20.5
1000 x 300 x 225	70	87	106	125	63	80	96	114	57	72	87	102	24.75	15.03	31.5
1200 x 300 x 225			;		74				ļ						
	81	102	123	146		92	112	132	66	83	101	119	28.59	17.10	37.5
1400 x 300 x 225	92	116	141	166	84	105	127	150	75	94	114	135	32.67	19.17	43
1600 x 300 x 225	93	117	143	168	85	106	129	152	84	105	128	151	36.29	21.24	49
1800 x 300 x 225	95	119	144	170	86	108	130	154	85	107	129	153	39.90	23.32	60
2000 x 300 x 225	96	120	146	172	87	109	132	156	86	108	130	155	43.52	25.38	72
400 x 600 x 225	61	76	93	109	58	72.7	88.1	104	55	69	84	99	18.50	11.55	22
600 x 600 x 225	76	95	116	137	72	90	109	129	68	85	103	122	23.72	14.26	30
800 x 600 x 225	91	115	139	164	86	108	131	155	81	102	123	146	28.60	16.96	41
1000 x 600 x 225	94	118	143	169	89	112	136	160	85	107	129	152	33.51	19.68	63.5
1200 x 600 x 225	97	121	147	173	92	115	140	165	88	111	134	158	38.62	22.38	75
1400 x 600 x 225	110	137	167	197	102	128	155	183	97	122	147	174	43.97	25.09	86
1600 x 600 x 225	128	160	194	229	120	151	183	215	112	141	170	201	48.87	27.80	97
1800 x 600 x 225	149	187	226	267	137	172	208	246	129	162	196	231	53.75	30.50	120
2000 x 600 x 225	168	211	255	301	159	199	241	285	146	183	222	262	58.65	33.22	132
	T .	7	1					•					1		1.
400 x 800 x 225	78	98	118	140	75	94	114	134	72	90	109	129	22.46	13.76	35
600 x 800 x 225	98	122	148	175	93	117	142	168	89	112	136	160	28.69	16.97	45
800 x 800 x 225	106	132	160	189	101	127	153	181	91	115	139	164	34.59	20.18	61.5
1000 x 800 x 225	113	142	171	202	108	136	164	194	106	133	161	190	40.50	23.40	95.5
1200 x 800 x 225	133	167	202	239	127	159	193	228	121	152	184	218	46.63	26.61	112.5
1400 x 800 x 225	154	193	234	276	145	182	220	260	139	175	212	250	53.00	29.83	129
1600 x 800 x 225	169	212	257	303	162	203	246	291	154	193	234	276	58.90	33.04	145
1800 x 800 x 225	194	244	295	349	184	230	279	329	177	221	268	317	64.79	36.25	180
2000 x 800 x 225	215	270	327	387	207	259	314	371	199	250	303	358	70.70	39.47	196

^{*} Powerloss determinated by calculation with the method of IEC 60890 in accordance with IEC 61439-1 par. 10.10.4

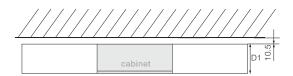
Enclosures technical details TwinLine S 43 - Power loss and weights of cabinets

Type of installation Separate cabinet wall mounted Type of installation First or last cabinet wall mounted

Type of installation Central cabinet wall mounted







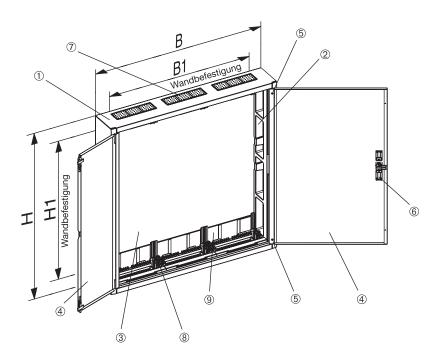
		Power loss in Watt*													
	Separa	ite cabin	et wall n	nounted	First o	r last cal ed	binet wa	II	Centra	l cabine	t wall mo	unted	Cabinet weight in kg		max. instal-
Cabinet types H x W x D	25 °C	30 °C	35 °C	40 °C	25 °C	30 °C	35 °C	40 °C	25 °C	30 °C	35 °C	40 °C	With door	Without door	lation weight in kg
400 x 300 x 275	40	50	61	72	37	46	55	66	33	42	50	59	14.31	9.57	10
600 x 300 x 275	52	65	79	94	47	59	72	85	43	53	65	76	18.41	11.79	15
800 x 300 x 275	65	81	98	116	58	73	89	105	52	65	79	94	22.18	14.02	20.5
1000 x 300 x 275	77	97	118	139	70	88	106	125	62	78	94	111	25.97	16.25	31.5
1200 x 300 x 275	80	101	122	144	81	102	123	145	72	90	109	129	29.97	18.48	37.5
1400 x 300 x 275	83	104	127	150	92	115	140	165	81	102	124	146	34.21	20.71	43
1600 x 300 x 275	86	108	131	155	94	117	142	168	91	114	138	163	37.99	22.94	49
1800 x 300 x 275	97	122	148	174	95	119	145	170	93	116	140	165	41.75	25.17	60
2000 x 300 x 275	111	139	168	199	97	121	147	173	95	118	142	166	45.53	27.39	72
2000 x 300 x 273	1111	: 100	: 100	: 100	31	: 121	: 177	: 170	33	: 110	: 172	100	40.00	: 27.00	12
400 x 600 x 275	67	84	102	121	64	80	97	114	60	75	91	108	19.47	12.52	22
600 x 600 x 275	83	104	127	149	78	98	119	141	73	92	112	132	24.84	15.38	30
800 x 600 x 275	90	113	137	162	93	117	142	167	87	109	132	156	29.88	18.24	41
1000 x 600 x 275	97	121	147	174	98	123	149	176	93	116	141	166	34.94	21.11	63.5
1200 x 600 x 275	111	139	168	198	103	129	156	185	98	123	149	176	40.22	23.98	75
1400 x 600 x 275	122	153	185	219	113	142	172	203	104	131	159	187	45.72	26.84	86
1600 x 600 x 275	143	179	217	256	131	164	199	235	123	154	186	220	50.77	29.70	97
1800 x 600 x 275	165	207	250	296	152	191	231	273	139	174	211	250	55.82	32.57	120
2000 x 600 x 275	186	233	282	333	171	215	261	308	160	201	243	287	60.87	35.44	132
400 x 800 x 275	86	107	130	153	82	103	124	147	78	98	119	140	23.60	14.89	35
600 x 800 x 275	89	112	136	160	101	127	153	181	96	120	146	172	29.98	18.26	45
800 x 800 x 275	109	137	166	196	106	14	161	190	102	128	155	183	36.04	21.63	61.5
1000 x 800 x 275	130	163	197	233	122	153	186	219	118	148	179	211	42.11	25.01	95.5
1200 x 800 x 275	151	190	230	271	143	179	217	256	137	172	208	246	48.40	28.38	112.5
1400 x 800 x 275	176	221	268	317	165	207	251	296	155	195	236	278	54.92	31.75	129
1600 x 800 x 275	197	248	300	354	185	233	282	333	178	223	271	319	60.98	35.12	145
1800 x 800 x 275	209	262	318	375	200	250	303	358	188	236	286	338	67.02	38.48	180
2000 x 800 x 275	234	293	355	419	221	277	336	397	212	266	322	380	73.09	41.86	196

^{*} Powerloss determinated by calculation with the method of IEC 60890 in accordance with IEC 61439-1 par. 10.10.4

Enclosures technical details Compact distribution boards

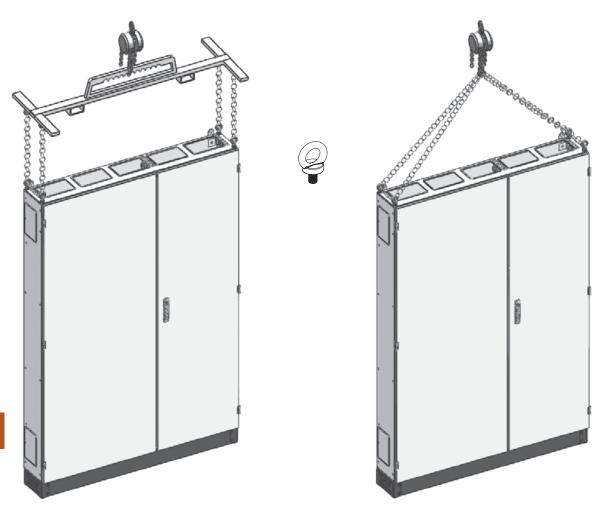
- The cabinet is made of sheet steel (1 mm) and is powdercoated (RAL 9016). Its extraordinary stability is achieved by the profiled cabinet frame. Problem-free surface mounting is therefore also possible.
- 2. The protective insulation is guaranteed by an inserted plastic profile.
- 3. An additional plastic rear wall is inserted in order to maintain the protective insulation.
- 4. The door provides great stability thanks to its special shape
 - in the hinge area and on the closing side.

- 5. The door can be readjusted with the special hinge.
- 6. The standard lock offers not only a new design but also secure locking, both as "standard" and as "security design".
- 7. The flange openings on top are closed ex-factory with the membrane flange.
- 8. The cabinet provides an optimum connection space thanks to the individual panel holders.
- 9. Prepunched knockouts are provided for inserting cables from the rear.



Enclosures technical details TwinLineN 55 Transport by crane

Lifting of the TwinLine enclosures is possible as indicated. Always use the STRIEBEL & JOHN transportation lugs type TZ615P4. Crane transport is only possible for individual cabinets! Also consider the weight limits of the cabinets.



Enclosures technical details TwinLine Meter applications



Internal cladding TZ610

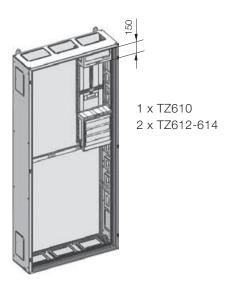
For meter panels, depth = 225 - 350 mm

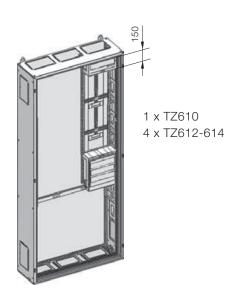
Additional profile for meter panels with 150 mm connection area in double insulated cabinets

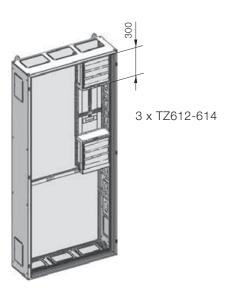
Cover rail TZ612-614

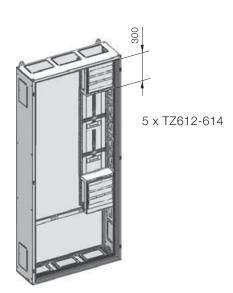


Required to integrate meter panels into double insulated floor-standing cabinets of the IPXXB degree of protection in the area of the available fastening holes for the centre support rail









Enclosures technical details TwinLine Meter applications

Distribution panel system with distribution board panels Equipping of distribution panels



Panels for DIN rail mounting devices

Configuration: DIN rail 35 x 15 mm for device installation and with special square holes for the wiring system. DIN rail spacing 125 mm. Plastic covers. Slots for DIN rail mounting devices according to DIN 43880 for 12 devices (216 mm) per panel width.

- > For wire holders, see page 7/132
- > For slot covers, see page 7/132



Panels for DIN rail mounting terminals

Configuration: DIN rail 35 x 15 mm for DIN rail mounting terminals, with special square holes for the wiring system. DIN rail spacing 125 mm. Plastic covers. Use ZK90P2 insulating pieces in order to fit DIN rails with double insulation. Use the deepmounting brackets ED33P2 in order to fit the DIN rails in a recessed position.

- > For insulating pieces, see page 7/88
- > For deep-mounting brackets, see page 7/91



Panels with mounting plates

Configuration: ST1203 surface sendzimir-galvanised 2 mm sheet steel mounting plate. The mounting plate is mounted to deep-mounting brackets allowing

stepless depth adjustment. Maximum space between the mounting plate and cover is 143 mm (consider cabinet depth), plastic covers.



Panels with mounting cross members for drill-free mounting of devices

Configuration: Per 150 mm one mounting plate is mounted to deep-mounting brackets and its depth is steplessly adjustable. Maximum installation depth between mounting plate and cover is 143 mm (consider cabinet depth), plastic covers.



Panels as touch guard (or for custom assembly)

Configuration: Empty panel without installation parts, plastic covers (closed covers)



Panels for fuse switch disconnectors size 00 (160 A)*

Configuration: Cross member for disconnector mounting, Universal mounting with sliding nuts for adapting to different fastening positions (M6 threads), plastic covers. Covers with cut-outs for fuse switch disconnectors tailored to match trim dimensions (without disconnector)

- > For fuse switch disconnectors, see page 7/118
- > For trim covers, see page 7/117
- > For busbar systems, see page 7/116



Panels for fuse switch disconnectors size 1 (250 A)*

Configuration: Cross member for disconnector mounting, Universal mounting with sliding nuts for adapting to different fastening positions (M8 threads), plastic covers. Covers with cut-outs for fuse switch disconnectors tailored to match trim dimensions (without disconnector)

- > For fuse switch disconnectors, see page 7/118
- > For trim covers, see page 7/117



Panels with busbars

Configuration: 5 pole busbar system Cu 12 x 5 mm, busbar spacing 40 mm, plastic cover (closed covers)

> For busbar connection terminals, see page 7/86

^{*}Not suitable for fire protection enclosures

In consideration of modifications to Standards and materials, the characteristics and overall dimensions indicated in this catalogue may be considered binding only following confirmation by ABB

Copyright 2015 ABB. All rights reserved.